

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIO
ELLIS ISLAND, N. Y. H., N. Y.

34—507

Volume 3063, from December 21st, 1909, to December 22nd, 1909

NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
1	December 21st	S.S. Byron	Santos	2
2	"	" " Advance	Cristóbal	3
3	"	" " Magdalena	Jamaica Southampton. Pto Colombia	14
4	"	22 " Koon	Bremen	47
5	"	" " Oscar II	Copenhagen. Christiania	29
6	"	" " Parnia	Kingston	2
7	"	" " Chalston	Belize	1
8	"	" " St Andrews	Antwerp	2
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				

3063

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3063

Dec. 21-22-1909

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of FEB 21 1944, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 21 1944
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank R. Warden, Surgeon of the U.S. Boston sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 & ½ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of Rhode Island & West Virginia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and find the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 113 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

F. R. Warden, M.D.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11—1145

3063

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from 3 November 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Allgett	Rudolf J													
2 wife	"	Mary													
3	Batty	Emma J													
4	Litzenberger	George A													
5	Pollard	George													
6	Lawson	Thomas			M				U S Diplomatic Service						
7 wife	"	Louise			F				U S Diplomatic Service						
8 son	"	Allan			M				U S						
9 daughter	"	Mary Louise			F				U S						
10 son	"	Frederic	2		M				U S						
11	de Varona	Angela	18		F				U S	Domestic	"	"			
12	Mattos	Candida	33		F				U S	"	"	"			
13	Simons	Frank S	33		M				U S	Lawyer	"	"			
14	Spillman	Emily B	44		F				U S	Domestic	"	"			
15 son	"	Otto N	11		M				U S	Student	"	"			
16 son	"	Arnold L	10		M				U S		"	"			
17	McKaig	Philip	35		M	Mining Engineer			U S		"	"			
18	Rogers	John H	29		M	Conductor			U S	Canadian	Cal	Auburn			
19	Rodriguez	Cornelio	22		M	Valet			Columbia	Spanish	Mexico	Mexico			
20	Sierra	Eva	20		F	Nurse			Columbia	Spanish America	U S	Washington			
21	Wagner	Christoph	30		M	Conductor			U S		"	"			
22	Bruce	Samuel R	32		M	Engineer			U S		"	"			
23	Browne	Frank			M	Conductor									
24	McPhail	Hugh D													
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2-924482-505-9/24/41

Cal Auburn
Montreal
DC Washington

24

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November, 1909

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid for on the passage, whether paid by this or other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1903 1906 1909	various	Wife Mrs Isabel Pickard
18	"	"	"	"	1906	Yukon	Yes In travel for Canada
19	"	Employer Hon F. C. Dawson	"	"	1909	Washington	Travelling with Employer
20	"	do	"	"	1903 1909	"	Hon F. C. Dawson & Washington
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Dark Brown	None	Canada	Bothwell
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dark	Fair	Brown Blue	"	Wales	Cardiff
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	8	Dark	Black	Dark Brown	"	Colombia	Neiva
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bogota

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jos Lavia Master, of the SS Byron, from Brazil, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank R Warden, Surgeon of the SS Byron Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had 20½ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the States of Rhode Island & West Virginia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frank R. Warden M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Dec, 1909

at NY P.E. Wagstaff

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

K2 HB

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Byron sailing from Santos Brazil, 30 November, 1909

11—3115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
OMITTED	La Greca	Pasquale	28		m m	Labourer	No	No	Italy	of Italian	Argentine	Buenos Aires	None	Pa.	Newcastle
OMITTED	Rossetti	Salvador	28		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 3	Murro	Antonio	19		m s	Laundryman	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	Ohio	Sandwosky
REPORTED 4	Dvornicic	Matteo	49		m m	Seaman	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	"	"	"	N.Y.	New York
5	Duic	Stefan	19		m s	Labourer	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	Pa	Union Town
6	Fernandez	Eduardo	24		m s	"	"	"	Spain	Spanish	"	"	"	Cal	San Francisco
X 7	Sargis	Hannah B	27		f s	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Syria	Syrian	"	"	"	N.Y.	New York
8	Elia	Sona	30		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Adamoff	Boris	28		m m	Iron moulder	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	"	"	Brother Marcos Adamoff Barraca al Sud. Buenos Aires	"	Newport
wife 10	"	Anna	23		f m	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother in law	"	"
daughter 11	"	Esther	10/12		f s								Uncle	"	"
12	Morello	Victorio	40		m m	Conveyor	"	"	Italy	Italian	Brazil	S. Paulo	None	"	"
wife 13	" Rg. 58555	Margarita	28		f m	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 14	De Bari	Giuseppe G	41		m m	Quarryman	"	"	"	"	"	"	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		
✓ 15	Rogers	John W	35		m m	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		
✓ 16	Williams	Calvin D	53		m m	Mechanical Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		
✓ 17	wife "	Maria E	30		f m	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		
✓ 18	daughter "	Maria E	[illegible]										U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		
OMITTED 19	Greenberg	Annie	48		f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
✓ 20	Froth	Lorado	44		m m	Mechanical Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		
✓ 21	Benson	Charles	38		m w	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		
22	Gervasio	Gervasi	26		m m	Confectioner	"	"	Italy	Italian	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	"	N.Y.	New York
wife 23	"	Josefa	30		f m	Domestic	"	"	"	Italian	"	"	"	"	"
24	Kuruz	Agnes	23		f m	"	"	"	Austria	Magyar	U. S. A.	N. New York	"	"	"
25	Liverpool	Milton J.	20		m s	Labourer	"	"	Gt. Britain	African	U. S. A.	Galveston	"	"	"
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

6-67664-60/135-505

Rg. 58555 (C.4205-10-21-42)

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, December, 1909. 220

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Color of— Complexion.	24 Color of— Hair.	24 Color of— Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$25	No	1905 to 1908	Newcastle	Cousin Vito Voltura Newcastle Pa	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Italy	Salerno
2	"	"	$25	No			Friend													
3	Yes	Brother	$50	"			Brother Gavino Murro Arthur St Sandusky	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	"	"	Caserta
4	"	Self	$38	Yes	1888 to 1909	N York	Brother in law Marco Paquan 510 36th St N York	"	Cat	"	"	Hernia complete inguinal right side	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Benevento
5	No	"	$50	No			Friend Thomas Lowe Union Town	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Light	Blue	"	Austria	Trieste
6	"	"	$60	Yes	1907 to 1909	San Francisco	Amadeo No Cal	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Dark Brown	Brown	"	"	Aliezenza
7	Yes	"	$60	No			~~Friend Mrs E J Batty Watkins N York~~ Y W C A.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Black	"	"	Spain	Linari
8	"	"	$50	No			To Friend Mrs E Jean Batty Watkins N York	"	"	"	"	Blind in left eye since birth	5	"	"	"	"	Blind in left eye	Persia	Urmia
9	"	"	$50	Yes	1906 to 1907	Detroit	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Husband	"	Yes	1904 to 1907	Detroit	Brother in law I Lazaroff 153 E Webster ave N Y	"	"	"	"	No	5	9	"	Dark Brown	"	No ne	Russia	Odessa
11	"	Father	"	No			Brother in law do	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Red	Blue	"	Palestine	Jaffa
12	"	Self	$50	"			Uncle do	"	"	"	"	"							Argentine	Buenos Aires
13	"	Husband	"	"			Brother in law Giacomo Pierobon 39 Christofer St N Y	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	Italy	Venice
14	"						Brother do	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Light	"	"	"	"
15	"																			
16																				
17																				
18																				
19		Self		Yes	1896 to 1909	Italy	Cousin J Trubino 156 Norfolk St N Y	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fair	Black	brown	"	"	"
20																				
21																				
22	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1902 to 1909	N York	Friend Pietro Borne 19 Stanton St N York	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	No ne	Italy	Castelamare
23	"	Husband	"	"	1900 to 1907	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	Employer	$100	"	1909	Jersendon	Husband Henry Kurnz 1445 Ave D N York	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Dark Brown	"	"	"	Milan
25	"	Self	$50	"			Step Father John E Hayne 122 Duffield St Bklyn	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Black	Black	Black	"	Hungary	
26																			St Vincent	Brighton
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jos Davis, Master, of the St Byron, from Brazil, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Jos. Davis
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Dec, 190 4,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LS.

DINNER. SUPPER.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

6m0 5 NO.

HGS S. S. Byron (L & H) *arrived* Dec. 21, 1909. , 190 , M., , *from*

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
23m	1	Rossetti, Salvador	1	2	1	LPC		2.20	Schlamm																	1	1	1
28m	2	La Greca, Pasquale	1	1	1	LPC		2.15	Schlamm																	1	1	1
45f	3	Greenberg, Annie	1	19	1	LPC	Suspected inmate of disorderly house	2.10	Schlamm																			
49m	4	Dvornicic, Matteo	1	4	1	LPC	Med Cert	3.45	Schlamm																			
~~15m~~	~~1~~	~~Diamond, Jacob~~	~~1~~	~~4~~	~~1~~	~~LPC~~	~~Med Cert~~																					

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. [illegible] arrived [illegible] , 19 , M., 2. 6 , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	[illegible]	1	3	1		To [illegible] 2:30	R. McD. & Bro. Gavins, Artim & Co. Sandusky Ohio	B	23	11	2	1	2
2	Klein Kopman Rec. 23, 1907 12:3												
3	Konan, Chaim Krimel 1 1 1						H. C. A. Hirsch Elia Sons, 74 E. 126th. N.Y.C.	B	24	3:0			
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

BYRON DEC. 24

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

George N. [illegible] M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from Gibraltar, [illegible], 190

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Anderson	James								United States						
2	Anderson	Isaac														
3	Bartlair	John														
4	Bigelow															
5	Bain	Archie H.	29		M	S	Riveter									
6	Burn	William J.	30		M											
7	Barrett															
8	Byrne															
9	Barnes															
10	Buckingham															
11	Brown	Augusta	21		F	S	none									
12	Borden	Harry	28		M	S	Civil Engr.									
13	Christensen	Anna	42		F	M	none									
14	Christensen	Edith														
15	Clark	John					Steam Steel Foreman									
16	Coyne															
17	Decker	Edward			M											
18	Decker	Frank	25		M	S	Engineer									
19	Dickson	Thos. H.	35		M		Carpenter									
20	Donnelly	Eugene A.	32		M		Conductor									
21	Duncan	Robert H.	41		M		Police									
22	Dick	Raymond			M	S	Druggist									
23	Fraidrich															
24	Fors	Jane C.	40		F	M	Knight									
25	Glick	Rachel	22		F	M	Cook									
26	Higgins															
27	Higgins															
28	Hughes	Thomas	40		M		Carpenter									
29	Kierstad															
30	Lacey															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... , 1907

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable institution or about to be supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur J. [illegible], Master
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer, &c.)
of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],
at [illegible]

[illegible] Officer.
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1-3, Name, age, and sex.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years; months, the latter appearing only for those under 1 year of age.

Column 4, Sex.—The entry here should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5, Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6, Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correctors should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7, 8, Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes, can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Columns 8, 9, Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Columns 9, 10, Race or people.—The entry in column 9 should show the race or peoples given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba not Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a racial admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN NORTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10, Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute a permanent residence. The last country in which the alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Columns 11, 12, Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Columns 13, 14, Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14, Whether having ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15, Whether came in passage paid.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Columns 16, 17, Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17, Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18, Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] Medical College

And that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

George W. Chatterton M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-111

2

1

50
15

55
15 2 10 1

5 3 10

5 15

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Greek).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jefferson Medical College of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

George H. Copeland M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2 1119

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *l* *sailing from* *Quebec* , 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.				Able to—				*Last Permanent Residence.			Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or Town.
1	Sunday	Mac			m S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	United States of America						
2	Matthews	Charles H.			m M										
3	Malia	John J.			m S										
4	Michesson	Bert			m S	Cricket									
5	Morrison	John H.			m S										
6	Marshall	Otto.			m S										
7	McGlade	Anthony			m m										
8	McElain	Fred	26		m S	Bk									
9	Nelson	Christian	37		m m										
10	Nelson	Emily	35		m m	Wife									
11	Nelson	Julia	9		S S	Child									
12	Neely	Charles J.			m m										
13	Smith	Albert C			m S										
14	Struthers	Andrew B			m										
15	Thurber	Charles			m										
16	Thayer	Frank	2												
17	Thompson	George			m	Fireman									
18	Thompson	Alex			m S	Cook									
19	Tindall Vaughn	Edward													
20	Tolbert	Wm													
21	Wright	Samuel			m										
22	Wilson														
23	Wall														
24	Walker														
25		Dead													
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List ——

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ——— *, 190*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage or other; whether paid by himself, by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every person or a polygamist, or belonging to that class or society which teaches the practice of polygamy. (See sec. 3.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *of the* [illegible] *from* [illegible] *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 190* [illegible] *.*

at [illegible]

[illegible] *Officer.*

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Line No. The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years for persons one year old or more, and in months for those under 1 year of age.

Column 2. No. The entry in column 2 should be either M, married or single, W, widowed, or D, divorced.

Column 4. Calling or occupation. The entry in column 4 should preferably be as precise as possible to the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien named, as "clerk," "cook," "engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer," "laborer," "servant," "seamstress," "tailor," "tailoress," "blacksmith," "carpenter," "joiner," "miner," "weaver," "dressmaker," "milliner," "merchant," "manufacturer," "painter," "butcher," "baker," "shoemaker," "boot and shoe worker," "machinist," "iron molder," "wood turner," etc., and not simply as "engineer," "laborer," "maker," "worker," "dealer," "farmer," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *persons* and *firms* or *companies*, regardless of the amount of money they own, as follows:

A *person* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *firm* or *company* is one which works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correct examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5. Can read and write. Column 5 is subdivided and the entries there in should be either Yes—Yes—can read and write; No—No—can neither read nor write; Yes—No—can read but not write.

Column 6. Nationality. Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which foreigner is a citizen or subject.

Column 7. Race or people. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people of each in race or lack of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and instructions should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people—not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba and Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN NORTH.

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy north of the River Po in northern Italy, comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, and Lombardy, and their descendants, who the race or people are Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or Spain, or other country, should be classed as "Italians, north." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN SOUTH.

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the north of the River Po, comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italians, south."

Column 8. Last permanent residence. An intended residence in the United States, to constitute permanent residence. The entry must be the last permanent residence of the alien for a period of one year or more, except when abroad for the United States Government, or for a period of less than one year as an employee of a person or company having a permanent residence in the United States. Residence, for statistical purposes, implies a fixed place of abode, as evidenced by the payment of rent, the possession of property, or the like. Temporary residence, or residence for a special purpose, does not constitute residence, whether such purpose be business, pleasure, health, education, or the like.

Visitors who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States be country of last permanent residence.

Column 9. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative living. Give name and address of friend.

Column 10. Final destination. Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show distinctly the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 11. Whether having ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 11 should be either Yes—ticket, or No—no ticket.

Column 12. Whether paid passage by self. The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 13. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much. The entry in column 13 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entries in column 14 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 15. Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 16, 17. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

H—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

(1)

I, Geo H Cantrell, Surgeon of the S.S. Adriatic, sailing from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 11 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jefferson Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether surgeon, acting assistant, or employed by steamship company, as the case may be.)

George H. Cantrell M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

INDEXED

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3 HB

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Finance sailing from Prestobel. C.Z., Jan 14th, 1909

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lesslop	John	30	m S		Merchant			United States						
2	Hubbard														
3	Johnson	Gus	30	m											
4	Grimmett														
5	Lee	O. J.							Eng.	Eastern					
6	Lee	Edward							United States						
7	Myslick	Frank	21	m											
8	Klein		39	m					United States						
9	Hughes	Charles		m											
10	Keine	George A	17	m											
11	Lykes	Henry	36	m M											
12	Crowdon	Thomas	21	m											
13	Wrecker			m											
14	Watkins	Sidney	29	m M		Merchant									
15	Walker	Frank													
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1/13/09 Ft.

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 12

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec. 21, 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance or contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur I. Hulgens master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. Advance, from Frontier [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person; or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. I. Hulgens
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111b

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

13

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the "MAGDALENA," employed [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons England and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible] Whitehead
"MAGDALENA."

Sworn to before me this 21st day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

FORM 500
Department of Commerce and Labour
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

List 1.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. MAGDALENA sailing from Southampton, 21th November, 1907

250 (W B) 15-3-09

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jenkins	Norman W.	39		M S	Tourist	Yes	Yes	England	Irish	United Kingdom	Belfast	Brother. J.S. Jenkins Lisburn Belfast		Belfast
2	Torrington (Viscountess)	Emmeline	46		M	In Transit Landed Proprietress	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom (England)	English	England	London	Brother. H.S. Seymour Hayne Manor Hampstead Devonshire England		London
3	Torrington (Viscount)	George	53		M	In Transit Landed Proprietor	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Uncle dito dito dito		do
4	Pearson	Jessie	49		F	In Transit Maid	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Cousin Mrs. Stross The Viscountess Torrington Hayne Manor Hampstead Devonshire England		do
5											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS. List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 14

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such Passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 2nd December, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT, APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of Years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Colour of Hair.	Colour of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes $50	Yes	1905	N. York	Visiting (Staying temporarily with friend Mrs Miller 377 Broadway N.Y.)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Dark Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Belfast
2	No	Self	Yes $150	No	No.	No	No Intend'd Travel for England remaining on board Chairman while proceeding home to join Count Wady Tysons Welton Hall London.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	White	Brown	None	England	Bellingham
3	No	Self	Yes $150	No	No	No	No Intend'd Travel for England remained on bd address same as Viscountess above London	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Dark	"	None	"	Sunderland
4	No	Viscountess Torrington	Yes $50	Yes	1906	N York	No Intend'd Travel for England remained on bd address same as Viscountess above London (maid accompanying Viscountess)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Black	Grey	None	"	[illegible]
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Th. H. Barrett Trigge, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the MAGDALENA from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Th. H. Barrett Trigge
Officer. (Master)

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Dec 190

at Hull

Immigration Officer.

MAGDALENA.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entry in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Waldemar Mikelsen, Surgeon of the "MAGDALENA," Owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons England and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Waldemar Mikelsen
"MAGDALENA."

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Dec 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

FORM 800
Department of Commerce and Labour
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2 HB

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

250 (W H) 15-3-09

S.S. **MAGDALENA.** *sailing from* Barbados, 6th December 1909

1	2		3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cobb	Ernest B.	41		M	M	Mechanist	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						
2	Cobb	Lina J.	40		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	"						
3	Cobb	Marion R.	7		F	S		Yes	Yes	"						
4	Cobb	Rose B.	6		F	S		Yes	Yes	"						
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprung and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

16

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such Passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 21st December, 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT, APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of Years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of insane? Supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, or labor contract, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Colour of Hair.	Colour of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1						205 West 106th Street												
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. A. Bennet, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the **MAGDALENA** from Puerto Cortes, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. A. Bennet
Officer. (Master.)

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Dec. 190 **MAGDALENA.**

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," the accompanying data only to be temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes Yes (can read and write), No No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Waldepar Imlach, Surgeon of the "MAGDALENA", Amer (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed in owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Waldepar Imlach
"MAGDALENA."

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

FORM 500
Department of Commerce and Labour
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3 HB

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

250 (W B) 15-3400

S.S. **MAGDALENA.** *sailing from* Trinidad, 7th December, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mellon	Alice	35Y		F	M. Housewife									
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

18

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such Passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 21st December, 1909.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT, APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of insane; a vagrant; a pauper; polygamist; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Colour of		Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of Years.								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1						address Waldorf Astoria 5th Avenue New York											
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. A Bennett Master MAGDALENA, of the [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Dec, 190 MAGDALENA.

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 *to* 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Waldemar Mitchell, Surgeon of the "MAGDALENA", Miner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Waldemar Mitchell
MAGDALENA

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Feb, 1907

at Ucl

Immigration Officer.

19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

FORM 500
Department of Commerce and Labour
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4 A15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

250 (W B) 15-3-09

S.S. **MAGDALENA.** sailing from Trinidad, 7th December, 1909

1	2		3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Years.	Months.				Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Alley	Polly	24	7	S	Married	Servant	Yes Yes	United Kingdom (England)	English	England	London	Friend Sir Walter Short		
2	Lepper	Reginald	28	6	M	S	Tourist (Landed Proprietor)	Yes Yes	United Kingdom (England)	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			San Rosin Estate Princes Town Trinidad	(Accompanying Mrs. Hall-Lepper)	New York New York
3													Brother George Lepper 7 Hightbury Belfast Ireland		Ireland Belfast
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

20

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such Passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 20

Arriving at Port of New York, 31st December, 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT, APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid steerage passage; and whether paid by charity, State, or friends.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Colour of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of Years.								Feet	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self (Mistress)	$150	Yes	1906-7 N. York	Accompanying her mistress. From Trinidad to destination. The Waldorf 5th Avenue N. York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Blonde	Brown Blue	None	England	London
2	No	Self	$180	Yes	1906-7 N. York	Touring on pleasure through U.S.A. Temporary address. Crescent Athletic Club Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown Blue	None	Ireland	Belfast
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Barrett Trigg, Master, (State whether Master, Purser, Second Officer, etc.) of the MAGDALENA, from Trinidad, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Barrett Trigg
(Signature of Master, Purser, Second Officer, etc.)

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Dec. 1901

at Immigration Officer.

MAGDALENA.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien; as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes Yes (can read and write), No No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friend, and if so, what relatives or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W Waldegrave Imlach, Surgeon of the "MAGDALENA", Miners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W Waldegrave Imlach
"MAGDALENA"

Sworn to before me this 1st day of 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

FORM 500
Department of Commerce and Labour
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5 HP

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. **MAGDALENA.** *sailing from* Puerto Colombia, 10th December, 1909

250 (W B) 15-340

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Baena	Francisco Espinosa	32		M	Widower	Sol	color	Yes	Yes	Colombia	Spanish American	Colombia	Barranquilla	Dr. Nestor L. Baena B&1 Calle Apartado	New York	New York
2	Baena	Luis Carlos	15	11	M	Son	School boy	Yes	Yes	ditto		Ditto	Ditto.	Ditto.	New York	Ditto.
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS. List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such Passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 22

Arriving at Port of New York *2nd December* , 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT, APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of Years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for insane and feebleminded persons; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labour in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Colour of Hair. / Colour of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. / Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes $100	Yes	1907	Friend Mr William Laad 194 Cleander Stred Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brunette	Black / Brown	None	Columbia Cartagena
2	Yes	Father	Yes $100	No	No	Ditto.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Black / Brown	None	Barranquilla
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Bennett Trigge master (Give whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the MAGDALENA from Puerto Colombia do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W H Bennett Trigge
Commanding Officer.

MAGDALENA.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec 190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest. Such corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write), No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po (in northern Italy and the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entry in column 10 should show the country (the city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend he expects to join*, or *whom alien comes*). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Coming to join relatives in U. S., and if so, what relatives or friends). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Waldegrave Mitchell Surgeon of the "MAGDALENA." Surgeon, do
(State whether Surgeon "sent from the office" or employed by the owners of the ship, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Royal College
of Surgeons England, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Waldegrave Mitchell
"MAGDALENA."

Sworn to before me this 21st day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

FORM 500
Department of Commerce and Labour
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6 1/2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. **MAGDALENA.** *sailing from* Puerto Columbia, 10th December, 1907

250 (W B) 15-3499

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. State.	City or Town.	Final Destination.
1	Morris	Cleveland T.	21		M	Sailor	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Citizen					
2	Victo	David	40		M	Sailor	yes	yes							
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2d

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS. List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such Passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. **24**

Arriving at Port of New York, 21st December, 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT, APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of Years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deaf, dumb, blind, or crippled.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Colour of Hair.	Colour of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1						address Sikeston Missouri 204 West 140th St N														
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Bennett Trigg Master, of the MAGDALENA, from Puerto Colombia, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. B. Trigg
(Commanding) Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Dec 1909 MAGDALENA.

at Mtl

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm labourer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes*). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 13 (If having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether having been in the United States before). The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 15 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Waldegrave Mitchell Surgeon of the "MAGDALENA." Owner (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith, or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Waldegrave Mitchell
"MAGDALENA."

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Dec. 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

FORM 500
Department of Commerce and Labour
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7 HB

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. **MAGDALENA.** sailing from Colon, 11th December, 1909

250 (W H) 15-3-10

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gray	William	29		M S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom Scotland	Scotch	Chile	Valparaiso	Friend Joseph Mason 76 Westcott St Valparaiso Calle Blanco Valparaiso	N York	N York
2	Rousselot	Jean	33		M S	Paris Bank Employee	Yes	Yes	France	France	Chile	Valparaiso	Friend Count de Saint Seine 2 and 11 Calle Estado Unidos Calle Valparaiso	France	Paris
3	de Grossouvre	Maurice	24		M S	ditto	Yes	Yes	ditto	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	France	Paris
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS. List 7.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such Passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

26

Arriving at Port of New York, 21st December, 1909

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT, APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Colour of Hair.	Colour of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of Years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.					Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes $250	Yes	3 years	N. York	Friend Miss J. Bucker 907 Caldwell Avenue. Bronx N. York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark Brown	Hazel	None	Scotland	Broughty Ferry
2	No	Self	Yes $100	Yes	3 days only	1908 N. York	No. In direct transit for France by 1st Spanish ship. there to join his brother address c/o Rue Amiral de Joinville. Neuilly S/Seine	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Sallow	Brown	Dark Brown	Slight scar on left eyebrow	France	Nantes
3	No	Self	Yes $600	No	No	No	No. In direct transit for France by 1st Spanish ship. there to join his father c/o Société générale Paris	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Brown	Dark Brown	None	France	Paris
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H Bennett Briggs, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "MAGDALENA." from Colon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W H Bennett Briggs
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Dec 1904

at Montreal

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

27

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Waldegrave Intelect, Surgeon of the "MAGDALENA," Owner (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, / in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Waldegrave Intelect

Sworn to before me this 11th day of , 190 . "MAGDALENA"

at Montreal

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

FORM 500
Department of Commerce and Labour
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

8 H13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. **MAGDALENA.** *sailing from* Colon, 14th December, 1909

250 (W B) 15-8-09

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wilson	Alfred	33		M M	Salesman	Yes Yes	U.S.A.	American Citizen					
2	Smith	James W.	34		M S	Superintendent of Wireless	Yes	U.S.A.	"					
3						Returning								
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" in to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such Passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

28

Arriving at Port of New York , 21st December , 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT. APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of Years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Except in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of insane persons, whether not by charity. If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any premium or paid assistance or solicitation or expense or implied, to labour in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Colour of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1						Address Franklyn Pennsylvania Address Trenton N.J.											
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Bennett Trigg, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the **MAGDALENA**, from Colon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Bennett Trigg
(Commanding Officer. (Master)

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec . 190 **MAGDALENA.**

at Montreal

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Waldegrave Mitchell, Surgeon of the "MAGDALENA", Owner (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Waldegrave Mitchell
"MAGDALENA"

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Dec, 190 7

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

FORM 500
Department of Commerce and Labour
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9 NB

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. **MAGDALENA.** sailing from Jamaica, 17th December, 1907

250 (W 11) 15-849

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	De Pass	Henry	28		M	S	In Transit (Landed Proprietor)	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom (England)	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		None in Jamaica. Travelling to England. Address in England (Relative) Brother Mr. Jno. De Pass Worcester		
2	Reid	Hugh Atkin	30	3	M	S	In Transit (Telephone Engineer)	Yes	Yes	ditto	ditto	"	Barbados	None in Jamaica. In Transit to the United States via England. Address in England Mrs. J. H. Reid Worcester	New York	Brooklyn
3	Tamkin	Charles Ernest	31		M	M	In Transit (Engineer S.S.)	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom (Scotland)	Scotch	Panama Republic	"	None in Jamaica or Panama. Travelling to England. Address in England Mrs. Tamkin Walden Yorkshire	England	Yorkshire
4	Jacobsen	Ralfe Kingsley	32	11	M	M	In Transit Wholesale Dry Goods	Yes	Yes	German	German	Jamaica B.W.I.	St Andrews Jamaica	Mother Mrs J. Jacobsen Jamaica	St Andrews Jamaica	Canada Toronto
5	Jacobsen	Elizabeth Florence	26	6	F	M	In Transit Housewife	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	English	"	"	Husband R. Jacobsen ditto	ditto	ditto
6	Jacobsen	Ralfe Charles	2	3	M	S	In Transit	No	No	ditto	ditto	"	"	Father do.	ditto	ditto
7	Jacobsen	John Richard	1	3	M	S	In Transit	No	No	ditto	ditto	"	"	Father ditto	ditto	ditto
8	Hibbert	Harriett	23		F	S	In Transit Shop Assistant	Yes	Yes	British (Jamaica)	African Black	"	"	Father George A. Hibbert Junipar Hill Gordon Town P.O. Jamaica		
9	Brandon	Horace	33		M	M	Tourist (Farmer & Planter)	Yes	Yes	ditto (Jamaica)	West Indian	"	Kingston	Wife Mrs Brandon Runaway St. Andrews Jamaica	Jamaica	Kingston B.W.I.
10	Levy	Adolph	40		M	M	Tourist (Provision Merchant)	Yes	Yes	ditto (Jamaica)	West Indian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife (Mrs Levy) 27 South Camp Road Kingston Jamaica	ditto	ditto
11	Gottlieber	Romaine E.	30		F	M	Landed Proprietress	Yes	Yes	ditto (Jamaica)	West Indian	"	Spanish Town	Son Mr Gustav Gottlieber Spanish Town Jamaica	N York	Brooklyn
12	Gottlieber	Margaret G.	19		F	S	do.	Yes	Yes	ditto (Jamaica)	West Indian	"	do.	(Brother) ditto ditto	N York	Brooklyn
13	Douglass	Walter John	46		M	S	In Transit (Magistrate)	Yes	Yes	ditto (England)	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN B.W.I.	Castries	None in Jamaica. Travelling in transit from Jamaica address % brother Mr J. Douglass 9 Cambridge Gardens Kensington London (and Castries St Lucia)		St Lucia
14	Sherlock	Wylie M.	33		M	M	Manager Castle Soap Co Limited	Yes	Yes	ditto (Jamaica)	West Indian	Jamaica B.W.I.	Kingston	Mother Mrs M E Sherlock 5 Norman Rd Kingston Jamaica	Jamaica	Kingston
15	Sarka	Frank	35		M	M	Superintendent Hamburg American Line	Yes	Yes	German	German	B.W.I.	Hamburg	% The Hamburg American Line	N York	N York
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

152

11

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS. List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such Passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 30

Arriving at Port of New York, 21st December, 1909.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT, APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of Yrs. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether the intending immigrant is coming in pursuance of a previous promise, agreement, or solicitation.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet	Height. Inches	Complexion.	Colour of Hair.	Colour of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes $75	Yes	4 days in 1908	N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Dark Brown	Grey	None	England	London
2	No	Self	Yes $300	Yes	1907	ditto and a tour of the U S A	No	No	No	No	Ditto.	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	England	Darlington
3	Yes	Self	Yes $50	Yes	1909	N York	No	No	No	No	Ditto.	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Grey	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
4	No	Self	Yes $100	Yes	1907	ditto	No	No	No	No	Ditto.	No	5	7½	Fair	Blonde	Blue	None	England	Kingston
5	No	Self	Yes $100	Yes	1908	ditto	No	No	No	No	Ditto.	No	5	7½	Brunette	Brown	Brown	None	Canada	Hamilton
6	No	Mother	No	with	Yes	1908	ditto	No	No	No	No	Ditto.	No	5	2½	Fair	Blonde	Blue	None	Ontario
7	No	Mother	No	family	No	No	No	No	No	No	Ditto.	No	5	2	Brunette	Brown	Blue	None	Ditto	Ditto
8	No	Mistress E V Jacobsen	Yes $50	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Ditto.	No	5	1½	Dark	Black	Black	None	Ditto	Gordon Town
9	No	Self	Yes $200	Yes	1908	N York	Tourist, staying temporarily with friend Walter Lascelles 870 Bridge St N York	No	No	No	No	Ditto.	No	5	9	White	Black	Black	None	Ditto.	Kingston
10	No	Self	Yes $300	Yes	1907	N do	Tourist, visiting brother Eugene Levy 98 Morningside Avenue N York	No	No	No	No	Ditto.	No	5	11	White	Black	Dark Brown	None	Ditto.	Ditto.
11	Yes	Self	Yes $700	Yes	Continually since 1900	do	Friends Mrs Lucie Klatte 1 Spencer Place Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Ditto.	No	5	3	Dark	Grey	Blue	None	Ditto.	Falmouth
12	Yes	Mother	Yes $50	Yes	ditto	do	Friends Ditto Ditto (with her mother)	No	No	No	No	Ditto.	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	U S A	N York Brooklyn
13	No	Self	Yes $50	No	No	No	In Transit to St Lucia Shipping on vessel temporarily with crew, lives at the Nottingham 35 West 32d Street N York	No	No	No	No	Ditto.	No	5	10½	Pallid	Grey	Blue	None	England	Brighton
14	No (worked by NY)	Self	Yes $50	Yes	1907 1908 (3 mos each yrs)	Philadelphia	Father in law Mr F W Mayhew Doylestown Pa	No	No	No	No	Ditto.	No	5	7½	Dark	Black	Grey	None	Jamaica	Kingston
15	Yes	Self	Yes $61	Yes	1899-1907 about 10 years	N York	Formerly 600 River Street Hoboken	No	No	No	No	Ditto.	No	5	11	Light	Dark Brown	Grey	None	Germany	Oedenberg
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. N. Bennett Trigge, Master, of the MAGDALENA, from Jamaica, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said lists or manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. N. Bennett Trigge
(Commanding Officer. (Master)

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Dec. 1904 MAGDALENA.

at Montreal

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes Yes (can read and write), No No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 *to* 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(1)

31

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wallace Mitchell, Surgeon of the "MAGDALENA" , owner (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons England , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Magdalena Wallace Mitchell

"MAGDALENA."

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Dec 190

at Hull

Immigration Officer.

Dec. 21, 04.

IM.	NOM.
DEX	FEX
PAR	PAR
PAA	PAA
ROI	ROI
MONEY	MONEY
RET	RET
DEO	DEO
PAD	PAD
DEO	DEO
PD	PD
JOHN	JOHN

OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

	Korean.
	Lithuanian.
	Magyar.
	Mexican.
	Montenegrin.
	Moravian.
	Pacific Islander.
	Polish.
	Portuguese.
	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Steer U.S. Third Cabin 26 21 4 Second Cabin 8

FORM 500
Department of Commerce and Labour
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. **MAGDALENA.** *sailing from* Jamaica, 17th December, 1907

250 (W B) 15-3-09

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Crise	Clarence L.	31		M M	Chemist	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Citizen					
2	Crise	Mary G.	29		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Ditto.	Ditto.					
3	Harris	Charles Addison	27		M M	Banker	Yes	Yes	Ditto.	Ditto.					
4	Harris	Catherine	25		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Ditto.	Ditto.					
5	Richards	Joseph	32		M M	Artist	Yes	Yes	Ditto.	Ditto.					
6	Richards	Jessie	38		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Ditto.	Ditto.					
7	Nadler	August	21	8	M M	Salesman Dry Goods	Yes	Yes	Ditto.						
8	Dreyfus	Ludwig.	32		M S	Salesman (Shoes)	Yes	Yes	Ditto.	Ditto.					
9	Marcson	Noble	50		M S	Landed Proprietor Real Estate	Yes	Yes	Ditto.	Ditto.					
10	Brandon	Ethel	37		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Ditto.	Ditto.					
11	Naylor	Henry A.	31		M M	Physician	Yes	Yes	Ditto.						
12	Naylor	Louise	21		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Ditto.	Ditto.					
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

12

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such Passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

32

Arriving at Port of New York, 2/1st December, 1909

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT, APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of Years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Colour of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1							address Bello 1601 North Chester St. N York											
2							~~15 the Quarter~~ ~~Philadelphia~~ Ditto.											
3							15 the Quarter Philadelphia											
4							Ditto.											
5							16 Kenworth Avenue Glen Falls N York											
6							Ditto. Ditto.											
7							780 Passaic St. Hackensack New Jersey											
8							125 Front Street N York											
9							Ogdensburg 102 The Crescent N. York											
10							70 Wall & Lasselles 8 and 10 Bridge Street N York											
11							Pikesville Baltimore Md											
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. A. Bennett Trigge, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the MAGDALENA from Jamaica, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. A. Bennett Trigge
(Commanding Officer. (Master) MAGDALENA.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Dec. 1907

at Key.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

[redacted]ERICAN.

"Spa[redacted]ple of Central and South America of Spanish de[redacted]

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, other islands of the West Indies, North or South Am[redacted] alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of N[redacted] under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of t[redacted] (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Ven[redacted] descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, [redacted] country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." M[redacted] Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 *to* 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

33

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Waldegrave Intetell, Surgeon of the "MAGDALENA.", Amer (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Royal Collge of Surgeons England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Waldegrave Intetell
"MAGDALENA."

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Dec, 1907

at NY Chas Scott

Immigration Officer.

4

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

FORM 500A.
Department of Commerce and Labor.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

250 (W B) 2-9-08

S.S. **MAGDALENA**, sailing from Barbados, 6th December, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
S.1. 1	Osseie	Ahattahr	23	6m	M		Tourist (Clerk)	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Syria	Venezuela	Caracas	Friend Mr José Ignacio 18 Calle Nagel Caracas Venezuela	Barbados	Bridgetown
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Dec 21/07 — 330 Dlls

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such Passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

34

Arriving at Port of New York, 21st December, 1907.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT, APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Colour of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of Years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Brother in N. Y.	No 110 00 Banker in N.Y. has $50.00	No	No	No	on a visit to his brother, Joseph Ossete, also wrote C.N. Koury 11 South Main Street, Oneonta Otsego Co. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	White	Dark Brown	Dark Hazel	Tatoo on right hand	Turkey	Barabsalem
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Bennett Triggs Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the MAGDALENA from Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Bennett Triggs
Master.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Dec, 190 MAGDALENA.

at Ldy

W. Bennett

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of* $50, *and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 *to* 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Waldemar Imlekeel Surgeon of the "MAGDALENA," Amer (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Waldemar Imlekeel
"MAGDALENA."

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Dec, 1909

at NY

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

FORM 500A.
Department of Commerce and Labor.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. **MAGDALENA.** *sailing from* Puerto Colombia, 10th December, 1907

250 (W B) 2-9-08

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Years	Months	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Aponte	Enrique	24		M	S	Schoolmaster	Yes	Yes	Columbia	Spanish American	Columbia	Bogotá	Father (Enrique Aponte) Bogotá Columbia Republic	N York	N York
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such Passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

36

Arriving at Port of New York, *21st December*, 1909.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT, APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity. (Specify which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Colour of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of Years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes $50.00	Yes	1907	N. York	Friend. Mr. Alejandro J. Echeverria Brooklyn N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Brunette	Brown	Brown	None	Columbia	Bogotá
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Bennett Trigg, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the MAGDALENA from Puerto Colombia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Bennett Trigg
(Commanding Officer. (Master)

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Dec, 1909. MAGDALENA.

at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of* $50, *and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 *to* 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Waldemar Butcher, Surgeon of the "MAGDALENA", Owners, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Waldemar Butcher
"MAGDALENA."

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Dec, 190 7

at Liv

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

FORM 500A.
Department of Commerce and Labour.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

1.3

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3 11P

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. **MAGDALENA.** *sailing from* Jamaica, 17th December, 190 7.

250 (W B) 2-9-08

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mayberger	Edward J.	42	M	M	Cornice Manufacturer	Yes	Yes	U S A Citizen						
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1a

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such Passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 38

Arriving at Port of New York, 21st December, 1907.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT, APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of Years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement in the United States, to labor	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Colour of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1						Address. 3235 Washington Street Boston												
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Bennett Trigge, master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the MAGDALENA from Jamaica, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W H Bennett Trigge
Commanding Officer. (Master)

MAGDALENA.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Dec, 1909

at Ny.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). —The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of* $50, *and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 *to* 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

+

...N PASSE

(4)

39

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Waldyne Intelell, Surgeon of the "MAGDALENA.", Owners (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Waldyne Intelell
"MAGDALENA."

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Dec, 1909

at Liv Hunt Clerk

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

FORM 502A.
Department of Commerce and Labor.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, [illegible] THIS SHEET ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. **MAGDALENA.** *sailing from* Jamaica, 14th December, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Myers	Allan N.	21	M	S	Valet	Yes	Yes	Jamaica Britsh W.I.	African Black	Jamaica B.W. Indies	Kingston	Brother in law Charles Mullings 44 Rae Street Rae Town Kingston Jamaica	N York	N York
2	Sampson	Ida	24	F	S	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	Ditto.	Ditto.	Ditto.	Ditto.	Cousin Allan N. Myers 44 Rae Street Rae Town Kingston Jam.	N York	N York
3	Wong	Chun	19	M	S	In Transit (Dry Goods Storekeeper)	Yes	Yes	China	Chinese	Ditto.	Ditto.	Uncle Wong Kang 40 Matches Lane Kingston Jamaica	British	Hong Kong
4	Chong	Yoo Chung	26	M	M	In Transit (Dry Goods Storekeeper)	Yes	Yes	Ditto.	Ditto.	Panama Republic Bocas del Toro	Bocas del Toro	Brother Benjamin C Yoo Chong 3rd Street Bocas del Toro	Ditto.	Ditto.
5	Sin	Yen	33	S	M	In Transit (Dry Goods Storekeeper)	Yes	Yes	Ditto.	Ditto.	"	"	Friend Maw Sang Yi 3rd Street Bocas del Toro.	Ditto.	Ditto.
6	Moy	Sin	23	S	M	In Transit (Dry Goods Storekeeper)	Yes	Yes	Ditto.	Ditto.	Jamaica B.W. Indies	Kingston	Friend Pow Lung 40 Matches Lane Kingston Jamaica	Ditto.	Ditto.
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such Passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

41

Arriving at Port of New York, 21st December, 1909.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT, APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of Years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Colour of— Hair.	Complexion. Colour of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Friend Mr. H. L. Rupert	$50	No	No	Friend Mr. Henry L. Rupert 1. Madison Avenue New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black Dark Brown	None	Jamaica	St. Elizabeth
2	Yes	Ditto.	$50	No	No	Ditto. Ditto. Ditto.	No	No	No	No	Ditto.	No	5	6	Dark	Black Dark Brown	None	Ditto.	Ditto.
3	Yes	Uncle Wong Kang	$50	No	No	No. In direct Transit for Hong Kong by immediate first route via Vancouver	No	No	No	No	Ditto.	No	5	1	Yellow	Black Black	None	China	Canton
4	Yes	Self	$50	No	No	Ditto. Ditto. Ditto. Ditto. Ditto. Ditto. Ditto. Ditto.	No	No	No	No	Ditto.	No	5	3	Yellow	Black Dark Brown	Scar on right temple near the eye	Ditto.	Ditto.
5	Yes	Self	$50	No	No	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	[illegible]	No	5	11	Yellow	Black Dark Brown	None	Ditto.	Ditto.
6	Yes	Self	$50	No	No		No	No	No	No	[illegible]	No	5	6	Yellow	Black Dark Brown	None	Ditto.	Ditto.
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

19007

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

40

OFFICE OF CHINESE INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
DISTRICT OF NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY
17 STATE STREET
NEW YORK, N. Y.

431/159

December 22, 1909.

Commissioner of Immigration,
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

Sir:

This is to advise that the children of transit through the United States and today granted to the four Chinese persons who arrived at this port yesterday ex S.S. "Manchuria".

Respectfully,

Frank L. Price
Acting Inspector in Charge.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such Passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 41

Arriving at Port of New York, 21st December, 1909.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT, APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27			28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of Years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Colour of Hair.	Colour of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Friend Mr H L Rupert	Yes $50	No	No	No	Friend Mr Henry L Rupert 1 Madison Avenue New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Dark Brown	None	Jamaica	St Elizabeth
2	Yes	Ditto. Ditto.	Yes $50	No	No	No	Ditto. Ditto.	No	No	No	No	Ditto.	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Dark Brown	None	Ditto.	Ditto.
3	Yes	Uncle Wong Kang	Yes $50	No	No	No	No. In direct Transit for Hong Kong by immediate first route via Vancouver Ditto. Ditto. Ditto. Ditto.	No	No	No	No	Ditto.	No	5	1	Yellow	Black	Black	None	China	Canton
4	Yes	Self	Yes $50	No	Yes	No	Ditto. Ditto. Ditto. Ditto.	No	No	No	No	Ditto.	No	5	3	Yellow	Black	Dark Brown	Scar overright temple near the eye	Ditto.	Ditto.
5	Yes	Self	Yes $50	No	No	No	Ditto. Ditto. Ditto. Ditto.	No	No	No	No	Ditto.	No	5	4	Yellow	Black	Dark Brown	None	Ditto.	Ditto.
6	Yes	Self	Yes $50	No	No	No		No	No	No	No	Ditto.	No	5	6	Yellow	Black	Dark Brown	None	Ditto.	Ditto.
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

No. of Inclosures

SUBJECT:

Chinese Inspector in Charge

.....190

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
OFFICE OF CHINESE INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Bennett Trigge, master
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
of the MAGDALENA, from Jamaica, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Bennett Trigge
Commanding Officer. (Master)

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Dec, 1909 MAGDALENA.

at Vancouver

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of* $50, *and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 *to* 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wimmer, Surgeon of the "L'Lorraine", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Marburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nos. 1 to 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. H. Wimmer

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Dec. 1909.

at [illegible] Chester

Immigration Officer.

11—1118.

42

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

84

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Rhein sailing from Bremen, December 11th, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cholewa	Klara	21		f	s	none	yes		Germany		Bibrich		mother: Viktoria Cholewa	Pa	Philadelphia
2	Trommel	Maria	29		f							Abtelshausen		Bobrich, Kr. Oppeln	Ohio	Fort Recovery
3	Weinabst	Johann Josef	69		m									Heidelberg i/Baden		
4	Wagner	Paula	16		f	s	none	yes		Hungary	Croatian			uncle: Stefan Wagner	New York	
5	Horst	Adolf	23		m	s	soldier			Germany		Szabac		Hinka, Kr. Syrmien	Ill.	Chicago
6	Krejci	Dominik	22		m	married						Bertmann		father: Michael Horst	New York	
7	Stolz	Johanna	21		f	s	none					Nikolajewatz	76	Hermann Krejci	Penn.	Philadelphia
8	Heimbitaber	Louise	20		f	s	labors					Nikolajewatz		brother: Wenzel Stolz	Ill.	Chicago
9	Nemec	Gustav	25		m	s	farmer					Hrenowitz		Hermann Krejci		
10		Marie	21		f	s	none					Chrimjaren		father: Wilh. Stolz		
11		Anna	13		f	s						Kirowitz		sister: Mrs. Katharina Gerhardt	New York	
12	Tauchl	Adelbert	32		m	s	machinist			Germany				Kirowitz, Böhmen		
13	Ertinger	Marie	18		f	s	none			Austria	Germ. Austria	Hannegg		friend:		
14	Krug	Klara	19		f							Kirowitz		father: Ant. Hrenowitz		
15	Berger	Lina	25		f							Hannegg		Hannegg, Kr. Linz	Austria	
16	Mauritsius	Theresa	17		f							Darmstadt		Rue Liebigstr. 12	Ill.	Chicago
17	Otten	Wilhelmine	25		f							Darmstadt		father: Friedr. Berger		
18	Berka	Josef	28		m	s	machinist			Austria	Bohemia Austria	Bremen		Hermannstr. 78. Bremen	New York	
19	Wenst	Johann	38		m	s	tailor							father: Johann Mauritius		
20	Uszanowska	Franciska	23		f	s	none			Russia	Polish Russia	Lübz		Lübz, Kirchenstraße 38.		
21	Pohl	Franka	29		m	s	machinist					Kattenberg		mother: Josepine Berg	Ill.	Chicago
22	Bube	Wilhelm	52		m	m	farmer			Germany		Forstgemeinde		Kattenberg, 13 Forstgemeinde	Penn.	Philadelphia
23	Dillmann	Louise	37		f	wid						Kattenberg		father: Jos. Berka	New York	
24	Hassenforder	Josephine	17		f	s						Kattenberg		Kattenberg, Böhmen		
25	Schumacher	Elise	29		f	m						Kattenberg		father: Anton Wenst		
26	Glaster	Theresia	35		f	m						Uszanowska		Uszanowska, Russia	New York	
27		Leo Ernst	9		m	s						Lübz		father: Gabriel Pohl		
28		Margarethe	7		f	s						Darlow		Darlow, Russia	Penn.	Philadelphia
29	Egita	Josef	20		m	s	farmer	yes		Böhmia	Austria Hayer	Hannover		mother: Elis. Babe	Ohio	Akron
30		Bertha	16		f	s	maid					Adelheidstr. 4.		Adelheidstr. 4. Hannover		
												Hannover		parents: Georg Schwender	New York	
												Rothenburgerstr. 20		Rothenburgerstr. 20 Hannover		
												Kattenberg		father: Hermann Rosenfelder	New Bedford	
												Bergenheim		Bergenheim	New York	
												Bergenheim		husband: H. Schumacher		
												Fachs		Fachs, Kr. Hannover	Nebraska	Rosalie
												Düsseldorf		mother s.d.: Jakob Trabens		
														Briesenstr. 18. Düsseldorf		
														uncle:		
														uncle:		
														father: Josef Egita		
												Hayer		Brandelplatz 6. Hayer, Austria	Ill.	Chicago
														father:		

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, December 21, 1909

43

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self $30	no	no			Husband: Franz Langebauer 1116 N. 7th St. Saint Joseph Mo					good		5	6	fair	brown		Germ.	Gotch, Wurtem.
2		" $30	"	"			Fort Recovery, Ohio					"		5	2	"	gray	brown	"	Stuttgart, Wurtg.
3																				
4		self $30	no	no			Father: Franz Wagner 3127 W. 7th Pl. Chicago, Ill.		no	no	no	good		5	4	ghts	Brown	Dark		Croatien	Gradac
5		" $30	"	"			Friend: Mr. Zuschke 124 Washington St. New York		"	"	"	"		5	2	"	"	Blue	"	Germ.	Dortmund
6		Friend $30	"	"			Friend: Rudolph Döring		"	"	"	"		5	4	"	brown	grey	"	"	Ellenermoor
7		self $15	"	"			Father: Fred New York		"	"	"	"		5	4	"	Dark	"	"	"	Darmavenio
8		self $40	"	"			Husband: Johann Kleinschlecher		"	"	"	"		5	4	"	brown	blue	"	Austria	Leimgarn
9		self $25	"	"			Husband: Joseph nr 56 Dennis Park Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"		5	6½	"	"	gray	"	Bohemia	Kiromice
10		Father					Brother: Frank Klimes Little Ferry Bergen N. New York							5	4	"	"	gray	"	"	"
11		—					Brother:							5	8	"	Brown	"	"	"	Troisdorf
12		self $30	"	"			Uncle: Jacob Bender Keystone, Borden, Iowa		"	"	"	"		5	"	"	Blond	blue	"	Germ.	Wetzlar
13		self $28	"	"			Friend: Pauline Hauschildt 326 Bergen St. Brooklyn New York		"	"	"	"		5	6	"	Brown	"	"	Austria	Nanigy, Bohm.
14		self $30	"	"			Husband: Mr. Hugo Heinrichs Kirkpatrick, Mo.		"	"	"	"		5	4	"	Blond	brown	"	Germ.	Kanterbach.
15		self $25	"	"			Friend: Clergyman Döchering New York, Dutch Emigrantenhaus		"	"	"	"		5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Bremen
16		self $25	"	"			Husband: Bertha Hoffi Jönsson Hill Hotel & Rest. New York		"	"	"	"		5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Brunswick Oberndorf
17		self $25	yes	No	Brooklyn		uncle: Charles Hoppe Husband: etc 428 Brooklyn		"	"	"	"		5	5½	"	"	"	"	"	Lehe
18	yes	self $20	no	no			Sister: Anna Berka 416 E. 11 St. New York		"	"	"	"		5	8	"	"	brown	"	Bohemia	Hyttenberg
19	yes	self $25	yes	yes	New York		Friend: Ignaz Hannezyk 3 ave nr 87 New York		"	"	"	"		5	8	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Olden Garmalin
20	yes	" $25	no	no			Husband: Jan Kochuchowski 35 Bradley Street, New London Conn.		"	"	"	"		5	—	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Emb. Liedke
21	no	" $30	yes	yes	U. S. A.		Brother: Edward Dahl Uhlemann Nr 2662, Philadelphia Pa residence		"	"	"	"		5	11	"	Brown	"	"	"	Dahlen
22	"	" $60	yes	yes	Illinois		Cousin: Miss Grünfeld Friend: Mrs. Hucka		"	"	"	"		5	6	"	grey	blue	"	Germ.	Hannover
23	yes	" $30	yes	yes	New York		323 W. 15 St. New York Husband: Jean Weigel		"	"	"	"		5	2	"	Dark	brown	"	Germ.	Neustadt a/H.
24	no	" $30	no	no			Aunt Bedford 310 East 84 St.		"	"	"	"		4	11	Dark	Dark		"	"	Bezuisheim
25	no	son buy ticket himself	"	"			Son: Auguste Schumacher 424 East 84 St. New York Husband: Ernest Klaster		"	"	"	"		5	5½	"	Dark	Blue	"	"	Barenbostel
26	"	husband $30	"	"			Boyson nr 38 Passaic N.J. Father:		"	"	"	"		5	5½	"	Brown	dark	"	"	Erstein, Els.
27	"	father	"	"			Father:		"	"	"	"		5	4	3	"	"	"	"	Mittlamoon
28	"	"	"	"			Uncle: Václav Kordus		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Blond	"	"	"
29	yes	self $30	yes	yes			Brother nr 2426 Chicago Ill Uncle:		"	"	"	"		5	6	"	"	Dark	"	Bohemia	Hrokonitz
30	no	"	"	"			—		"	"	"	"		5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Koppenhöfer, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. "Rhein", from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Koppenhöfer
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Dec, 1907,
at
C. Hunter
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wimmer, Surgeon of the S. S. "Roon", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Muenchen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. P. Wimmer

Sworn to before me this 4th day of May, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

14

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

2 HB

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Rhein" sailing from Bremen, December 11th, 1909

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ford	Chas	24		✓									New York	
2	Barnes	Mrs. James	28		✓									Ind. Indiana	
3	"	Constance	22		✓									"	"
4	"	Hazel Estelle	23		✓									"	"
5	Klingsheim	Johanna	29		✓									Ohio	Akron
6	"	Caroline	18		✓	m.	none		yes	Austria	Polish	Russia	Klingsheim		
7	Wilkowski	Herman	19		✓	m.	s	order	"	"	"	"	mother: Leonarda Wilkowski Moskotowska 71 Warschau	New York	
8	Peter	Adolphine	29		✓	m.	m.	none	"	"	"	"	brother: Wasili Tolkamow Lodz, Gen. Halisch Russia	Wis.	Kenosha
9	"	Elsa	4		✓	f.	s		"	"	"	"	cousin:	"	"
10	Techmer	Jakobine	20		✓	m.	"		yes	Austria	Croatian	Agram	father: Jakob Klemser	Ohio	Cleveland
11	Krüger	Albert	24		✓	m.	s	farmer	"	Germany	Schleswig		Bruder: Hans Krüger		
12	Rösener	Friedrich	34		✓	m.	s	merchant	"	"	Berlin		Bruder: August Krüger Buchenwerk b/ Dirschau Preuss.	"	Kincinnati
13	Kampel	Ludwig	26		✓	m.	none		"	"	Pomerania		father: F. Rösener Hirschhausen, villa 87 Berlin	New York	
14	Rathmann	Fritz	29		✓	m.	saddler		"	"	Pomerania		father: Johann Jarmalka wife: Louise Nielsen		
15	Yonke	Josef	21		✓	m.	s	butcher	"	Austria Germ.	Austria	Gottschee	Bruder: Anna Rathmann Breslau Oranienstr. 79	St. Louis	Missouri
16	Goral	Franz	23		✓	m.	s	laborer	"	Hungary	Austria	Gottschee	father: Josef Yonke Schalkendorf 35, Krain	New York	
17													mother: Josefina Goral Lipanmero, Gyarmatteg	Pa	Allegheny
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1679

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, December, 1909

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, supported by others? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any assisted passage, prepaid ticket, or labor contract, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6.	no	self	yes	no	no		Canada: Ferdinand Walter	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'	10	fair	blond	brown	no scars	Europe.	Hagenheim
7	yes	"	$30	"	"		137 16 St. N.Y.C. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'	10	"	"	"	"	Russia	Warschau
8	no	husband	$25	yes	1904	Boyden Mfg.	husband: Fräulein Bertha 1038 Linwood Av. Camden N.J. father.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'	2	"	dark	blue	"	"	Posen
9	"	father	$40	"	"		husband: Jakob Teschner 1038 Linwood Av. Camden N.J. father.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	blond	brown	"	U.S.	Camden N.J.
10	yes	self	$25	no	no		1938 St Clair Cleveland Ohio friend: Mrs. Hoyt	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'	2	"	"	blue	"	Hung.	Bosse
11	no	"	$40	"	"		2726 Warren ave Erie Pa. Cousin. friend: Anselm Michael Mühlhaus	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'	7	"	dark	blue	"	Germ.	Immendorf
12	yes	"	$6	no	1907	16 New York	Williamsport 15 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	"	grey	"	"	Berlin
13	"	"	$	"		no	male: Carl Liebig 229 Hamburg ave. Brooklyn N.Y. sister: Bertha Trabenmahn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'	11	"	blond	blue	"	"	Orzegow
14	no	"	$25.1				Frankfurt 201 916 sister: Maria Jonke	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Goschendorf
15	yes	"	$40	yes	1905	yes	8 Michel Place 179 New York friend: Louis Halecky	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'	7	"	dark brown		"	Austria	Schalkendorf
16	no	"	$35	"	1907	yes	1106 Main St. Allegheny Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'	7	"	blond	blue	"	Austria	Leber
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Magnuson Master, of the S. S. Ruan, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Dec 190..,

at Boston

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Kümmel, Surgeon of the S. S. "Roon", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Muenchen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. H. Kümmel

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Dec, 190

at NY

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

46

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

33
HB

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Roon" sailing from Bremen, December 11th, 1909

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Walter	Chaje	32	9	m.	none	yes		Austria	Hebr.	Austria	Kamenetz	father: Isac Walter Kamenetz	Belgien	New York
2	"	Chaiwe	11	0	m.	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Daniel	9	7	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Amalie	8	9	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Abraham	6	6	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother: Christiane Hirsch	"	"
6	Langestein	Elisabeth	36	9	m.	"	yes		Germany	Hebr.	Galizien		Nordstr. 30 Reichenbach. Germ.	Mass. Palmer	"
7	Lentz	Emma	40	9	m.	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Chapmann	Hella	25	9	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	New York	"
9	"	Willi	2		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife: Eva Stafij	"	"
10	Stafij	Franz	27	7	m.	mason	yes		Austria	Polish	Galizia	Rzemyal	Rzemyal. Galizia	Ost Pennsylvania	"
11	Unger	Alwine	25	8	m.	none	"		"	Germ.	Böhmen	Saaz	Saaz; Triplitzerstr. 16	New York	"
12	"	Hans	1	6	m.	"	"		"	"	"	"	uncle:	"	"
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRATION ALIEN

1 r 3/a

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3,

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *December*, 1909

47

11—1116

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes→ Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when, and which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	husband	$30	no			Husband: L. Keller 96 Mt. Edwards, 933 E. 6th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	none	Galizien	Dombrowka
2	"	father	"	"			father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blind	"	"	"	Lemberg
3	"	"	"	"			father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"			father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"			Husband: Johann Langstein	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	self	$50	yes	1903	Pilsner Mass.	Palmer, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'	5'	"	"	"	"	Germ.	Reichenberg
7																					
8																					
9																					
10	no	self	$25	no			Husband: F. Dalik Old St. 112 Williamsburg, Del. [illegible]. 1 Ave. Brich Lucia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'	6½	fair	light blue	none	Galizia	Lemnik
11	yes	"	$100	"	1905		226 W. 117 St. New York [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'	5'	"	"	gray	"	Böhmen	Aussig
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blue	"	Germ.	Dresden
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Marguastern, Master, (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. Roma, from Brunoon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec, 190..,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wimmer, Surgeon of the S.S. Rhein, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Muenchen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. R. Wimmer

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Jan, 1901

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

48

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

44 HB

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Korn sailing from Bremen, December 11th, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Klein	Jakob	60		M M	baker	yes	yes	U. S.	Jew	Jersey City		U. S. Citizen brother	York	
2	Lindenberg	Anna	54		F	housewife			Germany		Germany	Hahnhaven	Lake Dieckhaus St.	Germany	
3	"	Walter	11		M				"		"	"	mate	"	
4	Vinterberg	Jackson	22		M	Schornsteife			"		"	Lake	Father Friedrich Vinterberg	"	
5	"	Martha	20		F	none			"		"	"	grandfather Breslau St.	"	
6	Unger	Josef	23		M	merchant	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Modlawick	brother in law Wolf Lichtenstein	Russia	Wodhawen
7	Freisler	Rosa	30		F	housewife			Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Pilsen	mother Marie Bakra	Austria	Pilsen
8	Kavrda	Josef	21		M	Baker					Bohemia	Tel. Lomec	Father Jacob Kavrda	Bohemia	York
9	Konopa	Wenzel	24		M	carpenter							mother Theresia Konopa	Bohemia	Ill. Chicago
10	"	Marie	19		F	housewife							mother in law		
11	Tainac	Frantisek	30		M	baker					Chicago		Father Tainac Jakob		
12	"	Franziska	26		F	housewife							Luckovice 23 Strakonice father in law		
13	"	Rudolf	5		M	none							grandfather		
14	Rika	Barbora	55		Wd.		yes	yes					son in law Gulek Frank		
15	Vorlicek	Josefa	45		Wd.				Bohemia	Kralice			Kralice 65 Brother Jakob Vorlicek	Bohemia	
16	"	Alois	15		M								uncle		
17	Cizek	Josef	26		M	farm laborer					Patric		father Cizek Franz Patric 28 Kanzer		Post Office Bratcice
18	"	Klara	25		F	housewife							father in law		
19	Trachtulec	Jan	19		M	farm laborer			Austria	Teseli			Father Karl Trachtulec Teseli Austria		Ill. Lisburg
20	Kubitschek	Louise	27		F	housewife					Kossuitz		corner Lil Grava Kossuitz Klemenska st.		York
21	Leichner	Maria	43		F	Waitress			Germany		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Chicago		mother Josef Leichner Weidingergasse 6 Wien		Ill. Chicago
22	Kurz	Margarete	18		F	maid			Hungary		Hungary	Cecifalva	Father Nicolaus Kurz 231 Cecifalva Hungary		Ill. Cincinnati
23	"	Emma	16		F								grandfather		
24	Schiller	Leopold	21		M	Barber					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cincinnati		Father Herman Schiller 231 Cecifalva Hungary		
25	"	Anna	24		F	housewife							father in law		
26	Scheidt		22		F	maid					Hungary	Cecifalva	Aunt Johann Scheidt 185 Cecifalva Hungary		Ill. Chicago
27	Palatinusz	Eva	24		S				Magyar		York		Father Palatinusz Lilaly Hungary Tavrda ited 83		York
28	VL 589/357	Franka	11		F	none					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
29	Grünfeld	Siguund	17		M	clerk			Libau		Russia		Father Bernhard Grünfeld Bericke Bezirke mother Mathilde Richter		Ill. Lisburg
30	Richter	Walther	33		M	creditor			Germany	German	Chicago		Neukaldenberg Post Office Germany		Ill. Chicago

30 2/18

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

19

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, December, 1909

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1									no	no	no	good	no							
2	Yes	self	$25	1907		New York	Father Sam Liedenberg 226 E 114 St.							6	1	fair	blonde	blue	none	Germany Volpabielitel
3	Yes	mother	—	no																Bromierzyce
4	"	self	$25	"			Father Emil Liedenberg 226 E 114 St.													Rockenstadt
5	"	mother	—	"										6						
6	no	self	$32	1907			Brother Max Unger 4424 Atlantic ave Brooklyn, N.Y.													Russia Kowal
7	Yes	"	$25	yes	1907	109 Chicago, Ill.	Friend Frank Fejfar 152 Division St. Chicago, Ill.							5	3		brown			Moravia Kostov
8	Yes	"	$25	no			Brother Alois Kavalda 162 W. 116 St. New York							5	6					Bohemia Velenice
9	Yes	"	Cash	"			Father in law Jacob Janecek 1814 W. 18 St. Chicago, Ill.							5	6		blonde	blue		Krakovice
10	Yes	friend	$25	1907		108 Chicago, Ill.	Father							5	4					Libáň
11	Yes	self	$25	yes	1907		Brother in law Frank J. Faiss 427 S. Jefferson St. Chicago, Ill.													Liechovice
12	Yes	sister	—	no										5	6		brown			Kalcice
13	Yes	father	—	yes	1907	108 Chicago, Ill.								5	6		gray			U. S. A. Chicago, Ill.
14	Yes	self	$50	no			uncle								—		blonde	blue		Bohemia Radibice
15	Yes	"	$200	"			son in law							5	2		brown			Hradice
16	Yes	mother	—	"			Brother Katy Herd 2331 Sanger ave Chicago, Ill.							5	1		black			
17	Yes	self	$25	"			uncle								—		blonde			Detric
18	Yes	sister	—	"			Brother Frank Kurek R.F.D. 16 Red Wand Jova							5	6		brown			Jgwice
19	no	self	$25	"			brother in law							5	—					Moravia Tesli
20	yes	"	$32	yes	1907		uncle Jan Fojcajzik							5	5		black	black		Boskovice
21	Yes	"	$25	yes	1907	109 Chicago, Ill.	Brother St. 2-35 Lipkovy							5	2		brown	brown		Galicia Biala
22	Yes	"	$25	no			Brother Frank Lubikoski 201 E 66 St.							5	5		black	black		Hungary Brezinfalva
23	Yes	"	$25	yes	1906	109 Chicago, Ill.	Son in law Frank Kupka 5117 S. Halsted St. Chicago, Ill.							5	5		blonde	blue		
24	Yes	"	$25	"			Friend Frank Klaus 807 Race St. Cincinnati, O.							5	4					
25	Yes	husband	—	no										5	5					
26	Yes	self	$25	yes	1906	109 Chicago, Ill.	Brother in law Johann Klaus 807 Race St. Cincinnati							5	4		brown			
27	Yes	"	$25	yes	1906	109 Chicago, Ill.	Son in law John Klaus 918 W. 21 St. Chicago, Ill.							5	5					
28	Yes	sister	$12	yes	1906	109 Chicago, Ill.	Brother Albert Rosenow 276 89 St. New York							5	1		brown			Senkvar
29	no	self	$25	yes	1906	109 Chicago, Ill.								4	4		blue			
30	yes	"	$60	yes	1906	109 Chicago, Ill.	Brother Louis Grunfeld Gelsenkirchen, Germany acquaintance Isidor Rosenfeld 87 Market St. Chicago, Ill.							5	8		black	gray		Germany Berche
														5	8		blonde	blue		Blankenberg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, I Mercantra Master, of the S. S. Rhein, from Brunsbuttel, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Ehlers
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec, 190 6,

at Galveston

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

5

50

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Winner Surgeon of the S.S. Rhein, sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. F. Winner

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Dec, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

EXEMPTION				Rail	Alien	Tax	
13				13	17	00	1 -

IM NON
R & R P & R
NON

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	
Irish.	
Italian (North).	
Italian (South).	
Japanese.	

7 - 13 - 100

8 - 13 - 100

2—3115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

55 HB

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Roon* sailing from *Bremen*, *December 11th*, 1909

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Balke	Berthold	19	4	S	3-20177 (8-30-40) laborer			Russia	Finnish	Russia	Viborg	father Nikolai Balke Viborg Finland uncle Fabian Aho	Pennsylvania	Pittsburg
2	Koch	Johann	14		"	3-97531			"	"	"	"	father Otto Kalod	"	"
3	Rosenblum	Jacob	35		M	merchant			Russia	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Joseph Rosenblum	"	Brooklyn
4	Felder	Fried	21		S	cigar maker			"	"	"	"	father Frederic Felder Bread Winner Frederic Felder mother Isabella Rosa	"	"
5	Zak	Vincenzo	18		F	maid servant			Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Kossova	Vincenzo Zak Prizren Kossova	Illinois	Cherry Valley
6	Zak	Franz	25		M	1-25-1390 farm laborer	3/10/39		"	"	"	"	Vincenzo Zak Prizren wife Gala Zak Prog	"	"
7	Gala	Janos	39		M	"	"		Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Trebele	Trebele Gyitra co Hungary	Ohio	Cleveland
8	Schwabenlender	Maria	25		F	housewife			Germany	German	Germany	Bickberg	Minister Volkecker N. 110 Germany	Conn.	Bridgeport
9	"	Hermann	4		S	none			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Albert	2		"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Kahn	Josef	27		M	farm laborer			"	"	Russia	Viborg	brother Wilhelm Kaack Viborg Russia	Mich.	Detroit
12	Becker	Elisabeth	56		W	no occupation			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Cousin Ulrich Lessing 491	Pa.	Erie
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

12 81

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 51

Arriving at Port of New York, *December 22*, 1904

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. / Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1	no	self	$25		augs Robert Peter 128 Lenox St. Lawrence, Ky brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	blue grey	none	Russia Livonia
2	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	dk brown	"	" "
3	yes	"	$100	1904 Rochester, N.Y.	brother Rosenblum Jke 574 - 2 ave cousin B. Hazlick	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	brown blue	"	" Brest Litovsk
4	"	"	$120	no	Lenny St. 198 Newark, N.J. brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	blonde grey	"	" "
5	no	"	$100	no	Hebrew St. 28 Derby, Conn brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	dk brown	"	Moravia Kovsora
6	"	"	$100	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	brown	"	" "
7	yes	"	$100	1904 Cleveland, O.	cousin Peter Zabielski 967 Hodgin St. Cleveland, O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	grey blue	"	Hungary Sebek
8	no	"	$50	no	friend Leonard Schwalbenzon River St. 320 Bridgeport, Conn father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	blonde grey	"	Germany Tarel
9	"	mother	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	brown	"	" Lavinith
10	"	"	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	grey	"	" Vestroride
11	"	self	$100	1904	cousin Bruno Kain Newark, N.J. R.F.D. 26. sister Mrs. Hadda	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	dk blue	"	" Jubelnath
12	"	"	$20	yes 1904 Phila, Pa	58-272 Wellington Phila, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	blonde brown	"	" Essen
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Wingerter Master, of the S. S. "Rovn", from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Name, whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

H. Wingerter
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Dec, 1904,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

52

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Wimmer, Surgeon of the S.S. Roon, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Muenchen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~only~~ nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. H. Wimmer

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec, 190.

at

C. H. Hooker
Immigration Officer.

INDEXED

11—1115

46

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

ADMITTED ADMITTED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Roon" sailing from Bremen December 11th, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Fuhj	Anna	16		F S	servant	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Jakobolya	father Fuhj Janos Jakobolya Vicsujfalu	Pa	Berlin
ADMITTED 2	Illyos	Maria	21		- -	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Kolcso	mother Illyos Karolina Kolcso Gorge Hungary	Pa	Elwood
3	Kacsicsa	Anna	16		- -	-	"	"	"	"	"	Kurima	friend Kacsicsa Istvan Tapolyneczpalu Hungary	Pa	Windber
4	Baran	Mihaly	17		M -	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Nagyrópulak	father Baran György Nagyrópulak Hungary	Pa	Homestead
5	Mikalesin	Anna	14		F M	housewife	No	No	104235 (50)	8-30-40	"	"	mother Mikalesinecsak Maria Nagyszalonta Hungary	Pa	Ambridge
6	"	Maria	3		- S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother " " "	"	"
7	Dijjacsi	Janos	24		M S	farmlab	Yes	"	"	"	"	Uccsas	brother Dijjacsi Sandor Uccsas Jenoplan in Hung	Pa	Irwin
8	Dradia	Matyas	37		M -	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Klukno	wife Kadla Matyasne Klukno Beres in Hung	Pa	United
9	Kolicsa	Stefan	16		- S	-	"	"	"	"	"	Mezgas	mother Kolicsa Anna Mezgas Ban Hung.	Pa	Kinsha
10	Magera	Maria	18		F M	housewife	-	-	-	Ruthenian	-	Kolcno	mother Kocsko Ulich Volcany Ersalen in Hung.	Pa	Summit Hill
11	Lesak	James	24		M S	farmlab	-	-	-	-	-	Drugethara	mother Lesak Terezia Drugethara Ung in Hung.	Pa	Dunmore
12	Fedorko	Euramna	20		F S	servant	-	-	-	Ruthenian	-	Mikeslalva	mother Fedorko Maria Mikeslalva Hung.	Pa	Stephenson
13	Jurkilewicz	Rozalia	30		- M	housewife	No	No	Austria	Polish	Galician	Grabicz	father Halaw Jurkiewicz Grabicz Ustymow Gal.	Pa	Allentown
14	"	Karolina	3		- S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather " " "	"	"
15	"	Jan	8		M	3-157869-5-29-39-305	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Twist	Josef	25		- -	farmlab	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Stawiy	mother Anna Twist Stawiy Galicia	Pa	Reading
17	Dziekan	Agnieszka	18		F S	servant	No	No	"	"	"	Trzcina	father Jedrej Dziekan Trzcina Tarnobrzeka	Ill	Chicago
18	Block	Jan	17		M S	shoemaker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Wolka Sadecka	father A. Block Wolka Sadecka Galicia	Colo	New Britain
19	Pasternak	Wladyslaw	40		M -	farmlab	Yes	"	"	"	Russia	Rovroiolki	wife Agata Pasternak Rudnicielki Nowosielki Russia	Mass	Worcester
20	Rozwens	Marianna	17		F S	servant	No	No	"	"	"	Kiambowka	mother Anna Rozwens Kiambowka Russia	Pa	Nanaymo
ADMITTED 21	Homska	Anna	20		- -	-	-	-	-	Lithuanian	-	Cytowiany	father Alexander Homska Cytowiany Russia	Wash	Tacoma
22	Batzer	Kazimiers	17		M -	farmlab	"	"	"	Lithuanian	-	Miedzkine	friend Jozef Twerski Miedzkine Russia	Ill	Westville
23	Gruzas	Jonas	20		M S	-	"	"	"	"	"	Jazbaicei	father Stefan Gruzas Jazbaicei Suwalki Russia	Colo	Pueblo
24	Trapiesse	Marta	16		F -	servant	Yes	No	"	"	"	Lukenizkis	father Klemens Trapiesse Lukenizkis Russia	Mass	Worcester
25	Gerasimowicz	Maria	19		- -	-	No	"	"	Russian	"	Rokazi	father Nikolaj Gerasimow Rokazi Russia	Colo	Branford
26	Schonka	Maxim	28		M M	farmlab	Yes	"	"	"	"	Zarcraki	wife Rikaja Schonka Zarcraki Shorgorod Rus	Mass	Worcester
ADMITTED 27	Lilke	Karl	16		M S	farmlab	No	No	"	German	"	Nezyn	mother Juliana Lilke Nezyn Woclawek Russia	Ny	Buffalo
28	Kalweit	Josef	40		M -	-	-	-	-	-	-	Wadtzeke	wife Auguste Kalweit Wadtzeke Kalisch Russia	Ind	Hammond
29	Gelman	Reise	40		F M	Trade	No	No	"	Hebrew	"	Beesbad	mother Schmert Gelmann Kaushi Ge Bessarabia	Ny	Newyork
ADMITTED 30	Obilic	Milos	24		M S	miner	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Croatian	Germany	Broader	father Stipo Obilic Veleka Carna Gudjerac Croatia	Ill	Chicago

29

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 53

Arriving at Port of New York, December 22, 1909.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or an almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Brother	10 00		Broder: Fuky Andreas Berlin Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	10	fair	Rdd Rice			Austria	Tarnobrzeg
2		uncle	14		uncle John Potomsky 55 Cambridge St Cleveland O.							4	6	"	brown brown			"	Zarzecz
3		brother	17		brother Kaczmarz Josef Windber Pa							5	1	"	"			"	Tarnobrzeg emigrated
4		brother i.l.	20		brother in law Buskar Mik Homestead Pa							5	1	"	blue			"	Tarnobrzeg about
5		husband	20		husband Mikalesin Gyorgy Monkall Pa Box 826							5	1	"	blue			"	"
6		father			father										brown			"	"
7	Yes	brother i.l.	15		brother Kerpin Korcas 216 Elizabeth St Pittsburg							5	6	"	blue			"	Tarnowiec
8			15	1900 United States	brother in law Legat Jakab United Pa										brown			"	Nowiec
9		father	36	no	father Kolicka Jakob 123 Alexander Ave Pittsburg							5	4	"	blue			"	Tarnogrod
10		husband	8		husband Magera Andreas Summit Hill Pa Box 40										dark brown			"	Tarnogrod
11		brother i.l.	1		brother in law Kiriako Alex 105 Roop St Duquesne Pa							5	7		dark blue			"	Tarnogrod
12	No	father	67		father Ogler Fedorko Wilkesbarre Pa							5	7					"	Tarnogrod
13	Yes	husband	2		husband Kazimierz Jurkiewicz Box 50 Hellertown Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7		black blue			Austria	Tarnobrzeg
14		father			father										brown			"	"
15															dark blue			"	"
16		brother	8		brother Jan Sovist 657 Orange St Reading Pa							5	2	"	brown			"	Tarnow
17		brother i.l.	24		brother in law Jakab Regina Chicago Ill 707 Grand Ave							5		"	blue			"	Tarciowa
18		sister	4		sister Antonina Bloch 241 Heyley St New Britain Conn										brown			"	Wolfa Tolenka
19		brother i.l.	6		brother in law Antoni Zielinski Gold St Box 37 Worcester Mass							5	8					Russia	Nowosielki
20		sister	7		sister Adolfa Rozwadowski Steamwagon Leiden St 97								3		blue			"	Frampolka
21		brother	15		brother Kazimiaz Dietz brother James Bach							5	3					"	Cyzowiany
22		father	56		father Anton Balcer Box 134 Wilsville Ill							5	6		brown			"	Mostiska
23		brother	25		brother Stanislaw Gruszas Rand St 768 Waterbury Conn							5	4		blond			"	Jastkowice
24			2		brother Joseph Trapis 3 Labelle St Worcester Mass							4	9					"	Lonkemorgis
25	No		14		brother Daniel Geranimowicz Box 53 Branford Conn							5	1		black			"	Rohatyi
26		brother i.l.	5		brother in law Antoni Zielwagin Gould St Box 37 Worcester Mass							5	3		blond			"	Zurawski
27		uncle	X		uncle M. L. Volmigar 164 Bristol Nat Hill Pa							5	2					"	Olszyn
28		nephew	7		nephew Jozef Fuchsmann 120 Rock Run Kaukauna Wis														
29		husband	X		husband Idel Fuchsmann 4th Int Asylum #103 Newyork							5			black brown			"	Jaroslaw
30		brother	4		brother Rade Kovacevic Chicago Ill 931 Blue Island Ave							5	4		blond			Croatia	Ist Jasenac

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Morgenstern, of the S.S. Roon, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets twenty-nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Morgenstern
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Dec, 1907,
at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

54

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Kimmer, Surgeon of the S.S. Roon, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Munchen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seventy seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. H. Kimmer

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec 190 7

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

44

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Roon" sailing from Bremen December 11th, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hopfmann	Clara	22		F S	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Plock	father Chaim Kotzin	Pa	Mayfield
2		David	6	6	M none								Plock Russia		
3	Katana	Anna	18		F S	2-699244-2/23/40			Austria	Polish	Galicia	Rudka	grandfather Andrzej Katana	NJ	Passaic
4	Gyzik	Franciszek	42		M M	carpenter	yes		Polish			Glowienka	mother Katarzyna Andrzej Lieniawa Gal		
5	Wielek	Jakob	24		M S	farmlab	no no					Stronie	wife Karyama Glowienka Krono Gal	NJ	Latrobe
6	Sliwinski	Aleksander	28		M S		yes	yes	Russia		Russia	Frampol	mother Marya Strzeshal Stronie Limanowa Gal	NJ	Hegewisch
7	Iral	Leon	21		M S								wife Paulina Sliwinska Frampol Gb Lubelska	Wy	West Seneca
8	Markfield	Wolf	34		M M	tailor			Hebrew			Irkutsk	mother Zuleema Iral Frampol Gb Lubelska Russia		
9	Rimeika	Amila	27		F M	housewife	no no		Lithuanian			Trachusky	wife Freide Markfield Irkutsk Gb Russia	NJ	Rochester
†10	Lazics	Kata	37		F M	housewife			Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Mekala	father Antoni Stazdanc Kis Trinkli G Kromo	Conn	Hartford
†11	Czmer	Jan	23		M S	farmlab	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Froneki	mother Anna Gutu Mekala 600 Temes m	Ill	Chicago
12	Wasylink	Michalina	23		F M	housewife			Austria	Ruthenian	Galizia	Ladzkie	father Jan Czmer Froneki 6 Lejny G Inwalki	Pa	Edwardsville
13		Katarzyna	9		F S	none							mother Michal Wolynieski Ladzkie 6 Markowa galizia	Pa	Kittaning
14		Anna	3		F										
15		Franciszek	2		M										
16		Marya	7	m	F										
17	Skowronska	Katarzyna	39		F M	housewife									
18	Bojciow	Katarzyna	14		F S	none						Markowa	grandfather Iwan Luba		
19	Repetowski	Jan	18		M S	farmlab	yes			Polish		Iwkowa	mother Katarzyna Skrafin Iwkowa Galizia	Wy	Jersey City
ADMITTED 3 20	Czaplak	Josef	15									Krowinka	mother Jozyna Czaplak Krowinka 6 Frembowka Gal	Wy	Newyork
†21	Hesteric	Zofia	16		F S	servant	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Verbo	father Jan Hesteric Verbo 46 Nyitra m	Wy	
22	Mraz	Josef	39		M M	farmlab						Stepes	wife Maria Mraz Stepes Gombat Verbo		
23	Lorada	Maria	17		F S	student						Mengusfalu	father Jurgen Lorada Mengusfalu Lucenina Hung	Pa	Lintaria
24	Husar	Josef	37		M M	farmlab	no no					Bajerwagas	wife Fanny Husar Bajerwagas 7 Brava	Ok	Idamar
25	Lukac	Maria	30		F M	housewife	yes					Hosgyest	mother Maria Czerbyl Kosenuet 6 Nyitra Hung	Pa	Ellworth
26		Zuzanna	7		F S	none									
27		Maria	4		F		no no						grandmother		
28		Josef	2		M										
29	Funka	Karolina	18		F S	servant	yes					Lukacs	grandfather Jan Pavelka Lukacs Nyitra m Hung	Ok	Cleveland
30	Beck	Eugen	44		M M	confectioner			Germany	German	Germany	Ebingen	father Leo Beck Ebingen Germany	Pa	Philadelphia

An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 55

Arriving at Port of New York, 4 December 22, 1909

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes husband 5	Yes			husband Moiseke Kohelmann 70 D Southgate by parish Rc Rc Rc					good	No								
2	"	father			father " "					"	"								
3	broker 5			1895	brother in law Wenzl Otka Lantock St 36 Passaic NJ					"	"	5	2	pair	blonde	blue	none	Galicia	Rudka
4	broker 30	Yes		901	brother Josef Gajek 539 Silver St Scranton Pa					"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Jawinska
5	friend 6	No			friend Walenty Urbaniak Ontario Ave 132 26 Highwide					"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	"	Rome
6	self 23				brother in law Tofil Wrasa West Seneca Ny Warren Ave					"	"	5	2	"	blonde	"	"	Russia	Trempol
7	" 23				brother in law Stan Torczak West Seneca Ny Warren Ave					"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	broker 30				brother Lane Parkhurst Joseph Ave 188 Rochester Ny					"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Kordraszyce
9	husband 10				husband Konstantas Rimejka 386 Prospect Kenosha					"	"	5	5	"	black brown	"	"	"	Feirki
10	husband 4				husband Lazios Simon Co-op Height St 2482 Chicago Ill					"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Hungary	michale
11	cousin 1				cousin Franc Labay Street 63 Edwardsville Pa					"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	Russia	Trondki
12	self 18 Yes		1902	Pitts	husband Jerko Wanjink Kittanning Point Pa Box 4					"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	Galicia	Sadzkie
13	mother				father					"	"	5	3	"	blonde blue	"	"	"	"
14	"	born			"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"			"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	No			"					"	"	"	"	"	brown	"	"	"	"
17	self 16				"					"	"	5	4	"	blonde blue	"	"	"	"
18	" 1				father Pero Bojicow Kittanning Point Pa					"	"	5	4	"	Red Hair gray	"	"	"	Montenegro
19	father 43				father Mihal Renetowski Malbory Ave 19 Jersey City NJ					"	"	5	3	"	blonde blue	"	"	"	Turkey
20	father 1				father Peter Chapnik 1056 6th St Newyork					with Guardian		5	6	"	brown brown	"	"	Galicia	Wrovnik
21	uncle 24				uncle Rudolf Pegue 313 & 58 St Newyork					"	"	5	2	"	blonde gray	"	"	Hungary	Verbo
22	daughter 26				friend: John Kapuszcsak 115 4 St Newyork					"	"	5	5	"	brown brown	"	"	Galicia	Alt Sandez
23	brother 10				brother Canada Zawa Kintarska					"	"								
24	friend 25	No			friend Martin Fusk Adamar Pa					"	"	5	9	fair	brown brown	none	"	Hungary	Bajer aga
25	husband 30				husband Josef Lukac Ellwood Pa					"	"	5	1	"	blonde	"	"	"	Horszyced
26	father				father					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"				"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"				"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	father 4				father Alec Funka 506 Literary Road Cudahy					"	"	5	2	"	blue	"	"	"	Lakes
30	self 60				cousin Otto Landenberger 220 South Twelfth St Rita Pa					"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Germany	Klingen

Carl Barron
Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Morgenstern (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S., Rom, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~herein~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Dec, 190 6,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Wimmer, Surgeon of the S.S., Roon", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Munchen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets twenty nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. K. Wimmer

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Dec 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

56

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Roon" sailing from Bremen, December 11th, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on S List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lehotzky	Ethel	21		F	M	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Bustyahaza	father Lebovits Herrsh Bustyahasra Hungary	Ny	Gloversville
2	"	Paula	3		F	S	none	none		"	"	"	"	grandfather " "	"	"
ADMITTED 3	Postawsky	Isak	21		M	S	carpenter	yes	yes	Russia	"	Russia	Polotzk	father Leiser Postawsky Polotzk G Witebsk Russia	Ny	Brooklyn
4	Jesenholy	Jankel	18		"	"	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Annapol	father Hirt Jesenholy Annapol Gt Wolhynien	Mass	Boston
5	Witzke	Auguste	18		F	S	servant	none	"	German	"	"	Wittowo	father Friedrich Witzke Wittowo Jakunsk G Kalk	Conn	Waterbury
6	Lupinska	Bronislawa	19		"	"	"	yes	"	Polish	"	"	Witenica	mother Anilla Lupinska Witenica P Jedwabno G Lomza	Ny	New York
7	Krajewska	Marka	18		"	"	"	none	"	"	"	"	Krobica	mother Maryanna Krajewska Krobica P Kobica G Kalk	N J	Jersey City
8	Starzyk	Rozalia	17		F	S	farmlab	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galizia	Jastrzabka	mother Rosalia Starzyk Jastrzabka P Cracow	Ill	Chicago
9	Juda	Peter	17		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pyzynica	father Michal Juda Pyzynica P Kielce	Wis	Pomaic
10	Waickis	Ludwik	30		M	M	"	"	"	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Kujeni	wife Joanna Waickis Kujeni P Kalviany G Lomza	Ill	Chicago
11	Woszczyna	Jakob	17		M	S	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Germany Dom. Freudorf	Vola	father Wasc. Woszczyna Vola Zamoveka Galizia	Conn	Hartford
12	Mocarski	Boleslaw	23		"	"	"	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Kubra	father Konstanty Mocarski Kubra P Kalwarya	Pa	de Keyport
ADMITTED 13	Schlink	Emil	20		"	S	"	no	no	German	"	"	Ruda Gogowska	father Johann Schlink Ruda Gogowska Gt Warschau	Mich	Linwart
ADMITTED 14	Kowalski	Jan	19		M	S	"	"	"	Polish	"	"	Zdrojki	father Josef Kowalski Zdrojki P Olypin G Kalk	Ill	Hawthorne
ADMITTED 15	"	Bronislaw	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Ralajczak	Wojciech	35		"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bishupice	wife Maryanna Ralajczak Bishupice P Zowin, Kalysk	"	Olyphant
17	Lewandowski	Dominicy	19		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Olypin	father Jan Lewandowski Olypin Gt Wyszkow	Mich	Detroit
18	Witkowski	Stanislaw	18		"	S	smith	"	"	"	"	"	Buzykow	mother Rozalia Witkowski Buzykow P Kulsk G Kalisz	Utah	"
19	Wiszowaty	Mikolaj	20		"	"	farmlab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wyzowate	mother Apolonia Wiszowate Wyzowate P Turciana G Lomza	Pa	Pittsburg
ADMITTED 20	Brzozowski	Stanislaw	40		"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brody	brother Jan Brzozowski Brody mlodzi P Ciechanow Gt Plock Russia	Pa	Duquesne
ADMITTED 21	"	Wladyslaw	7		"	S	child	none	"	"	"	"	"	uncle " " "	"	"
ADMITTED 22	"	Zygmund	5		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Lebedzinska	Zofija	23		F	M	housewife	yes	no	"	"	"	Suprasl	mother Katarzyna Dominica Suprasl G Grodno	Pa	Philadelphia
24	Kozowska	Marianna	21		"	"	housewife	"	no	"	"	"	Radzyny	stepfather Stanislaw Witkowski Radzyny P Zowmin G Plock	Pa	Pittsburg
25	"	Marianna	3		"	S	child	none	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather " " "	"	"
26	Girkoncrike	Anastazia	23		"	"	servant	yes	no	Lithuanian	"	"	Warkalei	father Juozas Girbon- crike Warkalei P Zidlova	Ill	Chicago
27	Pranckus	Petras	19		M	S	farmlab	no	"	"	"	"	Szlektine	father dominik Pranckus Szlektine P Salanty G Kowno	"	"
28	Surblis	Stanislaw	24		"	"	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Spateike	father Stanislaw Surblis Spateike Gt Kowno	"	"
29	Kalechaite	Rozalia	20		F	S	servant	yes	"	"	"	"	Berniuny	father Karol Kalechaite Berniuny P Preiviz G Kowno	"	"
30	Dalkarike	Mariona	21		"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	Narbutzyki	brother Antanas Dal- karike Narbutzyki P Zidlova Gt Kowno	"	"

29

(All passed)
M Engle

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, December [illegible], 1909

57

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	husband	No		husband Viktor Adolf 974 Hutton street Glendale L.I. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No					
2	-	father	-		father " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"			Pride	"	"
3	-	sister	25		sister O. Feldmann 98 Boerum St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	Russia Poland
4	-	brother	18		brother Rachel Feuerlicht % A. Rosenblum 57 Salem St Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	brown	"	" Russia
5	S.	brother	8		brother Adolf Wirbitzki Brother in law 50 Waterbury Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	blonde blue	"	" Grodzisk
6	-	father	2		father Karol Lupienski % 46th St 547 Penrose	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 2	"	sandy grey	"	" Silesia
7	No	father	1		father Hugo Krajewski 91 Bates St Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	blonde blue	"	" Pawonkowice
8	Yes	brother	10		brother Wladyslaw Wadryk 156 Cortez Ave Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	brown	"	Russia Lubrzanka
9	S.	brother	20		brother Franc. Juda 5 St 49 Lemair N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	" Pyzowice
10	S.	"	12		brother Ignacy Kaiserbauer 4600 Paulina St Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	blue	"	Russia Nadarje
11	S.	brother	16		brother Jan Krzyzyna Hartford, Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	Galicia Rokiciny
12	S.	"	1		brother Antoni Mocarski 586 White St & Leppert Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	Russia Lubra
13	S.	"	7		brother Karl Sellinsk 250 1 Linwart, Blvd	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	" Pride Zgierska
14	-	brother in law	18		brother in law Josef Bienkowski Dearborn Ave 3119 Hamborne Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	grey	"	" Odrajtex
15	-	"	"	1906 Ohio	brother in law Stanislaw Stanski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown	"	" "
16	S.	"	28 yr.	08 Ohio	375 East Bridgeport Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	blue	"	" Bisniewice
17	[illegible]				[illegible]						Cong. fell.					
18	-	father	20		father Antoni Wittkowski Cambell St 1513 Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	140	5 6	fair blonde	blue	"	Russia Brzezkow
19	S.	father	2	None	father Vincenty Wiazowski 1517 Bowman Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	"	"	" Wygoriwale
20	-	wife	1		wife Eva Brzezowska 35, 2. East Duquesne	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	blonde	"	"	" Korzegwa
21	-	mother	-		mother " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
22	-	"	-		[illegible]											
23	S.	husband	X		husband Victor Lebiedzinski 3079 6 Thompson St Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	dark brown	"	"	" Lipowiec
24	-	husband	1		husband Vaclaw Kozowski 2 Kirkpatrick St Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	blonde blue	"	"	" Kaczyny
25	-	father	-		father " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
26	S.	brother	10		brother Stanislaw Gierkont 4606 St Paulina St Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	"	"	" Warpalce
27	S.	brother in law	25		brother Adras Gadejkis 12022 Halsted St Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	— brown	"	"	" Szlichtyn
28	S.	"	X		brother in law Carl Grigaitis 9 W 87 Place Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	" blue	"	"	" Szaberki
29	S.	uncle	2		uncle Mikolas Lupidis 1337 Oakley Ave Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	"	" Germany
30	S.	brother	10		brother Joseph Dallaras 130 W 42 St, Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	" black brown	"	"	" Nordzeghi

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Morgenstern (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Roon, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Morgenstern
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Dec, 1904,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

58

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Wimmer, Surgeon of the S.S. Roon, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Munchen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. H Wimmer

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Dec, 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

41

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9 H13 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Roon" sailing from Bremen December 11th, 1908

11—1118

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Tamokaitis	Juozas	19		M	S	farmlab	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Jurbarkai	father Nikolas Tamokaitis Jurbarkai P. Ramigala Town	Ill	Chicago
2	Malinauckas	Josef	23		M	S								mother Wilkonja Malinauc.		
3	Astrauckas	Mateusz	18		M	S							Gruzdzia	has Gruzdzia St Kovno		
4	Olert	Juozas	20		M	S							Jedwize	father Jonas Astrauskas Jedwize Wilkowiszki St Kowno	O	Cleveland
DEPORTED 5	Leilus	Antonia	20		F	S					Hebrew		Plungian	father Juozas Olert Plungian St Telszie	Pa	Du Bois
6	Sanda	Katerina	20		F	S	servant						Kretinga	father Matasz Sekas Kretinga St Kowno Russia	Pa	Park Place
7	Mydlikte	Maria	20		"	"	"						Radvainiai	mother Rozalia Sandra Gylei-Kauno Gub. Russia	Pa	Duquesne
8	Zilute	Anna	22		"	"	"						Radvainiai	mother: Anna Mydlikte Kalnujy P. Radvainiai St. Kalwaria P. Suwalki Russia	N.Y.	Rochester
9	Vrosdowa	Eprozina	27		"	M	housewife	wages			Russian		Pilviszky	father Jurg Dilaka Kukrzakalnis P. Kalwaria P. Suwalki Russia	Pa	Pittsburg
DEPORTED 10	Rimfeld	Matilde	16		F	S		2-838429-4/10/11-505					Kukrzakalnis	mother: Secretaria Drogdowa Drogowka P. Suwalki St. Kalwaria Russia	Pa	Wilkesbarre
SAILED 11	Fischer	Veronika	35		F	M	housewife	yes yes					Drogowka	mother: Emilia Reinpelt Waschuftka P. & D. Wilkowiszki Russia	Pa	Wilkesbarre
ADMITTED 12		Rosalia	20		F	S	servant						Waschuftka	sub-address:	Pa	Wilkesbarre
ADMITTED 13		Natalia	11		F		none									
ADMITTED 14		Bertha	9		F											
ADMITTED 15		Eduard	7		M			8-189445 (505) 6-8-10								
ADMITTED 16		Gustav	5		M			8-157960 3/2/39 -505 mo ca								
ADMITTED 17		Efraim Sora	3		F											
18	Matschulat	Matilda	19		F	S	servant	yes yes								
ADMITTED 19	Szkubeis	Karol	18		M	S							Wiechtiken	bro Karl Matschulat Wiechtiken Gub. Suwalki Russia	Pa	Pittsburg
ADMITTED 20	Tirainis	Alfred	8		M								Wegeri	father Jons Szkubeis Wegeri P. Alitus Gub. Kowno Russia	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED 21		Arnold	5		M											
22	Krisztenholz	Elsel	20		F	S	tailor	yes yes			Hebrew		Kuzmin	father: Wolf Krisztenholz Kuzmin Kob. Hess Kovalenkowsk St. Volkowisk		
23	Glatz	Michle	10		F	S							Kuzmin	father: Herman Lewin Kuzmin St. Volkowisk		
24		Rachel	14		F	S		11-266223 4/10/08					Skurzancy	father: Leon Skurzancy St. Louis Russia grandfather:	Ill	Chicago
25		Schmul	10		M	S	none	yes yes								
26		Elke	8		F	S		11-186204 8/8/07								
27	Kaplan	Chane	17		F	S	seamstress	yes yes					Olszany	father Leib Kaplan Olszany St. Ozmiana P. Vilna Russia		
ADMITTED 28	Rheugan	Majche	18		M	S	Schneider						Rigol	sister Bile Rheugan Wagabut Vilna Russia		
29	Beker	Isaak	19		M	S	baker						Lubludow	Nope Lipez 10. Russia father Abadel Isaak Lubludow Mod. Lubludow St. Rodno Russia	Ill	Chicago
30	Kupferschmidt	Sore	18		F	S	seamstress						Bielsk	sister Ella Kupferschmidt Bielsk St. Rodno Russia		

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

45 to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 1st, 1907.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes. or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	uncle	10	No			uncle: Jonas Smilevicius 2319 W 24 Street Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	light	light	blue	Scar right side head	Russia	Petrinda
2	"	brother in law	1	"			brother in law Antonis Yaluis 713 W 19 Place, Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	blue	"	"	Jaurezai
3	"	brother in law	60	"			brother in law Kazis Kukonis 1127 S 6a Street Aurelia Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blue	"	"	"	Pedwize
4	"	uncle	10	"			uncle: Vladas Waicinkis 617 S Ashland Blvd Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Plunke
5	"	"	4	"			uncle: Evaristas Stankevicius 1800 Throop St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gray	"	"	"	Pet Penny
6	"	brother	60	"			brother: Domininkas Skuodis William Street 7th Avenue Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blue	"	"	"	Augstri
7	"	"	15	"			brother: V. Yagilinskas 42 Division Street Rockaby Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Zaleziny
8	"	brother in law	25	"			brother in law: Povilas Jagubenskas 1336 Fourth Ave Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Antszjabkalnis
9	"	husband	20	"			husband: Theodor Dombrowski 1329 Fourth Street 257 5th Ave Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	"	Augustowka
10	"	uncle	3	"			uncle: Wilhelm Riemer Pittsburg Pa. Wilhelmina Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	blue	"	"	Tauschupka
11	"	son	6	"			husband: Friedrich Fischer Johann Fischer Allegheny Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	gray	"	"	"	"
12	"	brother					father:							5	5	"	blue	"	"	"	"
13														5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
14														"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15														"	"	"	gray	"	"	"	"
16														"	"	"	blue	"	"	"	"
17														"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Yes	brother	20	"			brother: Alexander Frolkis Adolf Brodbeck R. 27 Schwedenau Austria	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	mixed brown	"	"	"	Kaukleber
19	"	"	30	"			brother: Ona Kaminas 1916 Claudina Ave. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blonde	blue	"	"	Wilkgeri
20	"	father					father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	uncle	30	"			uncle: Joh. Kleinhubly # 935 W. 12 Street Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	"	Kuzmen
23	"	husband	15	"			husband: David Clay 1844 Montana Ave Blue Island Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	gray	"	"	"	Kurzanys
24	"	father					father: 517 Michigan Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	"
25														4	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
26														"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	brother	5	"			brother: Theodor Rudolph Kaplan 90 Ill 2 Kaplan 722 Ohley Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	black	"	"	"	Ukrany
28	"	cousin	2	"			cousin: Joseph Kimola 4 Taylor Street 19 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blonde	blue	"	"	Rega
29	"	brother	20	"			brother: Johann Kukus 906 N. Division Street Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	32	brown	brown	"	"	Tabladowa
30	"	stepfather	3	"			stepfather: Charles D. Kaplan 1449 Wood Street Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Judok

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Morgenstern (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. "Roon", from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of [illegible], 190[illegible],
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Kimmer, Surgeon of the S.S. „Roon" sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university
of Munchen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, forty in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. K. Kimmer

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

60

35

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5 S. S. "Roon" sailing from Bremen December 11th, 1909

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
5															
1	Gruschkow	Michel	45		M M	laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kischineff	daughter Kischineff Bessarabien Russia	Ohio	Cincinnati
2	"	Feige	17		F S	milliner	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister "	"	"
3	"	Aisik	8		M S	none	No	No	"	"	"	"	cousin Chisinau Bessarabien Russia	Ohio	Akron
4	Kutz	Leik	57		M	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Grodno	Eliezer Grisewitz Gouv Wilno	Ala	Mobile
5	"	Liebe	53		F	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband Pruska Russia	Wis	Milwaukee
ADMITTED 6	Pruscha	Leopold	34		M M	tailor	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Nagybiccse	brother Tarnow in Hung	Pa	Mt Carmel
7	Karolyi	Janos	16		M S	farmlab	8-11-10 No	3/36 No	"	Ruthenian	"	Laborcrev	father Karolyi Gyorgy Hungary	Pa	Puritan
8	Kuribanyics	Janos	18		M S	farmlab	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Zello	mother Kuribanyics Julianna Hungary	Mich	Detroit
9	Piwowar	Ludwig	17		M S	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Bandrzeyna	father Piwowar Wojciech Bandrzeyna Galicia	Ill	Chicago
10	Wadycki	Jozef	17		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zdrodka	mother Wadycka Hedwig Radlow Galicia	Pa	Wilkes Barre
11	Lubinski	Jenko	25		M S	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Tarnow	father Lubinski Michal Radlow Galicia	Pa	Philadelphia
12	Pinnel	Nikolaus	24		M M	barber	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Szerb Csanad	wife Pinnel Lina Csanad Hungary	Pa	Pittsburg
13	Kaboviak	Stefan	37		M M	farmlab	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kroczanki	wife Kaboviak Marianna Kroczanki Russia Pol.	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED 14	Kobiesa	Walerya	14		F S	none	"	"	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Gorka	mother Franziska Galicia	Ohio	Cleveland
15	Juras	Jedrzej	29		M S	farmlab	1-6-7-11-17	5-7-7-49	"	"	"	Gorka	father Juras Jozef Gorka Galicia	Ohio	Cleveland
16	Chajkowska	Weronika	27		F M	housewife	No	No	"	"	"	Bielowy	mother Paryluto Katie Bielowy Galicia	Ill	Chicago
17	Kuziak	Jan	27		M M	locksmith	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Morawica	wife Lenick Antonia Morawica Russia	Wis	Glen Beulah
18	Franowska	Katarzyna	18		F S	servant	No	No	"	"	Galicia	Lirlicka	father Franowski Franz Borki Galicia	Mass	Jamaica Falls
19	Machala	Regina	20		F S	servant	3-14-06-47-12/16/35	505	"	"	"	Borki	mother Machala Helena Gorka Galicia	Pa	Kingston
20	Pipala	Kati	18		F S	"	2-1-03-12-5	"	"	"	"	Gorka	mother Pipala Zofia Kula Galicia	Ny	Newyork
21	Rusnov	Gjurazy	41		M M	farmlab	No	No	Hungary	Croatian	Croatia	Kula	wife Rusnov Marji Fjesenica Virginmost	Pa	Shelton
22	Schnitzer	Petar	45		M M	"	No	No	"	"	"	Fjesenica	wife Schnitzer Luca Calna Hungary	Ny	Trenton
23	Radulovic	Luka	53		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Calna	wife Jana Radulovic Dreznica Croatia	Pa	Pittsburg
ADMITTED 24	Wojcik	Wladyslaw	16		M S	"	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Wisniowa	grandfather Antoni Wojcik Galicia	Mich	Wojcik
25	Nyczek	Katarzyna	21		F M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Trzesn	father Wojcik Stanislaw Trzesn Galicia	Mich	West Detroit
26	Markiewicz	Antonina	29		F Wd	none	"	"	"	"	"	Nowe miasto	father Gabinski Antoni Nowe miasto Galicia	Ny	Brooklyn
27	Kiskowicz	Michal	32		M M	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Przenosza	wife Markiewicz Zofia Przenosza Galicia	Ill	Rockford
28	Maslon	Zofia	18		F S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Wielopole	father Maslon Josef Wielopole Galizien	Mich	West Kaukauna
29	Karnovsky	Franz	25		M S	miner	6-4-3-10-05	12-23-36	Russia	Lithuanian	Germany	Dortmund	father Karnovsky Johann Renlagen Germany	Ill	Collinsville
30	Wolanin	Anton	21		M M	farmlab	"	"	Austria	Polish	"	Pustkowicz	father Wolanin Wojciech Gorlowa Galizien	Pa	Maitland

John A Bauer Inspector.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

61

Arriving at Port of New York, December, 1909

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Aged, infirm or destitute, or likely to become a public charge? (If so, why?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. / Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1		wife	$10	No			wife Rachel Gisschon 1% Jerman 1807 Central Ave Cincinnati Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	fair blue dk	none	Russia	Kishinef
2		mother					mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	" " "	"	"	"
3																			
4		son	$10				son Hirsch Katz 169 Royal St Mobile Ala	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	gray	"	Germany	Germany
5														5	4	" "	"	"	"
6		broth in l.	2				broth in law Hersko August 317 Hayd St Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dk brown	"	Hungary	Nagybocse
7		brother	1				brother: Karolyi Morton 141 St Carmel Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	brown	"	"	Laborcrecse
8		brother	14				brother Ignacius Vant Cresidan Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" "	"	"	Tello
9		mother	12				mother Marie Prevrar Wesson Ave 112 Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	blonde blue	"	Galicia	Bandrzszyna
10		brother	6				brother: Frans Kadyski 710 West St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	medium "	"	"	Edrochle
11		brother	4				brother Ivan Kunyla Washington St 752 W Kewaunee	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown	"	Russia	Tarnow
12		self	25				friend: Michael Rauch Germantown 189 Tier 21 Phila Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark "	"	Hungary	Szent Lorand Grand
13		-	33				brother in law Edw Kodarczyk 1 Stanislaw St 410 Stanislaw	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	blonde blue	"	Russia	Ivanuki
14		uncle	1				uncle Jozef Kalfas 418 Frankfort Ave Cleveland, O	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	brown	"	Galicia	Jirka
15		brother	10				brother: Michal Juran 2403 Franklin St Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" "	"	"	Jirka
16		husband	1				husband: Jan Kozikowski Arthur Ave 2700 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" "	"	"	Wola
17		cousin	20				cousin Jan Dziak New Jersey Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" "	"	Moravia	Czerlicke
18		brother	5				brother: Pawel Franowski Turner Falls, Mass 236	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" "	"	Galicia	Zorki
19		brother	12				brother: J Sadala Johnstown Pa Kingsley	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	blue	"	"	Jorka
20		cousin	18				cousin Mary Obard W 32 St 540 Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	blonde	"	"	Hula
21		self	28	Yes	1904 -09	Hudson Co	brother Vino Rhonovo 548 3 Street Hoboken Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	"	Croatia	Fiscerica
22		"	26	"	1904 -05	Trenton NJ	friend: Franz Berg 533 Cedar St Franklin Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	blue	"	"	Talmo
23		brother	20	Yes	1906 -06	Pittsburg Pa	brother in law Radubeka Lake Tolay Karen St 2734 Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	brown	"	"	Drezjuca
24		mother	100	No			mother: Wikenya Wojtek Oliver Street N Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	Galicia	Nysoka
25		husband	5				husband Michal Ayrek 1st Detroit St Det Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	black blue	"	"	Trzesn
26		brother in law	10	No	1903	Hamtramck	brother in law Jan Bernard 98-19 St Long Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	brown	"	"	Nowe Miasto
27		brother in law	20	Yes	07	Hamtramck Mich	brother in law Andrew Jaskiewicz Hamtramck Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	blonde blue	"	"	Przemysla
28		sister	4	No			sister: Maryla Charlow West Warren Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	" "	"	"	Niepole
29		brother in l.	22				brother in law Wilh Jonichen Box 2,697 Cathedral St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" "	"	Germany	Sontmerce
30		self	25				brother Karol Wolanin Maitland St, Box 82 Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" "	"	Galicia	Cyzow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Morgenstern (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. "Roon", from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Morgenstern
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec, 190—,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

21—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Wimmer, Surgeon of the S.S. Roon sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Munchen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, bearing my number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

N. H. Wimmer

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Dec, 1909

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

62

33

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

6 S. S. Roon sailing from Bremen, December 11th, 1909

11—111B

1 No. on list.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gawron	Tekla	17	8	F.	S.	servant girl	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Krodyzyce	father: Stefan Gawron Krodyzyce, Galicia	N.Y.	New York
2	Krzyzyk	Andrzej	19		M.	"	farm-laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Marya " " "		
3	"	Andrej	9		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Maryan Gawron Krodyzyce, "		
4	Madeja	Pavo	19		"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kerecsfalu	mother: Katarina Madeja Kerecsfalu, Hungary	Pa	Lancaster
5	Kulczak	Isidor	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jablonka	wife: Maria Kulczak Jablonka, "	Ill	Chicago
6	Alekay	Pavo	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tottfalu	father: Michal Alekay Tottfalu, "	Conn	New Britain
7	Borek	Franciszek	34		M.	M.	6-68814-4/29/08 (Bos) 23-60744 4/29/08 (Bos)	yes	no	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Rzkolowka	wife: Tekla Borek Rzkolowka, Galicia	Pa	Ky Keesport
8	Beregner	Moses	22		"	S.	joiner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebr.	Russia	Radzimilow	father: Saul Machiem Radzimilow, Russia	Mass	Boston
9	Spahr	Adam	30		"	M.	gardener	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Rhampfel	mother: Ryon Saul Spahl, Rhampfels, Germany	N.J.	Newyork
10	Leszczynski	Jedrzej	30		"	M.	farmlab.	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Krzywinka	wife: Marya Krzywinka Trembowla	Ny	Newyork
11	Kantorovits	Chune	48		"	"	shoemaker	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Braila	wife: Esther Kuterovics Balleroe Braila	Ny	Newyork
12	Skulski	Peisach	39		"	"	tobacco laborer	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Berdytschew	wife: Sie Skulski Berditschew	Mich	Detroit
13	Kaminer	Fischel	23		"	S.	tailor 11-76844-305-2-3-07	"	"	Austria	"	Galicia	Delatyn	father: Rell Kaminer Delatyn, Galicia	Ny	Newyork
14	Krzysko	Stefan	25		"	"	laborer 8-19-09	"	"	"	Polish	"	Odolnica	father: Jan Krolak Odolnica, Galicia	Mich	Detroit
15	Zasadin	Jan	24		"	"	" 1-24-10	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Jan Zasadin Odolnica, Galicia		
16	Jagiello	Franciszek	24		"	"	" 1-14-10	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Karol Jagiello Odolnica, Galicia	Ill	Chicago
17	Fodor	Lina	20		F.	M.	housewife 5-3-32-6	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Ebesenagod	father: Istvan Fodor Lapola, Zala co. Hungary	N.J.	Buffalo
18	"	Lajos	11		M.	S.	none	no	no	"	"	"	"			
19	Kulanda	Marija	20		F.	M.	housewife	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Nagyhaczas	mother: Pirosek Hanna Nagyhaczas, Hungary	Ill	Chicago
20	"	"	4		"	S.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			
21	Duch	Helena	17		"	S.	servant	yes	yes	"	Slovak	"	Kamhor	mother: Duch Andreane Kamhor Beszercsch, Hungary	Conn	Hartford
22	Izdarik	Anna	22		"	M.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Ocsaszfalu	father: Eduard Fenich Kamhor Lives in Hungary	Pa	Clairton
23	"	Maria	4		"	S.	none	no	no	"	"	"	"			
24	Livy	David	32		M.	M.	clerk	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Ungvar	wife: Livy Jenovefa Ungvar Lives in Hungary	N.J.	New York
25	Steinberg	Lejb	52		"	Wid.	none	"	"	Austria	"	Russia	Grosnyze	friend: Rud. Schlesinger Hungary Russia	Ill	Chicago
26	Adolf	Anna	33		F.	M.	housewife 18-4972-505	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Ujvidek	brother: Gottfried Adolf Tovarisvar father: Wasserfuhr Hungary	Nyc.	Lowell
27	"	Adolf	10		M.	S.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			
28	"	Magdalena	8		F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
29	"	Johann	6		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
30	"	Barbara	4		F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			

29

Twin Steel Separator

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111B

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

63

Arriving at Port of Newyork *December* 27 *1907*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self	22 —	No	—	—	brother: Mikeszyn Jawron, Newyork 319 East Houston St.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	blonde	brown	none	Galicia	Krolyczyce
2		"	25 —	"	—	—	brother-in-law: Wasyl Bakowski 219 Ave A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blue	"	"	"	"
3		"	31 —	"	—	—	uncle: Emanuel Tomaszewski 315½ East 10th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
4		"	31 —	"	—	—	brother: Georg Hadeya Lemberton, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	"	"	Hungary	Eersofalu
5		"	26 —	1903	Chicago	312	friend: Karol Jagusyk, Chicago 4512 Leffin St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black blue	"	"	"	Jablanka
6		"	19 —	no	—	—	cousin: Frank Dinda New Britain 69 Cleveland St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"	Tatjalu
7		"	19 —	1906	Lehighton Pa	—	brother: Mike Wanik 46 Newport Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blonde brown	"	"	Galicia	Kapklenka
8		"	24 —	no	—	—	" : Wolim Lotter Rowsfield near 358 Pearington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown grey	"	"	Russia	Radrimelion
9		"	25 —	1904	Newyork	—	" : Heinrich Spahr Newyork 1112 East 128 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blonde blue	"	"	Germany	Granyelo
10		"	15	no	—	—	friend: Piotr Czaplak 502 E 6 St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Galicia	Kronineta
11		"	5	"	—	—	cousin: Adolf Steinberg 163 Christie St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	Russia	Potava
12		"	5	"	—	—	cousin M. Kaplan 12-17 Oakland St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	Bridykshev
13		"	36	"	—	—	brother-in-law B. Yelka 106 Rivington St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blonde blue	"	"	Galicia	Kolatyn
14		"	25	"	—	—	brother: Josef Tomaszko 174 Alegrecia St. Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black grey	"	"	"	Kolonice
15		"	25	"	—	—	friend:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blue	"	"	"	"
16		"	25	"	—	—	cousin: Adam Nikolajczak Chicago Ill 4722 Leffin Steel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	"	"	"	"
17		husband	20	"	—	—	husband: Peter Zyell 99 Hilary R.D. Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blonde blue	"	"	Hungary	Jaszenovyd
18		father	"	"	—	—	father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
19		husband	20	"	—	—	husband: Yulanda Kisk 1217 Robinett. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	nagyhanas
20		father	"	"	—	—	father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
21		brother	7	"	—	—	brother: Simon Andras Newton Ch. 2 Hartford Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Csomba
22		husband	19	"	—	—	husband: Frank Petrik Box 54 Canton O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	grey	"	"	"	Pasztyaka
23		father	"	"	—	—	father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blue	"	"	"	"
24		uncle	2	"	—	—	uncle A. Wiedeman 372 E 10 St. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown brown	"	"	"	Csaszlocz
25		son	25	"	—	—	wife: A. Steinberg 163 East St. Baltimore Md.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	No	husband	0	"	—	—	husband: Gottfried Adolf B. 85 Lowell Wyo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	fair	black brown	"	none	Hungary	Ugocsa
27		father					father:							4	2	"	blonde blue	"	"	"	"
28																					
29																	brown				
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Aorgenstern (Name of Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S., Roon", from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Aorgenstern
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Dec, 1904,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Wimmer, Surgeon of the S.S. „Roon" sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Munchen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Forty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. K. Wimmer

Sworn to before me this 22 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

64

22

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2118

Form 540 b
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12 HB

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

7 S. S. Kroon sailing from Bremen December 1th, 1909.

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Onofrei	Maria	16		S	maid servt	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Sovata	wife Nicolae Onofrei	Ohio	Ind Sand Harbor
2	Sopa	Szonia	30		M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3		Nikos	47		M	farmer laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Sopa Maria	"	"
ADMITTED	Tiszior	Janos	48		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Rafila Tiszior	"	"
ADMITTED	Marku	"	38		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Maria Marcu	"	"
6	Olar	"	38		"	"	"	"	"	"	Szaszcsanad	Szaszcsanad	wife Maria Olar	"	"
7	Boldovan	Nikolos	40		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	Buzsora	Buzsora	wife Irma Boldovan	"	Oh Alliance
8	Gecai	György	32		"	"	No	No	"	"	Kis Sorak	Kis Sorak	wife Irma Gecai	"	Pa Bethlehem
9	Lupa	Miklos	49		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	Krisczyk	Krisczyk	wife Katina Lupa	"	Oh Cleveland
10	Serban	Vasile	43		"	"	No	No	"	"	Sorostely	Sorostely	wife Irma Serban	"	"
ADMITTED	Bian	Joachim	48		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Katrina Bian	"	"
ADMITTED												Sorostely			
12	Tomutia	Vasil	47		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Katrina Tomutia	"	"
13	Bugner	Nicolae	38		"	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	wife Lenuta Bugner	"	"
14	Zak	Peter	45		"	"	yes	"	"	"	Bongard	Bong	wife Veronika Zak	Pa	Homestead
15	Zirila	"	44		"	married	No	No	"	"	"	"	wife Ilisiba Zirila	"	"
16	Fluerasin	Janos	39		"	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Anuta Fluerasin	"	"
17	Todor	Miklos	27		"	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	wife Anna Todor	"	"
18	Vicula	Janos	30		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Maria Vicula	"	"
19	Baba	Sivadar	31		"	"	"	"	"	"	Felsöjeges	Felsöjeges	wife Zofina Baba	"	Sperryville
20	Voszvag	György	36		"	"	"	"	"	"	Buzsdorsard	Buzsdorsard	wife Anna Voszvag	"	"
21	Bonsa	Wilhelm	41		"	"	"	"	"	"	Salko	Salko	wife Anna Bodnesa	"	"
22	Fraczila	Miklos	43		"	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	wife Anna Fraczila	"	"
23	Tajsdorfean	Janos	42		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Salko	"	"
24	Roshorenszky	Gyoston	34		"	"	yes	yes	"	German	Polinczabanya	Polinczabanya	wife Elena Tajsdorfean	"	"
25	Schiltz	Mathias	36		"	"	"	"	"	"	Kadorah	Kadorah	wife Anna Roshorenszky	"	Kingston
26	Peppner	Fridyes	25		S	"	"	"	"	"	Tagyelyk	Tagyelyk	wife Anna Schiltz	"	Oh Cincinnati
27	Kaigel	Mihaly	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Peter Peppner	"	Canton
28	Seserbak	Andras	27		M	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Lerboka	Slborska	wife Anna Kaigel	"	"
29	Buranyi	Istvan	25		"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Kerekhoreda	Zemplin	wife Susanne Seserbak	Pa	Homestead
30	Janosovszki	Gyula	34		"	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	Satoraljaujhely	Satoraljaujhely	wife Theresa Buranyi	Ohio	Akron
													sister Borbala Janosovszki	Pa	Aldenoch

30

Assistant Inspector

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

65

Arriving at Port of New-York, December 2, 1904

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons in prison, or almshouses, or hospitals for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other solicitation, prepaid, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	16				sister Elizabeth Kreiner (Boarding House) 193 E. 114th St. New York City	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	dark brown			Hungary
2	"	"	28				brother Julius Kreiner 193 E. 114th St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"			"
3	"	"	25				friend Joseph Kreiner (Juice Cafe) 193 E. 114th St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"			"
4	"	"	25				brother Armin Kreiner 193 E. 114th St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"			"
5	"	"	26				brother Ilie Kreiner 193 E. 114th St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"			"
6	"	"	35				brother Ichim Kreiner 193 E. 114th St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"			"
7	"	"	25				brother Ichim Kreiner 737 Broadway cor. Albany Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"			"
8	"	"	35	1905	Bethlehem	Pa.	cousin Costa Balos 938 Fifth Ave. Bethlehem Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"			"
9	"	"	35	1903	Cleveland	O.	brother Ilie Kreiner 65 St. 1197 Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"			"
10	"	"	30	1904	Cleveland	O.	friend George Schneider 5706 Hillsboro Ave. N.W. Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"			"
11	"	"	30	1905	Cleveland	O.	friend Joan Kreiner 1138 Fulton St. Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"			"
12	"	"	29	1904			cousin "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"			"
13	"	"	30	1904	Cleveland	O.	brother Vasilie Kreiner 67 St. West Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"			"
14	"	"	28	1905	Youngstown	O.	friend George Zurila 93 Box 66 Homestead Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"			"
15	"	"	30				cousin "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"			"
16	"	"	28				stepbrother George Kiris 45 Box 66 Homestead Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"			"
17	"	"	30				friend Tonna Timberry 45 Box 66 Homestead Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"			"
18	"	"	40	1904	Homestead	Pa.	friend Petru Boicean 326 Box 66 Homestead Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"			"
19	"	"	48	1904	"	Pa.	friend Toma Stancin 750 Box 66 Sharon Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"			"
20	"	"	45	1905	Sharon	Pa.	friend George Trican 1246 Box 66 Sharon Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown			"
21	"	"	40	40			friend Isaac Fatila 64 Box 66 Sharon Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"			"
22	"	"	40	1904	Sharon	Pa.	brother "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"			"
23	"	"	40	1904	"	Pa.	stepbrother Toma Stancin 750 Box 66 Sharon Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"			"
24	"	"	30	1904	Kingston	Pa.	brother Theophil Petrosz Kingston Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	blonde		Hungary	"
25	"	"	28	1903	Cincinnati	O.	brother Peter Petra 201 Central Ave. Cincinnati O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown			"
26	"	"	50	40			brother Henry Zeppner 1140 Bergen St. Canton O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"			"
27	"	"	24	1905			cousin Daniel Weigel 517 Sougstr. Canton O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"			"
28	"	"	25	40	1904	Homestead	Pa.	cousin Louis Barsich Homestead Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"			"
29	"	"	24	1903	Akron	O.	brother Jacob Burany Akron O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"			"
30	"	"	40	40			brother Andris Nagy Carteret N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	blonde			"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Morgenstern, (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S., Roon, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Morgenstern
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Dec, 190 5,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Kimmer, Surgeon of the S.S. Roon sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university
of Munchen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H. K. Kimmel

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Dec 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

C6

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13 17B.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

f S.S. Noon sailing from Bremen December 11th, 1909.

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Radovanski	Juraj	48		M	M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Austria	wife Radovanski Julia Sokolac Gyula Kiraly Erdo Kaloza agent Fiume Kaloza Ignacsovo, Croatia	O.	Cleveland
2	Gjura	Anna	24		F.		house wife	No	No		Slovak		Ignacsova		Pa	Uniontown
3	.	Jan	6		M	S	none									
4	.	Maria	4		F.	S										
5	Pecjuak	Jerenz	35		M	M	farm laborer	yes	yes					wife, Pecjuak Katelika		Rochesville
6	Janase	Vasilie	24		M	S					Roumenian			Lipnicza Lipnicza Eva		Homestead
7	Jamitza	Constantin	24		M	S		No	No					mother, Jenage Lina		
8	Keves	Janos	36		M	M		yes	yes		Slovak			Bungard Bungard Zebon		Cincinnati
9	Olejnyk	Anna	30		F	S	maid servant	No	No		Austria Ruthenian	Galicia	Horna	father, Jakubik Jakubik Vasilie	Pa	Pittsburg
10	Kamraga	Wizenty	45		M	M	farm laborer							Ejlarovic Ejlarovic Eva		Catasaugua
11	Sawrocka	Grosina	18		F	S	maid servant	yes	yes					Hornych Hornych Gabriela	N.Y.	Buffalo
12	Patejka	Michal	24		M	M	farm laborer	No	No	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED				wife, Sudovska Lenega Sudovce Sudovska Pavlina	Pa	Allby
13	Gubik	Pavel	28		M	M								Sudovce Sudovska Pavlina father, Sudovska Pavlina	Pa	Allby
14	Belica	Justyna	16		F	S	maid servant	yes	yes					Kamenne Kamenne Anna wife, Gubik Maria	N.Y.	City
15	Janegah	Evan	35		M	M	farm laborer							Sylava Sylava Belica father, Belica Eduard	N.Y.	Utica
16	Krzyzowna	Anna	18		F	S	maid servant							Sylava Sylava Jan wife, Sylava Jan	Pa	Allby
17	Jozanides	Jozef	41		M	M	shoe maker			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Jurko	Sodovce Sodovska Pavlina sister, Sodovska Pavlina	Pa	Gilbertville
18	Krich	Adam	40		M	M	farm laborer	No	No	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Sodovce	Jurko Jurko Eva wife, Jurko Eva	Ill.	Chicago
19	Dziguin	Evan	36											Sodovce Sodovce Maria wife, Maria Dziguin	N.Y.	Buffalo
20	Klopak	Kondrat	25											Sodovce, Klopak Maria wife, Maria Klopak		
21	Szponar	Jendzej	35								Polish			Stuchobice, Szponar Zofia wife, Zofia Szponar	Pa	Johnstown
22	Galka	Wojciech	45											Wendzlonka Wendzlonka Evgenija wife, Evgenija Galka		
23	Witek	Franz	23		M	S		Ja	Ja					Galka Galka Evgenija mother, Evgenija Galka	Ill.	Chicago
24	Gradulski	Stanislaw	29		M	M		6-6	1894	7-24-39				Bieloza Bieloza Evgenija wife, Evgenija Gradulski	Pa	Karnish
25	Janiga	Jozef	31											Wmnikova Wmnikova Karlina wife, Karlina Janiga	Mich.	Detroit
26	Boron	Antonina	16		F	S	maid servant							Przyvicki Przyvicki Anna mother, Anna Boron	Pa	Gilbertville
27	Ploch	Michal	22		M	S	farm laborer							Gola Gola Anna wife, Anna Ploch	Conn.	Brookfield
28	Galant	Hersch	40		M	M	tailor			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ruzany	Wielka Wielka Stefa wife, Stefa Wielka		
29	.	Hendel	9		F	S	none	No	No					Ruzany, Ruzany Lemga uncle, Strom Halowny	N.J.	N.J.
30	.	Chaim	5		M	S										

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October, 1907

67

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Deaf-mutes or aboriginals, or head tattoo for race and treatment of the sin, which prepared by chemical	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, inducement, or pro in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		yes self		1902 Cleveland O.	son Rahway N.J.		No	No	No	good	No					
2				1902 Warren O.	to Long Branch N.J. Cleveland O.		"	"	"	"	"					
3		mother		1902 Warren O.	Hugh Chitta Hartson Box 111, Martin Pa father		"	"	"	"	"					
4							"	"	"	"	"					
5		self		1902 Clarion Pa 1902 Butler Pa	Baczyc Jakub Loteczka 16 Oklahoma St Pittsburg Pa		"	"	"	"	"					
6					cousin Charles George P.O. Box 18, Homestead Pa		"	"	"	"	"					
7					friend, Stasia Elie Centerview 1910, Cincinnati O.		"	"	"	"	"					
8		25 yes par		1902 Chicago Ill.	friend Sobek Alisey 3911 Juniata St. Pittsburg Pa.		"	"	"	"	"					
9		25			Box 80, Ardara Pa		"	"	"	"	"					
10		28			friend, Adam Gora 1910 Michigan St. Buffalo N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"					
11		do		20	brother Jacob Zarnecki Malby Pa		"	"	"	"	"					
12		yes father		30	cousin, Ladislo Andrykowski Minersville Pa		"	"	"	"	"					
13		self		45	cousin Jozef Lazarczyk East Smith St. Johnstown Pa.		"	"	"	"	"					
14		do		35	uncle, Jan Polica 133 North St. Lorain Ohio		"	"	"	"	"					
15				25 yes 1907 Chicago Ill.	cousin Jakub Sobotka Malby Pa		"	"	"	"	"					
16		yes		25	cousin Frank Bonnie Box 10, Gilbertville Mass		"	"	"	"	"					
17				28 yes 1905 Chicago Ill.	steward Josef Kovacik 39 North St. Chicago Ill.		"	"	"	"	"					
18				25 1905 Philadelphia Pa. 1907 Pittsburg Pa.	cousin Kazmir Glogan 201 Atlantic St. Buffalo N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"					
19				23	brother Kalman Szigeti Atlantic St. Buffalo N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"					
20				15 do	brother Mark Dzugan 201 Atlantic St. Buffalo N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"					
21				25	brother Anton Sponar 313 Cedar St. Johnstown Pa.		"	"	"	"	"					
22				20	cousin Anton Szczygielski 312 Cora St. Johnstown Pa.		"	"	"	"	"					
23				28 yes 1906 Chicago Ill.	cousin Jan Wojdek 1906 Chicago Ill. St. Mary St.		"	"	"	"	"					
24				25 do	brother Michal Rebenak 611 Hemlock St. Hemlock Pa.		"	"	"	"	"					
25				25 yes 1906 Pittsburg Pa. 1907 Pittsburg Pa.	brother Hyacinth Boron Box 10, Gilbertville Mass		"	"	"	"	"					
26				30 do	brother, Pawel Klosi 2119 Jane St. Pittsburg Pa.		"	"	"	"	"					
27				24	wife Diana Galant 120 Hancock St. N.J.		"	"	"	"	"					
28				25	mother		"	"	"	"	"					
29		father					"	"	"	"	"					
30							"	"	"	"	"					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Morgenstern (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Roon, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty-two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Morgenstern
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1907,

at Boston

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination: An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

68

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Wimmer, Surgeon of the S.S., Roon, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Muenchen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. H. Wimmer

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Dec, 190 7

at Hamburg

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

14

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14 HB.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

9 S. S. Roon sailing from Bremen December 11th, 1907.

11—11B

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
9															
1	Holzheimer	Bernie	22		M S	hatmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wereschan	brother Hermann Holzheimer Wereschan Russia	N.Y.	N.Y.
2	Horanowicz	Yusew	34		M	Shoemaker	No	No					wife Lwa Horanowitz Wereschan Grajnaya 35	"	"
3	Schwarzkopf	Ike	29		"	farmer							wife Gitel Schwarzkopf Wereschan	"	"
4	Donski	Leibusch	18		"		2-350-771-10/27/34						father Hezekiel Donski Wereschan Cayuga 5	"	"
5	Wopkelewitz	Susanna	22		F	maid servant	"	"		Polish		Grodno	father Jan Wopkelewitz Wilkajan Emma	N.J.	Perth Amboy
6	Fries	Hersche	23		M	blacksmith	"	"		Hebrew			wife Rochel Fries Brest Litowsk Grodno	N.Y.	N.Y.
7	Furmann	Hoppche	47		M	shoemaker	"	"				Odessa	wife Hensel Furmann Odessa Wirogodna 116	"	"
ADMITTED	Welzes	Dwoire	55		F	wid housewife	No	No				Rowno	cousin Beni Kreszpunitz Rowno Zytomir	"	"
ADMITTED	Reimann	Fron	20		M	S barber	yes	yes				Borsad	mother Freine Reimann Berzach Podolien	"	"
10	Berkin	Schmul	22		"	tailor	"	"				Orscha	mother Zifa Berkin Orscha Tchilew	"	"
11	Chasan		24		M		"	"				Augustowo	wife Leh Chasan Augustowo Suwalki	"	"
12	Czigalow	Wele	16		F	S dress maker	"	"				Kiew	brother Boles Czigalow Kiew	"	"
13	Glaser	Chone	22		M	joiner	"	"				Augustowo	father Schaja Glaser Augustowo Suwalki	"	"
14	Rubitzki	Abram	19		"	seller	"	"				Grodno	father Mendel Rubitzki Horodzer Grodno	"	"
15	Feldmann	Berl	28		"	shoemaker					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Litowice	wife Freine Feldmann Zitkowic Minsk	"	"
16	Rechtmann	Boruch	38		"	tailor	"	"					wife Beila Rechtmann Zitkowic Minsk	"	"
17	Kantorowitz	Broche	17		F	S dress maker	No	No				Turow	mother Hinda Kantorowitz Turow Minsk	"	"
18	Hochmann	Chane	16		"	"	yes	yes				Bikasewicz	mother Teiza Hochmann Bikaschewitz Minsk	"	"
19	Gitelmann	Boruch	24		M	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED					Turow	wife Eidel Gitelmann Turow Minsk	"	"
20	Golub	Benzian	16		S							Zidkowice	mother Minie Golub Zidkowice Minsk	"	"
21	Slucash	Yosel	16		"							Bikazewice	father Schlek Slucash Bikaschewitz Minsk	"	"
22	Bojores	Mendel	35		M	shoemaker						Grondl	wife Rachill Bojores Grodno Olkeni Merschen	"	"
23	Friiman	Elie	32		"	saddler						Krasno	wife Lea Friiman Krasnoschiki Lomza	"	"
ADMITTED 24	Hochmann	Scholem	20		"	S tailor						Brest Litowsk	father Hiram Hochmann Brest Litowsk Grodno	"	Elkyn
ADMITTED 25	Kaplan	Dobe	19		F	S dress maker	3-353-953	4-25-'31 (YDS)					father Yosef Kaplan Brest Litowsk Grodno	"	"
26	Freimann	Fuschel	18		M	tailor						Grodno	father David Freimann Puchowitze Grodno	"	Ca Chicago
27	Konik	Jankel	20		M		2-141541-505					Wilkow	wife Liba Konik Zeim Minsk	N.J.	N.J.
28	Wolkof	Benjamin	18		S		2-110354					Kartus	wife Hesch Wolkof Kartus Grodza	"	"
29	Schnajer	Rubin	5		M		No	No				Krasnosielc	cousin Hiram Silberstein Krasnosielc Lomza	"	"
30	Gomles	Leiser	22		S	joiner	yes	yes				Minsk	father Yoesche Gomles Krolki, Minsk	"	"

Report #19. 10th Distribution Department

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—11B

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

69

Arriving at Port of New York, December [illegible], 1909

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If over in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25	No		cousin Ralf 95 E Broadway N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	blonde	blue		Russia	Warsaw
2	"	"	25	No		brother-in-law Jacob Lehrmann 15 Suffolk St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6					"	"
3	"	"	25			friend Louis Landsberger Grand St & E. R. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6					"	Poland
4	"	"	25			cousin Jacob Lehrer 157 De Kalb Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2					"	Warsaw
5	Yes	"	10			brother-in-law Mathias Lewitz 26 Pitkin St cor Rockaway Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		light			"	Russia
6	Yes	"	25			brother-in-law Hoffman 11 Rivington St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		dark			"	Brest
7	"	"	25			brother-in-law Joseph Felt 20-22 Eldridge St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		brown			"	Grodno
8	"	"	20			daughter Bertha Hoffer 13 E Houston St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1					"	Poland
9	"	"	5			brother-in-law Fabricant 174 E Houston St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		brown			"	Russia
10	"	"	4			brother-in-law Rosenwasser 352 Pleasant Ave cor 119 St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4					"	Austria
11	"	"	25			brother-in-law Adlerstein 417 E 6th St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2					"	Austro-Hungary
12	"	"	25			uncle Sam Weisfreund 121 Chrystie St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		blue			"	Russia
13	"	"	20			uncle Sam Hirshstein Father-in-law Czepelowitz 190 Goerck St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5						"	Austro-Hungary
14	"	"	25			brother-in-law Salzman 113½ Cherry St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3					"	Russia
15	"	"	60	1906		cousin Jacob Fischbaum 202 Broome St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		light			"	Galicia
16	"	"	30	"	"	cousin Sam Granofsky 202 Broome St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6					"	"
17	"	"	25			brother Hyman Kantorowitz 202 Broome St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		black			"	Turow
18	"	"	25			cousin Sofia Hochman 69 E 4th St cor Suffolk St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		dark			"	Mlawa
19	"	"	25			brother-in-law Kantorowitz 202 Broome St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		brown			"	Turow
20	"	"	8			father Robert Jakob 16 Rose St cor Canal St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		dark			"	Kalkowice
21	"	"	16			cousin Sam Lubarsky 16 Rose St 1st Floor Within the family	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		brown			"	Mikaszewicz
22	"	"	25			uncle Leon Cohen 119 Eldridge St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6					"	Grodno
23	"	"	15			brother-in-law Max Stiller 87 Monroe St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9					"	Russia
24	"	"	20			cousin M. Lipzer 116 & 118 Grand St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		fair			"	Austria
25	"	"	6			brother-in-law B. Wisnow	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11		black	brown		"	"
26	"	"	15			510 South 2d St Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		blonde	blue		"	Suchowolje
27	"	"	25			cousin Mr. L. Levin 69 Market Sts 12 Canal St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		brown			"	Lelina
28	"	"	25			brother Hyman Malachoff 336 E 10th St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"			"	Kalisch
29	"	"	25			uncle Heine Schrager 269 Lenox Ave cor 127 St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5						"	Krasnosielc
30	"	"	28			uncle Sam Abel 81 Eldridge St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		blue			"	Kolno

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Morgenstern, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Roon, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Morgenstern
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec, 1902,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Kimmer, Surgeon of the S.S., Roon, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by, owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Munchen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. H. Wimmer

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec, 06

at Chicago

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

70

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13 HB

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

10 S. S. Roon sailing from Bremen, Dezember 11te, 1909.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
10															
1	Lederman	Abram	21		M S	tailor	ja	ja	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Raciong	father Salomon Lederman Raciong Pl. Russia	N.J.	N.J.
2	Grzelak	Stanislaw	38		M	farm laborer	ja	ja		Polish		Jabkowo	wife Wiktorya Grzelak Kalisch	Ills	Chicago
3	Witkowska	Joseja	30		F	house wife	ja	ja					mother Katarzyna Grzelak Kalisch		
		Stanislawa	3		F	none	to	to					Jabkowo grandmother		
4															
5	Colanek	Tomasz	28		M	farm laborer	ja	ja					father Stefan Colanek Kalisch		
													11-279831-12/14/10-505		
6		Anna	21		F	married lady									
7	Koszela	Antoni	30		M	farm laborer					Germ		father Wawrzyn Koszela Post Ostrowy Warschau	N.J.	Jersey City
8		Pekla	28		F	married lady	to	to					father in Law Jabkowo		
9		Stanislaw	1½		M	none							grandfather		
10	Pawlowski	Jan	30		M	farm laborer	ja	ja			Russia	Biala	mother Kerga Pawlowska Biala Plock	N.J.	Newark
		Anna	22		F	house wife							mother in Law		
11													brother Dominik Lujak Plock		
12	Spiesk	Amilia	12		F	married lady							father Aleksander Gjorgyjske		
13	Zielkowska	Lolia	28		M	house wife					Russia	Wozniezice	Ostrokkie, Lomza, Russia	Pa	Jermyn
14		Leon	7		M	S none	to	to					grandfather		
15		Juliana	4½		F	S	3-112968	6/4/36							
16		Josef	3½		M	S	3-7/315								
17	Jankowska	Antonina	29		M F	house wife	ja	ja				Jerominy	father Julian Skrzypke Baronowizek, Plock		Philadelphia
18		Jan	8		M S	none	to	to					grandfather		
19	Dorozynska	Franciszek	38		M	farm laborer	ja	ja				Belchalow	wife Antonina Dorozynska Belchalow, Petrikau	Ills	Chicago
20	Lewinska	Nikolaus	21		M	S	3-112784					Warschau	father Piotr Lewinski Warschau	N.J.	Orange
21	Urbanski	Alexander	48		M	farm laborer	to	to				Okonie	wife Josefa Urbanska Okonie, Warschau		Buffalo
		Josef	29										mother		
22												NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	wife Hanna Rynice		
23	Rynice	Franciszek	36				ja	ja				Wa	Skarzisko Plock Warschau	Pa	Scranton
24	Ruminski	Alexander	18		S		to	to				Russia	father Jan Ruminski Dobrzanice, Plock		
25	Brzicki	Pawel	21		M							Dobrzanice	father Franciszek Brzicki Dobrzanice, Plock		
		Ignacy	17				to	ja				NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
26												Wa	Skarzisko Plock		
27	Binkowski	Antoni	24		M							Russia	father in Law Szymbarka		
28	Golembiewski	Stanislaw	30				to	to				Lomza	wife Nicholina Binkowski Warschau	N.J.	Bayonne
29	Dworniczak	Josef	29									Lowicz	Godzymin Godzymin Warschau	Pa	Pittsburg
30	Szczaco	Josef	28				ja	ja				Rawa Ruska	wife Wiktorya Golembiewski Rawa Ruska Warschau		
												Bogusławice	father Ruchstat Warschau		
													wife Wojciecha Dworniczak Bogusławice Warschau		
												Pankow	wife Josefa Szczaco Pankow Bzejatkowo, Warschau		

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

71

Arriving at Port of New York, December 22, 1909

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	17 Year or period of years.	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		yes self	$25				Uncle M. Dobrzynski 446 E 14th Ave Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	good	No						Russia	Radzanow
2			$20				Bro in L. Andrzej Witkowski 4590 Wolcott Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"							Jabkowo
3			80	yes	1904	Chicago Ill.	Leib, Andrzej	"	"	"	"	"	"				Blonde			Kamionka
4		mother						"	"	"	"	"	"				blue		A. S. A.	Chicago Ill.
5		self	30				brother Edward Potanek 617 Chopin St, Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"				brown grey		Russia	Wilkowo
6		"	20				"	"	"	"	"	"	"				black brown		"	"
7		do	12				Bro in L. Mateusz Pronnicki Str. 12 No 170, Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"							Trzcinicy
8		husb.					"	"	"	"	"	"	"							
9		father					uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"				blonde blue			
10		self	24				brother, Lilly Parlowski, 17 Pembroke Str., Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"				brown brown			Biala
11		husb					Bro in L.	"	"	"	"	"	"				blonde blue			
12		self	33				Bro in L.					Trachoma								
13		yes	15				husb Zichowski Józef Germyn Pol	"	"	"	"	"	"							
14		mother					father, "	"	"	"	"	"	"							
15							"	"	"	"	"	"	"							
16							"	"	"	"	"	"	"							
17		self	15	yes	1909 Pittsb. 1908 Pa		husb Alexander Jankowski 2549 Edgmont Str. Pittsburgh Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"				blonde			Jaroniowice
18		mother					father, "	"	"	"	"	"	"							
19		self	15	do			uncle Kasiska Eugien Main Avenue Heidgen Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"							Petrikau
20		do	6				bro in L. Rinki Ulanow 31 Jayne Str. Orange N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"							Warchau
21		yes	12	yes	1905 Buffalo 1907 N.Y.		husb C. Walenty Wasilewski ney 2 Street 165, Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"				jair			Konsko
22			12		1903 1907		bro in L.	"	"	"	"	"	"				blonde			
23		do	30		1903 Towanda Pa		Kaminski Jan 405 West Main Str. Towanda Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"				jair			Wrotawek
24			25	do			bro in L. Piotr Rozkolski 825 Kolina Str. Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"				blonde grey			Sobrzanice
25			15	yes	1901 Scranton 1907 Pa		bro in L. Piotr. "	"	"	"	"	"	"				blue			Szymberken
26			15	do			"	"	"	"	"	"	"				grey			
27			12				bro in L. Antoni Jankowski 179 Elm Ave Bayonne N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"				blue			Gustynnen
28			23	yes	1901 Pittsburg 1904 Pa		uncle Jan Bialkowski 2501 Edgmont Str. Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"				"			Ruszkowo
29			10	do			bro in L. Michal Gorlat 322 Jannard Str. Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"				black brown			Zygmuntowo
30			12				brother, "	"	"	"	"	"	"							Bankowo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Morgenstern (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. "Roon" from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Morgenstern
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Feb, 1900,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Kimmer, Surgeon of the S.S. Roon, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Munchen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] herein number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. K. Wimmer

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Aug, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

72

11—1118.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16 HB 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11 S. S. Roon sailing from Bremen December 11th, 1909.

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Klapko (Klak)	Bronislawa	19		F	S	maid servt	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lomza	father Teofil Klapko	N.J.	Ft. Lee
2	Tyszka	Stefanie	17		F	S		2-781696-11-28-40					Rzekun	mother Marya Tyszka Rzekun Lomza		South Haven
3	Wajsi	Jan	22		M	M	farm laborer	Yes	Yes				Sienkowsk	wife Katarina Wajsi Plonsko Warschau		N.J. N.J.
4	Focker	August	18		M	S					German		Tykadow	father Wilhelm Focker Tykadow Poland		
5		Martin	16		M	S								wife Carolina Focker Tykadow Poland		
ADMITTED 6	Busse	Ferdinand	20		M	S							Willepole	father August Busse Willepole Kalisch	Ill.	Chicago
7	Kalis	Michael	42		M	M						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wolschken	wife Natalia Kalis Wolschken Petrikau	Ind.	Michigan City
8	Woithelewitz	Wojciech	37		M	M					Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Grodno	wife Marya Woithelewitz Orzieszki Lomza	N.	Hoboken
9	Slodzianowski	Piotr	39		M	M		Yes	Yes				Augustowo	wife Emma Slodzianowska Augustowo Suwalki Russia	N.J.	N.J.
ADMITTED 10	Baldiga	Zygmunt	18		M	S		Yes	Yes				Bialogrody	father Ignacy Baldiga Bialogrody Lomza	N.J.	Jersey
11	Bogdanski	Antoni	19		M	S							Orzieszki	father Ignacy Bogdanski Orzieszki Lomza		
12	Dombrowska	Julianna	18		F		maid servt						Grodno	father Piotr Dombrowski Strocz Grodno		
13	Kubzda	Alexander	22		M		farm laborer							brother Dominika Kubzda Szczerownica Grodno		Great Britain
14	Zembaucha	Bronislawa	16		F		maid servt						Kadra	father Teofil Zembaucha Rozynty Plock	N.J.	Riverside
15	Ciszewska	Walerya	24		F			Yes	Yes				Lomza	mother Augustyna Ciszewska Kl. Mazowiecka Lomza Russia	N.J.	Passaic
16	Czarnowski	Piotr	26		M		farm laborer						Kaczki	father Jan Czarnowski Kaczki Lomza	N.J.	Syracuse
17	Gumiewicz	Franz	28		M								Szydlowo	mother Anna Gumiewicz Szydlowo Plock	Ind.	Philad
18	Kessling	Wincenty	16		M								Wisniewo	father Josef Kessling Wisniewo Plock		
19	Krajewski	Josef	21		M								Sarnowo	mother Helena Krajewska Sarnowo Plock	N.J.	Newark
ADMITTED 20	Kocinik	Jan	45		M	M							Zaduny	wife Anna Kozanek Zaduny Poland	N.J.	N.J.
21	Siwek		23		M	S							Zarnowo	brother Alexander Siwek Zarnowo Plock Russia	N.J.	Newark
22	Bojarczuk	Szymon	18		M	S							Zaduny	father Marcela Bojarczuk Zaduny Wilna		Bound Brook
23	Lukaszewicz	Piotr	30		M	M		Yes	Yes				Tistuin	father Wincenty Lukaszewicz Biskupizny Wilna	Wash.	Lynn
24	Biegay	Andrei	26		M	S							Olina	mother Rozalja Biegay Olina Lomza	N.J.	Yonkers
25	Zoltowski	Josef	30		M	M							Sarzonice	wife Elzbieta Zeltowska Sarzonice Russia	Pa.	Bayonne City
26	Kolodziejski	Klemens	18		M	S		Yes	Yes				Biala	father Josef Kolodziejski Biala Plock	N.J.	Newark
27	Markowski	Josef	22		M	S		Yes	Yes				Kaczkowo	father Konstanty Markowski Kaczkowo Lomza	N.J.	Yonkers
28	Gonsiecki	Alfons	21		M	S							Tokarzyski	father Wincenty Gonsiecki Tokarzyski Wilna	Pa.	Throop
29	Gurdzinski	Franz	24		M	S							Kosmin	mother Ludwina Gurdzinska Kosmin Plock Russia		Reading
ADMITTED 30	Domerecki	Jan	19		M	S							Lomza	mother Amalia Domorecka Domerowo Lomza	N.J.	Forth Amboy

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 73

Arriving at Port of New York, September 2, 1909

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and free from mental and physical defect, being deaf and dumb, blind, or crippled, seeking to enter the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	10		cousin Leonora Kowalczyk 946 4th 407 T. of father Leopold Tyszko 101 James st. New Haven	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	pair	Blonde		Russia	Lublin
2	"	"	15		uncle Francis Wojcik Bonn 233 Kent Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	Bychawa
3	"	"	14		friend Karl Kettler 408 E. 158 str Bronx N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Gray	"	"	Lublin
4	"	"	20		brother in law	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Blue	"	"	Lublin
5			13								Trachoma						
6	"	"	15		cousin Emil Lapsdorf 1319 W. 22 str. Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	yes	5	6	fair	Blonde	Blue	"	Russia	Lodz
7	"	"	20	yes 1905 Michigan	father in law August Reschke 1707 Linn str. Michigan City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Lodz
8	No	"	12	yes 1907 18 Feb Stud	brother Franc Wojtkiewicz Jr. 18 Berth Amboy 26 Gifford st Berth Amboy N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Lodz
9	yes	"	30	1903 Kansas	brother in law Julian Ruder 26 Gifford st Berth Amboy N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Wegrowiec
10	"	"	5	yes	wife Frank Wojtkiewicz 26 Gifford st Berth Amboy N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Brown	Brown	"	"	"	Bielogrody
11	"	"	10		uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Lodz
12	No	"	8		cousin Veronika Zawistowska 262 Fayette st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	Black	Brown	"	"	"	Widawa
13	yes	"	6		cousin Josef Owsiejko 94 Grove st New Britain Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Blonde	Gray	"	"	"	Krzemionka
14	yes	"	20		aunt Stanislawa Gasiecka Riverside N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	Blue	"	"	"	Kusiny
15	No	"	10		cousin Konstancya Gordon 37 Forest str Orange N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Dark Blue	"	"	"	Limanowa
16	yes	"	7		brother Wladyslaw Szymanowski 1337 Burnet Ave st Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Blue	"	"	"	Kaczki
17	"	"	25		father Josef Gundzieniej 1570 Belmont st Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Szczekowo
18	"	"	26		brother Jan Kesselring 2549 Edgemont str Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	"	"	"	Wisnowo
19	No	"	18		cousin Casimir Szczanecki 494 Market st Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Blue	"	"	"	Krzanowo
20	yes	"	20		cousin Kazimier Sarapata Barren Selena N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	"	"	"	Kaczanow
21	No	"	30		cousin Vincenty Kozanecki 498 Germania Bucket Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Blonde Gray	"	"	"	Sarnowo
22	"	"	10	1904	uncle Antoni Konstantin Dietrowski 576 Sobieski st Sheridan Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown Brown	"	"	"	Lasdany
23	yes	"	12	yes 1904 Nov 6 Lynn Mass	brother Victor Blaszkowski 72 Linton str West Lynn Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Black	"	"	"	Miedzany
24	No	"	1		cousin Marya Radzana 27 Linton str Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown Blue	"	"	"	Gleba
25	yes	"	12	1903 Nov 19 Bayonne City N.J.	uncle Josef Kocenda 762 Broadway str Bayonne City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Blonde Brown	"	"	"	Grodzanow
26	"	"	2	No	cousin Felix Gablowski 17 Vanburen str Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Blue	"	"	Pilla
27	"	"	4		cousin Bronislawa Radzana 27 Britain st Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Brown	"	"	Mackowo
28	"	"	8		brother Grzegorz Adamczewski 5 Shroop Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Blue	"	"	Tokarzewki
29	"	"	12	yes 1906 Reading	brother Julian Gurdzinski 62 Minor str Reading Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Kosmowa
30	No	"	25	No	cousin Marcel Jacynski 88 Betts str Fitchburg N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	Trachoma right eye	5	9	dark	brown	brown	"	"	Lenovo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Jorgensen (Strike out words not applicable, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S., Roon, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Dec, 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Kimmer, Surgeon of the S.S., Roon, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university
of Munchen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr H Kimmer

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec 1905

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

74

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 b
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17 HB.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

12 S. S. Roon sailing from Bremen December 11th, 1909

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
12															
S.T.	Domereczki	Stanislaw	45	M	M	laborer			Russia	Polish Russia	Wonzow		wife, Rosalia Domareski	Ill.	Lemont
2	Jakelevitz	Stanislaw	16		S	farm laborer	ja	ja			Orany		father, Adam Jakelevitz	Ill.	Trenton
3	Peplowski	Antoni	20								Wowra		mother, Barbara Plock	Ill.	Dyer
4	Zawicki	Alexander	21				to	to			Cupkowo		father, Ignacy Zawicki	Ill.	Pawnee
5	Galetzki	Piotr	23								Wolmiki		father, Walenty Galetzki	Pa.	Shenandoah
6	Kozyanowski	Josef	40		M		ja	ja			Lopienno		wife, Barbara Kozyanowski	Conn.	Bridgeport
7	Szydlowski	Waclawa	25		S						Skorzewo		mother, Zofia Szydlowski		
8	Szok	Teofil	22				to	to			Barzenzewo		father, Antoni Szok		Seymour
9	Czyzewicz	Alexy	21		M		ja	ja		Russian	Ilowo		mother, Frieda Kuchnow	Ill.	Ill.
10	"	Alexandra	20		S	none wife	to	to			"		mother-in-law "		
11	Stankewicz	Michel	25		M	gardener	ja	ja			Selecky		father, Stankewicz Michel	Ill.	Berwyn
S.L.	Goriuczko	Paul	22			musician					Wilna		father, Jacob Goriuczko	Ill.	Ill.
13	Czeczan	Demitri	24			farm laborer					Kalwarieice		father, Lucas Czeczan		
14	Kalczyki	Joma	23								Gut Ilowo		father, Frieda Kalczyki	Conn.	New London
15	Rotzko	Alexander	20		S						Wonelewitz		father, Jacob Rotzko		
16	Rocko	Aksenia	22				to	to			Pomiekowicze		father, Hirsk Rocko		
17	Sulima	Wasili	28				ja	ja			Solominy		father, Ludwig Sulima		
18	Stern	Samuel	18		S	none				Hebrew	Slonimik		father, Jankel Stern	New York	Boston
ADMITTED 19	Finkelstein	Meine Sure	50		M	none wife	to	to					daughter, Ida Drucker		Cambridge
ADMITTED 20	"	Eirl	19		S	son	ja	ja					Slonimik, Podolien		
21	Marciniak	Franciszek	31		M	farm laborer				Polish	Polichno		wife, Josefa Marciniak	Ill.	Warsaw
22	Wojdak	Stanislaw	40				to	to			Rudocice		wife, Eleonora Wojdak		
23	Bocianow	Josef	26								Sarolijki		brother, Franz Bocian	Ill.	Chicago
24	"	Scholastyka	26		S	none wife	ja	ja					Sarolijki, Kalisch		
25	"	Janina	3		S	none	to	to					uncle "		
26	Krzyzier	Stanislaw	19			mason					Jarnowka		father, Antoni Krzyzier		
27	Bialecki	Antoni	36		M	laborer					Galanie		wife, Hanna Bialecki	Ill.	Chicago
28	Koch	Wiktorya	18		S	none					Jarnowka		father, Joseph Koch		
29	Zyglicki	Franciszek	29		M	farm laborer	ja	ja			Luda		mother, Emilia Zyglicki	Ill.	Chicago
30	Kaparnis	Wladislaw	25		M		to	to		Lithuanian	Linkaicen		wife, Petronella Kaparnis		

* Intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

75

Arriving at Port of New York, December 1st, 1909

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner, or absconder, or fugitive from justice, or polygamist, or under contract or agreement to perform labor, or previously deported, and if so, when?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	self	$25	No			acqu. Jacynski Marcin 88 Lake St. Lackawanna N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	Cataract right eye	5	fair	blue gray	none	Russia	Kowsow.
2			8				brother Jan Jakielewicz 521 Lake St. Olean Trenton N.Y.	"	"	"	"		Not	5	"	Gray	"	"	Gray
3	Yes		20				brother Wladyslaw Pelczynski St. 35 Depew St. Depew N.Y.	"	"	"	"			5	"	Brown	"	"	Brenna
4	"		4				acqui. Wojciech Pawlaka Rome the Mass	"	"	"	"			5	"	Fair	"	"	Fair
5	"		5				brother Zygmunt Galecki 208 Clapboard St. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"			5	"	Brown	"	"	Poland
6	"		4	Yes 1908 Pa			cousin Pawel Kozyczkowski 29 Hamilton St. Olean N.Y.	"	"	"	"			5	"	Light	"	"	Stopal
7	"		4	No			brother	"	"	"	✓			5	"	Brown	"	"	Stock
8	"		18				brother Stanislaw Szymczak 611 E. Seymour Conn	"	"	"	"			5	4	Dark	"	"	Pyzano
9	"		48	✓			brother Alexander Szymczak 44 Jay St. Olean N.Y.	"	"	"	"			5	2	Brown	"	"	Niemo
10	"	cousin					brother	"	"	"	"								
11	No	self	35				cousin Julia Dzigaiewicz 70 Hart St. Olean N.Y.	"	"	"	"			5	4	brown	"	"	Tarchy
12	Yes	"	10				friend Andrzej Zakrzewski Box 257 Olean N.Y.	"	"	"	"			5	11	brown	"	"	Lowesnice
13	"	"	25				cousin Michal Chrzan Box 124 Olean N.Y.	"	"	"	"			5	8	Dark Blue	"	"	Malaredee
14	"	"	25				acqui. Hakaim Bukowski 28 Hill 22 St. Olean N.Y.	"	"	"	"			5	4	"	"	"	Gut Cona.
15	"	"	25				cousin	"	"	"	"			5	11	fair gray	"	"	Lanowitzki
16	"	"	25				neighbor	"	"	"	"			5	5	Dark Blue	"	"	Pawlowice
17	"	"	24	Yes 1907 Olean			cousin Jakob Benowicz Orchard St. 79 Sea Britain Conn	"	"	"	✓								Wapowy
18	"	"	25				brother Johann Stern 344 E. Robellin 57 Salem St. Boston Mass	"	"	"	"			5	8	brown	"	"	Wrabnick
19	"	"	50				son R. Jenkelstein 25 Hillary St. Somerville Mass	"	"	"	"		Cataract left eye	5	4	blue	"	"	
20	"	mother	20				brother	"	"	"	"			4	1		"	"	
21	"	self	25				uncle Stanislaw Michalski 17 Ash St. Olean N.Y.	"	"	"	"			5	7	brown brown	"	"	Pelchno
22	"	"	15	Yes 1907 Chicago Ills.			uncle	"	"	"	"			5	6	Dark Blue	"	"	Pusovice
23	"	"	8	No			brother Bozian Kaczorek 1606 Trenton St. Evanston Ills.	"	"	"	"			6	1	"	"	"	Wawelipka
24	"	brother					brother	"	"	"	"			5	1	"	"	"	"
25	"	father	Land				uncle	"	"	"	"								
26	"	self	15				br. in L. Szczerecki Peter 8818 Ellsworth St. Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"			5	3	"	"	"	Sosnowka
27	"	"	15	Yes 1907 Chicago Ills.			br. in L. Walczynski William 2nd St. 8916 St. Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"			5	9	brown	"	"	Tubesse
28	"	"	15	No			bro. in L. Szczesny Peter 8818 Ellsworth St. Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"			5	1	black	"	"	Sosnowka
29	"	"	25				brother Alexander Olszewski 1951 Laguna St. Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"			5	2	Dark Grey	"	"	Lista
30	"	"	15				uncle Jozafat Olszewski 670, 18th St. Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"			5	6	brown blue	"	"	Simpainen

Karol Pawlowski
Rudzki

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Morgenstern (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Roon, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Dec, 190[illegible],
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Wimmer, Surgeon of the S.S. "Roon", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Muenchen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, forty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

76

Dr. K. Wimmer

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Dec 1900

at Athens

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

24

2

3 1 2

12

95

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

18 HB.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

13 S. S. Roon sailing from Bremen December 11th, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
3															
1	Waxcinowski	Josef	29	M	M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish Russia	Vetz		wife Boleslawa Waxcinowska	Pa	Philad
2	Salikowski	"	42	"	"	"	No	No	"	"	Augustow		wife Antonina Zajkowski	"	"
3	Sarnca	Nikodem	24	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	Therezene		wife Veronica Sarnca	"	Wallenpaupack
4	Bucinski	Jons	35	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kerene		wife Maria Bucinska	"	"
5	Petroszus	"	21	"	"	"	No	No	"	"	Therezene		father Georg Petroszus	"	"
6	Kamienka	Josef	20	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	Suchn		wife Franciska Kamienka	Conn	Waterbury
7	Raila	Anton	22	"	"	"	yes	"	"	"	Krikln		father Edward Raila	Mass	Stoughton
8	Bakutis	Frana	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Selnorai		father Georg Bakutis	"	Gilbertville
9	Kassakis	Antoni	22	"	"	"	No	No	"	"	Kapaline		father Stanislaw Rubinski	Pa	Pittsburg
10	Gwinitski	Felix	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Selnorai		father Kasimir Lubacz	"	"
11	Lubacz	Jons	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grinsiun		brother Natalia Baherewitz	Pa	Elisabeth
12	Basherewitz	Julian	31	"	M	cook smith	7-106338 - 8/15/38		"	"	Kaisy		mother "	"	Erie
13	"	Tekla	27	"	"	housewife	"	"	"	"			husband Julia Suchka	"	"
14	Suschka	Wincent	24	M	S	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	Illoki		father Kerezi Kowno	Pa	Troy
15	Lola	Michal	35	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	Warinkunai		wife Lola Lina	Mass	Baltzells
16	Wiszkinis	Kazmierz	32	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"		wife Sonya Wielkinis	"	Brockton
17	Klimka	Stefan	21	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	Kovalu		Warinkunice Wilna	"	"
18	Petruszanis	Josef	30	"	M	"	No	No	"	"	Skreiseine		father Kazmiras Klimka	Pa	Tyrone
19	Lawrinawica	Leon	20	"	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	Egerkine		wife Teresia Skreiseine	Mass	Boston
20	Sajewski	Stanislaw	35	"	M	"	No	No	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Ignacy Lawrinawica	"	"
21	Withus	Jones	32	"	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	Ilmgian		wife Pauliena Sajewska	"	"
22	Jakoronis	Kacicy	30	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	Skreliai		Kaziemiany Kowno	Ills	Kensington
23	Kaliuowska	Cecylia	20	F	S	maid servt	No	No	"	"	Kowveliai		wife Karolina Jakoronis	Mass	Brockton
24	Bakanowska	Wincenta	17	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	Oerovicas		father Jurgis Kaliuowska	"	"
25	Barthute	Elzbieta	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gogai		Kowveliai Wilna	"	Boston
26	Varnontaite	Katharina	31	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Illoki		father Lucia Bakanowska	Pa	Bethlehem
27	Caerkowska	Anilla	25	F	M	housewife	No	No	"	"	Kulukn		father Adolf Barthute	Pa	Philad
28	"	Helena	18	"	S	none	"	"	"	"			mother Lucia Varnontaite	"	"
29	Hirnik	Jan	24	M	M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak Hungary	Frencsen-hopar		mother Talia Illoki	Pa	Troy
30	Kuravik	Tomas	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		wife Klara Hirnik	Pa	Franklin Furnace
													brother Catrina Kuravik		

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

77

Arriving at Port of New York, December 12, 1904

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		yes self	74 yes	yes	5	Chicago	brother in law Teofil Lapenski 2327 Hamilton st. Philadelphia		No	No	No good	No							Russia Poland
2		" "	25 "	1900	16	N.Y.	" "		"	"	"	"							Austria Galicia
3		" "	5 "				uncle William Gutlis 117 Bell Ave Hoskes Rocks Pa.		"	"	"	"							Russia Poland
4		" "	5 yes	1904	4	Chicago	brother in law		"	"	"	"							" "
5		" "	28 "	1905	7	Ills	cousin "		"	"	"	"							Austria Galicia
6		" "	14 "			Thomas N.Y.	stiefbrother Vincentas Wilkus 768 Bank st. Waterbury Conn		"	"	"	"							Russia Poland
7		" "	15 "				brother Kazimiera Kalila 7 Box Stoughton Mass		"	"	"	"							" "
8		" "	20 "				sister Domicela Bakunyte 1 Box Gilbertville Mass		"	"	"	"							" "
9		" "	20 "				stiefbrother Simonas Gwirka 2224 Fuchs st. Pittsburg Pa.		"	"	"	"							Austria Galicia
10		" "	25 "				cousin Simonas Gwirkas 2220 Fuchs st. Pittsburg Pa.		"	"	"	"							Russia Poland
11		" "	5 "				brother Piotr Lubacz 79 Bond st. Elizabeth Port N.J.		"	"	"	"							Austria Galicia
12		" "	45 "				stiefbrother Piotr Indomakewicz 347-9 St. Erie Pa		"	"	"	"							Russia Poland
13		husb	"				brother in law		"	"	"	"							" "
14		"	20 "				father Leons Szechka 83 Box Forth Argyle N.Y.		"	"	"	"							Austria Galicia
15		" "	19 yes	1905	6	Boston	brother in law Antons Valentukevica 13 Rockell ha Dauguva Mass		"	"	"	"							Russia Poland
16		" "	12 "			Mass	brother in law Antons Valentukevica 116 Jones st. Brockton Mass		"	"	"	"							" "
17		yes "	9 yes			Brockton	uncle Petras Lasinskas 76 Box Kinsbora N.J.		"	"	"	"							Austria Galicia
18		yes "	18 yes	1903	6	N.J.	brother in law Jan Stanislowicz 18 Cottage st. Bridgewater Mass		"	"	"	"							Russia Poland
19		" "	48 yes				acquaintance Eugenie via 45 Union st. Boston Mass		"	"	"	"							" "
20		" "	28 yes	1904	9	Pittsburg	sister		"	"	"	"							" "
21		" "	25 yes	1898			acquaintance Adolf Bilowski 32 Box Kensington Ills		"	"	"	"							" "
22		" "	28 yes	1904	6	Brockton	brother Josef Pakawonis 7103 Belleville Ave Brockton		"	"	"	"							" "
23		" "	33 yes			Mass	sister Zofia Kaminskiene 103 Belleville Ave Hamtramck Mich		"	"	"	"							" "
24		" "	3 "				brother Vincas Pakarnauskas 27 st. 99 Sachsa L.I.		"	"	"	"							" "
25		" "	7 "				brother Frank Barthus Scranton Pa		"	"	"	"							" "
26		" "	100 "				brother in law Leon Sneska 83 Box Tenerough N.J.		"	"	"	"							" "
27		" "	5 yes	1905	7	Philad Pa	husband Victor Paszkowski 1576 Wood st. Philad Pa		"	"	"	"							" "
28		another	40 "				father		"	"	"	"							" "
29		self	48 yes	1905	7	Pittsburg	wife Pal Kovacs Franklin Furnace N.J.		"	"	"	"						Hungary	Transylvania
30		" "	30 yes			Pa	acquaintance Ludwig Jedruch Franklin Furnace N.J.		"	"	"	"							" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Morgenstern (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Rom, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Dec, 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

78

I, Dr Wimmer, Surgeon of the S.S. „Roon" sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Muenchen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered [illegible] to [illegible] inclusive, number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr H. Wimmer

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Sept. 1907

at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

28

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ruseniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

85

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19 HB

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

14 S. S. "Roon" sailing from Bremen, Dezember 11th, 1909

11—111A

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
14																
1	Gulka	Michel	40		M	S	Farm Laborer	ja	ja	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lasdany	brother Jan Gulka Lasdany Wilna, Russia	Conn.	Hartford
2	Eisenstein	Leib	19		M		Dyer				Hebrew		Teplik	wife Rodel Eisenstein Teplik, Podolien	N.J.	N.J.
3	ADMITTED Struk	Alexander	26		M	S	Farm Laborer			Austria	Polish	Germany	Kregsdorf	wife Rosa Dorpham Kortka Galicia	N.J.	Passaic
4	ADMITTED Sieracki	Karol	23											father Andrej Sieracki Orzowice		
5	Grzywna	Antoni	21				2-563974 3-18-38						Schleidmühlen	mother Agata Grzywna Zagrody	Conn.	Hartford
6	Hazak	Ferencz	50		M					Hungary	Slovak	U.S.	Columbia	wife Hazak Anna Hazas, Szencsen, Hung.	N.J.	Passaic
7		Anna	16		F	S	maid							mother		
8	Hudacs	Matyas	38		M	M	Farm Laborer					Hungary	Erzsebetkaja	wife, Hudacs Beka Erzsebetkaja Hazas	Pa.	Pittsburg
9	Kaszlovay	Andras	36					to	to				Gjasko	wife Kraglitzky Eugena Gjasko Abok		
10	Kinda	Andras	39					ja	ja					wife Kinda Grangena Gjasko Abod		
11	Jonguy	Janos	48										Lugena	wife, Longuy Janos Lugena Kato	Ky.	Middlesboro
12	Dudas	Janos	43											wife Dudas Magdalena Lugena Kato		
13	Swigerko	Janos	28										Hernadjo	wife Swigerko Eugena Hernadjo Bereg	Pa.	Siegfried
14	Kovacs	Mikaly	30			S							Vazsecz	father Kovacs Janos Vazsecz Kato		Allegheny
15	Chrastina	Maria	27		F	M	Laborer wife						Csacza	mother Rotter Maria Csacza Ferencz	N.J.	Granville
16	Zurvalecz	Janos	35		M	M	Laborer	8/10/40 (SOS - 9/10/40)					Gjulakova	wife Zurvalecz Evegia Gjulakova Kovd	Pa.	Everson
17	Drugbaczky	Gyorgy	42					to	to				Hernadkba	wife Drugbaczky Anna Hernadkba Hegyes		Hillsdale
18	Sztanko	Janos	26					ja	ja	U.S.			Szuka	father Sztanko Janos Szuka Gedmylen		Hazleton
19		Maria	19		F		Single wife			Hungary				Sister wife "		
20	Hoigdjak	Jurko	17		M	S	Farm Laborer				Ruthenian		Csebalocz	father Hoigdjak Mikloz Csebalocz Gemplen		Pittsburg
21	Csecka	Josef	25		M					Austria	Polish	Galicia	Lukavica	wife Anna Csecka Lukavica Galicia	Ind.	Laporte
22	Csurar	George	36					to	to	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Rimafalva	wife Csufar Lukanka Rimafalva 12 m.	Pa.	Sharon
23	Koska	Vilani	35										Schlett	wife Koska Lyzzanka Szenzalatna, 3. m.		
24	~~Hempel~~	~~Henry~~	~~26~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Farm Laborer~~	~~ja~~	~~ja~~	~~Germany~~	~~German~~	~~Germany~~	~~Bremerhaven~~	~~Koslin~~	~~Germany~~	~~N.J.~~	~~N.J.~~
25	~~Pondich~~	~~Dane~~	~~20~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Farm Laborer~~			~~Hungary~~	~~Croatian~~		~~Rollerjanca~~	~~Rocsa~~	~~Croatia~~	~~Pa.~~	~~Chicago~~
26	Davidsohn	Alter	53		M		Butcher			U.S. DISCHARGED ON PIER		N.J.	N.J.	son Shaj Davidsohn Gasny Roumania	N.J.	N.J.
27	Laszka	Janos	42				Farm Laborer			Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Orcsed	wife Eva Laszka Orcsed Szelen, Hung.	Ind.	Garrett
28	Palikowski	Michal	30					to	to	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Rockowka	wife Maria Palikowski Rockowka Galicia	Pa.	Kingsville
29	Stahl	Osias	24			S	tailor	ja	ja		Hebrew		Rudikow	father Jakob Stahl Rudikow	N.J.	N.J.
30	Wojcik	Jozef	19				Farm Laborer				Polish		Lekigome	father Franciszek Wojcik Lekigome,		Bayonne

General Inspector 28/1/27

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111B

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 79

Arriving at Port of New York, December 2nd, 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Are in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		To self	$30				cousin Bronislaw Zienka 571 E. 140th St. Bronx N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	dark				Russia	Lublin
2		Self	$40				br. in law Boris Cohen 178 Ludlow St. Paterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5					"	Pulka
3		To	$10				br. in law Paul Cohal 96 Smith St. Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4					"	Pogorzele
4		"	$10				friend, "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8					"	Lagody
5							brother Jan Bryzgna 192 Hamilton St. Meriden Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4					"	"
6		To	$25	1905 Galicia 1907 Pa.			daughter Kozak Maria	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4					Galicia	Mogas
7		father	$10				To Michael Zdrobka, Greenfield Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4					"	"
8		self	$25	1901 Pittsburg 1907 Pa			brother Josef Kuczacz 94 Seki str. Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4					"	Orzechowa
9		"	$50	1902 "			agent Jan Wlinda Grand Ally Pgh. Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5					"	Lanska
10		"	$25	1901 "			brother Andrew Gryzy 30-11 Spruce St. Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4					"	"
11		Father	$35	1902 Pittsburg			friend Josef Kozeli Hamburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4					"	Tuchowa
12		"	$40	1902 "			agent, "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3					"	"
13		"	$30	1902 Virginia			agent Apolis Jano Bigbee Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5					"	Lancut
14		"	$25	1906 Penn			cousin Johann Kalenbach Bethel St. 42 Allegheny Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown				"	Tarnocz
15		"	$32				Granville Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	blonde	blue			"	Go arza
16				1901 Austria			agent Josef Ogola Lawrence Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown	"			"	Zgubabora
17		"	$42	Ja 1906 Pa			agent Josef Galicza Aleli Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	"			Galicia	Galicza
18		"	$40	1902 Wales 1906 Pa			br. in l. Mary Walsh Hazleton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6						
19		Aunt	$15				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	blonde	grey	fair		Hungary	Tzuha
20		self	$15				brother, Hrizdyak Pa 325 Forest Av. Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	blue	"		"	Cesbalocz
21		"	$12				br. in l. Elizabeth Zokel Vladimir St. 111 Lloyd St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	brown	"	"		Galicia	Lukawica
22		"	$35	1907 Penn			s.w.l. Waldron Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"		Hungary	Tomy alova
23		"	$36	1903 Penn 1905 Pa			C.B. 428 Penn Pa friend Wild Penn 35 Pinkerton Penn Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	Tibiath
24							[illegible] 227 Hamburg Av. Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"								
25			$20				[illegible] Penn Columbia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]							
26		To	$40	1905 N.J.			wife Hanze Bartosin Linden St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	5	7	air blonde	brown	none	"	Citizen
27		"	$25	Jersey N.J.			br. in l. Andrew Simon P.O. Box 300 Garret Jct.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	"		Hungary	Porcsesd
28		"	$35	1902 Penn 1905 Illinois Pa			br. in l. Ludko Orzyla Monoreville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	blonde	blue		Galicia	Zehorska
29		"	$25				cousin Philip Zausner 92 Clark St. N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown		"	Tudkow
30		To	$26				br. in l. Jan Brozek 49 Elst 22 St. Bayonne N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown		"	Zakigone

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Morgenstern (Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. Rom, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Dec, 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

80

I, Dr Wimmer, Surgeon of the S.S. Roon sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Munchen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, forty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. H. Wimmer

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Dec 190

at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

24

2
4
5
4

9

81

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Roon sailing from Bremen December 11th, 1909

11—1116

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Chrobak	Stanislaw	19	6	M	S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Lako	same	Ill	Chicago
2	Bachorz	Jozef	26										Brzyska	stepfather Jan Koziol same		
3	Sorokopas		32										Krowiuna	sister Zofia Bachorz Brzyska		
4	Wilczasz	Jendrzej	31										Kamionka	wife Anna Sorokopas Krowiuna		
5	Litwak	Stanislaw	25										Jaworznice	wife Waleryja Wilczasz Kamionka		
6	Serafin	Karolina	20		F		maid servt						Jaworznice	sister Stefa Litwak Jaworznice		
7	Borowice	Filip	21		M		farm laborer							sister Zofia Serafin		
8	Czachora	Zofia	19		F		maid servt							mother Anna Borowice		
9	"	Karolina	17		"		"							Wola Rzejowska		
10	Grad	Katharina	23		"		"							mother Monika Grad Krzeczkowo		
11	Skpinar	Jan	20		M		farm laborer	yes	yes					mother Lucya Skpinar Szczawnica		
12	Jablonowska	Bronislawa	18		F		maid servt			Russia		Russia	Lyszyna	father Jan Jablonowski Plock Russia		
13	Wirvas	Stanislaw	21		M		farm laborer						Borkowo	mother Zofia Wirvas Borkowo		
14	Jakas	Antanas	22		"		"			Lithuanian			Prilendis	father Jonas Jakas Prilendis		
15	Grajzis	Frank	30		"		"						Kobolnik	mother Pawla Grajzis Sowoljsky		
16	Kovovarcsy	Gaspar	43		M		weaver			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Varna	wife Eva Kovarcsy Varna	Ill	Chicago
17	Florek	Andreas	24		M		farm laborer			Austria	Polish	Galicia	Slopnica	brother Jan Florek Slopnica	Galicia	Ill
18	Kainz	Marya	21		F		maid servt	3055470	4/4/41					father Adolf Kainz Slopnica		
19	Matuszek	Franciszek	37		M	M	farm laborer						Abidowa	wife Klara Matuszek Abidowa		Chicago
20	Garda	Jozef	18		M								Bielowa	mother Maria Garda Bielowa		
21	Cinda	Tekla	17		F		maid servt						Debowa	father Tatomi Cinda Debowa		Passaic
22	Skiadanowska	Antonina	19		"		"							mother Anna Skiadanowska Tomkowa	Galicia	
23	Nowak	Jacczpan	41		M	M	farm laborer	No	No				Sopnicel	wife Magdalena Nowak Sopnicel		Buffalo
24	Kotula	Jozef	24		M			yes	yes				Budziwoj	brother Tekla Kotula Budziwoj		Perkasport
25	Godowska	Teofila	18		F		maid servt			Bohemian				sister Bronnuna Hendon Budziwoj		
26	Korac	Stanko	25		M	M	farm laborer	No	No	Hungary	Croatian	Croatia	Susnyar	wife Milka Korac 13 Susnyar	Croatia	Buffalo
27	Zanyatovic	Milan	18		M			yes	yes					father Nikola Zanyatovic Susnyar		
28	Kos	Franjo	18		"		"						Mraclje	father Petar Kos Mrayce 57		Conn
29	Grubic	Nikola	21		"		"	No	No				Rovinska	father Petar Grubic Rovinska 6		Shelton
30	Popovic	Petar	18		"		"	yes	yes					father Ivan Popovic Roovska 62		

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 81

Arriving at Port of New-York, December 27, 1909

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	20				brother Josef Chroback 116 Sangamon st. Chicago Ills	No	No	No	good	No							
2	"	"	20				brother in law Josef Alexander 621-22 Lind Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"							
3	"	"	13	yes	1903	Cleveland O.	brother in law Pawel Kolodziejczyk Chester Pa	"	"	"	"	"							
4	"	"	24	"	1906	Forman Pa	cousin Antek Klyasz Portage Pa	"	"	"	"	"							
5	"	"	20	No			cousin Josef Litwak 296 Riverside Ave Fulton N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"							
6	No	"	8	yes	1903	Passaic N.J.	brother in Wojciech Tenora 20-4th st Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"							
7	"	"	12	No			cousin Anna Kopec 5 or 18 Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"							
8	yes	"	10	"			brother Franciszek Kadora 3442-8.7 1st Cleveland Oh.	"	"	"	"	"							
9	"	"	10	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"							
10	"	"	14	"			cousin Anna Kanuga 33/15 Place West Hammond Ind	"	"	"	"	"							
11	"	"	14	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"							
12	"	"	5	"			brother in law Josef Tarnawski 573-43 st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"							
13	No	"	9	"			uncle Wacek Wiecorek 909 Harrison Ave Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"							
14	"	"	3	"			uncle Anton Sabas 25 Cork Ave Derby Conn	"	"	"	"	"							
15	"	"	25	yes	1903	Lawrence Mass	uncle Ladislaw Hermionecz Manchester N.H.	"	"	"	"	Laborer							
16	yes	"	50	"	1907	Cleveland O.	uncle Frank Krenovich 41 Ave-9 Douglas Hays	"	"	"	"	No							
17	"	"	28	No			brother Antonin Florek 1851-18 Cantarga st Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"							
18	"	"	33	"			cousin " "	"	"	"	"	"							
19	"	"	35	yes	1904	Chicago Ills	brother in law Josef Jarosz 1526 Ohio st Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"							
20	"	"	26	No			brother in law Michal Szymczak 27-16 Fisher Ave st Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"							
21	No	"	21	"			brother Kata Chruda 59-5 st Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"							
22	"	"	15	"			brother in law Jakob Cipcach 65 st 2 Ave Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"							
23	yes	"	35	yes	1904	Buffalo N.Y.	cousin Kazimierz Towak 186 Blackrock Fourth st Buffalo	"	"	"	"	"							
24	"	"	25	No			cousin Kazimierz Sadoch N.Y. 118-6th st. Ave Newport Ky	"	"	"	"	"							
25	"	"	18	"			brother in law " "	"	"	"	"	"							
26	"	"	20	yes	1904	Buffalo N.Y.	uncle Ilya Bozovic 421 Fourth Ave W. Seneca N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"							
27	"	"	20	No			" "	"	"	"	"	"							
28	"	"	16	"			brother in law Josip Kolario Monessa Pa	"	"	"	"	"							
29	"	"	15	yes	1905	Steelton Pa	friend Vaso Vladovic 546-3 st Steelton Pa	"	"	"	"	"							
30	"	"	24	No			uncle Petar Ladjevac F3 Box Tailenner st Steelton Pa	"	"	"	"	"							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Morgenstern (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Roon, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Dec, 1900,

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Kimmer, Surgeon of the S.S. Roon sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Munchen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

82

Dr. K. Kimmer

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2 T 1B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

16 S. S. Roon sailing from Bremen December 11th, 1909.

11—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
16															
1	Miletic	Jovan	18		M S	farm laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Croatian	Croatia	Kaja	father, Miletic Luzma Croatia	Pa	Northumberland
2	Loncaric	Anton	32		M								wife, Loncaric Kata Kaja		Wilmington
3	Rebrovic	Adam	17		S								father, Rebrovic Ivan Kaja		
4	Brkasic	Kaja	17										father, Brkasic Hero Kaja		
5	Vladic	Kaja	27		M								wife, Ruzica Vladic Buzetka		Black Rock
6	~~Friedman~~	~~Enja~~	~~2~~		~~F S~~	~~house~~			~~Russia~~	~~Hebr~~	~~Russia~~	~~Russia~~	~~brother, Hoinde Zanto Berenge, Minsk, Russia~~	~~Pa~~	~~Pa~~
7	~~Friedman~~	~~Moisie~~	~~4~~		~~M S~~	~~none~~							uncle		
8	~~Friedman~~	~~Anna~~	~~8~~		~~F~~	~~S~~									
9	~~Friedman~~	~~Jennie~~	~~6~~		~~F~~	~~S~~									
10	Cyerion	Jenie	19		F S	tailor					Russia	Lapper Towern Czestar Plattsburg Mine father, Wlavel Strikowski			
11	Strzakowski	Meier	22		M	tailor	Yes	Yes	11 26 7870		Augustin	Poland Lomza father, Jakob Lubinitz			
12	Lisovitz	Leon	21			tailor					Bialystok	Bialystok, Grodno wife, Jzenk Selzberg			
13	Selczberg	David	33		M	tailor					Kurskitz	Kurschatz, Witebsk father, Wincentas Piktutis		Mt Carmel	
14	~~Pikutis~~	~~Vincas~~	~~21~~		~~S~~	~~farm~~				~~Lith~~	~~Russia~~	~~Russia~~	~~wife, Anna Zimkus Kowno~~	~~Pa~~	~~Pa~~
15	Szimkus	Jons	42		M	tailor	Yes	Yes			Smorgon	Smorgon Kowno mother		Pa	Gardner
16		August	18		S		Yes	Yes							
17	Galba	Mikol	33		M		3-134283	505	14/15/37		Kazeika	wife, Elzbieta Galba Kazejkan Kowno		N.J.	Flemington
18	Pukas	Petras	22		S		Yes	Yes			Paleczka	mother, Ludwika Baker Palecgas Kowno		N.J.	N.J.
19	Puula	Pal	33		M				Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Jenye wife, Sofia Kulla Jeny Belzaro, Trencsen, Hung		Pa	Bronnfield
20	Stramonjan	Andras	20		S							father, Stramonjak Jano Jeny Balzaro Trencsen			
21	Krugsel	Josef	40		M						Bobro	wife, Angel Polona Bobro Kowa mother, "		Pa	Windber
22	"		16		S		Yes	Yes							
ADMITTED 23	Zsiros	Peter	33		M		Yes	Yes			Lakza	wife, Zsiros Petame Szinkovenka Kowno father, Szymon Lakza		Pa	Towanda
24	Lapczynski	Wojciech	21		S				Austria	Polish	Galicia	Szyzianka Szyzianka Kowno father, Walenty Lapczynski		N.J.	Buffalo
25	Banas	Wojciech	19				3-224517	505	10/6/41			Szyzianka father, Kazimier Adala		N.J.	N.J.
26	Adala	Franciszka	18		S	maid	Yes	Yes			Ruzanka	Ruzanka, grandfather, Jakob Wasik		Pa	Frackville
27	Siliutkei	Julia	16								Brzozowka	Brzozowka father, Walenty Janicky		Del.	Wilmington
28	Janisz	Piotr	19		M	farm laborer	Yes	Yes			Kozanie	Kozanie father, Julian Kuum		N.J.	N.J.
29	Stürm	Elias David	20			trader				Hebrew	Bialka	Bialka father, Joda Steinmetz			
30	Steinmetz	David	19								Kankalewka	Kankalewka,			

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111A

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

83

Arriving at Port of New York, December 2nd, 1909

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in polygamy or almshouse, or both? (Unless for care and treatment?) If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25	Yes	1904 Elliott	brother, Hija Atletic Box 74 Scotch Lumber Land Co	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	fair	light grey	none	America	Canada
2	"	"	17	"	1907 Wilmerding Pa	friend, Vicida Rebrovic Wilmerding Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	blonde	"	"	Austria
3	"	"	20	No		uncle, "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	"	"	"
4	"	"	18	"		uncle, Andrija Kicijan Wilmerding Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	"	"	"
5	"	"	20	Yes	1900 Black 1905 Zick Pa	cous, Fik Faktor Josephine Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Austria
6						[illegible]												
7		Mother				father, "												
8						[illegible]												
9						[illegible]												
10	"	self	20	"		cous, A Silbergeld 336 Lenox St. Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	ruddy	fair	Russia	Minsk
11	"	"	25	"		cous, Ar Branitovitz 46 Watkins St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown	"	"	Shtutsin
12	"	"	25	"		uncle, Ar Lewin 7 Pelham St, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	blonde blue	"	"	Berdytschew
13	"	"	15	"		cous, Ar Simon 50 Bowery 185 Hester St, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown	"	"	Berdytschew
14						uncle, Dominick Zubrin [illegible]												
15	"	"	25	Yes	1902 1907	Gartner daughter, Hannah mother, Gartner Max, Gartner Max sisters	"	"	"	"	Trachoma	20	5	8½	brown	fair	Russia	Jassy
16	"	father	45			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	gray	blue	"	"
17	No	self	10	Yes	1904 1906	Fleming brother, Stanislaw Selba Flemington N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	blonde brown	"	"	Maskucka
18	Yes	"	6	No		brother, Stas Rudka 72 Hudson St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	"	"	Zalaczkas
19	"	"	28	Yes	1903 1906	Bzura brother, Kula Grotta Brownfield Md	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Germany	Tongues yard
20	"	"	12	No		uncle, "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	25	Yes	No 2 Steerage 1903	cous, Jerzri Jlau Winslow Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	blonde blue	"	"	Jotra
22	"	"	25	No		uncle "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
23	No	"	30	Yes	1905 Oliver 1908 Pa	br cous Tsatli Peter Oak St. N.Y. Scotch Settlement	"	"	"	"	Psoriasis	"	5	4	dark brown	"	"	Kamishow
24	Yes	"	28	No		acqu, Blazej Weglarz Black Rock Ave, Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	blonde blue	"	Germany	Szczawnik
25	"	"	28	"		acqu, "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	20	"		cous, Bronislaw Rogowski 185 Stanton St. N.Y. City N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Bzura
27	"	"	3	"		father, Jakob Schultz Smithfield Depot Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown	"	"	Szczawnica
28	"	"	15	"		brother, Jan Jaguez Brown St. 40 Wilmington Del.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	"	"	Kopaniec
29	"	"	26	"		brother, Max Handel Herzog 170 Lenox St, N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Jiatka
30	"	"	28	"		brother, Klaim Joseph Hartmayer 44 Jersey St, N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Kamishowka

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Morgenstern, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Roon, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Dec, 190..,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Kimmer, Surgeon of the S.S., Roon", (State whether sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Munchen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, bearing ~~[illegible]~~ number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. H. Kimmer

Sworn to before me this 7th day of [illegible]. 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

84

65

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Roon sailing from Bremen December 11th, 1909

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Jelicic	Lazo	27	M	S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Servian	Germany	Recklinghausen	brother Nikola Jelicic Rovisa Bosnia	Ind.	Hammond
2	Kaniewski	Wincenty	35	M	M	"	No	No	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kowel	wife Franciszka Kaniewska Kowal Warschau Russia	Pa.	Chester
3	Kuchowicz	Michale	29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Franciska Kuchowicz Kowal Warschau	"	"
4	Szlapinski	Franciszek	38	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Malgorzata Szlapinska Golaszewo Warschau	"	"
5	Groszewski	Josef	28	"	"	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	wife Marya Groszewska Trowale Warschau	"	"
6	Glinski	"	25	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Bolthomiej Glinski Trowal Mlawa	"	"
7	Grünberg	Chune	22	"	M	tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Bar	father Leib Grünberg Bar Podolien	Pa.	Pa.
8	"	Lure	19	"	S	housework	No	No	"	"	"	"	father	"	"
9	Dziencziol	Wojciech	19	M	S	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Ostrov	father David Dziencziol Ostrow Kowna	Conn.	Hartford
10	Kaseta	Maria	19	F	"	maid	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Bargarini	brother Josef Kaseta Bargarini Kowna	Pa.	Pittston
11	Dworecka	Anna	20	"	"	servo	"	"	"	"	"	Kuladeguo	father Eulalius Dworecki Kuladeguo Kowna	N.J.	Elisabethport
12	Tonnilewicz	Ewa	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bergazelis	brother Blazius Lawonowicz Bergazelis Kowna Russia	"	"
13	Kisterowitz	Philipp	18	M	S	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	Russian	"	Borzywa	Borzywa Grodno	Pa.	Pa.
14	Lovicka	Anna	25	F	"	maid servo	No	No	"	"	"	Belovicza	father Filip Lovicki Kovnica Minsk	"	"
15	Hak	Julius	25	M	"	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Olgin	brother Gottlieb Hak Olgin Wolhynien	"	"
16	"	Juliana	20	F	"	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	"	"
17	Moskowica	Josef	20	M	"	weaver	"	"	"	Moravian	"	Belchatow	father Jakob Moskowica Belchatow Petrikau	N.J.	Paterson
18	Lukaschinski	Johann	38	M	"	laborer	"	"	"	Polish	"	Grodno	wife Apolonia Lukaschinska Nitta Grodno Russia	Mass	Webster
19	Witrikowski	Adam	40	"	"	farm laborer	No	No	"	"	"	Lomza	wife Josefa Witrikowska Freydek Lomza	Pa.	Pittsburg
20	Gardocki	Franciszek	24	"	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Adolf Gardocki Cedry Lomza	Pa.	Scranton
21	Sbilewska	Wladislawa	20	F	M	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Emilia Sbilewska Gorny Nitra	"	Rochesterdugna
22	"	Josef	1½	M	S	none	No	No	"	"	"	"	grandmother	"	"
23	"	Maria	6	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Choinowski	Alexander	40	M	M	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Wilczewo	wife Bronislawa Choinowska Wilczewo Lomza	Mich.	Wyandotte
25	Bigda	Wladislaw	20	"	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bndy	father Piotr Bigda Bndy Lomza	"	"
26	Choinowski	Mathews	57	M	M	"	No	No	"	"	"	Eurychie	Bndy Eurychie Lomza	"	"
27	Choinowska	Franziska	19	F	S	maid servo	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wilcewo	wife Ewa Choinowska Wilcewo Lomza	Pa.	Pa.
28	"	Wladyslawa	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dyngory	father Franz Dominowski Dyngory Warschau	"	"
29	Oprizka	Josef	22	M	"	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Olorch	father Jan Oprizki Wolowka Grodno	"	Bayonne City
30															

29/28 William Bro[illegible]

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 85

Arriving at Port of New-York, December 22nd, 1909

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or public institution, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$45			cousin Vito Lorcerotis 52980 Boe Hammond	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	10	fair blonde brown		Russia	Libau
2	"	"	17 yes	1904 Chester Pa		Brother in law Andrey Yatsowitz 123 Engel st Chester Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	blue	"	Russia	Kovel
3	"	"	24 "	1907/9 "			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	black brown	"	"	"
4	"	"	15 "	1907 Woodbury N.J.			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	blue	"	"	"
5	"	"	17 "	1907 Chester Pa		brother in law Michel Cuszczak 2 Engel st Chester Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" blonde	"	"	"
	"	"	18 "	1907 "		brother in law Kazimierz Dz 2 Engel st. Chester Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" "	"	"	"
	"	"	15 Yes			cousin Vitanovich 300 Boerton st N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	black brown	"	"	Bar
	"	husb.	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" "	"	"	"
	"	self	10 "			brother in law Samuel 22 Market st. Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" blonde blue	"	"	Cetkovo
	"	"	3 "			brother in law Leb Rakins 31 Clarkson st. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" black brown	"	"	Margarami
	"	"	13 "			brother in law Piotr Kierzais 217 Second st Elizabethport N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" blonde blue	"	"	Mala Dugno
	"	"	12 "			brother in law Wacik Lukasis 212 Bor st Elizabethport N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" " "	"	"	Margarelis
	yes	"	22 "			uncle Gregory Kamulis 390-392 Hudson st N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	brown	"	"	Zarzeva
	"	"	25 "			acqu Pat Grosefeld 1573 - 1st st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	blue	"	"	Platava
	"	"	"			Stefan Wrobelew Woah	"	"	"	"	"	"						
15						Voluntary Men					Trachoma							
16	"	"	5 "			brother in law	"	"	"	"	no	"	5	7	fair blonde blue	"	Russia	Lizin
	"	husb.	"				"	"	"	"	Syph. & Q.F.	"	5	2	" " "	"	"	"
	No	self	30 "			uncle Th. Brenner 14 Governor st. Paterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" " "	"	"	Poluban
	Yes	"	35 "			cousin Aleksander Falkowski 55 Kinkin st. Webster Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" " "	"	"	Wilna
19	"	"	12 "			brother Colonel Witkowski 413 st. Kinsington Phila Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" brown	"	"	Suzyliz
20	"	"	12 "			cousin Tarnowski Pardoski 1407 Bulwark st. Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" blue	"	"	Cesty
21	No	"	1 yes	1906 Thurston N.J.		husb. Josef Wilewski 6 Box Rokendangua Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" "	"	"	Jorny
22	"	mother	"			father	"	"	"	"	"	"						
23	"	"	40 "				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" "	"	"	"
24	"	"	"			brother Konstanty Chojnowski	"	"	"	"	"	"						
25	yes	self	2 "			600 Bydgewood st. Wyandotte Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	9 " "	"	"	Wilczowo
26	"	"	2 "			uncle Lorenz Brzda 500 Bydgewood st. Wyandotte Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" "	"	"	Parysze
27	"	"	1 yes	1907 Wyandotte Mich		cousin Konstanty Chojnowski 500 Bydgewood st. Wyandotte Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	9 " "	"	"	Gilcowo
28	"	"	20 No			cousin Vlad Wolynski 1790 & 233	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" "	"	"	Dyngony
29	"	"	15 "				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" black brown	"	"	"
30	No	"	10 "			acqu Stefan Borodor R R 5 st Bayonne N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	9 " blue	"	"	Wolanka

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Morgenstern (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Rom', from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Morgenstern
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Dec, 190 ,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

86

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Wimmer, Surgeon of the S.S. Roon sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university
of Munchen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ninety in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and ~~physical~~
condition of such aliens.

Dr. H. Wimmer

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Dec 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

77
2—10
11

62

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

23 HD

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

18 S. S. Rhein sailing from Bremen, December 11th, 1909.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Jaroszik	Tomasz	27	M	S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Radno	wife Natalia Jaroszik	Radnor	Pittsburg
ADMITTED 2	Kneyk	Piotr	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Radno Siedlec Russia	Ind.	Hope
3	Nowakowski	Roman	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Michal Kneyk Radno Siedlec	"	"
4	Janicki	Teofil	27	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Wincenty Nowakowski mother Marya Nowak	"	Chicago
5	Bukowski	Wladyslaw	20	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Teofila Janicki Kowale, Russia	"	"
6	Wozniak	Walenty	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jan Bukowski Kowale Russia	"	Chicago
7	Konca	Josef	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Marya Wozniak Grobla Poland	"	"
ADMITTED 8	Dowski	Pawel	25	"	M	butcher	yes	yes			Prussia		father Jan Konca Jastkowo Russia	Ind.	Chicago
9	Adamczik	Michael	28	"	"	farmer	"	"					wife Anna Dowski Lyskowo Prussia	Ont.	Montreal
10	Gyszczak	Ignacy	28	"	"	farm laborer	"	"					wife Anna Adamczik Grabonica Radom	Pa.	Pittsburg
11	Fuhrmann	Franz	31	"	"	farmer	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Polish	wife Zofia Gryszczak Wola Gulowska	"	Pittsburg
12	Klisanic	Marko	30	"	"	work man	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Germany	Wend	wife Katarina Fuhrmann Bychlycie Kalisch	Ill.	Elgin
13	Schrantz	Johnes	29	"	S	farm laborer	"	"					wife Milica Klisanic Jegrsene Croatien	Ind.	Elinton
14	Stammer	Andreas	37	"	M	"	"	"					mother Elizabeth Schrantz Gola Austrian Hungary	Ill.	Chicago
15	Horvath	Anna	23	"	S	"	"	"					wife Anna Stammer Elisabeth Kalisch, Austria	"	"
16	Horvath	Benedik	20	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Hungarian	father Mathias Horvath Slavonien Austria	Ind.	Gretz
17	Kecsar	Etel	16	F	single girl	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Mathias Horvath Slavonien Austria	Ind.	Bend
18	Simoraczky	Gyorgy	41	M	M	farm laborer	no	no	"	"	"	"	father Benedik Horvath Slavonien Austria	Pa.	Allegheny
19	Kezler	Jakob	43	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Hungarian	Austria	Hungarian	wife Mathias Kecsar Kakas Gyitka	"	Sheridan
20	Sasak	Stefania	17	F	S	11-298059 maid servant	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Austria	wife Zofia Simoraczky Kakas Gyitka	"	"
21	Czarny	Franciszek	23	M	"	farm laborer	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife Katarina Kezler Bisoplok Austria	"	Chicago
22	Cytka	Marcin	37	M	M	"	yes	yes					father Jan Sasak Jastkow Galicia	Ill.	Chicago
DEPORTED 23	Helnik	Hrehory	20	M	S	"	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Russian	father Franciszek Czarny Krowinka Austria	Pa.	Chester
24	Okanisk	Wladyslaw	19	"	"	"	yes	yes		Polish			wife Anna Cytka Siedziega Austria	Ill.	Elgin
25	Stanczik	Adam	24	"	M	"	no	no					father Wladyslaw Helnik Jaskowo Podolien Russia	Pa.	Erie
26	Zalata	Franz	26	"	S	"	yes	yes					father Jan Okanisk Nowy Tomyza Austria	Ill.	Elgin
27	Stizenski	Stanislaw	32	"	M	gardener	"	"					wife Rozalia Stanczik Nowy Tomyza	"	"
28	Piotrowski	Ignacy	30	"	"	farm laborer	"	"					father Adam Stanczik Nowy Tomyza	"	"
29	Rovinski	Onofry	40	"	"	"	"	"					wife Katarzyna Zalata Luga Austria	"	"
30	Koziol	Jan	42	"	"	"	"	"					wife Stanislawa Stizenski Strzegowo Plock	Ind.	Gary
													wife Zofia Piotrowska Nowy Tomyza	Pa.	Yoker
													wife Katarzyna Koziol Dobry Ol, Lomza	Ill.	Elgin

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

87

Arriving at Port of New York, December 27th, 1909

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner, or a vagabond, or polygamist, or an anarchist, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		45	7				Cousin Grigorak Peter Rockford Wisc	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	dark	dark brown		Russia	Rudno
2							"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"
3							cousin Leon Lewandowski 1404 W. 18th Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	gray	"	"	Nowal
4		18					cousin Vladyslaw Sadowski 458 E. 18th Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"
5		21					cousin Kuba Zbrzeznicki 8449 Ryan Ave Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	dark	"	"	Borek
6		15					cousin Kuba Zbrzeznicki 7848 Stewart Ave Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"							grabca
7		45					cousin Stanislaw Pilarski Paterson N.J. 129 Ellison St. Paterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"							K. Barowo
8		30					br. in law Wojciech Olszewski 1427 Orleans St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gray	"	"	Piotrkowo
9		20					br. in law Michał Barzinski Kingston Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Jakubin
10		25					friend Józef Odrzywolski 35 Patrick St. Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blue	"	"	Swierzynek
11		34					bro. in law Stanislaw Wojtkiewicz 122 Salem St. Elgin Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Pilica via Kamionka	
12		20					friend Mike Jelic P.O. Box 24 Clinton Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	Croatia	Fazarano
13		20					cousin Stanislaw Szczepanski 52 Ave. 1738 Rock Island Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blue	"	Hungary	Szlabke
14		20	1907 Hamburg				cousin Stanislaw Szczepanski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"
15		30	1904 Hamburg 1907 Liverpool				brother Konrad Lutz 711 York St. East Rockford Ill.	"	"	"	"	luciowa	right eye	5	7	"	blue	"	"	Gierczyce
16		25	do				brother Konrad Lutz 888 Riverside Allegheny Pa.	"	"	"	"	140		5	7	"	blue	"	"	Wojtkowo
17		20					uncle Józef Wenecki Sheridan Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Z. Rolo
18		20					bro. in law Ignacy Jakubowski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	Lukawa
19		16	1904 Pittsburg 1907 Pa				bro. in law Ignacy Jakubowski 1404 W. 18th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Osopoly
20		24	do				cousin Kazimierz Wasilewski N. 18th St. 16-19 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	blue	"	Galicia	Krzyż
21		20					cousin Zdzisław Pawłowski N.S. 4th St. Chester Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	Krawenka
22		20	1905 Pittsburg 1907 Pa				bro. in law Bronisław Paweł 938 Lafferne St. Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	grey	"	"	Wieloga
23		30	do				bro. in law Aleksander Szczepanski 1st Ave. 100 Hamilton Rock Island Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"				blonde			Jasporow
24		30					cousin Adam Rzepecki 340 Western Ave Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Russia	Hung Mar
25		25					bro. in law Walenty Szczepanski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
26		25																		Lage
27		20	1901 Pittsburg 1907 Detroit				cousin Walenty Szczepanski 1342 N. Baker St. Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Strzegowo
28		15	do				brother Piotr Szczepanski Wyandotte Co. 433 Franklin Ave. Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	"	"	Nur
29		25					cousin Maria Zagrodzka 2 Edgewater Pl. Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blue	"	"	Brok
30		7	1902 Pittsburg 1909 Pa.				cousin Sofia Sobolewska 175 Morgan St. Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	Lobzyca

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Morgenstern, of the S.S. "Roon" from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Morgenstern
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Dec, 190..,
at [illegible]

C. H. Allen
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Kimmer, Surgeon of the S.S. Roon, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Munchen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, forty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. H. Kimmel.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Dec 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

88

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

As required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Roon sailing from Bremen December 11th, 1909

11—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kosikowska	Stefania	22		F S	servt	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lomza	father Stanislaw Kosikowski		
2	Sarafin	Justyna	34		F wife	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Uncle Lomza Russia	Ill	Chicago
3	Burzinski	Josef	18		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	brother-in-law Bochowski Lomza	"	"
4	Chaberek	Konstanti	38		M	"	no	no	"	"	"	Kamin	father-in-law Kazmierczyk Siedlecka	"	Chicago
5	Orkwiszewski	Franz	18		S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Chaberki	wife Franciszka Chaberek Lomza	Penn	Edwardsville
6	Behrend	August	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wronki	father Franz Orkwiszewski Wronka Posen	Ill	Chicago
7	Trabely	Thoras	39		M	"	"	"	Germany	"	"	Obromb	father Ludwig Behrend Obromb Plock	Penn	Pittsburg
8	Joshd	Johann	44		"	"	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Toshfalva	wife Elena Trauely Toshfalva Nepes	Ohio	Johnstown
9	Bodnyan Bilan	Janos	42		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gerebes	wife Elena Bodnyan Gerebes Temesen	"	"
10	Sklinak	Simon	36		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Anna Sklinak Gerebes Temesen	"	"
11	Czingel	Abartan	16		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Baracz	father Lugos Hungary	Ill	Winnetka
12	"	Adam	11		"	none	"	"	"	"	"	Teselery	uncle Johann Czingel Teselery Temesen	"	Chicago
13	Zavosik	Josef	17		"	farmer laborer	1-6-8-16		Austria	Bohemian	Moravia	Orinar	father Vincenz Zavosik Orinar Moravia	"	"
14	Zimek	"	25		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Marie Zimek Orinar	Wis	Sudahy
15	Krabena	Anna	23		F	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Viktorin Mikulas Bohuslavice	"	"
16	"	Jan	4		M	S none	no	no	"	"	"	Bohuslavice	grandfather "	Ohio	Cleveland
17	Bacik	Marie	26		F	maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Josef Mica Bohuslavice	"	"
18	Lichtr	Viktr	29		M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Franciska Lichtr Chechobrz	Ill	Chicago
19	Poznanski	Jozef	32		"	miner	"	"	Polish	Galicia	Russia	Chechobrz	wife Josefa Poznanska Kibidz Galicia	Penn	Trenton
20	Ziopek	Wojciech	48		"	farm laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Kibiaa	wife Reta Ziamek Zamawa	Ill	Chicago
21	Rzyndak	Stanislaw	18		S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zarawa	brother Jan Rzyndak Zarawa	"	"
22	Skrzyglod	Jan	39		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Barya Skrzyglod Kilijonder	"	"
23	Socha	Marcin	24		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Ill Chicago	father Jan Socha Mysow Galicia	Penn	Johnstown
24	Wajowica	Josef	19		S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mysow	father Jan Wajowica Ulanow	"	"
25	Baran	Jan	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ulanow	father Alex Baran Wylewa	N.J.	Passaic
26	Gutstein	Leib	32		M	tailor	no	no	"	"	"	Wylewa	wife Gitel Gutstein Kobatyn	Penn	Forkstownship
27	Balcris	Josef	21		S	farm laborer	no	no	Austria	Lithuanian	Russia	Kobatyn	father Boska Balcris Baltrongeha	Wis	Hazerhill
28	Gailunas	Kasimir	24		"	"	1-17	3/3/10	"	"	"	Baltrongeha	mother in-law Kiowro Trinkunai	Russia	St Louis
29	Walczyk	Josef	35		M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Trinkunis	Trinkunis Kiowro	Ill	Chicago
30	Jandszewski	Ignac	20		"	mason	3-12402?	3/11/24	"	Polish	"	Skaepanki	wife Adela Walczyk Sadepankowo	Mass	Worcester
												Bogate	wife Genovefa Jandszewska Bogate Plock	Penn	Scranton

DISCHARGED

30

William Bock

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111A

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 89

Arriving at Port of New-York, December 22nd, 190[illegible]

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute, or a person coming for an immoral purpose?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any assisted passage or ticket, or paid for by any other person or by any society, corporation, or aggregation of persons, or by any government, state, municipality, or by the charity fund of any railroad company, steamship company, or other transportation company, or by any society, association, or charitable institution, or by any person interested in any such society, association, or charitable institution?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	17	No	uncle Tybon Kozierowski Glen Beach L.I. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	dark	none	Russia	Kerry
2	Yes	"	13	Yes 1903	City N.Y. 114 Fremont st Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Chrzyglas
3	Yes	"	15	No	cousin Stan. Radomski	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lomza
4	Yes	"	3	Yes 1904	156 Box Chrome N.J. Brother Teofil Chabierski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blue	"	"	Plonsk
5	No	"	19	Yes 1906	165 Bayn Str New London Conn. Cousin brother Josef Arkuszewski	"	"	"	Dr Cert.	Stammering	slight	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lomza
6	No	"	20	No	241 Box Duryea Pa Brother Celino Behrend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Lomza
7	No	"	35	Yes 1896 1901	360 Bond st. Fall River Britain Brother Terence Trabely born in Schuylkill Haven Pa 318 Pine st Schuylkill Haven Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Hungary	Ogrodzieniec
8	"	"	28	" 1903	8 " " Pa aegn Adam Lengan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	Lomza
9	"	"	45	" 1905	17 " " 109½ Bren st. Johnstown Pa friend "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	28	No	brother in law Sasha Kroncig 78-7 Ave Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	Ciechanow
11	"	"	25	"	father Tawrym Biegel 99 Box Clarence Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blue	"	Germany	Lodz
12	"	brother	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brown	"	"	"
13	"	self	16	"	aegn Frank Diz 129 Box Dudley Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blue	"	Russia	Pinsk
14	"	"	16	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	"
15	"	"	15	"	bro-in-law Abraham Kozlowski 526 Lexington Ave N.Y. Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	Grudziadz
16	"	mother	"	"	father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	self	7	"	uncle Joh Kerwicch 1631 Str 18 Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	"	"	Sierakow
18	"	"	25	"	aegn Jan Pasc 43 Bay st. Trenton N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Galicia	Wadowice
19	"	"	69	"	friend Jakob Richarowicz 444 Pleasant st. Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	Lubaczow
20	"	"	20	Yes 1906	Chicago brother Jakob Ziarcher 200-18 Place Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Lomza
21	"	"	24	No	brotherin "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	20	Yes 1903	Chicago aegn Jakob Siekara 4 ½ Blaine st Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Pinsk
23	"	"	6	No	brother Franc Locka 161 Broad st. Johnstown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blue	"	"	Lomza
24	No	"	25	"	brotherin Wojciech Zurb 2 Beaketh Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	Mlawa
25	Yes	"	12	"	brotherin Kazimierz Borek 34-1 Ave str Forth Ferth N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	blonde	brown	"	Tykocin
26	"	"	25	"	cousin Benjamin Bortes 37 Howe st Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Rohatyn
27	"	"	25	"	uncle Peter Sawonowicz 421 no 26 str E St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blue	"	Russia	Bobrowniki
28	"	"	15	"	brotherin Antonina Kupiec 344 Hillsborough st Perth Amboy N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Troszkowice
29	"	"	12	"	cousin Feliks Gacka 837 Potter str Fall River Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	"	"	Szczepanki
30	"	"	12	"	brotherin Stanislawa Kowalczyk 195 Carr st Unionville Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Bogate

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Morgenstern (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Roon, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Morgenstern
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

21—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Wimmer, Surgeon of the S.S. Roon sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Munchen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon" or "acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

90

Dr. H Wimmer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

23 7/18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

20 S.S. Roon sailing from Bremen December 11th, 1909

11—1118

No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
20																
1	Cyrzan	Jan	45		M	M	farm laborer			Russia	Polish	Russia	Dobrzyn	wife Maria Piatek Dobrzyn Lomza Russia	Conn	New Haven
2	Biernacki	Antoni	22		S								Wilbiki	mother Paulina Biernacki Wilbiki, Russia	"	"
3	Truszkowski	Adolf	29		M								Cedry	wife Józefa Truszkowska Cedry Lomza		
4	Piaszczyk	Helena	22		S		maid serv.						Grelisko	father Jakob Piaszczyk Grelisko, Lomza	Conn	New Haven
5	Ruckowski	Wladyslaw	25		M	M	farm laborer					NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lomza	wife Antonina Wodzyka Lomza, Russia	Vermont	Rutland
6	Olenkowska	Ignac	30									Russia	Dobrzynko	wife Elezbieta Olenkowska Dobrzynko, Russia	Mass	Worcester
7	Emielityna	Jozefa	40		M	M	keeping house						Emielite	son Mikolaj Emielita Emielite, Russia	Eng.	Great Britain
8	Lach	Stanislaw	24		S		farm laborer						Ramienczyk	brother Wladyslaw Lach Ramienczyk, Russia	Wisc	Poland
9	Wiegenczyk	Teofil	25										Kalejni	brother Józef Wiegenczyk Kalejni, Russia		
10	Gorgolewczyk	Andrzej	24		M								Biskupice	wife Weronika Gorgolewczyk Biskupice, Russia	N. Elyria	
11	Cohn	Abel	21				shoemaker				Hebrew		Polatzy	mother Malke Cohn Polatzy, Russia	Pa	Pa
12	"	Dwore	20		F		keeping house wife						"	"	"	"
13	Sowik	Jozef	20		M	S	farm laborer						Jelowka	father Karl Sowik Jelowka, Grodno	New	Boston
14	Bohmann	Moische	40		M								Prugany	wife Bobine Bohmann Prugany, Grodno	Pa	Pa
15	Winkelstein	Moische	31				shoemaker						Krasow	mother Rivka Winkelstein Krasow, Russia	"	"
16	Waschkewitz	Jonne	18		S		butcher						Kaccie	father Reina Waschkewitz Kaccie, Russia	"	"
17	Hiszkin	David	38		M	M	merchant						Slonim	wife Jadne Hiszkin Slonim, Grodno	"	"
18	Kantorowski	Jankel	23				tailor						Klesjoza	wife Sore Kantorowski Klesjoza, Grodno	"	"
19	Wolberg	Enoch	42				shoemaker						Ostrolenka	wife Benka Wolberg Ostrolynko, Lomza	"	"
20	Kargolis	Jankel	17		S		gold smith						Ostrov	father Schaja Kargolis Ostrov, Lomza	"	"
21	Schneider	Schmul	24				shoemaker						Ruzany	father Salman Schneider Ruzany, Lomza	"	"
22	Daitz	Chune	19				tailor						Janowo	father Jekiele Daitz Janowo, Lomza	"	"
23	Rubin	Abram	36		M	M	shoemaker							wife Rivke Rubin Janowo, Lomza	"	"
24	Blum	Jossel	30											brother Elaje Blum Janowo, Lomza	"	"
25	Stern	Malke	25		F		keeping house wife							Br. in L. Josel Blum Janowo, Lomza	"	"
26	"	Rose	3		S		none							"	"	"
27	Wolinetz	Herschel	19		M		tailor						Antopol	father Isaak Wolinetz Antopol, Grodno	Pa	Pittsburg
28	Kaeder	Zalel	20				joiner						Lidey	mother Chane Kaeder Lidey, Wilna	Mass	Boston
29	Argov	Israel	20				clock smith						Gomel	brother Reine Goldberg Gomel, Mogilev	N.J.	York
30	Ostalka	Chaim	27		M		saddler						Ostolenka	wife Feiga Ostalka Ostolenka, Lomza	"	N.J.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 91

Arriving at Port of New York, December 22nd, 1909

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other prohibited person, or by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to prepay passage or has paid the same, or by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		self	$12		1903	Pittsburg Pa.	bro. Josef Piatek 546 Elk St. New Haven Conn.	No	No	No	No good	No		5 5	fair	blue	none	Russia	Suwalki
2			22				cous. Karol Sutkowski do.							5 5					"
3			31				to Zdzislaw Marcinowicz Conn.												
4	S.		3				f. i. Karol Sutkowski 46 St. 342 E. 6th, N.Y.							5 10					Lomza
5	S.		50		1905	Exeter	uncle Josef Piatek Stopka St. 145 New Haven Conn.							5 2					Suwalki
6	S.		8		1907	Portland Conn.	brother Piotr Rutkowski Box 65, Centre Rutland Conn.							5 6					Kangiszki
7	S.		35				Philanthr. Aleksander Kaczanowski Katt St. 14 Worcester Mass.							5 5		brown			Lomza, Rakowo
8	S.		12				brother Stanislaw Sypniewski Jersey St. 36 New Britain Conn.							5 6		blue			Lomza
9	S.		12				Lolla, Wincenty Pawlowicz 5 St. 1016, Garland Pa.							5 6					Kamieniczyk
10	S.		12				cous. "							5 6					Mariejki
11			20				br. i. G. Stanislaw Rennekowski 34 O East Rutherford St. Elyria Co. br. i. G. Jackson Montrozeet St., N.J. City N.J.							5 8		brown			Biedrzyce
12		Lisk					"							5 6		black			"
13	S.	self	15				brother Antonia 15 Hartford St. Boston Mass.							5 5		blonde			Lomza
14			25				cous. Wilhelmine Pomarenz 164 Elizabeth St. N.Y.							5 5		white			Lomza
15			14				br. i. G. Kazimierz Jagoda 17. 19 Patterson St. N.J.							5 5					Kurnos
16			25				brother Simon Kwasniewski 81 Elbridge St. N.Y. City N.Y.							5 4 11		brown brown			Lomza
17			25				br. i. G. F. Ostrowski 254 E. 4th St. N.Y.							5 6		blonde			Lomza
18			25				cous. A. Friedmann 176 Ohio St. N.Y.							5 6					Wlozyce
19			25				br. i. G. Leon Klainski 538 Vandewater St. N.Y.							5 4					Strokonka
20			25				friend Sam Bilski 313 Madison St. N.Y.							5 3					Ostrow
21			10				brother Lieber Silberstein 213 Division St. N.Y.							5 6		black			Rozany
22			20				brother Josef Dark 24 Osceola St. Lodz							5 5		brown			Lomza
23			25				friend Philip Zitt 186 Clinton Ave. N.Y.							5 2		brown			
24			25				cous. Sam Linck 1686 Pitkin Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.							5		blonde			
25			40				Lolab Stan Stark 40 St. Steinbon 338 Vandewater St. N.Y.							5 5		brown			
26		mother					"									blonde blue			
27		self	25				brother Jakob Volinsky 512 Greda St. Pittsburg Pa.							5 6		brown			Augustpol
28			25				cous. Wm. Zwierzchowski 38 Holl St. Boston Mass.							5 4		black			Lisky
29			15				cous. Wm. Golabek 28 Rutgers St. N.Y.							5 2					Jaroch
30			15				br. i. G. Brunon Skorupski East 4th St. 46, N.Y.							5 3					Strokonka

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Morgenstern (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Roon, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Feb, 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

92

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Wimmer, Surgeon of the S.S. „Roon", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Munchen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three only in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. H. Wimmer

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Dec 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

26113 — 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

21

S. S. Roon sailing from Bremen December 11th, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gordon	Agnesie	17	F	S								father Chaim Gordon		
2	Kanddravy	Michael	19	M	S								Zeindok Mena Russia	N.Y.	N.Y.
3	Drotar	Stefan	60	M	M								Zavidnicka	Pa	Chicago
4	Eserba	Janos	38	"	"								wife Maria Georgas	"	"
5	Bartos	Marton	25	"	"								mother Dorotka Bartos	"	Bear Creek
6	Vogt	Janos	19	"	"								father Gerga Vogt	"	Johnstown
7	Swidanszky	Cal	25	"	"								father Andras Swidanszky	"	Patrona
8	Savlov	Ivan	16	"	"								father Saja Savlov	"	Penn Darien
9	Ivan	Ilie	40	"	M								wife Elena Ivan	"	Pa Lebanon
10	Buta	Ivan	28	"	"								wife Paraskiva Buta	"	Pa Youngstown
11	Dumbravan	Grigore	48	"	"								wife Veronica Dumbravan	"	"
12	Esirkov	Emilie	22	F	S								father Broca Tyrsan	N.Y.	N.Y.
13	Krazila	Terrem	27	M	"								father Il Frangulescan	"	Pa Lebanon
14	"	Danik	20	"	"								father	"	"
15	"	Terra	42	"	M								grandfather	"	"
16	Josi	Georgi	42	M	M								wife	"	"
17	"	Josa	36	F	"								none	"	"
18	"	Gligor	10	M	S									"	"
19	Jaworow	Helena	19	F	"				Austria-Hungary	Galicia	Sirnezyki	Galicia	father Jenko Jaworow	N.Y.	Chester
20	Hornjak	Andrzej	32	M	M						Lubno		wife Zofia Hornjak	"	Pa. Pokoes
21	Paszkowski	Aleksander	32	"	"								Lubno wife Helena Paszkowska	"	"
22	Hornak	Mikola	25	"	"								Lubno mother Marya Hornak	"	"
23	Tucki	Piotr	27	"	"								Lubno mother Ksenia Tucka	"	"
24	Trojan	Semen	29	"	M						Bes	Zuckerpunkt	Lubno wife Rose Trojan	"	"
25	Giduch	Jacko	28	"	"								Lubno wife Julka Giduch	"	Glendower Campbell
26	Trimovicz	Jan	21	"	S						Bes	Cupil	Tatary mother Anna Trimovicz	"	"
27	Uchar	Mikolaj	30	"	M								Tatary	"	2
28	Buchwak	Jurko	28	"	"						Lonka		wife Hanka Uchar Tatary	"	"
29	Kolesar	Jendrzy	25	"	S					30	Zavorzec		wife Anna Buchwak Zavorzec	"	Glen Campbell
30	Wolczko	Iwan	35	"	M								father Fedor Kolesar Zavorzec	"	Glen Campbell
											Zdynia		wife Anna Wolczko Zdynia	N.J.	Jersey City

Mrs. A. Lewis Manchester

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

93

Arriving at Port of New York, December 27th, 1906

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1			38 Yes				brother Lt. D. Grabisch 332 Bruckett. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	good	No							
2			24 Yes	1	1895	Chile Pa	uncle Indro Kondrab 2214 Christiana St Coker Pa												
3			20 Yes	1	1903	Chile Pa	wife Zuzanna Drotar 157 Rose Chile Pa												
4			38 Yes	1	1903	Bear Creek Pa	agent Emil Lucsak Bear Creek Pa												
5			34 Yes				brother Luro Bertos 907 Hill Alley Johnstown												
6			28				brother Stefan Karant Pa 461 Rose Latrobe Pa												
7	No		35 Yes	1903	1	Berlin Conn	brother Josef Kimpan 201 Rose Berlin Conn												
8	Yes		38 No				brother Sasa Bartinov 19 Liberant St. Lebanon Pa												
9			52				cousin Isaac Elie 142 East Federal St. Youngstown												
10			40				uncle Isaac Elie 142 Federal St. Youngstown Oh												
11			46				friend Jacob Jonkman Co H. Raeth 142 E. Federal St. Youngstown												
12			28				husb Isa Zeitkov Oh brother Eugen Block 112 E. Wash St. Ind												
13			50 Yes	1903	1	Lebanon Pa	friend Steva Simonescho 21 Cumberland St. Lebanon Pa												
14		husb	No																
15		father																	
16		self	100																
17		husb																	
18		father																	
19		self	28				uncle Symon Kunan 2505 Richard Chester Pa											Galicia	Strzyzki
20			25				brother Albert Jaszkowski 103 Saratoga St. Toledo O.												Lubno
21			20				brother										Black		
22			26				cousin												
23			25				brother Filip Turchi 103 Saratoga St. Toledo O.												
24			35 Yes	1904	1	Elizabeth	brother												
25			45 Yes	1903	1	Elyria Pa	uncle Heber Bazan Elyria Pa												Patary
26			45 Yes				cousin Fabio Trkinovic Elyria Pa												
27			12	1903	1	Dixonville Pa	cousin Nikola Konjar Dixonville Pa												Louka
28			25 No				father Viktor Baker Glen Campbell Pa												Lavorec
29			20				brother Turko Keliser Glen Campbell Pa										Brown		
30	No		10 Yes	1895		Jersey City N.J.	uncle Teodor Sadlo 117 Washington St. Jersey City N.J.												Hyrava

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Morgenstern, (Name of Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. "Roon" from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Morgenstern
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Dec, 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Kimmer, Surgeon of the S.S. Roon sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Munchen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets Forty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. H. Kimmer

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Feb 1910

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

94

33

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

n—nn

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

27 HB

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

22 S. S. Roon sailing from Bremen, Dezember 11th, 1909.

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
22															
1	Oksenicz	Iwan	18		M S	farm labor	Je	Je	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Zdynia	Stiefvatter Roman Zahrinka Zdynia Galicia	Pa	Jersey City
2	Czuchta	Wasyl	20		M		S. A. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						wife Anna Czuchta Zdynia		
3	Dzemba	Panko	18		S		Je	Je					father Nedat Dzemba Zdynia		/
4	Mlynarek	Andrej	25		M								wife Julja Mlynarek Zdynia		/
5	Pac	Iwan	29								Jasinka	Jasinka	sister Mika Pac		/
6	Mlynarek	Konstantyn	35								Zdynia	Zdynia	wife Katarzyna Mlynarek		/
7	Dzinbal	Mirat	34										sister Paraska Dzinbak Zdynia		/
8	Drabik	Senko	28								Trepcze	Trepcze	wife Jasha Drabik	Penn	West Rutland
9	Czapka	Jan	33				M	M					wife Jerena Czapkou Trepcze		/
10	Jedak	Rozalia	19		S	maid servant	Je	Je			Pawlokoma	Pawlokoma	father Jan Jedak	Pa	Pittsburg
11	Basarab	Jan	26		M	farm labor							father Nikolay Basarab Pawlokoma		/
12	Koszlowski	Teodor	26										mother Babera Koszlowska Pawlokoma		/
13	Stanas	Wojciech	27		M								father Nikolay Stanas Pawlokoma		/
14	Zaczczak	Jan	46				M	M					wife Katarzyna Zaczak Pawlokoma		/
15	Struck	Iwan	28				Je	Je			Tabary	Tabary	wife Kasia Struck		Phoenixville
16		Roska	17		S	maid servant							father Niko Struck Tabary		
17	Krol	Anton	18		M	farm labor					Zernica	Zernica	father Teodor Krol Zernica	Pa	Edwardsville
18	Okarecki	Michal	36		M		M	M			Bielanka	Bielanka	wife Marjanna Zarecki Bielanka		Mayfield
19	Romanczak	Petro	18		S						Jasionka	Jasionka	father Hryc Romanczak Jasionka		Scottdale
20	Laborski	Wanio	26		M						Bilanka	Bilanka	wife Karja Laborska Bilanka	Pa	Carbondale
DEPORTED 21	Leskow	Andry	58								Letnia	Letnia	wife Senka Leskow Letnia	Pa	West Seneca
22	Hatnyczyk	Petro	17		S						Hludno	Hludno	mother Kata Hatnyczyk Hludno		Suffern
23	Zarzla	Petro	28		M		Je	Je			Jasionka	Jasionka	wife Maria Zarzla Jasionka		Rodgen
24	Koczaba	Piotr	29				M	M			Jaliny	Jaliny	wife Pazia Koczaba Jaliny	Pa	Carteret
25	Secio	Lukasz	46								Borne	Borne	wife Stela Secio Borne	Conn	Derby
26	Domaradzki	Jan	26		S		Je	Je			Trembola	Trembola	stepbr Pawel Jaraczek Trembola	Mass	Boston
27	Szura	Stefan	32		M						Konarova	Konarova	father Wojciech Bajda Galicia	Pa	Mc Keesport
28	Bajda	Jozef	25		S						Kelnarova	Kelnarova	wife Marianna Kosciulek Kelnarova		
29	Kosciulek	Jan	38		M						Borek	Borek	wife Karzatka Stanicki Borek		
30	Stanicki	Jozef	34				M	M			Rzegov	Rzegov			

3 0 1/29

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

95

Arriving at Port of New York, December 22, 1909

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		To self $30 to					Cond. Andrej Iwak 67 Harris St. 67 Jersey City NJ	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	blue	none	Galicia	Kysuca
2					1895	Jersey City NJ	cond. Cept Stachtar														
3					25 yes	1907	Mary St. 105, Jersey City NJ														
4					28 yr		wife, Mary Stachtar														
5						1903	Grin St. 38 Jersey City NJ							5	6						
6					25 yes	1906	Brother Samko Wyrwicz														
7							130 Dudley St. Jersey City NJ							5	6		man				
8					30 yr		Mr. & Evelan Poria														
9							38½ Grove St. Jersey City NJ							5	9		blonde grey				Kascenka
10							Bro. in Law Blak														
11							Morris St. 197 Jersey City NJ							5	11		blonde white				Hanna
12					20 yes	1903 Jersey 1907 City NJ	wife, Iwan Walachowicz														
13							Grove St. 130, Jersey City NJ														
14	Yes				26	1906 Port Ch	Bro. 863, Michael Richard Jam														
15					26	1902 West	brother, "														
16						1907 Richard St.															
17							brother, Peter Jaidak														
18					20 yes		West End St. 65, Pittsburg Pa														
19							cous. Antonia Lenczak														
20					2 yr		65 Pendlet St. Pittsburg Pa														
21							cous. Jan Lenczak														
22					23 yr		Penn Ave. 3 Pittsburg Pa														
23							brother, Peter Ulfanas														
24					20		Schiben St. 38, Pittsburg Pa														
25						1908 Pittsburg	friend, Andrej Wachiak														
26					27 yes	1906 Pa	Larson St. 142, Pittsburg Pa														
27					16 yr	1906 Homes	br. in Law, Nikolay Jaroszak														
28						1907 ville Pa	Hugh St. 126, Bellevue Pa														
29					20 yr		Bro. in Law, "							5	—						
30							"														
31					25 yr		Bro. in Law, Konstantyn Podyjak														
32							Box 113, McKees Pa.														
33					20 yes	1904 Mayfield	Bro. in Law, Jako Jakuszewicz														
34						1907 Pa.	Mayfield Pa														
35					24 yr		uncle Ludwig Potocz														
36							Archbald Pa														
37					30 yr		Bro. in Law, Roman Kabzik														
38							Simpson Pa														
39					23 yr		son in Law, Jos Prystaj														
40							Box 827, Port Crane Pa	Med. Cert. Manca obligacja													
41							Brother, Jakob Matuszczyk														
42	do				25 yr		Box 628, Suffern N.Y.														
43						1900 Prussia	Bro. in Law, Dmytro Pelech														
44					25 yes	1906 N.Y.	Lake Placid N.Y.														
45					30 yr	1903 Galicia	brother, Lucas Kaczaba														
46						1906 N.Y.	Bartlett St.							5			blue				
47					40 yr	1901 Hasling	agent, Alex Kokal														
48						1907 Pa	135 Main St. Derby Conn														
49							friend, Josef Polkowski														
50	Yes				14 do		8 Roton St. Roton Pass														
51						1902 McKees	agent, Jerzy Zienia														
52					20 yes	1905 port Pa	128 Fremont St. McKeesport Pa							6							
53							friend, Zigla Stefanz														
54					25 yr		128 Fremont St. McKeesport Pa							5	11		blonde blue				
55						1904 McKees	br. in Law, Pascal Baron														
56					26 yes	1906 port Pa	Locust St. 422, McKeesport Pa														
57						1908	brother, Jozef Starecki														
58					24 yr	1907	422 Locust St. McKeesport Pa							6			blue				

Marie Baron
Brooklyn

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Morgenstern (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S., Roon, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec, 1907,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wimmer, Surgeon of the S.S. "Roon", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Munchen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

98

K. H. Wimmer

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

26

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

28 1113 — 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

23 S.S. Koon sailing from Bremen December 11th, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
3															
1	Zembron	Stanislaw	37	M	M	farmer laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Gilarowa	wife Agata Zembrow Gilarowa		
2	Odo	Jan	28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Borek nowy wife Maria Odo	Galicia	Pa Mc Keesport
3	Wozniak	"	28	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kunnika	Borek nowy father Franc Wozniak	"	"
4	Wojnarski	"	32	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Glinik	Kunnika wife Marya Wojnarska	"	Glen Carbon
5	Zawrocki	Toman	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Borek stary	Glinik wife Agata Zawracka	"	"
6	Reness	Jan	49	"	"	yes yes	"	"	"	"	"	Wrobelyca	Borek stary wife Agata Renese	"	Penn Junction
7	Barzychi	Petro	27	"	"	No No	"	"	"	"	"	Berezinica	Wrobelyca wife Helena Barzychi	"	West Seneca
8	Obolowicz	Josef	38	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dynow	Berezinica wife Kata Obolowicz	"	Troy
9	Woloerz	Franz	24	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Borek nov	Dynow father Jan Woloerz	"	Cork Britain
10	Wojcik	Jacob	34	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Obarzyn	Borek nov wife Marya Wojcik	"	N.Y. Buffalo
11	Buda	Piotr	33	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Piechobrz	Obarzyn wife Marya Buda	"	N.Y. Trenton
12	Gajdek	Andrzej	42	"	"	yes yes	"	"	"	"	"		Piechobrz wife Emma Gajdek	"	"
13	Reder	Teofilla	37	F	house wife	"	Russia	German	Russia	Lithuanian	Pitschchynen	Ewalki	Piechobrz father Ingnat Hechler	"	"
14	"	Maria	9	"	S none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pitschchynen grandfather	Russia	N.Y. N.Y.
15	"	Eduard	3½	M	"	2-76 8174 (905)			8-30-49	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Zasada	Franciszka	28	F	M	house wife	"	"	"	Polish	"	Wolhynien	father Stanislaw Ciocha	"	"
17	"	Marjanna	7	"	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zerowitz Worschau grandfather	Pa	Montreal
18	"	Stanislaw	2½	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Zimmerinsky	Schaje	34	"	M	farm laborer	yes yes		Hebrew	"	Russia	Podolsky	wife Minna Zimmerinsky Chmielnik Podolien		
20	Rudy	Andras	38	"	"	No No	Hungary	Lithuanian	Hungary	Kordnicka	"	"	wife Maria Rudy Chmielnik Podolien	"	Pa Philad
21	Bertens	Wilhelmine	27	F	house wife	yes yes	Germany	German	Germany	Russia	Posen	Kosten	Kosten Kreis Bacob Schmidt Kosten Kreis Meseritz	N.Y.	N.Y.
22		Laurenz	4	M	S none	No No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	"
23		Bertha	3	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24		Jane	1	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Lankmann	Johann	25	"	"	lock smith	yes yes		Russia	"	"	Bremerhaven	father Johann Lankmann Riga	Russia	Bost St. Boston
26	Wilkens	Louis	18	"	"	clerk	"	"	Germany	"	"	Bremen	father Hermann Wilkens Leeste 113 Brinkum	Germany	N.Y. N.Y.
27	Kisiecki	Andrzej	26	"	"	baker	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wiernowo	mother Zehla Kisiecka Wiernowo Kalisch	Russia	Boston
28	Goldstein	Ignatz	17	"	"	book binder	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Galicia	Bochnia	father Israel Goldstein Bochnia	Galicia	N.Y. N.Y.
29	Orestoric	Ivan	29	"	M	farm laborer	No No		Hungary	Croatian	Croatia	Dooic	wife Zela Orestoric Dooic P.O.	Croatia	Ills Pittsburg
30	Felczki	Janos	27	"	"	"	yes yes		"	Beggar	Hungary	Kerchut	wife Jarozne Felczki Kharchut Gomir	Hung	Ia Iowa Falls

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any Vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

97

Arriving at Port of New-York, December 2nd, 1909

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination?	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		self	20				acqu Andrej Kisola 179 Fremont str. Rockaway	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	black	blue	none	Galicia	Krakowa
2		"	26				friend Wojciech Bartan 424 Locust str. Rockaway	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Lopchowy
3		"	25	1904	Pittsburg	Pa	friend Sharpan Faber Buck Anthracite Carbon Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Galicia
4		"	25	1907	Thorn	Pa	acqu Ludwik Osiol 426 Box Thorn Run Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	Glinik
5		"	28				brother in law Peter Halichi Eleonora Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	blue	"	"	"	Zarkolzy
6		"	20				friend Fred Krysta 827 Fort str. West Seneca N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Krakolycz
7		"	30				cousin Stanislaw Berzycka 355 2 st. Troy N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blue	"	"	"	Brzeznica
8		"	20	1906	Chicopee	Mass	brother Michael Chrzanicz 295 Blue str. New Britain Conn														Gnesen
9		"	18				cousin Wojciech Barnic 228 Commercial Block Rock Rapids Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Zarkow
10		"	15	1903	Trenton	N.J.	brother in l. Mary Tkaczuk 36 Herman str. Trenton N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	brown	"	"	Skarzyn
11		"	25	1906	Chicago	Ill.	brother in l. Hermann Kalicha 43 Bigelow str. Trenton N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blonde	blue	"	"	Neuschotz
12		"	20				brother in l. Jan Bac 43 Bigelow str. Trenton N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
13		"	5				Rudolph Eduard Keder 81 Grand str. Lyndenburg Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	brown	brown	"	Russia	Pobschuhnen
14		mother					father " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
15		"					" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
16		self	30				husb. Wojciech Zgorda 182 Herbert str. Montreal Canada	"	"	"	"	"	Epileptic Left Elbow	5	11	"	auburn	"	"	"	Janowice
17		mother					father " "	"	"	"	"	"	no								Lubostki
18		"					" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"								"
19		self	5				step brother Jakob Stein 126 Southwark str. Chilad Co	"	"	"	"	"	Hydrocephalic	3	4	"	brown	"	"	"	Chmielnik
20		"	38	1907	Chilad	Pa	brother in l. Tomas Tarszanin 2211 Point Breeze Boulevard Chilad Co	"	"	"	"	"	no	5	3	"	brown	"	"	Hungary	Szwidnicka
21		"	40				husb. Frits Thorlens Jacques Cove Bay Harbor N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	Pa	5	6	"	black	blue	"	Germany	Hosen
22		mother					father " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blonde	"	"	"	"
23		"					" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
24		"					" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
25	No	self	20				friend Andrej Ludwig Jacobson 567 B. Third str. South Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	blonde	blue	"	Russia	Riga
26	Yes	"	10				uncle Henry Heitz 745 2 1/2 st. " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Germany	Leerkelanz
27	"	"	3				brother in l. Herman Bart 21 Grenville str. Jamaica Plain Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	1	"	"	"	"	Galicia	Nowosen
28	"	"	25				brother Sam Goldstein 20 Tudor str. Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	Galicia	Bochnia
29	"	"	36	1907	Spokane	Wash	brother Ivan Cresovic 2500 Boyd Granite Bldg Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	grey	"	Croatia	Covic
30	No	"	40	1905	Toledo	Ohio	cousin Josef Balka Toledo Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	Hungary	Mezokud

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Mercendorn, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Roon, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec, 1907

at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

98

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Wimmer, Surgeon of the S.S. „Roon" sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Munchen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, forty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr H. Wimmer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

29 HB

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

24 S. S. Roon sailing from Bremen, Dezember 11, 1909

11—1118

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
4																
1	Zelegnik	Jovan	28		M	M	Labor	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kenyer	Wife Zelegnik Katy	Pa	Minersville
2	Skorvaga	Marton	40										Beszterce	Skorvaga Erencen		
3	Krajniak	Lukas	29										Beszterce	Krajniak Marka		Canonsburg
4	Zadas	Martin	40					Yes	Yes				Beszterce	Zadas Zofonia	Pa	Carnegie
5	Chovanec	Dominik	25										Beszterce	Chovanec Zofia	Pa	Wheeling
6	Ordaz	Petro	43										Beszterce	Ordaz Erencen		Pittsburg
7	Stefanisko	Marja	16		F	S							Kisoleme	Stefanisko Jano	Pa	Pittsburg
8	Szczepka	Helena	17					Yes	Yes							
9	Glovzak	Zofia	19													
10	ALIAS KUGLIJAR Grencin	ELISABETHA Zigleta	19										Gyimis	Grencin Jano		
11	Purdel	Anna	31		F	M	Cook						Oravka	Purdel Jano		Pittsburg
12		Maria	14		F	S	Maid						Zlamia	Purdel Jano		
13		Zofia	8		F	S	None									
14	Grencik	Guzanna	56		F	M	House wife									
15	Suga	Maria	14		F	S	Maid					Hungary	Zlamiza	Suga Jacob		Chicago
16	Duncan	Demeter	46		M	M	Farm Laborer						Kegyfarea	Duncan Joze		
17	Bazsic	Vuzit	28										Szemes	Szemes Akos	Pa	Pittsburg
18	Kucilinko	Pavel	40					Yes	Yes							
19	Cservak	Jerencz	23		M	S					Slovak		Slovkima	Cservak Jozsef		
20	Okrajcs	Ignacz	23									Pa	Johnstown	Slovenchnick Agitha	Pa	Johnstown
21	Sagy	Janas	33		M							Hungary	Komiek	Slovenchnick Agitha		
22	Kendulics	Mihaly	17		M	S							Sagy	Sagy Agitha		
23	Mavdak	Rosa	22		F	S	Maid						Szuka	Szuka Zemplen		Mazleton
24	Steinbach	Antal	43		M	M	Farm Laborer				German		Gyiffer	Gyiffer Pozony	Pa	Pittsburg
25	Arkai	Maria	16		F	S	Maid						Merend	Merend Jeszem	Pa	Pittsburg
26	Takacs	Miklos	37		M	M	Farm Laborer				Magyar			Merend Maria		
27	Kormendi	Gaborne	27		F	M	House wife						Pukasc	Merend Ida		
28		Maria	4		F	S	Child						Takacsi	Takacsi Jeszem	Conn	Bridgeport
29		Irma	2		F	S							Szuka	Szuka Jovano	Pa	Steelton
30		Gabor	6		M	S								Szuka Jeszem	Pa	Avonmore

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24

. STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

– to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 99

Arriving at Port of Erie Pa., December 31st, 1909

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$40				br. r. 6 Shrebak Estrom Minersville Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No							
2	"	"	30	Yes	1903	Pa	Broker Joel Skorucza Cannonsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"							
3	"	"	35	"	1904	Allegh Pa	acqt. Joel Franek East 22 St. 24 Bayonne N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
4	Yes	"	34	"	1908	South Bethlehem Pa.	br. r. 6 Boris Jadrak 311-13 St. East South Bethlehem Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"							
5	"	"	24	"			acqt. Dragan Andrew 311-13 St. East South Bethlehem Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"							
6	No	"	28	Yes	1900 1906	Passaic N.J.	br. r. 6 Tyralonzak Peter 55. 3 St. Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
7	"	"	24	No			cousin Johann Wasylenko 142 Passaic St. Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
8	"	"	20	"			sister Imajda Maria Packet No 6038, Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
9	Yes	"	32	"			cousin, Apolonia Smondia 4538 Leland Ave Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
10	No	"	120	"			brother Andro Gronos No 309 Cleveland Ave Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
11	No	"	240	No	1902 Jan 1909	Chicago Ill.	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"							
12	No mother	"	"	"			uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"							
13	No	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"							
14	No	self	140	No			son, Grencsik, "	"	Medical	"	"	"	"							
15	No	"	160	"			br. r. 6 Georg Dyrakis 2423 Wylie Ave Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"							
16	"	"	25	Yes	1898	Pa	br. r. 6 Calany Peter Park Place	"	"	"	"	"	"							
17	No	"	30	Yes	1906	Passaic N.J.	friend Lukac Kosta 67 First St. Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
18	"	"	25	"	1902 1907	Passaic N.J.	br. r. 6 Pacylenk Andrew 143 Passaic St. Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
19	Yes	"	26	"	1905 1909	Johnstown Pa.	brother Josef Cvernak 8 & 9 Elm St. Johnstown Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
20	"	"	24	"	1904 1907		br. r. 6 Josef	"	"	"	"	"	"							
21	No	"	12	"	1905 1908		br. r. 6 Stano Frenk 805-8 Lehr St. Johnstown Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
22	No	"	20	No			br. r. 6 Jozka Jenovic 69 Elm St. Mazleton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
23	"	"	19	Yes	1905 1907	Pa	br. r. 6 Jan Jonvic No 134 York St. N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
24	"	"	25	"	1903 1906	Johnstown Pa.	brother Steinbacic Janos 35 Niagara St. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
25	No	"	19	No			brother Dirk Chrystel 35 Niagara St. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
26	"	"	26	Yes	1898	Bridge Pa	acqt. Petr Zagurski br. r. 2 29 Grade St. Perth Amboy N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
27	No	Last Self	220	Yes	1898 1908	Penn Pa. Braunsville Pa	br. r. 6 Kremenda Jabor No 57 Franz St. Braunsville Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
28	No	Father	—				father	"	"	"	"	"	"							
29	No	"	—				"	"	"	"	"	"	"							
30	No	"	—	No			"	"	"	"	"	"	"							

5 Yes

Passed

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Morgenstern (Name of Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Rom", from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Dec, 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Wimmer, Surgeon of the S.S. „Roon", sailing therewith, (Strike out "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Munchen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. H. Wimmer

Sworn to before me this 23 day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

100

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

n—m

Form 500 ft
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

30 HP — 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

25

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Roon sailing from Bremen December 11th 1909

11—1118

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Czobcsh	Sandorne	5	7	m	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Austria	[illegible]	sister Juliana Benczars	Penn.	Yeo
2	Nagy	Janos	16	6	m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	Bost Teofron Nemy	"	Brunswick
3	Bobsin	Josif	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Moravia	Strani	sister Frank Nagy	"	Proctor
4	Topelka	Jan	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tabacci Teophem	"	Bethlehem
5	Hort	Johann	18	"	"	"	Woolmaker	"	"	Hungary	"	"	"	mother Ema Bunetik	"	"
6	Trunk	Hryc	40	"	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Stryjowka	Strani 207	Moravia	Ill Chicago	
7	"	Tascia	25	5	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jan Topelka	"	"	
8	"	Tascia	2	"	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Strani 89	"	"	
9	Oslawski	Josef	24	"	M	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wludno	father Tana Hort	"	"	
10	Skrupa	Jan	30	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brestovac	Slavonia	Ill Joliet	
11	Sovetak	Michal	42	"	"	"	No	No	"	"	"	Siniawa	father Hryc Trunk	Galicia	"	
12	Kobila	Wanio	16	"	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Strzyzowka	"	N.Y. Buffalo	
13	Zezula	Stefan	31	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zawatka	father	"	"	
14	Bagan	Oszf	24	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Siniawa	"	Pa Pittsburg	
15	"	Mieyl	31	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Swiatkowa	wife Zuzka Zezula	"	"	
16	"	Stefan	26	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jaworze	Zawatka	"	Connecticut	
17	Kasayc	Antoni	18	"	"	"	No	No	"	"	"	Swiatkowa	father Jozef Bagan	"	Pa Elizabeth	
18	Wdowiniuk	Teodozy	30	"	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Swiatkowa	"	"	
19	Glogowski	Jan	33	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	Sorohi	father Wojciech Kasayc	"	Penn Filmington	
20	Wadey	Josef	22	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rozkochowo	Swiatkowa	"	Ind Hammond	
21	Hauber	Hanrya	25	"	"	Farmers wife	No	No	Hungary	Ruthenian	Hungary	Galicia	wife Tekla Glogowska	"	Elizabethport	
22	Barna	Ilyd	19	"	M	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Rozkochowo	"	Allegheny	
23	Zelinka	Fecko	24	"	M	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jakob Wade	"	"	
24	"	Janos	28	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Skrowiemo	Germany	Buffalo	
25	Lucza	Boka	18	"	S	Farmers wife	No	No	Hungary	Ruthenian	Hungary	Galicia	mother Hanya Hauber	"	"	
26	Simek	Andras	45	"	M	farmer	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Zebinya Zemplin	Hungary	Pa Allegheny	
27	Osorny	Janos	25	"	"	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Taszenova	father Tobik Barna	"	"	
28	Baczka	Andras	36	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barko	Zebinya	"	"	
29	Bogol	Josef	18	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Felsiszboro	wife Zelinka	"	Seek	
30	Barna	Janos	24	"	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Barka	Zebinya	"	Pa Highalley	
												Zebine	father Janos Osorny	"	Fayetteville	
													wife Anna Barna	"	Butler	
													Zebinya	"		

6-87847-3/12/40.

115

30 1/89

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

101

Arriving at Port of New-York, December 22, 1909

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether deported at any time as an alien, or ever refused admission to the United States, or ever returned from the United States at Government expense, and if so, when and why.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Morgenstern (Name of Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Roon, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Morgenstern
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Dec, 1900, at Hoboken

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campanja, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Kimmer, Surgeon of the S.S. Roon sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Munchen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~twenty nine~~ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr. K. Kimmer

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

102

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

31 1119

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

26 S. S. Roon sailing from Bremen, Dezember 11th, 1909.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
96															
ADMITTED 1	Czizowy	Balint	51		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Snigler	Czizowy Erzsebet wife Snigler, Bark Hung	Ind.	Evansville
2	Dzich	Tomas	44										wife Dzich, Maria		
													Mamboth, Saros	Conn.	Bridgeport
													wife, Wilma Hellgrad		
3	Hellmach	Jan	32						Austria	Polish	Galicia	Serbia	Serbia Galicia	N.J.	Dunkirk
													father Francizek Srella		
4	Srella	Antoni	18		S								Serbia	"	Henlopen
													wife, Helenia Piekos		
5	Piekos	Wojciech	24		M		do	do					Serbia		
													wife, Valerya Winarski		
6	Winarski	Jakob	34				yes	yes					Serbia Serbia		Ste Genevieve
													wife, Sofia Litwin	Mo	St. Louis
7	Litwin	Jan	38			smith						ALIEN	Blazaro		
													father, Josef Andrzejewska		
8	Andrzejewska	Marianna	20		S	tailor			Russia	Polish	Russia	Gayrzyny	Gayrzyny Poland Russia	N.J.	Allentown
													wife, Bolesia Davidowski		
9	Davidowski	Jan	28		M	farm laborer					Germany	Salmanyce	Salmanyce Germany		
													father, Karl Zabel		
10	Zabel	Helene	18		S	maid servant				German	Russia	Waganic	Waganic, Wreslau Russia	N.J.	N.J.
11	~~Hilbo~~	~~Helena~~	~~18~~								Russia		~~Hilbo, Gretta Russia~~		
													~~wife, Maria~~		
12	Urcan	Joan	58		M M	farm laborer	do	do	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Bukadat	wife Maria Urcan	Ohio	Cleveland
													Bukadat, Szeben, Hung.		
13		Toma	9		S	none							shoker "		
14		Danila	5½												
15		Joan	3½												
16	Baran	Helena	20		S	maid servant	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Bledova	father, Baran Karol	N.J.	Newark
													Bledova, Galicia		
													wife Maryanna Benbynek	Pa	Johnstown
17	Benbynek	Franz	40		M M	farm laborer							Bledova		
													mother, Elzbieta Wojcik	Ills.	Chicago
18	Wojcik	Antoni	24		S	railroad section laborer					Barcice	Barcice	father, Jan Wiech	N.J.	Auburn
19	Wiech	Jozef	26			farm laborer	do	do			Biedaczow	Biedaczow	Biedaczow		
													mother, Anna Augustin		
20	Augustin	Wawrzyniec	29										Biedaczow,		
													father, Jan Wolowiec		
21	Wolowiec	Josef	26		M		yes	yes					Biedaczow		
											Galicia	Galicia	father, Jan Leszczak	Pa	Philadelphia
22	Leszczak	Ruza	17		S	maid servant					Austria	Austria	Galicia wife, Zofia Szydlo		
													wife, Zofia Szydlo		
23	Szydlo	Franz	29		M M	smith					Silesia	Silesia	Silesia		
													father, Jan Szydlo		
ADMITTED 24	Dudek	Bartlomiej	15		S	farm laborer					Polonia	Polonia	grandfather, Franc Dudek	"	Pittsburg
ADMITTED 25		Wladyslaw	7			none	to	to					"		
													mother, Rosina Sroka		
26	Sroka	Bronislawa	17		S	maid servant	yes	yes			Galicia	Galicia	Galicia	Ills.	Chicago
													father, Wojciech Sypek		
27	Sypek	Bronislawa	18										Galicia	Pa	Exeter
													wife, Zofia Kawalczyk		
28	Kawalczyk	Florian	40		M M	farm laborer					Lubowiez	Lubowiez	Lubowiez	Pa	Plymouth
													wife, Anna Mitelska		
29	Mielelski	Wojciech	39			smith					Pa	Reading	Galicia		Reading
													father, Jan Kasprzak		
ADMITTED 30	Kasprzak	Agnieszka	17		S	maid servant					Galicia	Chorzelow	Chorzelow,	Ills.	Chicago

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 26

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

103

Arriving at Port of New York, December, 1909

1—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a person or persons, or band, coming for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	do	self	$60	do	Frankiewicz Valentine Clerk of Court Virginia Minn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	fair	blue		Austria Galicia
2	Yes	"		1897 St Louis Mo	son in G Joseph Wilson Bridgeport Conn.											
3	"	"	26	1906 Buffalo N.Y.	brother Pawel Feldmeck Locust St 157 Dunkirk N.Y.											
4	do	"	25	do	uncle Jan Strakiewicz Box 187 Honeoye Falls N.Y.									brown		Galicia
5	"	"	33	"	br in G "									blue		
6	Yes	"	20		br in G Zygmunt Zborosz Gateville Mich.											
7	"	"	26	1902 St Louis Mo	daughter Helena Zborosz									black brown		Austria
8	"	"	15	26 Jan 1909 do	George St 165 St Louis Mo											
9	"	"	24		br in G Leon Jakubowski Detroit col High Gate Detroit Mich									light blue		Russia Poland
10	"	"	25		br in G "											Germany Lithuania
11	"	"	23		br in G Hermann Zadatz 89 4th St, Brooklyn N.Y.											Germany Austria
12	"	"	30		wife Denila Kwan						Cons. coll.					
13	"	father	Yes		C/O Borgs, Alliance O. father "						No	5	fair	blue		Austria Galicia
14	"	"	"		"											
15	"	"	"		"											
16	do	self	26		wife Maria Dzielzic							5				Galicia Jedowa
17	Yes	"	25	26 Jan 1909 do	cousin Roman Kotwicki 107 Brot St, Johnstown Pa									grey		
18	"	"	15		brother Walenty Wyrzykowski 1707 Maple St, Chicago Ills							5		blue		Russia
19	"	"	20		sister Katarzyna Wolek 38 Farnell St, Auburn N.Y.							5	9			Galicia
20	"	"	40		cousin Jan Gut Petrikau 45 Auburn N.Y.							5	7	black brown		
21	"	"	20	1902 Auburn 1908 N.Y.	wife Katarzyna Frankowska Preis St 43 Auburn N.Y.							5	7	blue		Russia
22	"	"	20		sister Stefja Lenczewski							4	10			Galicia
23	"	"	20		brother Antoni Pietkiewicz Wilkowski Harya Glogau							5	3	black brown		Russia
24	Yes	father	No		4325 Germantown Ave Philadelphia Pa Jakob Jakob Zydek Pa							5	2	blonde blue		Austria Galicia
25	"	"	"		38 Sebastich St, Pittsburg Pa											
26	do	self	25		Wasyl Josef Gorgez Bis Antro											
27	Yes	"	25		38 Market St, Chicago Ills							5				Austria Galicia
28	"	"	30	1902 Pa	sister Antonina Sykes 19 Centre Ave, Carbondale Pa							5	6	black brown		
29	"	"	20	1902 Reading Pa	Br in G Jozef Zdzislawski Pa							5	3	blonde grey		Austria Galicia
30	"	"	40	do	brother Michal Kitelska 10 B St. 512, Reading Pa							5	2	blonde blue		Austria Galicia
					uncle Jan Wyrzykowski 3341 W. 38 St, Chicago Ills							4	11	brown		Austria Galicia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Morgenstern, of the S.S. Roon, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

H. Morgenstern
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Dec, 1907,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Wimmer, Surgeon of the S.S. Roon, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Munchen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two (2) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. H. Wimmer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

164

94

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

n—ms

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

32 HB. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

27 S. S. Koon sailing from Bremen December 11 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mitkas	Ivan	36	4	M	farmer	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Belevode	sister Nikolas Nikola Agte vo de Male gradac Bgatic	Pa	Harrisburg
2	Badric	Stevan	29								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Fragotina	wife Susni Loja Fragotina Male gradac Croatia		
3	Vadusic	Ilia	36									Bratiska	wife Kadunic Tadya Bratiska Gal Jgrade Croatia	Pa	Northumberland
4	Osoric	Bozo	43									Bubanj	wife Ruzica Osoric Bubanj Glina Croatia	Pa	Shelton
5	"	Stevan	30									Kobiljak	father Juro Osoric Kobiljak Besinac Croatia	"	"
6	Blazevic	Ivo	44									Ulolica	wife Blazevic Ivo Ulolica Majur Croatia	N.J.	West Seneca
7	Osoric	Bozo	24									Kobiljak	wife Osoric Glica Kobiljak Besinac Croatia	Pa	Shelton
8	Bozic	Nikola	36									Ulolica	wife Bozic Milka Ulolica Majur Croatia	N.J.	West Seneca
9	Radulovic	Kosta	25									Kosinkovic	wife Lilia Radulovic Vrginac Croatia	Pa	Pittsburg
10	Rudic	Stojan	19									Lubina	wife Rudic Anica Lubina Besinac Croatia	Ohio	Gary
11	"	Dmitar	17		S	6-90253--3112/40							father Rudic Vasilie Lubina Besinac Croatia	"	"
12	Rudic	Pava	17										uncle Nikola Rudic Lubina Besinac Croatia	"	"
13	Caric	Nikola	29		S								father in law Ilinka Caric Zuvace Besinac Croatia	N.J.	Brewster
14	Samac	Milan	19				yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Bratelj	wife Maria Samac Bratelj Glina Croatia	Pa	Northumberland
15	Osoric	Aleksa	28				no	no				Kobiljak	wife Vasilia Osoric Kobiljak Besinac Croatia	Pa	Shelton
16	Davidovic	Vid	28									Zvonic	wife Ilona Davidovic Zvonic Bos. Krupa Bosnia	"	"
17	Sackanac	Stevan	30									Gracikovic	wife Anka Cackanac Dmitar Vel. Trgovite Croatia	Ill.	Chicago
18	Bradac	Savo	30				yes	yes					wife Ilina Bradac Zivkovica Vel. Trgovite Croatia	Pa	Mc Keesport
19	Pavkovic	Stepan	17		S		no	no				Stupnik	father Ilo Pavkovic Kalicevac Cesarevac Croatia	Pa	Shelton Rocks
20	Palaic	Steve	18				yes	yes				Taborite	mother Ilina Palaic Taborite Kadunic Croatia	N.J.	Buffalo
21	Kanapanca	Savo	46		M							Stupnik	father Mato Kanapanca Ilia, Grac Cesarevac Croatia	Pa	Shelton Rocks
22	Lovinac	Josip	20		S		yes	yes				Granicari	father Ilo Lovinac Jancic Cesarevac Croatia	"	Kelly Rocks
23	Cvetak	Marko	30		M							G. Kubica	friend Trgo Gracic Tokarda. nac Kubelgunj Croatia	"	Philadelphia
24	Herceg	Marko	44				no	no				Jerzero	wife Ilina Herceg Juro Vel. Trgovite Croatia	Ill.	Chicago
25	Capar	Liudevit	18		S		yes	yes				V. Trgovite	father Augusti Capar Vel Trgo. nate Croatia	"	"
26	Klicks	Nikolao	44		M		no	no					wife Rosa Klicek Vel. Trgovite Croatia	"	"
27	Herceg	Filip	25				yes	yes				Jerzero	wife Antonija Herceg Juro Vel. Trgovite Croatia	"	"
28	Curic	Marko	40									Okoli	wife Rosa Curic Stevo Liudic na Croatia	Pa	Conway
29	Sipek	Tomo	39									V. Trgovite	wife Marica Sipek Vel. Trgo. nate Croatia	Ill.	Chicago
30	Strok	Daniel	18		S							Vrunje	father Ivan Strok Vrunji Vel. Trgovite Croatia	Pa	Ellwood

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence, and the last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which alien is sprung and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

105

Arriving at Port of New York, October, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25	Yes	1907	Castor Pa	friend Mr Kutelgaca 5 Furnace	Harrisburg Pa.	No	No	No	Good	No						
2	"	"	25	"	1907	Hamburg Pa	Brother Mr Kutelgaca												
3	"	"	25	"	1907	To Hon. Hamburg Pa.	Nephew Alex Lalic	Northumberland Pa											
4	"	"	20	"	1907	Shelton Pa.	uncle Dimitar Terapandra	3 Th. 575 Shelton Pa.											
5	"	"	20	"	1907	"	cousin Pava Lucic	Shelton Pa.											
6	"	"	20	45	no		friend Mihajlo Lajinac	ave West Seneca N.Y.											
7	"	"	22	yes	1907	Shelton Pa.	brother in law Mihajlo	Lucic Shelton Pa.											
8	"	"	20	no			friend Mihajlo Lajinac	ave West Seneca N.Y.											
9	"	"	18	"			cousin Mihajlo Radulovic	Kerson st. 734 Allsburg Pa.											
10	"	"	16	"			cousin Jovelak Vaso	22 Th. 20 Gary Ind.											
11	"	"	12	"			friend Vaso Jovelak	22 Th. 20 Gary Ind.											
12	"	"	14	"			friend Vasko Jovelak	22 Th. 21 Gary Ind.											
13	"	"	20	"			friend Vasko Jovica	Art 172 Brewster N.J.											
14	"	"	24	yes	1905 1907	Irwingore Pa.	friend Vasko Lalic	Northumberland Pa.											
15	"	"	20	45	no		brother in law Ilia	Galoban 3 Th. 618 Shelton Pa.											
16	"	"	22	"			friend Jovan	Dmitrovic 633 Shelton Pa.											
17	"	"	20	"			friend Giuro	Avadac 20 Th. 967 Chicago Ill.								5			
18	"	"	16	"			brother	— " —											
19	"	"	24	"			friend Vasko	Zivkovic Helen Th. 4 & 6 Tex Rocks Pa.											
20	"	"	23	no			friend Mat Lajinac	Simon ave West Seneca N.Y. Buffalo N.Y.											
21	"	"	30	yes	1905 1907	Rockdale Pa.	friend Vaso	Radulovic Helen Th. 4 & 6 Tex Rocks Co Pittsburg Pa.											
22	"	"	26	no			friend Charlo	Lindovic Helen Th. 4 & 6 Tex Rocks Co. Allsburg Pa.											
23	"	"	22	"			friend Ilijan	Lucak 2000 Columbia Philadelphia Pa.											
24	"	"	30	yes	1907	Chicago Ill.	brother Frank	Farney 20 Th. 1009 Chicago Ill.								5	4	Brown	
25	"	"	20	no			friend Vasa	Calinovic 19 Th. 97 Chicago Ill.											
26	"	"	20	yes	1905 1907	Chicago Ill.	friend Frank	Farney 977 West 58 Pace Chicago Ill.								6			
27	"	"	25	no			friend Vasa	Calinovic 19 Th. 97 Chicago Ill.											
28	"	"	20	"			friend Willem	Kool Box 227 Conway Pa.								5	3	Brown	
29	"	"	24	yes	1905 1907	Chicago Ill.	Cousin	Jacko Lijuk 21-23 Hey Ch. Chicago Ill.											
30	"	"	25	no			friend	Vasa Lucic 3025 Allsburg Pa.								5	4	Grey	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Morgenstern (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Roon, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Dec, 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

106

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wimmer, Surgeon of the S.S. "Roon" sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Munchen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. H. Wimmer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

89

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 R
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

33 W 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

28. S. S. "Roon sailing from Bremen, December 11th, 1909.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
8.															
1	Belay	Johann	32		M S	farm-laborer.	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Galicia	father: Michal Belay	Pa.	Pittsburg
2	"	Josef	26		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Iwaniuk	Symko	20		" "	"	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Rudzyn	father: Kryj Iwaniuk Rudzyn, Galicia.	N.Y.	Newyork
4	Kowalska	Karolina	19		F S	servant	Yes	Yes	"	Polish	"	Rezyna	mother: Magdalena Kowalska Rezyna p. Jaworzno Gal.	"	"
5	Tomašila	Michal	29		M M	farm-laborer.	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kralovan	wife: Anny Tomašila Kralovan Hung.	O.	Cleveland
6	Pyrela	Wojciech	26		" "	"	no	no	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Wysoka	wife: Karolina Pyrela Wysoka p. Kalwarya Gal.	Ill.	Danville
7	Wróbel	Jozef	26		" "	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Agnes Wróbel	"	"
8	Lundála	Zuzanna	19		F S	servant	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Beczko	father: Samuel Lundala Beczko 203 Grenez m. Hung.	Ill.	Chicago
9	Gwila	Helena	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zalasco	mother: Rosa Gwila Zalasco 65 Austria	"	"
10	Dusik	Jozef	38		M M	farm-laborer.	"	"	"	"	"	Matejowa	wife: Marya Dusik Matejowa, Czepelow	N.Y.	Newyork
11	~~Kobodobey~~	~~Maria~~	~~24~~		~~F M~~	~~house-wife~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~Kroszkowa~~	~~mother: Anna Grokowie~~	~~O.~~	~~Akron~~
12	"	Maria	6		F S		"	"	"	"	"		grandmother:		
13	"	Josef	10		M S		"	"	"	"	"		"		
14	Wlach	Stanislaw	19		" "	farm-laborer.	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Gryczka	mother: Kathi Wlach Gryczka Gal.	"	Washington
15	Gzela	"	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Ludwig Gzela	"	"
16	Biszek	Jan	40		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dwory	wife: Anna Biszek Dwory Galicia	N.Y.	Buffalo
17	Kainik	Marcin	42		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Zofia Kamila Dwory Galicia	Pa.	Pittsburg
18	Formas	Jan	39		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wilamowice	wife: Kath. Formas Wilamowice Galic.	Mich.	Detroit
19	Grabowski	Franz	28		" S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kybernaro	wife father: Fro. Grabowski Kybernaro Wilamowice Gal.	"	"
20	Kasiolo	Jan	33		" M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wilamowice	wife: Kozalia Kasiolo Wilamowice Gal.	"	"
21	Schubert	Karl	32		" S	smith	"	"	"	German	Bohemia	Flehak	wife: Maria Schubert Flehak Bohemia	Ore.	Portland
22	Wroblewski	Jozef	21		" S	butchers	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lyzdzy	father: Marcin Wroblewski Lyzdzy Kalisz Gub. Russ.	Ill.	Chicago
23	Kowalewski	Wincenty	25		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Jendrz Kowalewska	"	"
24	Wilka	Walenty	21		" "	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Antonia Wilka	"	"
25	Jagielowo	Michal	24		M M	farm-laborer.	"	"	Austria	"	Galicia	Zdrojowa	father: Jan Gisella Zdrojowa p. Tolcidow Gal.	N.Y.	Rochester
26	"	Agnes	23		F M	house-wife	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	Kati	1		F S	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Swidzinski	Kotil	29		M M	farm-laborer.	Yes	Yes	"	Ruthenian	"	Felotyn	wife: Franciska Swidzinski Felotyn Galicia	O.	Cleveland
29	Skrobat	Wojciech	19		" S	15936	12/16/38		"	Polish	"	Mszczanie	brother: Johann Skrobat Mszczanie Galicia	Ill.	Hamilton
30	Klausinger	Jozef	30		M M	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Glebokie	wife: Klausinger Glebokie Galicia	O.	Cleveland

27 1/2 6

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

107

Arriving at Port of New York, September, 1909

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or was paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	26	Yes	1903	Pittsburg Pa.	joining: John Kadlisia Pittsburg Pa. 612 6th Ave	No	No	No	good	No							
2	"	"	28	no			friend: Nathan Quelzermann	"	"	"	"	"							
3	"	"	20	"			Pittsburg Pa. Ridge Str. 2527	"	"	"	"	"							
4	"	"	18	"			cousin: Julia Kranger Pittsburg Pa. Clinton Str. 67	"	"	"	"	"							
5	Yes	"	30	Yes	1906	Cleveland O.	friend: Jno. Hanusin 1067 E. 76th St. Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"							
6	"	"	25	"	1905	Col.	cousin: Lyta Rzepiela	"	"	"	"	"							
7	"	"	25	no	1907	Trinidad	Darville Sel.	"	"	"	"	"							
8	"	"	21	Yes	1905	Ill.	agent: Cornelius Klimczak	"	"	"	"	"							
9	"	"	45	no	1907	Chicago	Chicago Ill. 120 Throop Str.	"	"	"	"	"							
10	"	"	50	"			cousin: Filip Kabat Chicago Ill. 1634 Blue Island Ave.	"	"	"	"	"							
11							nephew: John Kapuscinski Pittsburg Pa. 115 E. 5th St.												
12							[illegible] Pa. Stella Pa.					Tracheoma							
13							father:					40							
14	"	self	25	"			friend: Michal Skrzepiec Washington Co.	"	"	"	"	"							
15	"	"	25	"			"	"	"	"	"	"							
16	"	"	26	Yes	1904	Buffalo N.Y.	bro. in law: Josef Novicki Buffalo N.Y. Curtis Str. 124	"	"	"	"	"							
17	"	"	25	"	1907	Pittsburg Pa.	bro.: Jan: Josef Kozula Pittsburg Pa. 6th Str. 207	"	"	"	"	"							
18	"	"	20	"	1905	Detroit Mich.	cousin: Stefan Olenka Detroit Mich. 11 Ward Carbon 1906.	"	"	"	"	"							
19	"	"	21	no			friend: "	"	"	"	"	"							
20	"	"	21	Yes	1905 1907	Detroit.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
21	"	"	13	no			bro. in law: J. A. Roberts Rondout N.Y. Box 23 Kilvgku Orp.	"	"	"	"	"							
22	"	"	25	"			cousin: Dr. Jozef Gnofski Chicago Ill. Lincoln Str. 190	"	"	"	"	"							
23	"	"	25	"			"	"	"	"	"	"							
24	"	"	25	"			Ignacy Stanisl. Kostrubski Chicago Ill. Ward Str. 1722	"	"	"	"	"							
25	no	"	50	Yes	1906	Hungary	friend: Stefan Gayca Rutherford N.J. Walington St.	"	"	"	"	"							
26	" husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							
27	" father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							
28	Yes	self	20	no			friend: Victor Kwiatala Elizabeth N.J. Kingd Str. 80	"	"	"	"	"							
29	"	"	20	"			cousin: Wal. Kubrzewski Hamilton W. Va. Box 55.	"	"	"	"	"							
30	"	"	25	yes	1905 1907	Pa. Butler	friend: Victor Kwiatala Cleveland O. Kingel Str. 80	"	"	"	"	"							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Morgenstern (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. "Roon", from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Morgenstern
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Dec, 190[illegible],
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Wimmer, Surgeon of the S.S., Roon, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Munchen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

108

K. H. Wimmer

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Dec. 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

34 HB

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

29 S. S. "Rhein" sailing from Fiume December 11th, 1909.

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kawizinsky	Iwan	22		M S	Minister	Yes	Yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Borbulince	mother: Olena Kawizinska	Pa.	Ashland
2	Chaczur	Adam	24		M M	Labor.	"	"	2-99002-5/13/02	"	"	"	wife: Agnes Chaczurska	N.J.	Kingston
3	Kobzwy	Wasyl	28		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Olagia Kobzwy	"	"
4	Kalbarczyny	Józef	33		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Anna Kalwaczyny	"	"
5	Kwrzyna	Antoni	37		" "	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Pelala Kwrzyna	Pa.	Northampton
6	Kumelinska	Franciszela	16		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Szymko Kumelinska	"	"
7	Karczula	Michal	24		" "	2-63658	8-29/40	"	Polish	"	"	"	father: Lukas Karczula	"	"
8	Jankowej	Michal	39		M M	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	"	"	wife: Kati Jankowej	"	"
9	Klendyka	Anna	22		F S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Teodor Klendyka	"	"
10	Zovchoila	Michal	29		M M	farm-laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	"	"	"	wife: Zuzanna Zovchoila	O.	Akron
11	Bartoczka	Alois	19		M S	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Radvina	father: Stuart Bartoczka	Pa.	Arnold
12	Bartoczka	Andrej	19		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Juraj Bartoczka	Ill.	Blamberg
13	Maciag	Piotr	26		M M	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Zorembe	wife: Rozalia Maciag	Mass.	New Bedford
14	Galebiowski	Józef	41		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Kati Galebiowska	"	"
15	Ciepty	Franciszela	21		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: John Ciepty	Ill.	Chicago
16	Chrzeta	Jerzy	24		M M	"	"	"	"	"	Galicia	Ciszanow	father: Lilogardonz Chrzeta	Ill.	Chicago
17	Walega	Wikta	17		F S	servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Zagorzany	mother: Zofia Walega	Pa.	St. Elisabeth
18	Jnaszczee	Anna	25		M M	farmer's wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Jan Walnowski	"	"
19	"	Pelala	10		F S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Benda	Wacław	23		M S	Swarmisher	Yes	Yes	11-15503-7/10/36	Bohemian	Bohemia	Pelalavin	father: Jan Benda	Ill.	Chicago
21	Zdunbolarj	Wacław	18		" "	waiter	"	"	"	"	"	Jemichow	father: Jan Zdunbolarj	"	"
22	Zwyglela	Lesław	39		M M	farm-laborer	"	"	"	Ruthenian	Galicia	Mogawa	wife: Anna Zwyglela	Conn.	West Britain
23	Kobzylo	Stach	29		M M	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Zgurowa	wife: Karolina Kobzylo	Ill.	Chicago
24	Krabin	Zofia	31		F M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband: Stach Krabin	"	"
25	Miolowicz	Marcin	25		M S	farm-laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Pzemsza	brother: Piotr Miolowicz	"	"
26	Kronenberger	Marya	26		F M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Podegrodzie	father: Ito Gal.	Conn.	Meriden
"	"	Ladislaus	4		M S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Garabolea	Zofia	33		F S	servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	sister: Kati Garabolea	"	"
28	Zelowolo	Józef	40		M M	farm-laborer	"	"	Hungary	Ruthenian	Hungary	Galicia	wife: Kati Wrlowolea	Pa.	Catasauqua
29	Kolowolea	Józef	39		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Podegrodzie	brother: Kati Kolowolea	Conn.	Superior
30															

Wm. Alexander. Inspector.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

169

Arriving at Port of New York, [illegible], 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Ya	self	10 no				Father: Antoj Pawyzyvskij Lansford Pa.
2	"	"	10 "				cousin: Ant. Wilewyla Lexington N.J. Main str. 15.
3	"	"	15 "				
4	"	"	20 yes	1904	N.Y.		
5	"	"	20 "	1907	Northampton	Pa.	br.-in-law: Petro Kucharskij Northampton Pa.
6	"	"	20 no				
7	"	"	20 "				cousin: Anton Regenyta Northampton Pa.
8	"	"	20 "				
9	"	"	20 "	1906	Pa.		friend: Jos. Skarupa
10	"	"	20 "				stepbrother: Jos. Sloboda
11	"	"	20 no				friend Pa. Box 196
12	"	"	25 "				bro.-in-law: J. Jerivala Blandburg Pa. Box 96
13	no	"	25 yes	1905	Pa.	Sales	cousin: Jos. Filipek Serafin New Bedford Mass. 20. " Bellevile Ohio
14	"	"	20 no				
15	Yes	"	20 "				sister: Ludvika Wagnerka Chicago Ill. Chicago Ave 1634 bro.-in-law: Jozef Jastrzebka
16	"	"	20 "				
17	no	"	20 "				cousin: Jedro Jurgezyn Elizabeth Av. J. Elizabeth N.J. husband: "
18	"	"	20 "				father: "
19	"	mother	" "				uncle: Jos. Zdembola
20	Yes	self	15 no				1920 Alford St. Chicago Ill.
21	"	"	25 "				"
22	no	"	20 yes	1896	Pa.	Scranton	bro.-in-law: Juan Barzlala Fell Gritain Com. Spring St. 14
23	Yes	"	25 no				brother: Jos. Kwapisz Chicago Ill. Front St. 19 b.
24	"	"	20 "				cousin: Jos. Kulla Chicago Ill. Hay St. 343.
25	"	"	20 "				cousin: Marcin Prokulewicz Hawthorne Ill. Klemenberg
26	no	"	20 yes	1905	Scranton	Pa.	husband: Ed. Klemenberg Scranton Com. Myrtle St.
27	"	"	" "	"	"	"	father: " 344. 35.
28	"	"	10 no				bil: "
29	Yes	"	20 yes	1905	Ellis Island	N.Y.	cousin: Jan Krolikla Detroit Mich.
30	"	"	20 "	1906	"	"	cousin: Joz. Ginda Superior Wis.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

19 Error in name of alien or inaccuracy in stating his or her last residence, or other defect in manifest, as amended by Secretary's order, as noted	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offense involving moral turpitude, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
	No	No	No	good	No								
	"	"	"	"	"								
	"	"	"	"	"								
	"	"	"	"	"								
	"	"	"	"	"								
	"	"	"	"	"								
	"	"	"	"	"								
	"	"	"	"	"								
	"	"	"	"	"								
	"	"	"	"	"								
	"	"	"	"	"								
	"	"	"	"	"								
	"	"	"	"	"								
	"	"	"	"	"								
	"	"	"	"	"								
	"	"	"	"	"								
	"	"	"	"	"								
	"	"	"	"	"								
	"	"	"	"	"								
	"	"	"	"	"								
	"	"	"	"	"								
	"	"	"	"	"								
	"	"	"	"	"								
	"	"	"	"	"								
	"	"	"	"	"								
	"	"	"	"	"								
	"	"	"	"	"								
	"	"	"	"	"								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Morgenstern, of the S.S. Roon, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixty six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

H. Morgenstern.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec, 190 ,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

110

I, Dr Wimmer, Surgeon of the U.S. Navy, sitting therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sitting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Missouri, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, forty in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr H. Wimmer

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

35 1B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Ct. 30

S. S. "Roon" sailing from Bremen December 11th, 1909

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
0															
1	Strok	Jakob	38		M S	seaman	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Austria	Vižnolje	wife Ana Strok Vižnolje Austria	Ca	Gilsburg
2	Kumar	Ludevit	20		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Moloviče	brother Mir Kumar Moloviče Austria	Ill	Chicago
3	Mavračić	Janko	36		M "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hrvati	wife Ilanca Mavračić Hrvati Austria	Ca	Mc Kesport
4	Kralj	Pragutin	36		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vižnapolje	wife Tereza Kralj Vižnolje Austria	Ill	Chicago
5	Vasiljević	Ilonca	26		F S	housework	"	"	"	"	"	N. Kilmida	sister Mag. Katalin Nagy Kisinda Hungary	Oh	Cincinnati
6	Popara	Pavao	36		M "	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Rasenica	wife Tereza Pavlja Rasenica Austria	Ill	Chicago
7	Radlec	Ana	17		F S	maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Ana Radlec Rasenica Austria	"	"
8	Selič	Maria	16		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Poljane	father Lelja Franjo Poljane Austria	"	"
9	Kasal	Ana	19		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brestovac	mother Ana Josef Brestovac Austria	"	"
10	Winter	Rara	19		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Brestovac Austria	"	"
11	Cebrajec	Franjo	32		M M	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Podgradje	wife Rora Cebrajec Podgradje Austria	Ca	Gilsburg
12	Biskup	Marija	17		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	12 Maria Bistrica Croatia	"	Conneaut
13	Rajek	Wenzel	47		M M	"	no	no	"	"	"	Rasenica	father Franjo Biskup Podgradje Austria	Ill	Chicago
14	Lukežić	Bartol	33		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zarkovac	2 Maria Bistrica Croatia	Ca	Duquesne
15	Prevendar	Josip	17		" S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hrvati	wife Rora Rajek Rasenica Austria	Ill	Chicago
16	Popović	Martin	24		" M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kaujanicak	father Franjo Lukežić Zarkovac Austria	Ca	Raton
17	Kralj	Gabro	27		" S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vižnapolje	father Jakob Prevendar Hrvati Austria	Ill	Chicago
18	Ciglar	Peter	35		" M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krivci	wife Ilanca Kaujanicak Austria	Ca	Bradduck
19	Zagodić	Jakob	26		" S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Tereza Ciglar Krivci Austria	"	Pleasant
20	Petek	Vid	46		" M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Gubrovec	wife Ilanca Petek Gubrovec Austria	Ill	Chicago
21	Tomaš	Peter	36		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	Podplanica	wife Ana Tomaš Podplanica Austria	Ca	Crestmore
22	Petrović	Mroš	26		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Vukovje	minister General stol Croatia	Ca	Vallejo
23	Cvikić	Stevo	18		" S	"	3-19	3-19	No C.R.-505	"	"	N. Barna	wife Jelka Petrović Vukovje Austria	"	Emeryville
24	Turato	Peter	41		" M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Podgradje	mother Jula Cvikić Okiba Austria	"	"
25	Skupnjak	Ivan	47		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barna Gl. Gojkovac Croatia	"	"
26	Savić	Nikola	30		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Točak	wife Rora Cvikić Podgradje Austria	"	Gilsburg
27	Todorić	Peter	46		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	Orolarje	Maria Bistrica Croatia	Oh	Youngstown
28	Blair	Gjuro	21		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Konjarov	wife Jelka Turato Podgradje Austria	"	Gilsburg
29	Senkanec	Florian	42		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	Gudilovec	wife Skupnjak Tomaš Tomovec Austria	Ca	Sebastopol
30	Simunovac	Ilija	33		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vrbnolje	wife Ana Savić Tomaš Austria	"	Gilsburg
													mother Ana Todorić Orolarje Austria	Ca	Tracy
													wife Ilanca Blair Konjarov Austria	Ill	Chicago
													rel Ilija Senkanec Gudilovec Austria	Ca	Gilsburg
													wife Simunovac Ilanca Vrbnolje Austria		

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

6-37 9-55 3-5-36

6-47-178

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 30

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 111

Arriving at Port of New York, December, 1909

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offense for which he has been convicted, or a felon, or a criminal.	22 Whether coming by reason of any prostitute or immoral purpose to enter the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	110			friend Marko Gaspar Lusha 30 Rossburg Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No							
2	"	"	20	"			friend Jakko Prevendor 1919 Kelly St Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
3	"	"	22	"			friend Lukovic Karl Rossburg Pa. 4 McKees Rocks Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
4	"	"	16	"			Cousin Blaz Kalj Fisk St. 115 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
5	"	"	16	"			Konstand Živko Kralj Elm St. 1820 Cincinati Oh.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
6	"	"	25	yes	1908 1909	Buffalo N.Y.	brother in law Ignac Strajner Algonl St 802 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
7	"	"	20	no			brother in law Karel Hampl 836 Algonl St. 21 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
8	"	"	14	"			brother Anton Jelič Almont 807 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
9	"	"	20	"			friend Josef Adelf 1021 Ok. port St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
10	"	"	20	"			friend Josef Tatarag 19 St. 1920 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
11	"	"	24	"			friend Janko Cerar 4833 Plum Jelj Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"							
12	"	"	30	"			friend Ivan Rining Sandusky St. 110 Carnegie Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
13	"	"	25	"			friend Karel Bogner 20 Oleys 1044 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
14	"	"	24	yes	1900 1907	Duquesne Pa.	uncle Lukšič Franj Duquesne Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
15	"	"	20	no			friend Alex Prevendor 1119 St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
16	"	"	28	no			friend Matt Rammella Rankin Pa Braddock St. 310	"	"	"	"	"	"							
17	"	"	18	"			friend Dragutin Kalgen 20 St. 457 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
18	"	"	24	"			friend Ivan Ciglar Sabers St. Rankin Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
19	"	"	24	yes	1907 1907	Steelton Pa.	brother Paul Jagodic Linden St 209 Steelton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
20	"	"	16	"	1906 1907	Chicago Ill.	Cousin Pedro Erzinkovič Box 17 West Fork St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
21	"	"	28	no			friend Jerne Cadlen Budweiser St. 48-29 Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
22	"	"	20	"			friend Cesar Tehovic Box Greenville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"							
23	"	"	16	"			brother —9— 9—	"	"	"	"	"	"							
24	"	"	28	no			friend Anton Jerenik Butler St. 57.23 Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
25	"	"	10	"			friend Valent Klanjšek Box Friedrich St. 69 Jeannette Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
26	"	"	20	"			friend Frančišek Klemen St 6938 Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
27	"	"	20	yes	1905 1906	Greenville Pa.	friend Mike Pilja Box 62 Greenville Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
28	"	"	20	"	1907 1909	Buffalo N.Y.	brother Jože Kavič Limovec St 417 Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
29	"	"	20	"	1906 1908	Chicago Ill.	friend Ivan Bradač 20 St. 967 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
30	"	"	23	yes	1904 1908	Pittsburg Pa.	friend Pero Mirčič Laval St 2610 Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible];

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Wimmer, Surgeon of the S. S. "Roon", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of München, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~forty six~~ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. H. Wimmer

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sept. 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

112

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

886 3

36 HB

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

31 S. S., Roon, sailing from Bremen, December 11th, 1909.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1															
1	Kaspzak	Anna	19		F S	maid servt	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Chorzelow	father Jan Kaspzak	Galicia	Ills Chicago
2	Olesa	Katarzyna	25		" M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Kazimierz Olesa	"	" "
45443	Patyk	Stanislawa	23		" M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Rybitwy Lubiaz	Rybitwy brother Pelagia Zuzbor	"	Mich Detroit
3		Jan	2½		M S	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lubiaz mother grandmother	"	" "
4		Wawrzka	5	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
5		Wojciech	39	M	M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	Bledowa	Bledowa	wife Anastasya Baran	"	Ca Glenmorin
6	Baran	Michal	42	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Za Glamorin	Bledowa	wife Barya Baran	"	" "
7	"	Stefan	32	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	Galicia	Bledowa	wife Emila Kepmann	"	" "
8	Kepmann	Wojciech	70	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bledowa	wife Barya Kocur	"	" "
9	Kocur	"	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bledowa	father Simon Walechi	"	Conn New Britain
10	Walecki	Mikolaj	24	F	S	maid servt	1-367398-		8/4/41	"	"	Wola	Wola father in	"	" "
11	"	Waryanna	10	"	"	housewife	1-290096-	2/23/40	"	"	"	"	grandfather	"	" "
12	"	Stefanie	26	M	M	farmer	"	"	"	Lutherian	"	Kyrowa	wife Zamka Orlecha	"	Ca Bonemanje
13	Orlecki	Dantko	34	"	"	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kyrowa brother Tadeo Basyrba	"	" "
14	Basyrba	Anys	17	"	S	"	6-36547	"	"	"	"	"	Kyrowa wife Wergia Wergya	"	" "
15	Hebrayda	Wacey	33	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wergowa father Michal Hebriah	"	" "
16	Hebriah	Stefan	17	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kyrowa wife Swayna Hunk	"	" "
17	Hunk	Wasyl	46	"	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Kyrowa wife Katia Fab	"	" "
~~18~~	~~Fab~~	~~Wawrzo~~	~~40~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~brother Jho Zawojski~~	~~" Derry~~
18															
19	Hoczeh	Kaska	35	F	wid servt	maid	"	"	"	"	Bereska	Bereska	wife Zofia Korolewitz	"	" "
20	Korolewitz	Dmytro	30	M	M	farmer laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Bereska	wife Kaska Kmeemrah	"	" "
21	Kmeemrah	Michal	38	"	"	"	3-189647	4/13/42	NOC/A505	"	"	Bereska	father Jacko Krzywecki	"	" Olyphant
22	Krzywecka	Hania	18	"	S	"	3-141551-(505)-	7/1/38	NO	"	Zablonica	Zablonica	brother Edward Budaka	"	" "
23	Budzka	Tadeka	18	F	"	maid servt	"	"	"	"	"	Zablonica	mother Tuna Hyzka	"	" "
24	Hyzka	Thomas	24	M	"	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Zablonica	father Nicko Beranik	"	" "
25	Beranik	Jordan	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zablonica	father Jerzy Chacyh	"	" Butler
26	Chacyh	Filip	26	"	"	"	6-51555	4-20-37	505	"	Bermion	Bermijow	wife Karolina Kalum	"	" "
27	Kalum	Jan	32	"	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	Horyslavice	Horyslavice	wife Marya Thiba	"	" Ekland
28	Thiba	"	35	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Radgoste	Radgoste	brother Antonio Basarab	"	" Syracuse
29	Basarab	Fedor	27	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	Tizna	Tizna	mother Maria Terlecka	"	Pa Pittsburg
30	Terlecka	Katarzyna	19	F	wid servt	maid	yes	yes	8-28344-	8/30/43	"	Pawlokoma	Pawlokoma		

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 113

Arriving at Port of New York, December, 1909

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If an alien.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$16		uncle Jan Hayek 3341 W 31st str. Chicago Ills	No	No	No	No	good	No			fair	blue	
2	"	"	30		brother Jan Blazek 4195 Roosevelt str. Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"			dark brown		Bohemia
3	No	"	10		cousin Francizek Patzyk 1 Delray str. Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"		2	blonde	blue	"
4	"	mother	"		father	"	"	"	"	"	"					
5	"	"	"	1907	acqu Kazimiera Benenech	"	"	"	"	"	"					
6	yes	self	20 yes	17 Shamokin Pa	637 Mulberry str Shamokin Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"			brown	brown	Hungary
7	"	"	25 "	1906 "	brother Joseph Kroft	"	"	"	"	"	"					
8	"	"	10 "	1907 "	615 Mulberry str. Shamokin Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"			black		
9	"	"	30 "	1906 "	cousin Antony Siela	"	"	"	"	"	"			blonde		
10	"	"	29 "	1907 Penn	632 Mulberry str Shamokin Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"					
11	"	husb	"	Conn	acqu Nikolai Kroft	"	"	"	"	"	"					
12	"	father	No		614 Mulberry str Shamokin Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"					
13	"	self	No yes	1904 5 Conemaugh Pa	brother Tanio Berlecki	"	"	"	"	"	"					Croatia
14	"	"	16 No		Conemaugh Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"			black		
15	"	"	25 yes	1907 15 Conemaugh Pa	uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"					
16	"	"	30 No		brother Tanio Harajda	"	"	"	"	"	"					
17	"	"	30 yes	1898 1906 Conemaugh Pa	Conemaugh Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"					
18	"	"	20	1903 Conemaugh Pa	cousin Michal Zabawski	"	"	"	"	Corp foll						
19	"	"	24 No		brother Benim Zabawski	"	"	"	"	No				fair	black	Jamaica	Jamaica
20	"	"	20 yes	1903 16 Perry Pa	Conemaugh Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"					
21	"	"	16 "	1905 18 Cambria	Perry Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"		6	blonde		
22	"	"	20 No		brother Stefan Kuzmicsak	"	"	"	"	"	"					
23	"	"	28 "		Perry Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"		3	black	brown	
24	"	"	15 "		brother Michal Zagyka	"	"	"	"	"	"					Hungary
25	"	"	4 "		Olyphant Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"					
26	"	"	12 "		brother Tanasko Barevich	"	"	"	"	"	"		3	"	dark blue	"
27	"	"	30 "		Olyphant Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"					
28	"	"	20 "		brother Tokarz Skocayk	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	"	brown brown	"	Germany
29	"	"	20 yes	1906 17 Syracuse	66 Sanderson str. Butler Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"					
30	"	"	22 No		brother Jl Krenko Kyrz	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	blonde blue	"	Carpathia
					2 10th 722 E 7											
					cousin Zofia Sykatan								5	3	"	"	"	Radyate
					208 Bonnell str Philad Pa													
					sister Zofia Bacarab								5					Russia
					Fayette str Syracuse N Y													Bukovina
					cousin Wacian								5	2	"	grey		
					742 West Genesee str Syracuse													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Wurpillstern, of the S. S. "Ryndam", from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Name which of Master, First or Second Officer.)

H. Wurpillstern
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Dec, 1905

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Wimmer, Surgeon of the S.S. Roon, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Munchen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. H. Wimmer

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Dec 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

114

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

n—nn

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Roon sailing from Bremen Dezember 11 th, 1909.

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
2															
1	Roncio	Zofia	35		F M	wife	Yes	Yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Klinkowka	father Porfiry Bozanicz Klinkowka, grandfather "	Pa	Bonemen
2		Pawel	1½		M S	none									
3	Watralik	Jilko	38		M	farm laborer					Posady	Posada	wife Marianna Natalia father, Jan Zula	N.J.	Jersey City
4	Lulz	Katarzyna	23		F S	maid serv	Yes	Yes			Przemysl	Bolkowice	father Franz Dembski	Ill.	Evanston
5	Dembski	Jan	19		M	farm laborer			Russia	Polish	Kopice	Kopice	father Jurzwicz Russia mother Katarzyna Strakowski	"	Chicago
6	Stowakowski	Josef	19			miller					Slesin	Slesin	Kalisch Russia father, Wojciech Swiatek		South Chicago
7	Swiatek	Andrzej	23			farm laborer					Rosocia	Rosocia	Kalisch father Antoni Sochinski	N.J.	N.J.
8	Sochinski	Kazimir	19			blacksmith					Korczyzeze	Korczyzeze	Grodno wife Josefa Zapicka		
9	Zapicka	Konstantin	38		M						Kamienie	Zastenice	rolzer father Franciszek Syka		Water Mill
10	Syska	Marianna	19		F S	maid serv	Yes	Yes			Piatnice	Piatnice	Kovlza wife Josefa Jankowski	Ill.	Dabois
11	Jankowski	Leon	23		M	farm laborer	Yes	Yes			Zivdla	Zivdla	Plock brother, Adam Romanowski	Ch.	Hamilton
12	Romanowski	Iwan	22		S						Zgiencinowek	Zgiencinowek	Gralno wife, Kazimiera Olendzinski	Pa	Reading
13	Olendzinski	Josef	33		M		Yes	Yes			Kla	Kosciejewo	Plock Russia father, Jan Oesling		
14	Oesling	Jan	20		S		Yes	Yes			Russia	Wisniewo	Plock father, Jan Oesling		Pittsfield
15	Zuzicki	Teofil	19				Yes	Yes				Burza	Plock mother, Marja Golezynska		Trevorton
16	Rosowska	Apolonja	35		F M	wife						Wielka	Plock grandmother "		Conyngham
17		Zofia	3		S	none									
18	Pontis	Jozef	22		M	farm laborer	Yes	Yes				Brzezinva	Plock father, Ludwig Pontis	N.J.	Troy
19	Wierzgerski	Wladyslaw	20				Yes	Yes				Zielona	Plock father, Antoni Wierzgerski		Buffalo
20	Zoranski	Franz	38		M								wife, Marianna Zoranski Zielona Plock		
21	Mieczynski	Jan	18		S		Yes	Yes					mother, Katarzyna Mieczynski	N.J.	Glenside
22	Kalentyk	Konstanty	33		M		Yes	Yes			Barcinv	Barcinv	Plock Russia wife Jolonia Zelenski	N.J.	Albany
23	Cedrowski	Leopold	51								Kaszuries	Kaszuries	Plock son Stanislaw Cedrowski		Utica
24	Gozdek	Rosalia	24		F S	maid serv					Cedry	Cedry	Konya father, Jan Gozdek		Niagara Falls
25	Synczak	Zofia	19								Dombrov	Dombrov	Kielce father, Antoni Synczak		
26	Lopolka	Maria	19								Dobrova	Dobrova	Radelick father, Jan Lopolka		
27	Synczak	Jan	27		M	farm laborer	Yes	Yes			Dombrov	Dombrov	Kielce wife Viktorya Synczak		
28	Kajerski	Teofila	30		F M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED						Dobrov	Kielce father, Jakob Wojciechowski	N.J.	Harrison
29	Kolowski	Franciszek	25		M	none					Chorzele	Chorzele	Plock Russia wife Anna Golowska		Hartford
30	Szachowicz	Jozef	27		M	laborer	Yes	Yes			Klembovka	Klembovka	Wolhynien father, Marcin Szachowicz	N.J.	N.J.
					S	married serv	Yes	Yes			Bogucin	Bogucin	Plock		

William Bock
inspector

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 32

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 115

Arriving at Port of New York. , December , 1909

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Read in prison or almshouse, or took support, or received aid or treatment (of the latter, by whom supported by charity? If so, state which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$20	Yes	1907	Pa	Uncle Nikolaj Romics Honesdale Pa		No	No	No	No	good	No						Austria
2	"	mother	40				father "		"	"	"	"	"	"						Austria
3	No	self	30	Yes	1902	Jersey City N.J.	acqu. Denis Klawczak Rover St. 146, Jersey City N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	"						Pyjemysl
4	Yes	"	35	No			cous. Frank Kozlarke 1415 Holland Ave Scranton Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	"						Russia Poland
5	"	"	31	"			uncle Josef Dulkowski 3401 Lick St. Chicago Ills.		"	"	"	"	"	"						Austria
6	"	"	25	"			cous. Theodor Jakubowski Wood St. 1822 Chicago Ills.		"	"	"	"	"	"						Austria
7	"	"	30	"			brother Vladislaw Horlak Buffalo Ave 8501 St. Chicago Ills.		"	"	"	"	"	"						Austria
8	"	"	14	"			cous. Leon Szczypkowski 639 E. 16th St. S.J. City N.J.		"	"	"	"	Cert. Hernia deligue inguinal left	"						Austria
9	"	"	26	"			cous. "		"	"	"	"	"	"						Austria
10	"	"	25	"			acqu. Lorenz Kaminske Boot 6 Water St. E.J. N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	"						Austria
11	"	"	10	"			father Joseph Wisniewski 6 Webb Ills.		"	"	"	"	"	"						Austria
12	No	"	11	"			father Theodor Romanowski 716 Chestnut St. Hamilton Ont.		"	"	"	"	"	"						Austria
13	Yes	"	25	Yes	1906	Reading Pa	acqu. Jane Kobylecky 400 Locust St. Reading Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	"						Austria
14	"	"	25	No			cous. Jan Kierling 2549 Edmont St. Philadelphia Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	"						Austria
15	"	"	15	"			brother Stanislaw Zozicke Irvington Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	"						Austria
16	"	"	6	"			Lieb. Sophie Klonowska Elm St. 114, Conshohocken Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	"						Austria
17	"	mother	"	"			father "		"	"	"	"	"	"						Austria
18	"	self	9	"			br. in l. Anton Balczewski Baden Ave 685, St. Louis Mo.		"	"	"	"	"	"						Austria
19	"	"	23	"			br. in l. Antoni Domjalski 13 Gottlieb St. Buffalo N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"						Austria
20	"	"	26	Yes	1904	Detroit Mich.	uncle Jan Wysocki Byrnie Ave 850 Buffalo N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"						Austria
21	"	"	10	No			cous. Josef Szczepanski 304 Clinton St. Elmira N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"						Austria
22	"	"	24	Yes	1905	Albany N.Y.	cous. Joseph Olejnicki Dove St. 8, Albany N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	Austria
23	"	"	34	No			wife Hana Lefkowska 264 Lilly St. Utica N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	"	"	Austria
24	"	"	14	"			cous. Wojciech Jaworzyn St. 18. 442 Logan Jefferson N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"						Austria
25	"	"	14	"			cous. "		"	"	"	"	"	"	5					Austria
26	"	"	11	"			br. in l. "		"	"	"	"	"	"						Austria
27	"	"	14	"			uncle "		"	"	"	"	"	"						Austria
28	No	"	18	"			father Wladislaw Zyburski 307 3 St. Harrison N.J.		"	"	"	"	No crippled Cert. Paralysis Deformity & partial	Yes left hand & arm	5	2	Med. brown	Light	Dark	Austria
29	Yes	"	8	"			br. in l. Franz Zienkowski 142 Haddon St. Penfield Ont.		"	"	"	"	"	"						Austria
30	"	"	12	"			friend Wincenty Palczewski Bord St. Greenpoint Brooklyn N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Light grey	Stout	Light	Austria

JAN 1 1910

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Morgenstern, of the S.S. Rom, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Note whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Wimmer, Surgeon of the S.S. „Roon" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Munchen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. H. Wimmer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

116

53

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

38 HB

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Dt. 13 S.S. Rotterdam sailing from Bremen December 11th, 1909

11—111A

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
23														brother Josef Ledzynski	Penna	Pittsburg
1	~~Adamczyk~~	~~Bargenna~~	~~37~~	~~F~~	~~to~~	~~wife~~	~~to~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Russia~~	~~Polish Russian~~	~~Russia~~	~~Trouble~~	~~brother~~	~~Penna~~	~~Pittsburg~~
2	"	Ledwin	5	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Angelasia Kirtikli	"	Brooklyn
3	Kirtiklis	Vincas	26	"	"	Laborer	yes	yes	"	Lithuania	Zerstoi	"	"	wife Marya Tamulewitz	Mass	Brockton
4	Tamulewitz	Leonard	23	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Brockton	Mass.	father Jonas Senkis	"	Worcester
5	Senkis	Josas	22	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	Stolankis	Stolankis	father Piotr Kuntzis	"	"
6	Kuntzis	Josef	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Suwalki	Sackany	wife Apszala Stontza	"	Lawrence
7	Stontza	Kazmir	28	"	M	"	1-329442-1	31	41	no	no	"	Plikenne	father Maria Bartusewitz	"	Ill, Chicago
8	Bartusevitz	Wladislaw	30	"	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kiviti	Kiviti	"	"
9	"	Valeria	20	F	"	Mas. wife	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother Alexandra Blinszanitz	"	"
10	~~Blinszanitz~~	~~Stefania~~	~~17~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~maid~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Russia~~	~~"~~	~~Kelecy~~	~~Kelecy~~	~~Russia~~	~~N.Y. Newyork~~
11	Lisowski	Michael	17	M	"	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Dongirdiski	father Wlad. Lisowski	"	"
12	Hruszukiewicz	Piotr	30	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	Dongirdiski brother Hans. Hruszukiewicz	"	"
13	Levkovitz	Osip	38	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dongirdiski brother Iwan Levkovitz	"	"
14	Samuskiewicz	Iwan	20	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Kreivicay	Dongirdiski brother Michal Samuskiewicz	Russia	Conn. Derbypost
15	Schapiro	Jankel	19	"	"	saddler cigar-	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Dunaburg	father Abr. Schapiro	"	N.Y. Brooklyn
16	Ritz	Jossel	20	"	"	maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Br. Litovsk	father Leib Ritz	"	" N.Y.
17	Pozmianski	Jcze	20	"	"	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wisigrad	Br. Litovsk brother Abr. Pozmianski	"	"
18	Garsanitz	Jankel	30	"	M	blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ham. Litovsk	wife Dina Garsanitz	"	"
19	Szirnitski	Welvel	20	"	S	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wolkowisk	Ham. Litovsk mother Jozie Szirnitski	"	Brooklyn
20	Ginberg	Salomon	41	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bialystok	Wolkowisk wife Feigel Ginberg	"	N.Y.
21	Levin	Zale	22	"	"	blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bialystok wife Zive Levin	"	"
22	Goldberg	Abram	30	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pruzany	Bialystok sister Lea Baron	"	"
23	Friedman	Itzrok	20	"	"	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Minsk	Pruzany mother Rivke Friedman	"	"
24	Schwarzman	Josef	27	"	M	painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Janow	Minsk wife Rochlia Schwarzman	"	"
25	Spievak	Benjamin	49	"	"	tradesman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tolcin	Janow sister Lea Falkfinks	"	"
26	"	Resie	46	F	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tolcin	"	"
27	"	Chajke	8	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	Mirl	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Kapelovitz	Naum	22	M	"	shoemaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Holyoke	Mass	Springfield
30	Girrvica	Josef	20	"	"	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	Pruzany father Moische Garnik	"	N.Y. N. Rochelle

Or. 1.V.10 Ordered deported.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111B

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 33

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

117

Arriving at Port of New York, December 11, 1909

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self	10				Husband Josef Stanczyk Washington Av. Brooklyn tailor	No	No	No	No	good	No							
2		"					cousin Vincas Kaspanakas 27 Hope St. Brooklyn Ny.													
3		self	10				Capt. Jamilonis Josef Montello St. 115 Brooklyn Ny.													
4	yes	"	41	yes	1909	Shaftsbury Mass	Cath. inf. Jonas Kasaitis 62 Union Ave Worcester Mass													
5	"	"	25	no			Cath. inf. Jagmon Banoka 15 Camp St. Worcester Mass													
6	"	"	31	no			cousin Teofilas Stanulis 121 Lowell St. Lawrence Mass													
7	"	"	45	"			brother Vincas Bartkus 39 Rod St. 5305 Chicago Ill.													
8	no	"	17	yes	1907	Chicago Ill.														
9	"	brother	—	no			friend Antanas Linkevicius 1390 Pacific St. N.Y.						Conj. Coll.							
10	"	self	25	"			friend Pietro Kaspergovich Utica St. 39 Ny.						no							
11	"	"	25	"																
12	"	"	25	"																
13	C	"	25	"			friend Juan Stanilitis Clinton St. 11 Brooklyn													
14	yes	"	25	"	3 yrs	6 mo	cous. Povarovski Mar 21 Humboldt St. Brooklyn													
15	no	"	25	"			cousin St. Gooling 378 East 20 St. NY.													
16	yes	"	20	"			cous. Max Friedmann 102. St. 3rd Ny.													
17	"	"	25	"			brother Jos. Zaboras 251-3-5 St. Ny.													
18	"	"	25	"			brother in law B. Goffenmann 2038 Dean St. Brooklyn													
19	"	"	25	"			son Elia Feinberg 52 Jefferson St. Ny.						Dis. heart, dangerously							
20	V	"	25	"			cousin David Chabrow 76 A. D. Ave 22 Ave St. Ny.													
21	"	"	25	"			brother Hanan Feinberg 111 Howard St. Ny.													
22	"	"	45	"			friend Abe Gardenbaum 76 St. John Boulevard St. Ny.													
23	"	"	50	"			cous. Dave Stern Fleming Ave St. 252 Ny.													
24	"	"	20	"			cousin J. Grievnak 251 Broadway Ny.	Simon Bennie, burnt, and mottled												
25	"	"	75	"																
26	"	husband	—	"			brother " "													
27	"	father	—	"			" "													
28	"	"	—	"			sister Sarah Kaspakovich													
29	yes	self	100	yes	1906	Hoboken N.J.	83 Fleming St. Fleming St.													
							brother J. Hyrchits 18 Northave N. Rochelle Ny.													
30	no	"	20	no																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Morgenstern, of the S.S. Roon" from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Morgenstern
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Dec, 190..

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Kimmer, Surgeon of the S.S. Roon sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Munchen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, forty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr H. Kimmer

Sworn to before me this 13 day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

34 AB S. S. Koon sailing from Bremen December 11th 1909.

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
34															
1	Gwiecki	Franz	21		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Pa	Shenandoah	father Michael Gwiecki Mother Anna Gwiecki	Pa	Shenandoah
2	Warchlinski	Alexander	22		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	Russia	Wostyn	father Carlin Warchlinski Wostyn, Warschau	"	"
ADMITTED 3	Zienkiewicz	Josef	42		M "	"	"	"	"	"		Poderevancy	wife Wiktalina Zienkiewicz Podwrzancy, Wilna	"	"
4	Koszka	Iwan	32		" "	"	Yes	Yes	"	"		Sekowice	wife Marianta Koszka Sekowice, Wilna	Ills	Chicago
5	Gradowski	Jan	22		S "	"	yes	yes	"	"		Warkole	father Franz Gradowski Warkole, Kovno	"	"
6	Stark	Woiciech	34		M wife	Tailor	Yes	Yes	"	"		Kwasy	wife Rosa Stark Kwasy, Kielce	"	"
7	Beszutowicz	Jan	20		S "	farm laborer	"	"	"	"		Skorotyzki	father Ignac Beszutowicz Skorotyzki, Kovno	"	"
8	Wenckowski	Vizenti	30		M "	joiner	yes	yes	"	"		Kossanai	father Anton Wenckowski Kasianki, Grodno	Mich	Grand Rapids
9	"	Maria	28		F "	housewife	Yes		"	"		"	father "	"	"
10	"	Adolf	6		M S	none			"	"		"	grandfather "	"	"
11	Wierzejewski	Michal	24		M "	farm laborer	"	"	"	"		Aldzin	wife Maria Wierzejewska Kuty stare, Lomza	"	Pa Pittsburg
12	Lach	Anna	20		F "	servant maid	yes	yes	"	"		Zawady	father Stanislaw Lach Zawady, Lomza	"	"
13	"	Helena	19		" "	"	"	"	"	"		"	father Jan Lach Zawady, Lomza	"	"
14	Grodzka	Maryanna	26		M wife	housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"		Brzozki Brzeziwie	father Jan Krzyska b. wosaj grzeziwie	"	"
15	"	Mieczyslaw	6		M S	none	"	"	"	"		"	grandfather "	"	"
16	"	Czeslaw	3		" "	"	"	"	"	"		"	" "	"	"
17	Saworonski	Stanislaw	17		" "	farm laborer	Yes	yes	"	"		Wiszowate	father Vicenty Saworonski Wiszowate, Grodno	"	"
18	Kowalczyk		19		" "	"	"	"	"	"		Rzekow	father Jan Kowalczyk Rzekow, Lomza	Del	Wilmington
19	Sylwestrzak	Adolf	43		M "	Tailor	Yes	Yes	"	"		"	wife Lina Sylwestrzak Rehum, Lomza	"	"
20	Kaminski	Jan	34		" "	"	"	"	"	"		Del. Wilmington	wife Eva Kaminska Rzekow, Lomza	"	"
21	Dudek	Leon	28		S driver	"	"	"	"	"		Russia	father Tomasz Dudek Rosie, Plock	"	"
22	Wilda	Adolf	33		" lock smith	"	yes	yes	"	"		Swidziborec	father Wojciech Wilda Krzyska, Grodno	Pa	Braddock
23	"	Wiktor	28		" "	"	"	"	"	"		Kudrizowo	"	"	"
24	Szymanska	Maryanna	24		F wife	housewife	"	"	"	"		Waliszewo	mother Wanda Szymanska Waliszewo, Kielce	"	Scranton
25	"	Stanislaw	3½		M S	none	No	No	Died at Quarantine Upon			"	grandmother "	"	"
26	Krent	"	26		M "	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"		Brostkow	wife Katarzyna Krent Gorna wola, Kielce	"	Dubois
27	Bobowicz	Jan	46		" "	"	"	"	"	"		Biotnawola	wife Marya Bobowicz Gorna Wola, Kielce	"	Punxsutawney
28	Gurin	Vizenti	35		S "	"	"	"	"	"		Slowianka	father Marcin Gurin Slowianka, Grodno	"	Braddock
29	Scibek	Josef	20		" "	"	3-151924	10/11/30	#505	"		Edwardi	father Stanislaw Scibek Zamek, Lomza	"	Kingston
30	Ruc	Michael	17		" "	"	No	No	"	"		Kruhlany	father Jan Ruc Kruhlany, Grodno	"	"

Except 24 & 25 Walkerville Ont.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 54

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, December, 1909

11—1116

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	10 yes	1906 Shenandoah	brother Alexander Andrich 422 Capitator Shenandoah Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No								
2	"	"	$45		Co brother Hans Berchigirski														
3	"	"	14 "		623-9 Center st. Shenandoah Pa														
4	"	"	15 yes	1905 Chicago	cousin Josef Kopinowicz Pa Dr "Carr" Index finger left hand amputated														
5	"	"	$5 to		317 Alley st Shenandoah Pa. " " " " " " " " " " " "														
6	"	"	16 "		brother-in-law Bronislaw Portho 2429 Throop st. Chicago Ills " " " " " " " " " " " "														
7	"	"	18 "		friend Josef Hosakus 455 W. Carolina st Chicago " " " " " " " " " " " "														
8	"	"	25 yes	1905 Grand Rapids	brother-in-law Jendrzy Zybald 2815 Ridgeway Ave near Forest Chicago " " " " " " " " " " " "														
9	8	husb.	"	Mich	brother Henke Abwalowski 121-3 st. Grand Rapids Mich. " " " " " " " " " " " "														
10	5	father	"	"	brother-in-law " " " " " " " " " " " "														
11	"	self	16 "	Pittsburg Pa	uncle Adam Lach 2275 Penn Ave Pittsburg Pa														
12	"	"	14 50		brother-in-law Antoni Lach America Line Pier 58 Pittsburg Pa														
13	"	"	6 "		cousin " " " " " " " " " " " "														
14	"	"	20 "		husb. Adam Grochi 2532 Fulberry Alley Pittsburg Pa " " " " " " " " " " " "														
15	1	mother	"		father " " " " " " " " " " " "														
16	5	"	"		" " " " " " " " " " " "														
17	"	self	8 "		cousin Vincenty Tarnowaty 13-49 Penn Ave Pittsburg Pa " " " " " " " " " " " "														
18	"	"	15 "		cousin Wladislaw Jakubek 415 Porter st. Wilmington Del " " " " " " " " " " " "														
19	"	"	30 yes	1903 Elgin	cousin Stanislaw Kaczynska 1111 Tyrangrest Wilmington " " " " " " " " " " " "														
20	"	"	45 "	1906 Wilmington	cousin Felix Wisniewski Del 211 Northeast Ave Wilmington Del " " " " " " " " " " " "														
21	"	"	25 to		Del. brother-in-law Wasczenk 1 Edmonds st. Wilmington Del " " " " " " " " " " " "														
22	"	"	25 "		brother-in-law Vincenty Kotzyanski 3 Green st. Brakdock Pa " " " " " " " " " " " "														
23	"	"	25 "		" " " " " " " " " " " "														
24	2	husb.	"	1905	husb. Gregor Szymanski 1146 Woodstock st Scranton Pa " " " " " " " " " " " "														
25	4	mother	"		father " " " " " " " " " " " "														
26	3	self	35 "		brother-in-law Josef Solkowa Sykesville Pa " " " " " " " " " " " "														
27	1	"	33 yes	1903 Passaic	cousin Stanislaw Sybala Emmanuel Pa " " " " " " " " " " " "														
28	3	"	25 to	16 Norwyck	cousin Vincenty Wetzpreak 3 Green st. Brakdock Pa " " " " " " " " " " " "														
29	3	"	12 "		cousin Josef Sanczak 509 Poplar st Edwardsville Pa " " " " " " " " " " " "														
30	3	"	25 "		brother-in-law Adolf Rauc 179 Broome st. Edwardsville Pa " " " " " " " " " " " "														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Morgenstern (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Roon, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Morgenstern
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

120

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Wimmer, Surgeon of the S.S., Roon, sailing therewith, do, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Munchen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. H. Wimmer

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Dec, 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

3·6

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

40 1B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

33 S. S. Roon sailing from Bremen Dezember 1st, 1909.

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Adamski	Jan	26	M	M	Farm Labor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Godynia	Wife Julia Adamska	Pa.	Milwaukee
2	Markowski	Stanislaw	28		S		No	No				Selongi	father, Jan Markowski	Pa	Windber
3	Krauss	Jan	20		S	8-1116660 3-18-38						Dobrinia	Serodzi, Konza		Conrad
4	Markowski	Ludwig	28		M	1V 199585-11/24/39	Yes	Yes				Birbaksni	mother, Hanja Kreska		Rockdale
5	Grzesik	Stanislaw	21		S		No	No		Polish		Grodek	Birbaksni, Konno	Ind.	South Bend
6	Pakiela	Jozef	23		S		Yes	Yes				Zatory	father, Antoni Grzesik		Lonsdale
7	Szilejko	Stefan	24		S							Wielka Wies	father, Jakob Pakiela	Pa	Bethlehem
8	Krawczynski	Stanislaw	23		M							Kalisky	Zatory, Wawelau		Pittsburgh
ADMITTED	Pawrocki	Jozef	29		S		No	No				Borzec	wife, Julian Szelejko		
	Borzechowska	Marjanna	4	F	S	7-168601- 3/31/41						Zagarnie	wife, Josefa Krawczynski		Buffalo
		Pelagia	1	F	S	none							Kalisky, Wawelau		
													father, Antonina Pawrocki		
													Borzec, Zagarnie, Russia		
12	Meszinska	Franciska	24		S							Szidlow	dau. Marcinska Franciska	Ill.	Chicago
13	Lukomin	Jeromin	32	M		Farm Laborer						Sudervin	Szidlow, Konno Russia		
14	Kerena	Jeva	23		S	VL 684/168						Dobrikas	mother, Anna Kreska		
SDLm	Szuszwicza	Pauline	14	F	S							Skamen	father, Jonas Kerena		
16	Jadris	Augustin	39	M	M	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes				Gegorz	Dobrikas, Konno		
17	Samonas	Anton	25	M	S		No	No				Varnino	wife, Anna Jadris		
18	Dongalla	Nicodem	30									Seraey	Gegorz, Konno		
19	Szwiencke	Nikodem	24									Kemejay	mother, Helena Szwiencke		
20	Udra	Kasimir	20									Zwiki	father, Stanislaw Szwiencke		
21	Wingris	Daniel	24				Yes	Yes				Varejko	Kemejay, Russia		
22	Szimkewicz	Jan	38	M		3-183633-4-10-40						Valmontowicz	father, Kasimir Udra		
23	Bakus	Baltromei	30				No	No				Szumpey	wife, Ludwika Wingris		
24	Rauda	Nikodem	22			W-56354						Balandin	Varejko, Konno	Pa.	Philadelphia
25	Bardenis	Anton	19				Yes	Yes				Szveki	mother, Mariana Rauda		
ADMITTED	Grigelis	Jurgis	27									Sabonys	Balandin, Konno		
	Garalaik	Rosalia	20	F		IN HOSPITAL DETAINED maid serv.	No	No				Uselaiken	father, Baltromej Szveki	Ill.	Wheeling
28	Kleszkowski	Anton	19	M	S	Farm Labor	Yes	Yes				Sabalona	Sabonys, Konno		Pittsburgh
29	Zabakojis	Petras	23		S		No	No				Jackgany	Szumbelginay, Konno	Ill.	Chicago
30	Ludziuis	Maria	26	F	S	maid serv.	Yes					Jurbadzig	father, Jonas Zabakojis	Pa	New York
													Jackgany, Konno		
													father, Antanas Ludziuis		
													Jurbadzig, Russia		Pittsburg

Stapft 15.37 Alexander

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 35

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

121

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York., December 1, 1914

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self	$		Br. & Sis. Jan Garzycki 768. 95th St. Milwaukee Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No							Russia Poland
2		"	12		Br. & Sis. Stanislaw Lukjanski Pinaber Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"							Poland
3		"	4		brother, Marcel Pinaber Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"							"
4		"	18		brother, Karol Pittsburg Pa. Box 120, Mc Kees Rocks Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"							"
5		"	15		brother Jan Grzezik 1215 W. Pershing St. Milwaukee	"	"	"	"	"	"							"
6		"	12		uncle Jan Dombrowski 924 Bottenwood St. Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"							Galicia
7		"	32		brother Antoni Jedlicka 3006 Edgemont St. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"							Bohemia
8		"	10		brother Kazimierz Pacyga Scranton St. Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"							Poland
9		1 year	1907 1908	Buffalo N.Y.	Br. & Sis. Ludwig Chmielewski 25 Kent St. Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"							Germany
10		father	40		father "	"	"	"	"	"	"							"
11																		
12		self	10		Neighbor Stanislaw Gurkant 4606 S. Paulina St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"							Poland
13		"	10		Uncle, Pawel Jaworski Monroe St. 1525 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"							"
14		"	17		Neighbor Frank Kania 6834 Green ave. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"							Germany
15		"	25		Neighbor Stanislaw Gurkant 168 W. 18th St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"							Poland
16		"	13		Br. & Sis. Vincent Baranowski 2955 S. Morgan St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"							"
17		"	10		uncle Nikolaus Smolinski 1334 S. Oakley ave. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"							"
18		"	25	1904 1905 Chicago Ill.	brother Bronislaw Sobolla 1641 W. 46th St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"							"
19		"	14		cousin Jozef Stanczak 1930 Wharton St. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	California							"
20		"	12		cousin Jozef Pekarski 4514 S. Paulina St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"							"
21		"	12		cousin Jozefata "	"	"	"	"	"	"							Russia
22		"	4		nephew Adam Jaworski 4531 Honore St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"							"
23		"	15	1902 Pittsburg Pa 1901	Br. & Sis. Stefan Szymkiewicz Zygmunt 335, Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"							"
24		"	10	40	Br. & Sis. Franciszek Urbaski Carpenter St. 806, Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"							"
25		"	20		cousin Jakub Pelka 1015 Parkside St. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"							"
26		"	5		cousin Anna Garelaite 605 Grant St. Allentown Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"							Lithuania
27		"	7		sister Anna Garelaite 605 Grant St. Allentown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"							"
28		"	25		brother Adam Szymkowski Box 319 Spring Valley Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5						Austria
29		"	8		cousin Jakub Blikalas Reben St. 117 St. Rose Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"							Lithuania
30		"	27		friend Stanislaw Grillis 99 Grantwin St. Bradford Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		grey			Lithuania

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Morgenstern (Name of Master, Commander, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Roon, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Morgenstern
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Dec, 1907,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

122

I, Dr Wimmer, Surgeon of the S.S., Roon", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university
of Munchen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty seven in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr H. Wimmer

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec, 190

at Hamburg

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

47 B.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

36 S. S. Roon sailing from Bremen December 11th, 1909.

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
26															
1	Kabszis	Jurgis	45	6	M	farmer laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Lithuanian	(NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN) Russia	Kibbelsmy	wife Mariona Kabszis	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Virszewski	Antom	42		wid						Russia	Kewaniszki	son Antanas Virszewski		
3	Blandis	Jacs	18		S							Kunken	mother Gretha Blandis		
4	Kunze	Franz	19									Smilgen	mother Maria Kunze		
5	Henelias	Juras	22									Warkowyzna	mother Rosi Henelias		Wabash City
6	Jukis	Adam	19									Maida	mother Ustorina Jukis	Wis	Kenosha
7	Barkus	Anton	22									Kenkan	father Juras Barkus		Raleigh
8	Warzepko	Wasil	29							Russian		Grosnica	brother Aleksander Warzepko		Handley
9	Walinowski	Sergei	29										father Antan Walinowski		
10	Abramowicz	Gregor	29		M								mother Anna Abramowicz		
11	Basenko	Jacob	20		S							Bogilew	father Jurgis Basenko		Pittsburg
12	Jowalow	Nika	26		M							Orsani	wife Anastasia Jowalow		
13	Kelbasik	Piotr	18		S							Klooslin	mother Jewgenia Kelbasik	Ills	Chicago
14	Sawaruk	Stefan	19									Kirsalki	father Domash Sawaruk		
15	Shlucaruk	Alexander	25		M						(NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN)	Kuszyn	wife Stefanya Shlucaruk		Chicago
16	Brolb	Jacob	24										wife Sondotia Brolb		
17	Krupitz	Piotr	23			3-191699-10-24-44						Rojsay	wife Serena Krupitz		Throop
18	Pikun	Konstanti	18		S							Bilany	father Pawel Pikun		Henderville
19	Sreichow	Iwan	26									Bogilew	father Piotr Greichow		Pittsburg
20	Lande	Chenie	16		F	dress maker	yes	yes		Hebrew		Smil	mother Jente Lande		Chicago
21	Tarant	Ascher	22		M	joiner	yes					Witebsk	father Salmen Tarant	Wis	Milwaukee
22	Witowsky	Feige	24		F	housewife							father Judel Witowsky	Ills	Chicago
23	Guler	Elie	30		M	tailor	Yes	Yes				Labun	wife Rochel Guler		
24	Fischer	Gottlieb	17		S	farm laborer	8-252140	9/25/41		Finnish		Klaschurka			Pittsburg
25	Ewald	Adolf	19				yes	yes				Klatkowo	father Samuel Ewald	Russia	Chicago
26	Zenke	August	37		M								wife Mariahna Zenke		
27	Turkel	Josel	22			tailor				Hebrew		Kobrin	father Herdel Turkel		
28		Sore	20		F	housewife							father-in-l		
29	Katan	Golde	25		M	widdressmaker						Klodetchow	father Aller Katan		
30	Schain	Leib	32		M	M tailor	8-926134-	9/25/41				Kloden	wife Mariam Schain		

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List. 36

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 123

Arriving at Port of New York, December 12, 1906

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket, prepaid certificate, or money, and if less, how much?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Morgenstern, of the S.S. "Rhein", from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Morgenstern
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Dec, 1907,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hammer, Surgeon of the "S.S. Roon", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Munchen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixty six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. H. Himmel

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Dec 1907

at Hamburg

Chas. H. Keefe
Immigration Officer

11—1115

121

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

70

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

42 / 118

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

37 S. S. Roon sailing from Bremen, Dezember 11, 1909.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
37															
1	Jablonski	Oscher	21	4	S	man	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Prigany	sister Rosie Jalonski	Pa	Philadelphia
2	Beckermann	Jankel	22		M	tailor	yes	yes					Prigany, Grodno, Russia		
3	Robert	Sore	19		S	tailor	yes	yes					wife Dwojre Beckermann	Mo	St. Louis
4	Palkowicz	Gregor	25		M	farm laborer	yes	yes		Russian			Sokolowo Siedlec		
5	Duderow	Pawel	22				yes	yes					Letter from Robert	Ills	Chicago
6	Wisovati	Osip	22				yes	yes		Polish			Jablodzyno Grodno		
7	Lendgiosek	Jozef	35		M								Father Ferdinand Palkowicz	W. Va	Handley
8	Szemokas	Josef	45				yes	yes					Dworicy, Kopiles		
9	Pensa	Franziek	35		V		yes	yes					father Adolf Gutkowski Borisow		
10	Komorowicz	Boleslaw	33		V	trader	yes	yes					Dworicy, Kopiles		
11	Merkinskra	Marianna	40		M	wife	yes	yes		Lithuanian			Osowice, Kopiles		
12		Marta	18		S	maid servant	yes	yes					father Wincent Wisovate	Pa	Pittsburg
13	Kozinski	Josef	24		M	sloo maker			Austria	Polish	Galicia	Sosz	Grodno, Wisovate		
14	Wollschejer	Adolf	26		M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Brest	wife Stefanie Lendzigosek	Del	Wilmington
15	Wolski	Stanislaw	24		S		8-16242	4/8/09	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Czernow	Zyrodzin, Lomza		
16	Gryniewicz	Ignati	26				yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Jezegero	brother Edmund Szemokas	Ills	Chicago
17	Hajenskie	Nikodem	22										Olinda Olinda Ozerno		
18	Golazewski	Jan	28							Polish		Gglesie	wife Pamila Pensa	Ohio	Kent
19	Perkowski	Josef	25		M		yes	yes		Polish		Pagoza	Penzy, Lomza		
20	Pensa	Konstanti	35									Pirki	wife Julia Komorowicz	Pa	Kalanoy
21		Jacob	33									Penzy	Wilna, Wilna	Conn	Bristol
22	Perkowski	Jan	24		V								uncle Jonas Stanckas		Mills
23	Pacem	Josefa	13		S	sister							Wolita, Suwalki		
24		Jan	8		S	none									
25	Sciapas	Stanislava	30		S	maid servant	yes	yes					father Edward Lozinski	Ills	Chicago
26	Wolbech	Bronislava	27									Sosz	Lubiczowa Galicia		
27	Gniada	Andrei	25		M	farm laborer	yes	yes					wife Augusta Wollschejer	Wis	Bridgman
28	Okessler	Jan	20		V	smith	yes	yes					Brest Volynien Russia		
29	Muraveki	Konstanega	26		S	woman							mother Karlina Wolski	Mich	Detroit
30	Littmanus	Litman	35		M	joiner				Hebrew			Czernow Galicia		
													father Piotr Grzeniewicz	Pa	Plymouth
													Jezegero, Grodno, Russia		
													Polka, Piotrkowskie		
													Jezegero, Grodno		
													father Wincent Golazewski		Pittsburg
													Golebie, Pazoly, Kolno		
													wife Karolina Perkowski	Ohio	Kent
													Pirki, Pirki, Lomza		
													wife Boleslava Pensa		
													Penzy, Lomza		
													wife Jelikisa "		
													wife Wladyslava Perkowski		
													Penzy, Lomza		
													mother Katarzyna Pensa		
													Wilna, Wilna	Conn	Bristol
													" "		
													father Ignacy Sciapas		East St. Louis
													Grajewski, Lomza		
													father Stanislaw Wolbech		
													Jirkauen, Krowno		
													father Walenty Gniada	Pa	Honesdale
													Krynow, Wierzbiau		
													father Ludwik Okessler		
													Karlicko, Wierzbiau		
													agent Jan Pawlowski		York
													Wengrowa, Mokcian		
													wife Rivka Littmanus	Mich	Detroit
													Dzygotskin, Grodno		

26

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

42 HB

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

37 S. S. Roon sailing from Bremen Dezember 11te, 1909.

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
97																
1	Jablonski	Oscher	21		M	S	shoemaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Prugany	wife, Basile Jalonski, Prugany, Grodno, Russia	Pa	Philadelphia
X	Beckermann	Jankel	22		M	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sokolowo	wife, Chaike Beckerman, Sokolowo, Poland	Mo	St. Louis
3	Robert	Sore	19		M	S	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Jablidowo	father, Iosa Robert, Jablidowo, Grodno	Ills	Chicago
4	Palkowicz	Gregor	25		M		laborer	yes	yes	"	Russian	"	Dworzicy	father, Lieder Palkowicz, Dworzicy, Kowno	Pa	Hanley
5	Duderow	Pawel	22		M		"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Dworzicy	father, Ide Gutrajo Duderow, Dworzicy, Kowno		
6	Wisovati	Osip	22		M		"	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Wisovate	father, Iosif Wisovate, Grodno	Pa	Pittsburg
7	Lendzioszek	Jozef	35		M		"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Szarocin	wife, Helanik Lendzioszek, Szarocin, Lomza	Del	Wilmington
8	Szamokas	Josef	45		M		"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kolinda	wife, Anna Szamokas, Kolinda, Kowno	Ills	Chicago
9	Pensa	Franzisek	35		M		"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Pensy	wife, Kamila Pensa, Lomza	Ct	Kent
10	Komorowicz	Boleslaw	33		M		tinsmith	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wilna	wife, Julia Komorowicz, Wilna	Pa	Kalenoy Co. Ellis Osceola Mills
11	Merkinikova	Marianna	40		M		wife	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Wolita	uncle, Josef Szaszkas, Wolita, Suwalki		
12		Marta	18		S		maid servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"		
13	Kozinski	Josef	24		M		shoemaker			Austria	Polish	Galicia	Jasla	father, Edward Kozinski, Likiszyszowa, Galicia	Ills	Chicago
14	Wollschager	Adolf	26		M		farm laborer	yes	yes	Prussia	German	Russia	Brest	wife, Augusta Wollschager, Brest Wolynien, Russia	Mich	Bridgman
15	Wolski	Stanislaw	24		S		8-16294	4/8/29		Austria	Polish	Galicia	Czenow	smoker, Zakkia Wolski, Czenow, Galicia		Detroit
16	Gryszkiewicz	Ignati	26					yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Szczegowo	father, Piotr Gryszkiewicz, Szczegowo, Grodno, Russia	Pa	Plymouth
17	Kazenskie	Nikodem	22											Szczegowo, Grodno		
18	Golanzewski	Jan	28								Polish		Gzlewie Wsiezia	father, Wojciech Golanzewski, Golanie Pszow, Lomza		Pittsburg
19	Perkowski	Josef	25		M		"	to	to	"	"	"	Pyki	wife, Karkadya Perkowski, Pyki, Lomza	Ct	Kent
20	Pensa	Konstanti	35										Pensy	wife, Boleslawa Pensa, Pensy, Lomza		
21		Jacob	33											wife, Felikisa "		
22	Perkowski	Jan	24		M									wife, Wladyslawa Perkowski, Pensy, Lomza		
23	Packow	Jurgis	15		S		horse driver						Kalwa	mother, Katarzyna Sadowicz, Kalwa, Kowno	Ills	Harvard
24		Jan	24		M		horse							father, "		
25	Schapas	Stanislawa	30		S		maid servant	yes	yes				Grajawiai	father, Ignacy Schapas, Grajawiai, Kowno		East St. Louis
26	Wolbeck	Bronislawa	27										Jokanen	father, Stanislaw Wolbeck, Jokanen, Kowno		
27	Gniada	Andrei	25		M		farm laborer	to	to				Arjinow	father, Valenty Gniada, Arjinow, Warschau	Pa	Monessen
28	Kessler	Jan	20		M		smith	yes	yes				Karlisko	father, Ludwik Kessler, Karlisko, Warschau		
29	Murawski	Konstancya	26		S		3-134085-605-4-24-40 woman						Wengawa	acqu, Jan Pawlowski, Wolckau		York
30	Littmanus	Litman	35		M		joiner				Hebrew		Grogotkin	wife, Rivka Littmanus, Grogotkin, Grodno	Mich	Detroit

26

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 37

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 125

Arriving at Port of New York, December 1, 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		self $25			friend, Isaac Levy, 43 Rhoads St. Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	fair			Russia Poland
2		" $25		1904 St. Louis Mo	father, Moshe Beckerman, 1208 19th St. St. Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"			" Lublin
3		" $25		1907 No	brother, B. Robert & A. Romsey, 607 S. Sawyer St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"			" Posnania
4		" $25			aggie Jehim Borsky, Hundley W. Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3			" Poland
5		" $2		1906	aggie Prokofil Damianow, Raymoor W. Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4			" Russia
6		" $5	1/2	1907	Nikola Wyzorsky, friend, 13-49 Plum St. Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4			" Lomza
7		" $45		1905 Pittsburg 1907 Lorain Ohio	brother Alex Lendzwozek, 214 Oak St. Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4			" Russia Poland
8		" $25	1/2		son Wladislaw Zdanska, 643 S. Canal St. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4			" Lodz
9		" $17			cousin Piotr Penza, 347 Kent Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4			" Kowno Russia
10		" $16			aggie Kazimir Zagonka, 516 W. 8th St. Calumet City Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4			" Russia
					cousin Wenchal Jarus, Oscela Mills Pa.											
11		" $20			brother,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4			" Russia
12		mother			br. in law, Antoni Bienia, 1018 Holland St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3			" Poland
13		self $20			uncle Johann Brandel, Brickman Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3			" Russia Prussia
14		" $3			father, Jozef Jarosz, Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3			" Austria Galicia
15		" $20			cousin, Wojciech Jarosz, Pawsk St. 43, Plymouth Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3			" Austria Galicia
16		" $25			sister, Marjanowicz,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3			" Russia
17		" $12			cousin Wroblewski Józef, 3429 Hubbard St. Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3			" Russia Poland
18		" $10			cousin Aleksander Bronowski, 2627 Kent Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4			" Russia
19		" $40		1904 1/2 yr.	br. in law,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4			" Russia
20		" $30		6 mos. 1907	brother, Ponsa Piotr, Wabel St. 347 Kent Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4			" Russia
21		" $40		1907	br. in law, Pawel Ragonca, Kent Ave. 347 Wabel St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4			" Russia
22		" $17			cousin Jan Balamucki, 607 S. 11th St. Duluth Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4			" Russia
23		" $25			father,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4			" Russia Grajewo Kreis
24		mother $50			sister in law Eva Lotsch, 1505 Bangor Ave. Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2			" Russia
25		self $10				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4			" Russia
26		" $34			aggie Wladyslaw Rzelkowski, 8 E. 4th St. 130 Monessen Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4			" Prussia
27		" $25			br. in law,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4			" Russia Lodz
28		" $25			aggie Jozef Zgorecki, 528 E. 6th St. New York Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3			" Russia
29		" $25			cousin S. Kubicky, 1687 Bathgate Ave. Bronx N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2			" Russia Grajewo
30		" $20														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Morgenroth, of the S. S. "Rhein", from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Morgenroth
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190...,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Kimmer, Surgeon of the S.S. Roon sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Munchen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr. H. Kimmer

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

43 B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

38 S. S. "Roon" sailing from Bremen December 11th, 1909

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
38															
1	Hansen	Thor	20		M S	bookmaker	Yes	Yes	Danish	Danish	Germany	Düsseldorf	Peter Christian Hansen Thorø Denmark	Wis	Racine
2	Maisch	Paul	40		M M	tailor					Ity	Warsaw		Ny	New York
3	Joachim	Edward	24		M S	laborer			Russia	Polish	Germany	Rheinsdorf	wife Emilie Joachim Rheinsdorf Posen Germany	Mich	St Joseph
4	Jeschke	Rudolf	40		M M	carpenter							wife Ernst Jeschke Rheinsdorf Germany		
ADMITTED	Bortz	Albert	27		M S	miner			Germany			Röthenbrunnen	father: Karl Bortz Röthenbrunnen Wf Germany	Pa	Scalp Level
ADMITTED	Welzl	Hedwig	19		F S	HOSPITAL DISCHARGES Housework							mother Emma Welzel Arnsdorf bei Leipzig Germany		
7	Kolasa	Marya	18		F S	servant			Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Pawlikowa	mother: Alexa Kolasa Pawlikowa Galicia	Pa	Pittsburg
8	Radomsky	Wenzel	38		M M	laborer							wife Marya Radomska Pawlikowa Galicia	Ny	Rochester
9	Drozdowsky	Pawlo	18		M S	farmlab	Yes					Freyenowce	brother Michal Drozdowski Freyeniowce Galicia	Ny	New York
10	Furdak	Rozalia	20		F S	servant				Polish		Ladygyne	father: Jan Furdak Ladygyne Galicia	Mich	Roberts
11	Bodenski	Stanislaw	26		M S	farmlab							brother Szymon Bodenski Ladygyn Galicia		
12	Maciopa	Prokop	34		M M					Ruthenian		Ladygyn	wife Marya Maciopa Ladygyn Galicia		
13	Burbela	Marya	18		F S	servant						Kopyczynce	mother: Tekla Wittowska Kopyczynce Galicia	Mi	Winthrop
ADMITTED	Wittowska	Maryan	16		M S	farmlab							mother Karolina Goreka Kopyczynce Galicia		
15	Gorski	Jan	25		M M	shoemaker				Polish			father: Fedor Cyprowka Tejsarow Galicia	Mich	Lawrence
16	Cyprowka	Hrymo	24		M S	blacksmith				Ruthenian		Tejsarow	brother Mikolaj Bregej Czyzewice Galicia	Pa	Sorbanthy
17	Bregej	Juryj	25		M S	farmlab						Czyzewice	father: Antoni Procan Czyzewice Galicia		
18	Procan	Fedko	30		M M								brother Oleksa Krawce Czyzewice Galicia		
19	Krawce	Dmytro	25		M S								father: Fedko Sawruk Czyzewice Galicia		
20	Sawruk	Nacka	19		F S	servant							father Iwan Zowyk Czyzewice Galicia		
21	Zowyk	Pazka	18										father: Hawro Rudnicki Kopyczynce Galicia		
22	Rudnicka	Bronislawa	17				2-479221	10/21/09		27 Sept 12/14/36		Kopyczynce	father: Ehawel Rudak Kopyczynce Galicia	Ny	Jamaica
23	Rudak	Jaroslaw	21									Klymiow	father: Petro Kordyna Klymiow P Kobyka	Ny	New York
24	Kordyna	Julia	28		F M	housewife							husband: Petro Kordyna Klymiow P Kobyka	Ny	"
25	Procach	Hanna	23		F S	servant						Kisiowice	cousin Oleksa Procach Kisiowice P Rudki Gal	Pa	Allentown
26	Gryca	Marceli	21		M S	farmlab	3-7775			Polish		Siolkowa	father: Bartlomiej Gryca Siolkowa P Gnybow Gal	Pa	Lynandboro
27	Kocaba	Michal	24		M S	smith				Ruthenian		Jaluz	father: Wasyl Kocaba Jaluz P Sanok Gal	Ny	Jasterot
28	Arzt	Fischel	17		M S	tailor				Hebrew		Delatyn	mother: Hage Arzt Delatyn Bukowina	Pa	Cleveland
29	Stelbasky	Jozef	17		M S	farmlab			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Hanbor	mother: Helbuska Anna Hanbor Turocz m Hung	Pa	Dubois
30	Lichvar	Mike	38		M M		6-5858	8/13/37	c/o 11/28/14	Ruthenian		Nagyhidveg	wife Lichvar Anna Asszonyfa Zemplen Hung	Ont	Cambridge

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 38

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

127

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, December 24, 1904

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes — Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	10	No			Broker: Roy Hansen 1012 - 10 Street Racine Wis	No	No	No	No	good	No							
2	"	"	36	Yes	1904	N.Y.	Home: 3054 3 Ave New York	"												
3	"	"	20	No			friend: Carl Schultz Ruby Street 7 & Forest Ave	"												
4	"	"	20	"			brother in law Carl Schultz Church Street 7 & Forest Ave	"												
5	"	"	50	"			sister Wilh. Timesing Scalp Level, Pa	"												
6	"	"	50	"			friend:	"												
7	"	"	3	"			brother Piotr Kolasa Stella Pittsburg Pa. 60 East Carson	"												
8	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~10~~	~~"~~			~~brother in law Feodor Jachura~~ Black 351 Wilkins Avenue Pittsburg Pa	~~"~~					Trachoma							
9	Yes	self	25	No			friend Nikolaus Didkowsky Hudson St 184 New York	"												
10	"	"	28	"			cousin Dmytro Kryshtopowich 13 Hill Street Rahway N.J.	"												
11	"	"	28	"	1905	Salem	cousin	"												
12	"	"	28	Yes	1907	Penn.	brother in law Julik Grzepan 26 Rancock St Rahway	"												
13	"	"	22	No			friend: Marcin Bilewicz Hartford, Ct	"												
14	"	"	22	"				"												
15	"	"	20	"			brother in law	"												
16	"	"	39	"			brother in law Teodor Maciniak 46 Commercial Ave	"												
17	"	"	46	"			uncle: Fedko Rozgniak Northampton Pa	"												
18	"	"	28	"			cousin	"												
19	"	"	30	"			uncle	"												
20	"	"	26	"			uncle: Ivan Kuzniczyk Northampton Pa	"												
21	"	"	30	"			uncle:	"												
22	No	self	10	"			father: Marcin Rudnicki Box 5 Jamaica N.Y.	"												
23	Yes	"	32	"			friend Marya Di Hyde 44 Fr Presbyterian 115 Stanton St N.Y.	"												
24	"	"	32	"			friend:	"												
25	"	"	34	"			uncle: Kat. Crocak 156 Ellman St Allentown Pa	"												
26	"	broker	1	"			brother: Wojciech Gruca Nat St 378 Bronsdobla	"												
27	"	broker	1	8			brother in law Michal Semczyn Carteret N.J.	"												
28	"	broker	1	"			brother: Ivan Wal & Rl Hamburg Strableinee Collmann	"												
29	"	broker	1	"			brother in law Jerg Banos 258 3 Ave Bethl Pa	"												
30	"	broker	1	"			brother: Linkvar Petro 125 Hancock Ave, Cambridge Ohio	"												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Morgenstern, of the S.S. "Roon" from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

H. Morgenstern
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of , 190..,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

128

I, Dr. Wimmer, Surgeon of the S.S., Roon" (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Muenchen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. H. Wimmer

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Dec, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

44 HB

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

39 S. S. Roon sailing from Bremen Dezember 11 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bubniak	Jan	27		M S	farmer	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Galizia	Zagosz	father: Jerzy Bubniak Zagosz Galizia Austria	Pa.	Pittsburg
2	Geron	Wasyl	26		M	farm lab	no	no	"	"	"	Bruno	mother: Parasenka Geron Bruno state Galizia Austria	"	Taylor
3	"	Ksenija	25		F	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Dutkiewicz	Nacka	30		S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Strybycz	sister Maria Volocz P. Stasi Sambor Austria Galizia cousine	"	Pittsburg
5	Rubic Kubec	Joan	7		M	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Mazurczak	Michal	36		M	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Lucekow	wife: Maryanna Mazurczak Tyszowcolorska Galicia Austria	"	Berwick
7	Pec	Ksenia	16		F	S. maid	"	"	"	"	"	Babna	father: Andrey Pec Krempna Strapic Galicia Austria	Colo.	Ouray
8	Baranczyk	Nastia	15		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kalnica	mother: Rosa Baranczak Kalnica Galicia Austria	Pa	Northampton
9	Mondlak	Kunka	20		M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Harowszczyzna	sister: Tekla Tymbercuk Starowszczyzna P. Tadwolorzyska Gal. Austria	"	"
10	"	Stefka	9		S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt: "	"	"
11	Kincak	Hanica	17		"	maid	"	"	"	"	"	Sredica	father: Stefan Kincak, Sredsna - wielka Galicia Austria	"	"
12	Skorcca	Julka	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Strzebicy	father: Jan Skorcca Strzelbycy Sambor Galicia Austria	"	Pittsburg
13	Jaworncka	Justyna	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bzana	father: Lukasz Kruby Bzana Turnor Galicia Austria	"	Passaic
14	Catkul	Malyanna	26		M	housewife	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Skorzyenko	mother in Law: Regina Podkul Skorzyenko Poland Galicia Austria	"	Trafford
15	"	Antoni	2		M	S none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Kula	Jozefa	48		F	M housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Brzesko	husband: Jan Lasocki Brzesko Mary Lacz Galicia Austria	N.J.	West Hoboken
17	"	Genoveta Anna	22		"	S maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Maria granddchild	7		"	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Saurus	Josef	23		M	farm lab	"	"	"	"	Horcovia	Lehnin	father: Josef Saurus Horcovia Galicia Austria	Pa	Plymouth
20	Wadas	Franciszek	27		"	cooper	yes	yes	"	"	Galizia	Pilzno	uncle: Franciszek Kleniadecky Pilzno Galizia Austria	Ill.	Chicago
21	Maranko	Charlotte	17		F	S farm lab	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Suwalki	sister: Paulina Maranko Krzymelka P. Suwalki Russia	Mass.	Westfield
22	Iwanelo	Josef	34		M	M	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Galizia	Czercel	wife: Maryanna Iwanelo Czercel P. Rochatyn Galicia Austria	N.J.	Herkimer
23	Stek	Joan	23		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Sebastyn Stek Czercel Rochatyn Galicia Austria	"	Port Amboy
24	Kosmena	Kasica	17		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Pawlo Kosmena Czercel Rochatyn Galicia Austria	"	New Brunswick
25	Bodenstein	Zisel	16		"	none	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Ropa	father: Chaime Bodenstein Ropa Galicia austria	N.J.	New-York
26	Sowa	Wojciech	18		"	farm lab	no	no	"	Polish	"	Brzozowa	mother: Agnieszka Sowa Brzozowa Galicia Austria	Ill.	Chicago
27	Wolos	Paraska	17		F	S maid	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Brysiek	uncle: Wojciech Biela Brysiek Galicia Austria	Pa.	Philadelphia
28	Mokrzycka	Kasica	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ciepice	brother: Rosalie Mokrzycka Ciepice Galicia Austria	"	"
29	Kopej VL-34/800	Matej	18		M	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Lisowca	brother: Michal Kopej Lisowca Laclsika Galicia Austria	Pa	Gilberton
30	Jovanna	Maria	38		M	"	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Croatia	Lipa	wife: Jovanna Ana Lipa Vacga Croatia	Wyo.	Rainesdale

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining so long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 39

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 129

Arriving at Port of New York, December, 1909

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether going to join an alien, or have such alien for care and maintenance of the alien, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any other solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of being induced by letter to the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Cousin	10	no			Laurice Katarzyna Kiszka Gibbon St. 1511 Pittsburg Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No			dark	dark		Galicia	Lezajsk
2	"	brother in law	—	"			Brother in law: Ant. Kiszka same Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"		"	"
3	"	husband	10	"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"		"	"
4	"	brother	10	"			brother: Mikolaj Rutkiewicz 214 Jones Ave. N. Pittsburg Pa. mother: Rocka Rubic	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"		"	Jaroslaw
5	"	mother	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"			blonde	blue		"	"
6	"	brother in law	20	yes	1905 1906	Quincy Ill.	Brother in law: Mark Wilniewicz Berwick Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"		"	Lucz Pow
7	"	cousin	25	no			cousin: Jeko Kasienker 32 Lacey st. Auburn Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"			dark	brown		"	Chalin
8	"	brother	12	"			Brother: Antek Banaszak Northampton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"			blonde	blue		"	Tarnowiec
9	"	husband	8	"			husband: Kondeak Antoni Northampton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"		"	Starowies Tarnowskie
10	"	father	"	"			father: " "	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"		"	do
11	"	brother in law	10	no			Brother in law: Michal Berdej Northampton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"		"	Jendzica
12	"	"	25	"			brother in law: Wazyl Knecz 1114 Jerman Elbe 12 St. Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"			brown	"		"	Strzebicz
13	"	sister	16	"			sister: Mary Jaworowska 203, 2 St. Passaic N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"			dark	"		"	Przecin
14	"	husband	6	"			husband: Franc Bodelle Trafford Westmoreland Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"			blonde	blue		"	Krosnyczenka
15	"	father	"	"			father: " "	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"		"	"
16	"	daughter	50	"			daughter: Ludwika Zula 87 Lacy st. Newark N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"			grey	"		"	Przyszcia
17	"	sister	"	"			sister: " "	"	"	"	"	"	"			blonde	"		"	"
18	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"		"	"
19	"	brother	10	"			brother: Michael Jamrus Plymouth Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"		Lithuania	Zelonica
20	"	brother in law	3	"			brother in law: Tomasz Wilgus Mary st. 383 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"		Galicia	Pilzno
21	"	father	5	"			father: Jan Mazurkiewicz Lewis st. 1. Westfield Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"			dark brown	"		Russia	Krzywotulka
22	"	self	25	"			Brother in law: Lyntwy Szaszyora 222 King st. Herkimer N. Y. cousin: Jozef Stelle 626 Cook Brill Albany Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"			blonde	blue		Galicia	Lezajsk
23	no	"	24	"			sister: Kochlea Newman 227	"	"	"	"	"	"			brown	grey		"	"
24	yes	"	24	"			friend: St. New Brunswick N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"			blond	blue		"	"
25	"	brother in law	25	"			brother in law: B. Paromski 32 Norfolk Ch. New York N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"			brown	brown		"	Rypa
26	"	father	10	"			father: Jan Jonca Kosler Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"			blonde	blue		"	Przesmia
27	"	brother in law	15	"			2749 Chicago Ill. brother in law: Michal Lechowicz 3 St. 919 Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"		"	Przeclaw Biela
28	"	sister	10	"			sister: Marya Mankiewicz 3. Street 919 Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"		"	Gigliec
29	"	Brother	20	"			Brother: Kazimir Kopej Boston Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"		"	Szporcie
30	"	self	21	"			friend: Lepic Jozef Box 442 Painesdale Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"			blond	grey		Croatia	Kipa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Morgenstern, (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Roon, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect:

H. Morgenstern
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 190..,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

130

I, Dr Wimmer, Surgeon of the S.S. Rom', sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon of" or "employed by" owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Muenchen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. H. Wimmer

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec 1904

at Naples

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

45 NB

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

40 S. S. "Roon" sailing from Bremen, December 11th, 1909.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
40.															
1	Zuzia	Jan	32		M. M.	Farm Labor.	Yes	No	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Nyhely	wife: Maria Zuzia	N. California	
2	Franela	Martin	36	"	"	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Zofia Franela	"	"
3	Oziola	Jan	45	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kulaes	wife: Rosia Oziola	"	Latrobe
4	Polonicka	Jozef	18		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	V. Antelope	father: Elias Polonicka	"	N. North Abington
5	Oziola	Eva	25		F. M.	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Kolaczko	father: Lorenzo Oziola	"	N. Simonton
6	"	Maria	8		F. S.	Daughter	"	"	"	"	"	Kulaesko	grandfather "	"	"
7	Trembač	Jozef	41		M. M.	Labor.	No	No	"	"	"	"	wife: Marya Trembač	"	N. La Belle
8	Mielezy	Jozef	41		"	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Zgarsam	wife: Julia Mielezy	"	N.Y. Port Chester
~~9~~	~~Rothmann~~	~~Carl~~	~~29~~		~~M.~~	~~Laborer~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Germany~~	~~German~~	~~Germany~~	~~Berlin~~	~~wife: Anna Rothmann~~	~~Wis. Fond du Lac~~
~~10~~	Derkach	Fecio	24		M. S.	Lab.	Yes	Yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Veslo	father: Ivan Derkach	Pa. Scranton

~~ADMITTED~~ ~~11-212-585~~ ~~b-9892-5~~

9/8

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 40

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 131

Arriving at Port of Newyork, December, 1909

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	60	Yes	1907	California	Bro. in law: Joe Rajcic, Calabernich Pa. Colonia	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4					
2	"	"	60	"	1905	"	friend: Adam Costa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5						
3	"	"	25	"	1889 1910	Holland	Bro. in law: Mike Jazwinka, Latrobe Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5						
4	"	"	25	no			Bro. in law: Mr. Sopicka, South Canbry Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5						
5	"	"	40	Yes	1903 1907	California	husband: Andr. Ozimek, Youngstown Pa. Continental	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4					
6	"	mother	60	"	1882	no	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"							
7	"	self	40	no			bro. in law: Joseph Ozimek, La Belle Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		brown			
8	no	"	35	Yes	1906 1908	California	friend: Jan Kaminski, Dorchester Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		blue			
9	"	"	25	"			sister: Mrs Katie Zestermann, Wilkesbarre Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
10	Yes	cousin	40	"			cousin: Mike Derkacs, Penn Run, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4					
11								"	"	"	"	"	"							
12								"	"	"	"	"	"							
13								"	"	"	"	"	"							
14								"	"	"	"	"	"							
15								"	"	"	"	"	"							
16								"	"	"	"	"	"							
17								"	"	"	"	"	"							
18								"	"	"	"	"	"							
19								"	"	"	"	"	"							
20								"	"	"	"	"	"							
21								"	"	"	"	"	"							
22								"	"	"	"	"	"							
23								"	"	"	"	"	"							
24								"	"	"	"	"	"							
25								"	"	"	"	"	"							
26								"	"	"	"	"	"							
27								"	"	"	"	"	"							
28								"	"	"	"	"	"							
29								"	"	"	"	"	"							
30								"	"	"	"	"	"							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Morgenstern (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Roon, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Morgenstern
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Dec, 190—,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

132

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wimmer, Surgeon of the S. S. Rhein, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Muenchen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~thirty~~ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether surgeon sailing therewith, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

Dr. H. Wimmer

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

46 HB

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

41 S. S. Roon sailing from Bremen December 11th, 1909.

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Vasko	Atanas	35		M M	farm laborer	No No		Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Bilochchow	wife Kata Vasko Bilochchow Galicia	N.Y.	Utica
2	Krystay	Konstanty	43		M	"	yes yes		"	"	"	Wolochchow	wife Marianna Krystay Wolochchow	"	"
3	Lukosa	Ilko	40		M	"	No No		"	"	"	"	wife Justarja Lukosa Wolocskow	"	"
4	Witrinko	Anat	41		M	"	"	"	"	"	Galicia	Zawadka	wife Tanya Witrinko Zawadka	"	Ashtabula
5	Koperka	Józef	24		M	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Zaina	father Nicol Koperka Zaina	"	N.J. Trenton
6	Zikula	Rozalia	18		S	farm servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Maria Zikula Zajna	"	N.Y. Newark
7	Stramik	Johan	44		M	farm laborer	yes yes		"	"	"	"	wife Mariana Stramik Zajna	"	Carteret
8	Szarek	Kazimierz	31		M	potter	"	"	Polish	Russian	Russia	Kolaczyce	wife Maria Szarek Kolaczyce	Wis	Chicopee
9	Zlic	Pawel	42		M	farm laborer	"	"	Austrian	Ruthenian	Galicia	Uchowce	wife Hedwika Zlic Uchowce	N.J.	N.Y.
10	Fleckman	Szmacion	22		S	seller	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Zawadowka	father Herch Fleckmann Zawadowka	"	"
11	Zarankа	Kasil	32		M	farmer laborer	No No		Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Zawadka	wife Kata Zarenka Zawadka	Galicia	Ashtabula
12	Zydak	Józef	29		"	"	11-36346 yes yes	1/7/44	"	Polish	"	Kolomea	father Anna Zydak Kolomea	Wis	Chicago
13	"	Bronislawa	26		F	domestic servant	11-204635-505-10-27-09		"	"	"	"	brother	"	"
14	"	Tadeusz	2		M	S	S	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Zuzanna	11		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Wycz	Szczepan	23		M	farmer laborer	yes yes		"	"	"	Sworince	father Jakob Wycz Swornica	Penn	Coopersburg
17	"	Antonina	21		F	domestic servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister	"	"
18	Handefer	Zofia	53		Wid	"	No No		"	"	"	"	cousin	"	"
19	"	Zuzella	17		S	farm servant	yes no		"	"	"	"	brother	"	"
20	Chudzik	Ewa	34		M	domestic servant	7-170795 (505) 5/31/09		"	"	"	Koleniana	wife Michal Wojnara Pole Gaming	"	Ashtabula Borrice
21	"	Rozalia	11		S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Gorochi	Jedrzej	41		M	farmer laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Gobra	wife Zofia Gorocha Gobra	"	Jonestown
23	Woryceh	Wasko	25		"	"	No No		"	"	"	Brezina	wife Ewa Woryceh Brezina	"	"
24	Wdlawski	Josef	39		"	"	"	"	Russian	"	Siniawa	Siniawa	wife Marianna Wdlawska Siniawa	N.J.	Buffalo
25	Olekay	Wicenty	19		S	"	yes yes		Polish	"	Siolkowa	Siolkowa	father Josef Olekay Siolkowa	"	Ashtabula
26	Swiadzienioz	Helena	23		F	domestic servant	"	"	"	"	Husakow	Husakow	mother Maria Swiadzienioz Husakow	"	Jonestown
27	Toman	Vincze	27		M	farmer laborer	11-37409 yes 8-22-08		Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary	Tokany	wife Katalin Toman Tokany	Hungary	Vincze Polanski
28	Kowalczyk	Wariana	28		F	domestic servant	No		Russia	Russian	Russia	Berezica	father Piotr Kowalczyk Berezica	Penn	Ashtabula Cherry Tree
29	Skuta	Janos	49		M	farmer laborer	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Teselyen	wife Zofia Skuta Teselyen	Hung	Ashtabula
30	Garlik	Adam	45		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Hanna Garlik Teselyen	"	"

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 41

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 133

Arriving at Port of New-York, December, 1909

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes self		36 Yes	1907 New York	prior cousin Stanislaw Nicke 12 Trumbull St Perth Amboy N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5				
2	" "		12 "	1903 "	acquaintance Zygmunt Kaczor 1 Pine St Perth Amboy N.J.							5	2			
3	" "		25 "	1907 "	cousin Karol Cetrowski							5	2			
4	" "		25 "	1903 Olyphant Pa	Olyphant Pa acquaintance Stefcia Kucala							5				
5	No "		35 No		Stanislaw Tremlay "							5				
6	" "		30 "		brother Jan Sztuka 129 South St. Perth N.J.							5				
7	" "		30 Yes	1907 Elizabeth N.J.	friend Zygmunt Kucaba Elizabeth N.J.							5	4			
8	" "		28 No	23	cousin Wojciech Smiegowski 5 School St Chicopee Mass											
9	" "		25 Yes	1903 Latrobe Pa	sister in law Frances Kubiak 659 Wakefield Place Brooklyn N.Y.											
10	Yes "		25 No		brother A. Olechnowski 241 Madison St. N.Y.											
11	" "		25 No	1907 Plymouth Pa	brother Jozef Starzyka Plymouth Pa							5	5			
12	" "		60 No		father Zygmunt Sulkowski 1316 Cleaver St Chicago Ills							5	3			
13	" husb.	45 "			father							5				
14	" father	"			grandfather											
15	" "	"			"											
16	" "	"			brother in law Kazimierz 19 Wall St New Haven Conn											
17	" self	20 "			"							5	2			
18	" husb	45 "			son							4	11			
19	" self	16 "			brother							5	3			
20	" "	16 "			husb. Stanislaw Chudzik											
21	No "	30 Yes	1907 Clarence Pa		Julian Borice Pa father							5	4			
22	" mother	"			"							4	2			
23	Yes self	25 "	1907 Scranton Pa		acquaintance Stefcia Kucala 160 7th St. Scranton Pa							5	2			
24	" "	25 No			acquaintance Michal Biegun 1306 Meridian St. Scranton Pa							5	6			
25	" "	11 "			brother Antoni Waclawski 20 Churchill St Blackstock Buffalo N.Y.							5	2			
26	" "	15 "			friend Wojciech Gruca 372 West 4th St Shenandoah Pa							5	10			
27	" "	8 "			friend brother Kazimierz Kalowski 1715 Ashland Ave Scranton Pa							5	1			
28	" "	30 "			brother Mihaly Toman 427 4th St. Bridgeville Pa							5	2			
29	" "	47 "			husb. Marian Kowalczyk 163 Heilwood Pa							5	10			
30	No "	35 Yes	1907 Clarence Pa		friend Gyorgy Bucka Clarence Pa							5				
	" "	35 "	1907 "		acquaintance							5	2			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Name and whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. Rhein, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Dec, 1907,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. H. Wimmel.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

1/8/

Passed 1/10/10

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiser ..... *sailing from* ..... , 31 December , 1909

111A.	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
	[illegible]	[illegible]													

10

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

135

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *2nd* December, 1909

11—1118

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Persons in prison or almshouses, or those receiving or who have received support from charitable institutions within one year preceding their arrival.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or To
1	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible] (Koppmans Cafe and Lunch room)		No	No	No	No good	No	[illegible]		[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]
2									"	"	"	"	"	"		"			"	"
3									"	"	"	"	"	"		"			"	"
4		Examined by Dr. Friedmann							"	"	"	"	"	"		"			"	"
5		Chas. F. Sands							"	"	"	"	"	"		"			"	"
6		Insp.							"	"	"	"	"	"		"			"	"
7		Jany 5th 1910							"	"	"	"	"	"		"			"	"
8									"	"	"	"	"	"		"			"	"
9									"	"	"	"	"	"		"			"	"
10									"	"	"	"	"	"		"			"	"
11									"	"	"	"	"	"		"			"	"
12									"	"	"	"	"	"		"			"	"
13									"	"	"	"	"	"		"			"	"
14									"	"	"	"	"	"		"			"	"
15									"	"	"	"	"	"		"			"	"
16									"	"	"	"	"	"		"			"	"
17									"	"	"	"	"	"		"			"	"
18									"	"	"	"	"	"		"			"	"
19									"	"	"	"	"	"		"			"	"
20									"	"	"	"	"	"		"			"	"
21									"	"	"	"	"	"		"			"	"
22									"	"	"	"	"	"		"			"	"
23									"	"	"	"	"	"		"			"	"
24									"	"	"	"	"	"		"			"	"
25									"	"	"	"	"	"		"			"	"
26									"	"	"	"	"	"		"			"	"
27									"	"	"	"	"	"		"			"	"
28									"	"	"	"	"	"		"			"	"
29									"	"	"	"	"	"		"			"	"
30									"	"	"	"	"	"		"			"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Thorvenstorn

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Japanese. West ....

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Kimmer, Surgeon of the S. S. "Rhein," sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Michigan, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. H. Kimmer

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Dec 1909

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

42

136

1173
1170

S 7
116

4

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

41
32
67
8
75
1

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Roon sailing from Bremen, Dezember 11th, 1909.

11—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
42															
1	Skosinko	Jisko	42		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Simiawa	wife Katarzyna Kozienko Simiawa Galicia	Wis.	Wyhogan
2	Skrzynecki	Wladislaw	24		S		yes	yes		Polish	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Jan Skrzynecki Sugdrzegowka	Mich.	Detroit
3	Choma	Adam	19		S						Galicia	Serzyanka	mother Anastazja Choma Serzyanka	Pa.	Pittsburgh
4	Polak	Franciszek	19								"	Jagodnik	mother Mariana Polak Jagodnik	"	"
5	Dziurgot	Franc	20			1-39056	yes	yes	3/3/42			Lora	father Kazimierz Dziurgot Gora motogona	Colo.	Meriden
6	Bonarek	Josef	17									motogona	father Wojciech Bonarek Gora motogona		
7	Jagiezyn	Petro	28		M		yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Zverezyny	wife Maria Jagiezyn Zverezyny Volhyn Russia	Pa.	Lemont
8	Dolhon	Antoni	37							Pol.			wife Zuzyka Dolhon Orfordville Grace Pottsville		
9	Moskolenko	Jurgis	33		S					Lithuanian		Jaunimgen	father Kazimir Pietrenko Jakubiszky Kowno	Conn.	Bridgeport
10	Dinka	Wladyslaw	22				yes	yes		Polish		Czarno	mother Rozalja Dinka Czarno Lomza	Conn.	Seymour
11	~~Sieczkowska~~	~~Stanisla~~	~~18~~		~~S~~							Pogyre	~~father Roman Sieczkowski Pogyre~~	~~Pa.~~	~~Scranton~~
12	Babel	Josef	19				yes	yes	Austria		Germany	Friedrichsdorf	father Ferdinand Babel Galkovice Galicia	Pa.	Hammett
13	Pasnicki	Franziska	19										brother Josip Pasnicki Lisac		
14	Gnidavic	Johann	21		S	miner	yes	yes		Slovenian	Austria	Wien	father Gnidavic Johann Gugotica, Austria	Minn.	Little Falls
15	Zemojcewski	Bronislaw	26				yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Bentlevo	father Antoni Zemojcewski Bentlevo, Plock Russia	N.J.	Trenton
16	Karcinauskis	Jonas	26		M					Lithuanian		Siesrin	father Josef Karcinauskis Siesrin Suwalki		Lake Geneva
17	Marko	Jan	18		S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Zavadka	father Stefan Marko Zavadka Galicia	Pa.	Upper Lehigh
18	Stadler	Mary	21		S	maid ~~farm laborer~~			Hungary	Hungarian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN born Germany		father Stadler Simon Kiralyhata Hungary	Conn.	Hanford
19	~~Gyat~~	~~Jano~~	~~23~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~farm laborer~~				~~Slovak~~	~~Hungary~~	~~Jirava~~	~~wife Ezsel Gyat Hungary~~	~~Pa.~~	~~Hazleton~~
20	Fischer	Jacob	18		M S	student	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Soedler	mother Sara Fischer Soedler	W. Va.	Kimballs Cove
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

William Babb
Inspector

18.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111B

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 42

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, December 1, 1909 137

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Over 16 years of age and able to read. (Head of family or next friend of those under 16 years of age, if able to read, may be required to read in his own language.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	50	Yes	1902	Pittsburg	Brother Jan Kowingka Wilkes Barre Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	pair	light blue			Galicia	Sieniawa
2	"	"	24	"	1905	Detroit Mich.	wife Katarzyna Skrzypniczka 1140 Jones Ave Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blonde grey	"		"	Zagarnczyna
3	"	"	6	"			Brother Jan Roma Box 143 Northampton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blue	"		"	Serpyonka
4	"	"	26	"			friend "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	dark brown	"		"	Jackrzewo
5	"	"	20	"			Brother Stanislaw Dziurgot 81 Wilson St. Hazleton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blonde	"		"	Gramotyczno
6	"	"	20	"			cous "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	grey	"		"	"
7	"	"	22	"			cous Hakum Kajan Ambridge Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	Russia Gwiazdy
8	"	"	18	"			br in L Ludwik Reznik Ambridge Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blue	"		"	Gorzegowa
9	"	"	28	"			acquaintance Thomas 426 Main St. Bridgeport Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Kamienigora
10	"	"	8	"			cous Valenty Kozlowski Box 230, Conway Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Ozarno
11							brother Jan Sieradzki [illegible] Pa.						Conj. fell								
12	"	"	10	"			br in L Josef Klyszejko Adrianople Pa	"	"	"	"	"	no	5	6	dk brown	blue	"		Galicia	Lysiec
13	"	"	7	"			cous "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	grey	"		"	"
14	"	"	24	"			friend Jose Ercil Box 36 Gilbert Penn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blue	"		Austria	Lagonica
15	"	"	50	Yes	1902	Hungary Pa	br in L Jan Rudzinski Lair St. 224 Scranton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark brown	"		Russia	Jastkowo
16	"	"	15	No			sister Bronia Rutkowska Oak St. 74 Scranton Penn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark	"		"	Sanok
17	"	"	30	"			uncle Jacko Swantko Upper Lehigh Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blonde	"		Galicia	Zawadka
18	"	"	40	Yes	1905	Green Pt Brooklyn	brother-in-law Gorgea Lieutenant 378 Hamilton St. Stamford Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		Hungary	Homrzdzy
19							[illegible]														
20	no	self	15	no			father: Jacob Fikher Hollidays Cove W. Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	blue	"		Hungary	Fredler
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Morgenstern, (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. Rhein, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Morgenstern
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec, 1902,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

U. S. Form 551
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. [illegible] (N. G. Line) arrived [illegible] quarter 22, 1[illegible], 19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS: One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED: By Inspector	DISCHARGED: Date	DISCHARGED: Time	MEALS: Breakfast	MEALS: Dinner	MEALS: Supper
✓ 1	Jut.n,	[illegible]		31 [illegible]/5	1	2	[illegible]	[illegible]			11[illegible]	12	12	12
✓ 2	Stow,	[illegible] daughter	2[illegible]	[illegible]/96		2	" husband	Hus. Sigrok 53 [illegible] Clark 23[illegible]				2	2	2
✓ 3	Trol,	[illegible]		17			" tel	[illegible]			24	2	2	2
✓ 4	[illegible]n,	[illegible]niel/		16 26		1	" daughter	[illegible]						
✓ 5	[illegible]niec,	[illegible]n.		10 23		1	" tel "	Jud, Thos Clair Rozymucky, [illegible] Clev. Ohio 23[illegible]			[illegible]	1	1	1
✓ 6	[illegible]ud,	Thomas		11 14			" tyl "	Wade S. [illegible]			2[illegible]	6	1	6
✓ 7	[illegible]ner,	[illegible]n		[illegible]		1	" tel "	25 [illegible] Rockyck						
✓ 8	[illegible]nowski,	[illegible]man		[illegible]		1	" wel	[illegible] Glendale, Cleveland, Ohio Bkl. 23 3[illegible]				1	2	1
✓ 9	[illegible]dolf,	[illegible]		[illegible]/30			" tel	Lawrence & Edwardsville Pa [illegible] Con, Sou Railroad 63 " " 3[illegible]				1	2	1
✓ 10	[illegible]der,	[illegible]		[illegible]			" husband	[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]			26	12	4	4
✓ 11	[illegible]ryon,	[illegible]lla		[illegible]			brother	[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
✓ 12	[illegible]esteri,	[illegible]nia		[illegible]			" bride	Hus, Edw, 142 Clay, Clev. Ohio Bkl. 23 2[illegible]			3	6	3	
✓ 13	[illegible]nko,	[illegible]rolina		[illegible]			" tel	[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]						
✓ 14	[illegible]ljo,	[illegible]n's		13 [illegible]			" sister	Lib, Cecilia 313 E. 56 Clev. Ohio Schw. 23 11[illegible]			1	1	1	
✓ 15	[illegible]kel,	[illegible]lend		[illegible]			" [illegible]	[illegible] Road Cleveland						
✓ 16	[illegible]omalki,	[illegible]rvin		[illegible]			" [illegible]	K K & Jacz, Alex, 506 Liberty Bkl. 23 3[illegible]			1	2	1	
✓ 17	[illegible]ilewska,	[illegible]		17 [illegible]	-1	2	" tel "	Con Mrs Felix Kowalczyk 440 E. 71 Clev. Ohio Schw. " 11[illegible]			1	1	1	
✓ 18	[illegible]ula,	[illegible]		[illegible]			" bride	Fed, Herman Nadolny Sq 13 Ka [illegible] " " 11[illegible]			1	1	1	
✓ 19	[illegible]nieh,	[illegible]		[illegible]			" husband	[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
✓ 20	[illegible]niunowska,	[illegible]'s sister		17 [illegible]			" sister	[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
✓ 21	[illegible]ielan,	[illegible]ncz		[illegible]			" [illegible]	Dudzinski [illegible] Schw. 23 9[illegible]			1	1	1	
✓ 22	[illegible]ucier,	[illegible]		[illegible]			" [illegible]	Rosen, Jos. Jacob Feltz " 12[illegible]			1	2	1	
✓ 23	[illegible]ierski,	[illegible]n		[illegible]			" tel	[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
✓ 24	[illegible]ucet,	[illegible]		[illegible]			" husband	Pazyhalski, 707 Jones Ohio " 2[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
✓ 25	[illegible]oiewic,	[illegible]aul		[illegible]		1	" brother	U.S. C. M, Mrs Jacob Bkl. 23 3[illegible]				1	1	1
✓ 26	[illegible]linowska,	[illegible]ewa		[illegible]			" tel	[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
✓ 27	[illegible]cli,	[illegible]stan		[illegible] 14			" male	[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]			24	11	2	2
✓ 28	[illegible]rkiewicz,	[illegible]cent		[illegible]			" [illegible]	[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
✓ 29	[illegible]rzuniewic,	[illegible]ria		[illegible]			" tel "	[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]			8	12	6	7
✓ 30	[illegible]ki,	[illegible]ta.		[illegible]			" tel "	38 Jackson, Newark, [illegible]						6
	[illegible]cia, ROON							Lis, Thos Ales Nadezda, Schw. 23 11[illegible]			1	1		1
								[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]			8	12	6	7
								[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Ohio St.						6
								[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]			24	11	2	2
								Mann J.C.						
								Aunt, Shaw Jno Bkln 93 3 Schw. 23 11[illegible]			1	1		1
								[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Ohio						
								S. C. [illegible] England 8-19 " " 9[illegible]			1	1		1
								[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]			26	10	4	3
								R-L (W), Kan, Lyman						
								231 High Clg. Fee - Schg. 23[illegible]						

DEC - 22

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. [illegible] arrived , 19 , M., from

G 139

✓	NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	32	[illegible]						Ret Registry Division						
✓		[illegible]						Sch Jane [illegible]						
✓		[illegible]						Sch Maria [illegible]						
✓		[illegible]						Do Mary Rank [illegible]						
✓		[illegible]						Bro [illegible]						
✓		[illegible]						Sch

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

140

S. S. [illegible] arrived , 19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	[illegible]						[illegible]						
✓	[illegible]						[illegible]						
✓	[illegible]						[illegible]						
✓	[illegible]						[illegible]						
✓	[illegible]						[illegible]						
✓	[illegible]						[illegible]						
✓	[illegible]						[illegible]						
✓	[illegible]						[illegible]						
✓	[illegible]						[illegible]						
✓	[illegible]						[illegible]						
14 ✓	[illegible]						[illegible]						
72	Radwicka Bronislawa 38 ♀		1			too late to [illegible]							
73													
74													
75													
76													
77													
78													
79													
80													
81													
82													
83													
84													
85													
86													
87													
88													
89													
90													

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 141

HGS S. S. Roon (N.G.L.) *arrived* December 22, 1908. , 190 , M., , *from*

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
36m	1	Rubin, Abram	20	23	1	LPC	1.40	Leonard																1	1	
30m	2	Blum, Jossel	20	24	1	LPC	1.41	Leonard							12/24	70	Adm							1	1	
2 0m	3	Melnik, Grechory	18	23	1	LPC	2.2 0	Schlamm																1	1	
36m	4	Tomas, Peter	30	26	1	LPC	2.00	Leonard																1	1	
27m	5	Jaroszuk, Tomasz	18	1	1	LPC	2.15	Schlamm							12/24	57	Adm	10³⁰						1	1	
19m	6	Kucyk, Piotr	18	2	1	LPC	2.20	Schlamm							12/24	56	Adm	10³⁰						1	1	
30m	7	Leszczynski, Jedrzej	6	10	1	LPC	Guard of 18	2.05	Odeneal																	
15m	8	Chapluk, Josef	2	20	1	LPC	With " 7	2.15	Bawor																	
19m	9	Rudzis, Josef	33	6	1	LPC		2.10	Odeneal																	
24m	10	Obilis, Tadeo	1	30	1	LPC		2.12	Doremus																	
34m	11	Numerinsky, Chaje	23	19	1	LPC		1.50	Schlamm															1	1	1
39m	12	Kantorowitz, Chune	6	11	1	LPC		2.02	Odeneal																	
32m	13	Levy, David	6	24	1	LPC		2.00	Odeneal																	
18m	14	Baldiga, Sigmund	11	10	1	LPC		2.25	Doremus							12/24	72	Adm.	15							
25m	15	Osowski, Pawel	18	8	1	LPC		2.30	Schlamm																	
36m	16	Mavrdcic, Janko	30	3	1	LPC		2.25	Leonard																	
15m	17	Dudek, Barthomicj & bro	26	24/25	2	LPC		2.30	Mitchell	12/24	67	1498														
20f	18	Busse, Ferdinand	1	6	1	CL		2.29	Doremus																	
17f	19	Kasprzak, Agnieszka	26	30	1	LPC		2.20	Mitchell																	
45m	20	Kosenik, Jan	11	20	1	LPC		2.40	Doremus							12/24	68	Adm	10²⁵							
79m	21	Prusche, Leopold	5	6	1	LPC		2.40	Connor																	
21f	22	Dlugos, Maria	1	2	1	LPC		2.40	Leonard	12/24	61	1493														
14f	23	Suga, Maria	24	15	1	LPC	Under 16 yrs	2.40	DiMiceli							12/24	59	Adm	10⁴⁵							
18m	24	Wojcick, Wladyslaw	5	24	1	LPC		2.40	Connor							12/24	70	Adm	10³⁰							
26m	25	Struk, Alexander	14	3	1	LPC		2.25	Odeneal							12/24	71	Adm	10³⁰							
23m	26	Sieracki, Maral	14	4	1	LPC		2.40	Odeneal							12/24	71	Adm	10³⁰							
30f	27	Homska, Anna	1	21	1	LPC		2.45	Leonard	12/24	66	1498														
21m	28	Cieply, Franciszek	29	15	1	LPC		2.00	Alexander																	
20m	29	Krisztenholz, Elik	4	22	1	LPC		2.35	DiMiceli							12/24	14	K	1⁵⁰							
39m	30	Skulski, Peisach	6	12	1	LPC		2.50	Odeneal							12/24	142	K	1⁵⁰							

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ____

HGS S. S. Roon (N.G.L.) arrived Dec. 22/09. , 190 , M., , from 142

		Index No.	NAMES.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.		Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
19m	✓	31	Domeretzki, Jan	11	30	1	LPC		3.10	Doremus																1	1	1
16m	✓	32	Czingel, Marton & bro	19	11/12	2	LPC	Under 16	3.00	Bock																1	1	1
11m	✓		Adam																									
19m	✓	33	Kowalski, Jan & bro	3	14/15	2	LPC	Asstd.	3.10	Leonard																1	1	1
17m	✓		Bronislaw																									
20m	✓	34	Seilus, Antoni	4	5	1	LPC		3.05	DiMiceli																1	1	1
20m	✓	35	Reimann, Aron	9	9	1	LPC		3.10	Alexander																1	1	1
14f	✓	36	Kobiesa, Walerya	5	14	1	LPC		2.00	Connor																1	1	1
16m	✓	37	Litke, Karl	1	27	1	LPC	Asstd.	3.10	Leonard																1	1	1
47m	✓	38	Tsuntia, Vasul	7	12	1	LPC		3.10	Odeneal																1	1	1
48m	✓	39	Misztor, Janos	7	4	1	LPC		3.10	Odeneal																1	1	1
21m	✓	40	Okunejan, Mojsche	4	28	1	LPC		3.10	DiMiceli																1	1	1
48m	✓	41	Bian, Joachim	7	11	1	LPC		3.20	Odeneal																1	1	1
21m	✓	42	Zawicki, Alexander	12	4	1	LPC		3.25	Lawor																1	1	1
27m	✓	43	Grigelis, Jurgis,	35	26	1	LPC		3.30	Alexander																1	1	1
20m	✓	44	Sohlink, Emil	3	13	1	LPC	Asstd.	3.40	Leonard																11	11	11
51m	✓	45	Cziczony, Balint	26	1	1	LPC	Med Cert	3.30	Mitchell																1	1	1
24m	✓	46	Grubic, Nikola	16	29	1	LPC	Med Cert	4.00	Doremus																1	1	1
49m	✓	47	Grinberg, Salomon	33	20	1	LPC	Med Cert	3.35	Odeneal																1	1	1
52m	✓	48	Leskow, Andrey	22	21	1	LPC	Med Cert	3.55	Lawor																1	1	1
33m	✓	49	Sziras, Peter	16	23	1	LPC	Med Cert	4.00	Doremus																1	1	1
18m	✓	50	Sztubis, Karol	4	19	1	LPC	Guard of #51	3.55	DiMiceli																1	1	1
8m	✓	51	Cirainis, Alfred & bro	4	20/21	2	LPC	with #50	3.55	DiMiceli																1	1	1
5m	✓		Arnold																									
21m	✓	52	Postawsky, Isak	3	3	1	LPC	Asstd.	4.00	Leonard																1	1	1
16m	✓	53	Mitkowski, Maryan	38	14	1	LPC		4.10	Schlamm																1	1	1
25m	✓	54	Kolowski, Franzisek	32	29	1	LPC	Med Cert	4.00	Bock																1	1	1
42m	✓	55	Zienkiewicz, Jozef	34	3	1	LPC		4.10	Bock																1	1	1
20m	✓	56	Hochmann, Scholem & int.wf.	9	24/25	2	LPC		4.30	Alexander																1	1	1
19f	✓	57	Kaplan, Dobe																									

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

HGS - 3 S. S. Roon (N.G.L.) *arrived* Dec. 22, 1909. , 190 , M., , *from* 143

		Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
56f	✓	58	Grencik, Zuzanna & 2 dtrs & 2 gr ch	24	10/14	5	LPC Med Cert	4.05 Iiiiceli																			
19f	✓		Alzbeta																								
31f	✓		Pardel, Anna																								
14f	✓		Maria																								
8f	✓		Zofia																								
27m	✓	59	Wadas, Franciszek	39	20	1	LPC	4.30 Alexander																			
38m	✓	60	Sapicha, Konstantin	32	9	1	LPC Med Cert	4.20 Bock																			
23m	✓	61	Krywitz, Piotr	36	17	1	LPC	4.1[illegible] Connor																			
29m	✓	62	Nawrocki, Josef & 2 nieces	35	9/11	3	LPC	4.30 Alexander																			
9f	✓		Brzeszkowska, Maryanna																								
7f			Pelagia																								
30f	✓	63	~~Putkiewicz~~ Pulkiewicz, Hocka & nephew	39	4/5	2	LPC	4.30 Alexander																			
7m	✓		~~Rubio~~ Rubee, Jovan																								
27m	✓	64	Rubniak, Jan	39	1	1	LPC	4.40 Alexander																			
38m	✓	65	Marku, Janos	7	5	1	LPC Med Cert	5.00 Odencal																			
24m	✓	66	Derkacz, Fecio	40	10	1	LPC	5.05 Leonard																			
22m	✓	67	Duderow, Pawel	37	5	1	LPC	4.50 DiMiceli																			
25m	✓	68	Palkowicz, Gregor	37	4	1	LPC	4.55 DiMiceli																			
22m	✓	69	Wisowati, Osip	37	6	1	LPC	4.45 DiMiceli																			
32m	✓	70	Komorowicz, Boleslaw	37	10	1	~~xx~~ CL	4.35 DiMiceli																			
50f	✓	71	Finkelstein, Meche, Sure & dtr	12	19/20	2	LPC Med Cert	5.00 Bawor																			
19f			Cirl																								
8f	✓	72	Kula, Josefa dtr & gr ch	39	16/18	3	LPC Med Cert	5.00 Alexander																			
22f	✓		Genovefa																								
7f			Maria																								
17m	✓	73	Fischer, Gottleib	36	24	1	LPC Mo & bro in Hospital	5.10 Connor																			
40m	✓	74	Brzezowski, Stanislaw & 2 ch	3	20/22	3	LPC	5.10 Leonard																			
5m	✓		Wladyslaw																								
5m	✓		Zygmund				Med Cert																				
55f	✓	75	Welzes, Dwoire	9	8	1	LPC Med Cert	5.00 Alexander																			

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

48 S. S. Roon (N.G.L.) arrived Dec. 22/09. , 190 , M., , from

★	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
20f	✓	76 Fischer, Rosalia & 2 sis & 2 bros.	4	12/16	5 LPC Mo & sis in Hosp. 5.10	DiMiceli																			4 9 4 5 4 9
11f	✓	Natalia																							
9f	✓	Bertha																							
7m	✓	Eduard																							
5m	✓	Gustav																							
26f	✓	77 Reinfeld, Matilde	4	10	1 LPC Aunt in Hosp.	5.10 DiMiceli																			
19	✓	78 Metzel, Fedwia	38	6																					
7m	✓	79 Metz, Leon																							
55f	✓	80 Ecker, Veronika																							
15f	✓	81 Azuszuaroga, Paulina	35		C.O. Sis in Hosp. Tuberculosis																				
20f	✓	82 Juralaite, Rosalie	37																						
22	✓	83 Zicker, Emilie	7																						
4m	✓	84 Semonaite, Julian																							
24m	✓	85 Kagan, Asif	35	1	C.O. Bro. in Hosp. Tuberculosis																				
27m	✓	86 Goriacoff, Paul	19	1	C.O.																				
27m	✓	87 Kaminowski, Juan	29	1																					
36m	✓	88 Rydice, Tanowsk	11	3	1																				
37f	✓	89 Fisher, Ephraim	4	17	1 Ret from Quar.		3/1/10		Dem. Ecklamm								3/1/10	107	Jan 11.25 am						

Affidavit of Surgeon.

115

I, H Espenson, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of DEC 22 1909 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian.	Hebrew.
Bohemian.	Irish.
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).
Cantonese.	Italian (South).
Croatian.	Japanese.
Cuban.	Korean.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.
Dutch.	Magyar.
East Indian.	Mexican.
English.	Montenegrin.
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.
French.	Polish.
German.	Portuguese.
Greek.	Roumanian.
Hebrew.	Russian.
Hungarian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Italian (North).	Scotch.
Italian (South).	Slovak.
Japanese.	Slovenian.
	Spanish.
	Spanish-American.
	Syrian.
	Turkish.
	Welsh.
	West Indian.

11—118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from Copenhagen DEC 9 1909 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name of and relationship to the person whom the immigrant intends to join, or whom he intends to visit, in the United States, and his destination, if not going to such person.	12 Final Destination. State.
1	Weid	Marie	60		f	wid				U.S.A.					
2	Blumensaadt	Peter	28		m	s	machinist engineer	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark	Odense	father [illegible] Blumensaadt Odense	Ill. Chicago
3	Edgar	Frank	58		m	m				U.S.A.	Russian	U.S.A.			
4	Bjug	Engund	20		f	s				Danish	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	brother Jens Peter Bjug 1746 Fordhambingham Ave Chicago Ill.	Chicago
5	Jensen	Ingeborg Dr.	24		f	s				U.S.A.		U.S.A.			
6	Engell	Edge								U.S.A.		Denmark	Copenhagen		
7	Egan	Maurice F.								U.S.A.	English	Denmark	Copenhagen		
8	9	Carmelita	4		f	s				U.S.A.		Denmark	Copenhagen		
9	Haagland	Olof H.	21		m	s	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	Danish	Scand	U.S.A.		Brother Erik Haagland 1746 Fordham Ave Chicago Ill.	Chicago
10	Caffrey	F. [illegible]	5		m			Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					
11	Nelson	Geo.	19		m	s	Tourist	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					
12	Brook	Ellen	40		f	m	Housewife			Russian	English				
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1 116

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United State

Arriving at Port of NEW YOR DEC 22 1909 , 190

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by him or other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1					Hazue 49 Breese Ave											Denmark	Fredericia
2	yes self	yes	yes	1906 08 Philadelphia, Pa	has Angelos Calif	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark Odense
3					cousin G. Holm 61 East 86 St. New York												USA
4	My Self	Yes	No		Home Cazenovia Madison Co N Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	"	"	"	"	Denmark Copenhagen
5					Friend Kar Hoirer American Trust Building Chicago Ill												" Hjörring
6					Horziaky Mrs H Lindgren 120 W 79 St N York N Y												" Copenhagen
7					Vaccine Off Co												USA
8					2305 19 St. N W Washington D C												"
9	My Self	No	Yes	1905 N Y	Home Porto Rico (Juncibo)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8½	"	Black			Denmark Copenhagen
10					Hotel Richman Washington D C												USA
11					Home Oldwood N J												Sweden Ria
12	My Self	Yes	Yes	1904 N Y	c/o Dr Andreas Funk 1311 Dickens Ave, Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark	Dark	Brown	No	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Hempel, MASTER of the S/S "OSCAR II" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hempel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1909 day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow[ed]), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary visit to the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be recorded as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entry therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe or Africa. All Negroes, irrespective of the degree of admixture of Negro blood, should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and the second-cabin passengers, whether coming from Italy or from abroad, who are not Hebrew by race or people, should be classed as "Italian (northern)." Most of these people speak Gallic dialects of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising Tuscany and the Provinces to the March line, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and the first- and second-cabin passengers coming from those districts, should be classed as "Italian (southern)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country and place of last permanent residence of each alien. This is important for statistical purposes. Where emigrants report as their last residence some minor civil division, such as province, department, canton, or commune, it will be sufficient if the United States consular officer certifies the country.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of person [relative or friend] alien is joining).—The entry in column 11 should be the name and complete address (street and number) of the person (relative or friend) in the United States whom the alien is joining.

Column 12 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 12 should show whether or not (Yes or No) the alien has been in the United States before, and if so, the approximate period in years and place (as 1894, Philadelphia).

Column 13 (Whether going to join a relative and if so, what relative and where).—The entry in column 13 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 14 to 37.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Ezy, Surgeon of the S/S OSCAR II sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had an years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1909 day of 1909

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2 HD

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Oscar II* sailing from *Christiania* *11th Dec* 1907

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City.
1	*Jensen Boye*	*Margrethe*	*41*		*f*	*m*	*Farmerske*	*yes*	*yes*	*Danish*	*Scandinavian*	*Norway*	*Christiania*	*Ingeborg Olsen*	*Minn.*	*Minneapolis*
2	*Berge*	*Helene*	*17*		*f*	*s*	*Klædesyerske*	*yes*	*yes*	*Norwegian*	*Scandinavian*	*Norway*	*Christiania*	*Ingeborg Olsen*	*Minn.*	*Minneapolis*
3	*Berge*	*Johan*	*19*		*m*	*s*	*Typograf*	*yes*	*yes*	*Norwegian*	*Scandinavian*	*Norway*	*Christiania*	*Ingeborg Olsen*	*Minn.*	*Minneapolis*
4	*Schultz*	*Olie*	*45*		*f*	*m*	*Farmerske*	*yes*	*yes*	*Danish*	*Scandinavian*	*Norway*	*Christiania*	*Wife Christine Schultz*	*Minn.*	*Minneapolis*
5												*Sweden*	*Stockholm*	*Brother Hans de Frese*	*New York*	*Brooklyn*
6														*Ladegaard & Co.*	*New York*	*Manhattan*
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United ... 18

Arriving at Port of ...NY DE 22 1909 , 190

No. on List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	yes	1897 1901	Vassar College Poughkeepsie N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no		5	7	pink	fair	blue	none	Germany Pyritz
2	no	self	yes	yes	1900	New York 127 Intervale Ave Bronx Friend Ina Rose	no	no	no	good	no		5	8	pink	fair	blue	none	Germany Rhinedalen
3	yes	self	yes	no		120 Parkside Ave New York	no	no	no	good	no		5	6	pink	fair	blue	none	Norway Voss
4	yes	self	yes	yes	1889 1904	New York husband J. W. Schmidt 1 East 104th New York	no	no	no	good	no		5	5	pink	fair	brown	none	Sweden Stockholm
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V Hempel, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S „OSCAR II" , from Copenhagen , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hempel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 22 day of 1909 , 190 .

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies separately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, intended or actual.

Aliens who are returning to the United States after visits abroad should be provided with manifests as United States citizens, country of last permanent residence

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.)—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 21.—The answers in all these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, K. Esperson, Surgeon of the S/S OSCAR II sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN.

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and the number set, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1909 day of Dec 22 190 9

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

(3)

119

41—111

LIN 1 [illegible]

[illegible]

NO. FO

JOHN

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

41—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3 T B

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oscar II sailing from Christiansand S, Feb. 11th, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gilbert	Willy	28		M S	Captain	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bygn	Brother in law Oscar Pedersen	Illinois	Joliet
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S

150

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DEC 22 1909 , 190

11–1116

No. on List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for insane or treatment of the insane, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		yes	Myself	yes	No			S/S Dalsee Charleston, S.C.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	Sandy	Blue	No	German	Cyprian
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V Hempel, MASTER, of the S.S. "OSCAR II", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or who, prior thereto, has entered the United States in pursuance of an agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that I, in so, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hempel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1909 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any person whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Espersen, Surgeon of the S/S. OSCAR II, sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Espersen

151

Sworn to before me this day of DEC 22 1909 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11B

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(1) 4 1113

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oscar II". sailing from Copenhagen, DEC 9 1909, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
nat. shipp	Olesen	Marie	27		f s	needle-woman	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	father Marlen Olesen Lindal		
2	Groth	Olga	30		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	sister Mrs C. Baumann Odinsvej 4 Copenhagen	Calif Berkeley	
✓ 3	Petersen	Agnes Wife	31	✓	f m	wife	yes	yes	danish	"	"	"	Mrs. C. Buchmann Odinsvej 4 Copenhagen	Calif Berkeley	
✓ 4	"	Ebba Child	6	✓	f s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 5	Jorgensen	Ragnhild Wife	23	✓	f m	house-wife	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	parents Christiansen Blendsgade 3, Copenhagen	N.Y.	Schenectady
✓ 6	"	Fritz Child	4	✓	m s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"			
✓ 7	"	Ragnhild "	2	✓	f s	-"-	no	no	"	"	"	"			
✓ 8	Pedersen	Søren	58	✓	m m	farmer									
✓ 9	"	Nelle Kirstine	52	✓	f m	house-wife									
✓ 10	Sörensen	Søren Chr	52	✓	m m	farmer									
✓ 11	"	Kathrine	42	✓	f m	house-wife									
✓ 12	"	Niels Emil Chr	14	✓	m s	son									
✓ 13	"	Inger Marie	13	✓	f s	daughter									
✓ 14	"	Thorvald	11	✓	m s	son									
✓ 15	"	Anna Margrethe	9	✓	f s	daughter									
✓ 16	"	Elvira	7	✓	f s	-"-									
✓ 17	"	Klaudi	5	✓	m s	son									
not shipp	Nielsen	Marie	22		f s	servant	yes	yes	danish	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	parents Knud Nielsen Taabo pr Kolding	Wash	Wilkin
✓ 19	Christiansen	Jens	48	✓	m s	barkeeper	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	U.S.A.	New York	Fasker Chr. Christensen Nordisk Bryg	N.Y.	[illegible]
✓ 20	Petersen	Kirstine	29	✓	f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Kellerup	mother Mrs J. Petersen Pilleriipgaard pr Korsholm	Calif	Oakland
✓ 21	Jepsen	Ane Kirstine	17	✓	f s	servant 11-30847	yes	yes	"	"	"	Uldbjerg	father Jens Jepsen Uldbjerg pr Hjerndal St.	Pa	Philadelphia
✓ 22	Kramer	Aage Frederik	20	✓	m s	cook	yes	yes	"	"	"	Aarhus	mother Clara Kramer K.B. Fredsborg Vej 4 Copenhagen	N.Y.	N.Y.
✓ 23	Tabel	Ingeborg	20	✓	f s	miss	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	father Chr. Tabel Ogirsgade 21, Copenhagen	N.Y.	N.Y.
✓ 24	Christensen	Christian	36	✓	m m	Engineer	yes	yes	[illegible]						
✓ 25	"	Line	37	✓	f m	Housekeeper	yes	yes	[illegible]						
✓ 26	"	Alfred	10	✓	m s	Child	yes	yes	[illegible]						
✓ 27	Nielsen	Nikoline Wife	31	✓	f W	Widow	yes	yes	Danish 22A3826	5/25/41	Denmark	Hvidding	Brother Jens Jensen Hvidding Denmark	Calif	Watsonville
✓ 28	"	Marie Child	7	✓	f s	Child	yes	yes	"	"	"	Vonning			
✓ 29	"	Ester Child	5	✓	m s	-"-	No	No	"	"	"	Viborg			
30	Wolder	Anna Margrethe	57	✓	f W	Widow	yes	yes	Danish	"	"	Copenhagen	Sister Mrs. Camilla Lund Smallegade 18, Copenhagen	N.Y.	Brooklyn

[illegible] 2 3/4

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1 152

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United St

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 22 1909, *190*

13 No. on list.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		self	$10-	no	~~brother in law Carl Petersen~~	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	~~pearl~~ brown	brown	no	Denmark Lindal
2	no	self	yes no		~~of Karen and Chr Smith Berkely, Calf~~	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5½	~~healthy~~ black	brown	no	Denmark Copenhagen
3	Yes	husband	yes no	1902 1906	husband, Carl Petersen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	healthy	blond brown	no	Denmark Copenhagen
4	Yes	father			513 Karen and Chr Smith Berkely, Calf	no	no	no	no	good	no		healthy	blend	no	Denmark Copenhagen
5	no	husband	$7	no	Husband, Fritz Holm-Jörgensen	no	no	no	no	good	no	4-	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark Copenhagen
6					Lincoln Ave 813 Schenectady N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	"	"	"	no	Denmark Copenhagen
7						no	no	no	no	good	no	-	"	"	"	no	Denmark Copenhagen
8					Home Colman S D	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	"	"	"	no	Denmark Kauleo
9																	Denmark Kauleo
10																	
11																	
12					Home Colman S D												
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18	no	self	yes no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2½	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark Rebe
19	yes	self	$26-	yes 1904 N.Y.	Home: 133 Cedar ave Jar Rockaway L I N Y	No	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	healthy	~~grey~~ blue	grey	missed one joint on left thumb by accident	Denmark Sorö
20	Yes	friend	$20	no	friend Soren Nelsen												
21	yes	self	$25	no	c/o Mr. Russ Orchard Junction Co. Calf	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark Skellerup gaard
22	yes	self	$26-	no	uncle Chr Christensen												
23	Yes	Self	$8	No	2911 Huntingdon St. Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark Aldbyneder
24					brother Jens Cramer												
25					Hotel 21 Dey N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	healthy	fair	grey	scar over right eyer	Denmark Aarhus
26					Sisters Olga Sabel												
27	Yes	Self	$20	No	506 W. 176 St. N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	"	black	blue	no	" Copenhagen
28					Home 2911 E. Huntingdon St Philadelphia, Pa												" Vadring
29																	" Aldbyneder
30	Yes	Self	$200	No	~~Hindle Gerhardsen Nelson~~ Cazanovia, St Croix, Col	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	"	brown	grey		& Pa Charleroy Pa.
						No	No	No	No	Good	No		"	"	"	"	Denmark Riise
						No	No	No	No	Good	No		"	"	"	"	" "
					daughter Lyra D Anderson 58 20th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	"	blue	blue	none	" Aarhus

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V Hempel. MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S. OSCAR II, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V Hempel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this day of DEC 22 1909, 190..,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

153

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Esmussen, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II" sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Esmussen.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of DEC 1909 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

p—1116

G
2
8

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

21—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5 118

(2)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oscar II". sailing from Copenhagen, DEC 9 1909, 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Råude	Anna	26		f	s	Maid	Yes	Yes	Danish	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Hirschsprung Jacobsen Viborg, Sankts Sand	Ill	Chicago
✓ 2	Knudsen	Hanne Andrea	32		f	m	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Danish	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father H. Madsen Rosenborg Gyldenløve, Kjøbenhavn	Ill	Chicago
✓ 3	"	Helmuth	7		m	s	Child	Yes	Yes	Danish	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father H. Madsen Rosenborg Gyldenløve, Kjøbenhavn	Ill	Chicago
✓ 4	Schierbeck	Amalie	28		f	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Husband Gardener Chr. Jensen Horitzvej 71, Copenhagen	N.Y.	N.Y.
not shipped	Rodewig	Aleta	26		f	m	Housewife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						
not shipped	"	Emilie	4		m	s	Child	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						
✓ 7	Olufs	Tina	47		f	m	Widow	Yes	Yes	Danish	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Cousin Mrs. Marie Hansen		
✓ 8	Bunck	Inger M.	20		f	m	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Danish	"	U.S.A.	San Francisco Cal	Brother Chr. Hansen Birkedam Silkegade 8, Copenh.	Cal	San Francisco
✓ 9	Christensen	Karen Kirstine	34		f	s	housework	Yes	Yes	Danish	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father Chr. Hansen Herlufs Trollesgade 2, Copenhagen	Ill	Chicago
✓ 10	Jensen	Peter Laurits	23		m	s	Telegraph clerk	Yes	Yes	Danish	"		Aaeby d.	Brother in Law P. Bock	S.D.	Chester
✓ 11	Albertus	Carl R.	26		m	m	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	Danish	"		Horsens	Havbro Store St.		
✓ 12	Lange	Emilie	31		f	s	housework	Yes	Yes	Danish	"		Copenhagen	Mother Mrs. Jensen	Cal	Stockton
✓ 13	Hansen	Karen Kathrine	57		f	s	Farm laborer	Yes	Yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark	Jagerborg	Moseby pr. Skibbekjøbing	Cal	Stockton
✓ 14	"	Magrethe Benigne	19		f	s	at	Yes	Yes	Danish	"	"	Karleby	Father C. P. Jensen Frederiksvangsvej 8, Copenhagen	Cal	Stockton
✓ 15	"	Axel Sons	14		m	s	School	Yes	Yes	Danish	"	"	Maribo	Jagerborg pr. Gedesby Bror Hans P. Hansen	Ny	Brooklyn
✓ 16	Rasmussen	Petrine	36		f	s	Cook	Yes	Yes	Danish	"			Halskov pr. Skibbekjøbing		
✓ 17	Andersen	Sophie	57		f	m	Mrs.	Yes	Yes	Danish	"		Brønderslev	Father Lars Rasmussen	Cal	Indio
✓ 18	Pastrup	Laura Wife	22		f	m	Mrs.	Yes	Yes	Danish	"		Randers	Brønderslev pr. Brønderslev		
✓ 19	"	Knipi Edith Ruth	2		f	s	Child	No	No	Danish	"		Randers	Vald Andersen Rosendal Randers	Cal	San Francisco
✓ 20	Dalgaard	Margareth	39		f	w	Widow	Yes	Yes	Danish	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Vald Andersen Rosendal Randers	Cal	San Francisco
✓ 21	Koch	Lily Helene	27		f	s	Stenographer	Yes	Yes	Danish	"	U.S.A.	Chicago Ill	Brother P. Hansen Sövej 57, Nyboling F.	Ill	Chicago
✓ 22	"	Ingeborg Helene	20		f	s	Servant	Yes	Yes	Danish	"	Denmark	Fredericia	Father Chr. Koch Vendersgade 10 Fredericia	Pa	Tyllesburg
✓ 23	Olsen	Johanne	32		f	s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Danish	"	"	"	Vendersgade 10 Fredericia Brother in Law Chr. Thersen	Ill	Chicago
✓ 24	Petersen	Karl Hans	36		m	m	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Danish	"		Copenhagen	Theodorsvej 60 Copenhagen Lars Petersen	N.Y.	N.Y.
✓ 25	"	Ane Kirstine	35		f	m	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Danish	"		Skaarup pr. Bogense			
✓ 26	"	Laurits Hans Peter	8		m	s	Child	Yes	Yes	Danish	"		"	Skaarup pr. Bogense	Cal	Fresno
✓ 27	"	Hans Peter Carl	7		m	s	"	Yes	Yes	Danish	"		"			
✓ 28	"	Martha Kirstine	4		f	s	"	No	No	Danish	"		"			
✓ 29	"	Thorvald	2		m	s	"	No	No	Danish	"		"			
✓ 30	Ølberg-Petersen	Otto Vald	21		m	s	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Danish	"		Aarhus	Father Mr. Pedersen Vandværksbygningen, Aarhus	La	Sioux City

P.S. Bergsen

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S... 1754

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DEC 22 1909 *, 190*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$25 No				Friend Mr. Søren Krag 1111 Prairie Ave, Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	healthy	black	brown	none	Denmark	Aindel Randers
2	"	"	$25 No				Husband Mrs. E. Lindsoe c/o Niels Hansen, Harland Ave 133 Racine, Wisc.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	"	fair	blue	none	"	Fredensborg
3	"	"																		none	"	Copenhagen
4	Yes	Self	$20 No				Husband Mr. Schierbeck Lexington Ave 493, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	Neg	5	3½	healthy	florid	blue	none	Denmark	Copenhagen
5							Husband														"	Copenhagen
6																					U.S.A.	Chicago Ill
7	Yes	Self	$20 No	1883	Chicago Ill		Home Hayward Calif	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	dark	blue	none	Denmark	Hillerlille Langeland
8	No	Self	$25 No	1907	Chicago Ill		Friend Miss Marie V. Hood La Salle Ave 1169 Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	fair	"	none	"	Copenhagen
9	Yes	Self	$20 No				Uncle Mr. Søren B. Sörensen Liberty S.D.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	none	"	Tolum pr. Aalborg
10	No	"	$25 No				Friend Engineer Elwell Stockton Cal	No	Not	No	No	Good	No	5	9	"	"	"	none	"	Hasselby
11	Yes	"	$100 No	1904	Chicago Ill		Friend Engineer E. Elwell Stockton Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	"	"	"	none	"	Hillerød
12	No	"	Yes No	1905			Sister Miss Ov. Graser 664 - 58 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	none	"	Copenhagen
13	Yes	Self	$30				Daughter Sister Anna Hansen North Wolfboro N.H. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	healthy	fair	blue	none	Denmark	Vasterly
14	Yes	"	$30					No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	none	"	"
15	Yes	"	$30					No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	"	"	none	"	"
16	Yes	"	$30 No				Friend George Krone Eagle, California	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	"	dark	dark	none	"	Skovstrup
17	Yes	Self	$20 No				Son in Law Mr P. Fastrup Mission Market 2973-16th St. San Francisco Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	fair	blue	none	Denmark	Sahl
18	Yes	Self	$20 No	1908	S. Francisco		Husband P. Fastrup Mission Market 2973-16th St. San Francisco	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	"	"	none	"	Randers
19	Yes						Father P. Fastrup Mission Market 2973-16th St. San Francisco	No	Not	No	No	Good	—	—	"				none	"	
20	No	Self	Yes No	1889	Chicago Ill		Home 1278 Wrapplewood Ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	4	"	none	"	Byaltor Fakse
21	No	Self	$100 No	1904	Pittsburg Pa		Aunt Mrs. A. J. Thompson Mezzinac Woodwell Ave Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	none	"	Fredericia
22	No	Self	$50 No	1907			Sister Miss M. Rod c/o Mandel Bros. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	none	"	Fredericia
23	Yes	Self	$50 No				Sister Mrs. Ida Wilkinson 207 Cathedral Park Way, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	"	"	"	none	"	Havdrup Skarstrup pr. Bozman
24	Yes		$1500					No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	none	"	Lasko
25	"							No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	black	blue	none	"	Tilland
26	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	1907	Ohio		Pastor Peter Rasmussen Fresno, Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	"	fair	blue	none	"	63 Skovstrup pr. Bogense
27	"							No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	"	"	blue	none	"	"
28	"							No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	"	"	blue	none	"	"
29	"							No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	"	"	blue	none	"	"
30	Yes	Self	$25 No				Brother Mr. Oberg Peterson Box 573, Lima Ohio, La	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	fair	blue	none	Denmark	Aastrup

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V Hompel, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S "OSCAR II", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V Hompel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1909 day of , 190 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, K. Espensen, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II", sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K. P. Espensen

Sworn to before me this day of DEC 22 1909 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

155

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6 HB

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oscar II sailing from Copenhagen, DEC 9 1909, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rathsell	Johan	26		m s	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father Chr. Rathsell Christianslundal Horring	NY	NY
2	Wolder	Hans Th. F.	20		m s	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Danish	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Lyst Lammilley Lima Amalliegade 18, Copenhagen	NY	NY
3	Monrad	Henrik	43		m m	Housework	Yes	Yes	Danish	"			Agnsby		
4	"	Johanne	38		f m	Housework	Yes	Yes	Danish	"					
5	"	Edna	6		f s	Child	Yes	Yes	Danish	"			Sister Mrs. Levinsen Ringstedgade 4, Copenhagen	Elks Asylum	
6	"	Christian	4		m s	"	No	No	Danish	"					
7	"	Johanne	2		f s	"	No	No	Danish	"					
8	Nielsen	Walter	26		m m	Machinist Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	Danish	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mother S. Nielsen Blegdamsvej XX, Copenhagen	Ill	Chicago
9	Laini	Amanda	28		f m	Mrs.	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland		Husband Maki Pietonen Hesbankby Tavastfors Finland	NY	Brooklyn
10	"	Emmas	4		m s	Child	No	No	Finland	"	"				
11	Schulz	Anna	24		f m	Mrs.	Yes	Yes	Finland	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mother Elisabeth Lindgren Aleksinkis Hango Finland	"	NY
12	"	Harald	1		m s	Child	No	No	Finland	"				"	NY
13	Veile	Thistine	22		f s	Servant House	Yes	Yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark	Flensburg	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father C. Veile, Thive Sister Miss Anna Christensen	Can	Aetna
14	Christensen	Alavia	28		f s	Servant Cook	Yes	Yes	Danish	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Rosengaarden 12 A. Copenh.	Pa	Philadelphia
15	Nathan	Rebekka	35		f s	Servant Cook	Yes	Yes	Danish	"	France	Paris	Father Ed Nathan Ryisgade 32, Copenhagen	NY	NY
16	Christoe	Frederik	34		m m	Baker	Yes	Yes	Danish	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	Brother Jens Christ Copenhagen	Mo	Kansas City
17	Nilsson	Ida	19		f s	Servant House	Yes	Yes	Swedish	"	Sweden	Vallberg	Mother Caroline Nilsson Gerdsroken Kalmeja	Del	Bridgeville
18	Anderson	Estelle	21		m s	Artist	Yes	Yes	USA	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father Lt. Gosta Anderson Villa Roskubarg, Dinkmann	NY	NY
19	Dinne	Maurice	18		m s	"	Yes	Yes	USA	"	"	"			
20	Finell	John W.	32		m s	Pastor	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Abo	Brother Mrs. Johanna Laine Orphila Stat.	NY	NY
21	Wendelboe	Niels H	30		m m	Jeweller	Yes	Yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark	Aarhus	Friend Carl Nielsen Borriemogade Aarhus	NY	NY
22	"	Elna Wife	27		f m	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Danish	"	"	"			
23	"	Minna mother	53		f w	Widow	Yes	Yes	Danish	"	"	"			
24	"	Edla O. 12	2		m s	Jeweller	Yes	Yes	Danish	"	USA		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
not ~~sign~~	~~Jeffrey~~	~~Ralph John~~	35		f m	Mrs.	Yes	Yes	USA						
26	Lindström	Albertina	47		f wid	widow	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scand	Sweden	Mexiö	Brother Johan Strandberg 69-Långvinkelsgatan, Helsingborg	Ill.	
27	Bagge	Carl Assian	40		m s	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	None	NY	
28	Pedan	Leila B	18		f s	Servant Waitress	Yes	Yes	USA Born			U.S.A.			
29	Björck	Alida	18		f s	servant	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scand	Sweden	Söderarm	Mother Mathilda Björck Billeshamnsgatan, Söderarm	N.Y.	N.Y.
30	Andersen	Carl	23		m s	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Retrija	Father: Andr Andersson Retrija Sweden	Ill	Chicago

* Instead of answering occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 22 1909, *190*

156

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No. — If Yes— Year or period of years. — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$40		friend P. Nordeen 56 W. 36th St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	healthy	fair	gray	none	Belgium Bruxelles
2	Yes	Self	$50	Yes 1904	friend Chas. Jr Anderson 38-20th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		"	brown	brown	none	Denmark Copenhagen
3						no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	"	fair	blue	none	" Aalborg F.
4						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	blue	none	" Holbebro
5	Yes	Self	$1000	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No			"	fair	blue	none	Argentina Argentina
6						no	no	no	no	good	no			"	fair	blue	none	" "
7						no	no	no	no	good	no			"		blue	none	" "
8	Yes	Self	$20	Yes 1904 Chicago Ill	friend Chas. Jr Lairs 755-59th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	"	brown	brown	none	Denmark Copenhagen
9	Yes	Self	$20	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	"	"	"	none	Finland Wallola
10						no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	none	Finland "
11	Yes	Self	$20	Yes 1907 N.Y. 1908 N.Y.	Husband Harry Doherty 3134 Broadway, N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	"	fair	blue	none	" "
12						no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	none	USA N.York
13	No	Self	$25	No	Uncle Mr. Skrida Alberta District Athina Can	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	0	fair	brown	none	Denmark Skive
14	Yes	Self	$50	Yes 1906 Philadelphia Pa	Home 752 S. Willard St. Philadelphia, Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	brown	gray	none	" Viborg
15	Yes	Self	$45	No	Friend Miss Maria Linat	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	"	brown	none	" Aalborg
16	Yes	Self	$50	No	Mr. Neuman Will meet her in Chicago Then Hollywood 3431 Jefferson St. Oakland Cal.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	fair	gray	none	" Copenhagen
17	Yes	Self	$25	No	Bro. Charles Peterson R.T.D.R. 3 Bridgeville Del	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	"	"	blue	none	Sweden Lund
18	Yes	Self	Yes		Grandmother Mrs. A Fowle 385 Lefferts Pl. Bklyn, N.Y.													USA
19					Father Mr. Dupre 1207 S Broad St. Newark, N.J.													USA
20	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend Miss Spellman 590-5-14th St. N.York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	dark	brown	none	Finland Åbo
21	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Sister Mrs Laina Wendt	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7½	"	"	"	none	Denmark Aarhus
22	Yes	Self	Yes	No	2028 Webster Ave Bronx, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	"	"	"	none	" Grenaa
23	Yes	Self	Yes	No 1907 Yes 1907		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	"	"	"	none	" Braenge
24	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1907 N.Y.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	"	"	"	none	" Aarhus
25																		USA
26	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	Brother-in-law: Per Lindström 151 E. 54. St. New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	healthy	brown	brown	No	Sweden Helsingborg
27	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend Richard Nelson 256 W-22th St. N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	fair	blue	"	Sweden Göteborg
28					Aunt Mrs Gerda Ullrich 319 W. Franklin St. Richmond, Va.													USA N.Y.
29	Yes	made	$10	Yes	Friend A. Stenvall will meet her in N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	healthy	fair	brown	No	Sweden Jofflersund
30	Yes	self	Yes	No	Brother Oskar Anderson 11222 Indiana Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	sound	fair	blue	no	Sweden Rekvira

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V Hempel. MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the "S/S "OSCAR II" , from Copenhagen ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Hempel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this ..... day of DEC 22 1909 , 190 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Espmann, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II", sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Espmann

Sworn to before me this ____ day of DEC 22 1909, 190

at NEW YORK

157

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

7 HB

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oscar II" sailing from Christiania, December 10th, 1909

11—1118

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jacobsen,	William.	17		M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father Mr Hans Jacobsen.	Ill	Chicago
2	Stubble,	Ole.	32		M	M	Engineer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father Mr Edmundsen	N.Y.	New York
3	Lillegaas,	Karl.	21		M	S	Miner	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father Mr Johannes Lillegaas	B.C.	Fraser Mills
4	Langeland,	Karl.	22		M	S	NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN							Father Mr H. Langeland	B.C.	Fraser Mills
5	Olsen,	Kristenie.	33		F	M	Maid-servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father Mr Ole Olsen.	N.Y.	New York
6	Olsen,	Olga.	16		F	S	do	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Stavanger	Father Mr Johan Olsen.	N.Y.	New York
7	Hansen,	Margit.	13		F	S	do	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father Mr Johan Hansen.	N.Y.	New York
8	Helmsdorff,	Ludvig.	30		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Stepfather Mr Ludvig Hansen	N.Y.	New York
9	Knudsen,	Ingvar.	18		M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Mother Mrs Th. Helmsdorff	N.Y.	New York
10	Erickson,	Ellen.	41		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	U.S.A.				Brother Mr J. Knudsen	Mass	Roxbury
11	Erickson,	Ellen.	24		F	S	no	yes	yes	U.S.A.				Father Mr Peter Knudsen	Ill	Chicago
12	Johanson,	Axel.	22		M	S	Book binder	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Jönköping	Mother Mrs Emma Johanson Jönköping.	N.Y.	New York
13	Halvorsen,	Edvard.	14		M	S	no	yes	yes	U.S.A.						
14	Johanson,	Johan.	20		M	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Arvesta	Brother Mr Ernst Johanson	Ill	Chicago
15	Berg Johnsen	Jorgen	19		M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Stavanger	Mother Mrs Christine Johnsen	N.Y.	New York
16	Skyberg	Larsen.	17		M	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Stavanger	Father Mr Berg	N.Y.	New York
17	Lundström,	Sigurd	16		M	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Mother Mrs Lundström	N.Y.	New York
18	Geraldsen,	Skjeldey	16		M	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Falun	Mother Mrs Hanna Swahlen	Conn.	Hartford
19	Ryting,	Thorlotte.	32		M	M	Journalist	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father Mr P. Ryting	N.Y.	New York
20	Gulbrandsen,	Oskar.	19		M	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father Mr Th. Gulbrandsen	N.Y.	New York
21	Gulbrandsen,	Hansine.	39		F	M	Labourer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Arendal	Husband Mr Gulbrandsen	N.Y.	New York
22	Östrom,	Ruby C.	25		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	U.S.A.						
23	Östrom,	Sven.	33		M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Solna	Father Mr Joseph Öström	N.Y.	New York
24	Ekholm.	Maria.	11		F	S	Child	yes	yes							
25	Lidgelund,	Hulda Ch.	6		F	S	Wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	Sister Mrs Emma Dimfeldt	Ill	La Grange
26	Lidgelund,	Ragnar Ch.	2	8	M	S	Child	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Scand	U.S.A.	N.Y.	Mother Mrs Emma Lundgren	N.Y.	New York
27	Lidblom,	Johan E.	45		M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Ingaro	Brother Mr Palmer Lindblom	Ill	Chicago
28	Eriksson.	Nils F.	24		M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Södra Ny	Brother Mr Erik Eriksson.	Ill	Chicago
29	Albert,	John A.	53		M	M	Professor	yes	yes	U.S.A.				Sister Miss Ida Nilson	Mass	Worcester
30	Nelson.	Ellen	50		F	S	Nurse	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Scand	U.S.A.	N.Y.	Mr Emil Nelson Chicago, Ill.	N.Y.	New York

A-4441 2-18-43

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... DEC 22 1909 ....., *190*

158

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$30	no			Uncle Mr Edwin Olsson 667 E. 54th ste. Chicago Ill. Norwegian Consulate	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	sound	fair	blue	no	Norway	Christiania
2	yes	self	yes	no			Brother Mr Aug. Eriksen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	sound	fair	blue	no	Norway	Lofoten
3	yes	brother	yes	no			Fraser Mills & Co.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	sound	ruddy	blue	no	Norway	Ekeje
4	yes	self	$30	no			Friend Mr Aug. Eriksen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	sound	fair	blue	no	Norway	Lyse
5	yes	self	$25	no	1905	yes	Fraser Mills & Co. Brother Mr Thor Olsen. 1136-7th str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	sound	fair	blue	no	Norway	Skagen
6	yes	self	$10	no			Aunt Mrs C. Carlsen 630-3 ave. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	sound	fair	blue	no	Norway	Bolne
7	yes	sister	$25	no	1905		Brother-in-law Mr C. E. Lund 179 N. 8th str. Brooklyn. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	fair	blue	no	Norway	Christiania
8	no	self	yes	no			Son Mr L. Nelson 95 Alexander ste. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	sound	grey	blue	no	Norway	Christiania
9	yes	Cousin	$25	no			Cousin Mrs Jones 3369 N. Wrightwood ave. Chicago Home: 87 Union ave. Hamersville. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	fair	blue	no	Norway	Christiania
10																				Sweden	Norrköping
11																					
12	yes	cousin	$25	no			Cousin Mrs Ludvig Johnson 2186 2nd ste. New York Home: 399 Edgington ste. Brooklyn. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	sound	wavy	blue	no	Sweden	Jönköping
13																				no	W. S. K. Brooklyn
14	no	self	$40	no			Friend Mr A. Eriksen 33 Bostagn ste. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	sound	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Laesta
15	yes	self	$30	no			Brother Mr Edvin Johnsen 187 Wyckoff ave. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	sound	fair	blue	no	Norway	Skagen
16	yes	friend	$30	no			Friend Mrs Pettersen 303 Bleecker str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	sound	fair	blue	no	Norway	Christiania
17	yes	sister	$30	no			Sister Mrs Hansen 73 Main ste. Hartford Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	sound	brown	brown	no	Sweden	Fune
18	yes	self	$30	no			Friend Mr Hans Andersen 32-9 st. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	sound	dark	blue	no	Norway	Tromsö
19	yes	self	$30	yes	1905	yes	Friend Mrs Adams 133 Lafayette ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	sound	fair	blue	no	Norway	Skudesø
20	yes	self	$25	yes	1907	yes	Friend Mrs Hilda Engberg Greenwich. Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	sound	dark	blue	no	Norway	Lærdø
21	"	"						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	no	Norway	Drammen
22	yes	self	$30	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	sound	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Söderhamn
23	"	"						no	no	no	no	good	no			sound	fair	blue	no		
24	yes	self	$40	yes			Daughter Mrs H. Müller 3667 Hess ste. Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	sound	grey	blue	no	Sweden	Torsås
25	yes	self	$25	yes	1903 1909	N.Y.	Sister-in-law Mrs E. Engerlund 36 Munn ave. East Orange N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	sound	wavy	brown	no	Sweden	Stefle
26	"	"						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	sound	wavy	brown	no	Sweden	Stefle
27	yes	brother	$25	no			Brother Mr Karl Fulberg 3576 Fillmore ave. Chicago. Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	sound	wavy	grey	no	Sweden	Storfallsberg
28	yes	self	$50	no			Brother-in-law Mr Isaac Adamson 4511 Leadingham ste. Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	blue	no	Sweden	Torsåker
29							4511 Leadingham ste. Englewood Chicago, Ill. Home 301 E-19 St. N.Y.													Sweden	Skellefteå
30	yes	self	$40	yes	1902	yes		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	sound	grey	blue	no	Sweden	Vemeland

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V Hompel. MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "S. S. OSCAR II" , from Copenhagen , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ninety in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hompel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this day of DEC 22 1909 , 190 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, K Espersen, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II", sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had are years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

159

K Espersen

Sworn to before me this ..... day of DEC 22 1909, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8 119

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S., Oscar II sailing from Christiania, December 16th, 1909.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Edegaard,	Sofie	Wife 30		f m	S	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Porsgrund	Father Mr J. Fyes.	Minn	Duluth
2	Edegaard,	Margit Cecil	2		f m	S	yes	yes	Norway	"	"	"	"	"	"
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2 1/101

(2)

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United St[illegible] 160

Arriving at Port of ..... DEC 22 1909 ....., 190

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the same paid by the passenger, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether able to read or write any language, and what languages he can read or write.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	husband	$25.00	no	10 yrs	Duluth	wife Mrs. Ida Olsgaard 2-9 ave.	Duluth, Minn.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	sound	fair	blue	no	Norway	Forsgrund
2	h	-	Conductor						no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	U.S.A.	Duluth Minn.
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V Hempel. MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S "OSCAR II" , from Copenhagen , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V. Hempel
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of DEC 1909, 190 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(b)

161

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Espersen, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II", sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Espersen

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1909 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 505 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9 18.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oscar II sailing from Christiansand S, Dec. 11th, 1909

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Johnsen	Alfred Jones	32		M. S	Carpenter	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S A	Brooklyn	Mrs. Marie Johnsen Lowder Grimstad	N Y.	Brooklyn
2	Hagemann	Birger	26		M. S	Ship-mate	yes	yes	"	"	Norway	Bergen	Fr. Capt. D. Hagemann Dr. Bergen	S C	Charleston
3	Martens	Hans	38		M. S	Engineer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Arendal	Mrs. Eleonore Martens Christiania Norway	N J.	Brooklyn
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3 or 18

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United St

Arriving at Port of ..... DEC 22 1909 ....., *190* .....

168

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Persons in prison or almshouses, or public charge, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Ompsey	$25	yes	1904	N.Y.	Friend Mrs Hanson No 3 1st Place	Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	Sonnd	fair	blue	No	Norway	Lunden Grimstad
2	N.Y.	Ompsey	yes	No			Norwegian Steamer "Beatrice"	Charleston S.C	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	"	fair	blue	No	"	Bergen
3	N.Y.	Ompsey	$25	yes	1902 1906	N.Y.	Mrs Nilsen 29 — 3 ave	Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	"	fair	blue	No	"	Manelefjor Nordland
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V Hempel. MASTER, of the S/S. OSCAR II, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hempel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this ... day of DEC 22 1909, 190..., at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S.S. Oscar II

1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Esbensen, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II" sailing therewith. (State whether "surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dec 22/1909

H. Esbensen

163

INJURED

Sworn to before me this Wednesday day of December 22nd, 1909

at

Immigration Officer.

Add

As Dec 22/09

Clear

14 all

71—2118

IM. [illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

71—2118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Prem 10 1/2 B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oscar II sailing from Copenhagen, 9th December, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Nielsen	Carl Chr	21		m	s	Waiter	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	friend P. Larsen Amagerbrogade 120		Chicago
2	Nielsen	Emil B	17		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nakskov	father P. Nielsen Hotel Bristol Lolland		Mass Boston
3	Jensen	Jens E	19		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father F. Jensen Fredensbergvej 46 Nakskov		N.J. Jersey
4	Laursen	Niels	23		m	s	Dairy Farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father L. Laursen Hald Pr		Mass Mitchell
5	Lorentzen	Carl	22		m	s	Labaurer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rasmus	mother L. Madsen Estervoldgade 12		N.J. Jersey
6	Clark	Alexander	36		m	s	Waiter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	mother M. Clark Smallegade 36		N.J. Jersey
7	Lund	Niels P.	24		m	s	Engine Worker	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father A. Lund Classengade 11		N.J. N.J.
8	Hövring	Jens	30		m	m	Dairy Farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Mrs Jansen Hvidbjerg		N.J. N.J.
9	Schröder	Frits	39		m	m	Steam Engineer	yes	yes	"	German	"	Pindal	friend Mr Schröder Vestred		Fla Elisabeth
10	Jensen	Carl	19		m	s	Dairy Farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	father Svend Jensen Albäge Mark pr Tinglev		N.J. N.J.
11	Ebert	Hugo	22		m	s	Labaurer	yes	yes	German	German	Norway	Randers	brother in law Mr Ebert Christiansand Norway		Mass Mitchell
12	Koch	Triels	29		m	s	agent	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	father J.P. Koch Bodö pr Christiania		N.J. Jack Richmond
13	Hansen	Andreas J	17		m	s	waiter	yes	yes	Danish	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	father Johan Hansen Hamburg 6 I		N.J. N.J.
14	Winther	Chris	23		m	s	Nurse	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Wash D.C.	mother A. Winther Nr 2 Bornholm		N.J. N.J.
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Mitchell
Inspector

14

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Workaways' List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Dec 22, 1909

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (Yes or No.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1	yes	self	$13 no				friend Hansine Petersen 1644 Indiana Av Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	healthy	fair	brown	lady with danish flag and arm	Denmark	Copenhagen
2	yes	self	$13 yes	1906	1 yr	Chicago Ill	uncle Chr Hansen 288 Western ave Cambridge Boston Mass friend P. Sundgreen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	no	"	Nakskov
3	yes	self	$20 no				Springfield S. D. friend Jens Jensen Mitchell S. D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	blue	no	"	Copenhagen
4	no	self	$25 no				friend Hansine Hansen Bx 84 Ste Henry Ill	no	no	no	no	good	last joint on L hand fingers	5	5	"	"	grey	no	"	Hall
5	no	self	$30 no				friend Olaf Andersen Holland House N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	blue	no	"	Ullerslev
6	yes	self	$20 yes	1903/1904 1904/1905		N J	friend T. Madsen 48 W — 117 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	grey	no	"	Copenhagen
7	yes	self	$20 no				friend Wald Madsen Commercial Hotel Elisabeth Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	blue	no	"	"
8	no	self	$25 no				friend H. Berglund 488 - 48 St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	no	"	Barrikloo
9	yes	self	$20 yes	1901		Penn	brother Jens Jensen Mitchell S. D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	black	"	P.U.S. tatoved on L hand scar on left thumb	"	Nærstved
10	no	brother	$20 yes	1906 1907 1908		Bridgeport Mitchell S D	5 Waldorf uncle Svenning Hagdahl	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	fair	"		"	Alboge
11	yes	self	$20 no				57 Ratfield Ave Fort Richmond brother Jens Koch	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	no	Germany	Hamburg
12	yes	self	$25 no				247 W — 13 St N York friend Victor Andersen	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	"	"	"	no	Norway	Bodo
13	yes	self	$15 no	1907		Wash D. C.	3 Place - 67 Brooklyn friend C. Christensen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
14	yes	self	$40 yes	1909			1377 Flystel Ave. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	"	"	"	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V Hempel. MASTER, of the S/S "OSCAR II" (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V Hempel
MASTER
Master.

Sworn to before me this Wednesday day of December 22d, 1909,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship compahies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Espinsen, Surgeon of the „Oscar II", sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Espinsen

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1909 day of 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

165

19

3 -

16

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2138

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11 770

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. „Oscar II". sailing from Copenhagen, DEC 9 1909, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
not shipped	Falk	Anartoo	21	m	s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark	Tejso	father Peter Falk Tejso pr. Allinge	Ia	Bogard
2	Espersen	Christen	32	ms.	-	-	yes	yes	"	"	"	Langsted	I. Christensen, Hellemtofte	Can	Farmer
3	Pedersen	Sharen	21	f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Gjöding	sister Sophie Pedersen Gjöding pr. Veile	Neb	Lindsay
4	Rasmussen	Karla	21	f	s	- -	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	mother Olivia Rasmussen Esbergade 111 Copenhagen	Cal	San Francisco
5	Knudsen	Sigrid	21	f	s	teacher	yes	yes	"	"	"	Pindballe	mother Anna Knudsen Pindballe	Minn	Hennepin
6	"	Engeborg	20	f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rarning	father Andreas Knudsen Rarning Thor	Minn	Hennepin
7	Nyby	Niels	20	m	s	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Vestervig	father Knudsen Nyby pr. Todbjerg	Fd.	Kirkland
8	Larsen	Niels	22	mm		farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Vesterving	father Anton Larsen Tilsted pr. Hvedsted	Fd	Kirkland
9	"	Jensine	24	f	m	house-wife	yes	yes	"	"	"		mother Mrs Anton Larsen	wife	China Reward
not shipped 10	Hansen	Anna Marie	29	f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lindved	Lindved pr. Vejle R. Hansen		
11	Christensen	Hans	21	m	s	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Faarslev	Torvegade	Bogense	Wis	Lakefield
12	Andersen	Anders	24	m	s	engine worker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Skyttsberg	father Niels Pedersen Skyttsberg		Wis	Woodrock
13	Vilsen	Niel Peter	19	m	s	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Veggerby	father Jens Vilsen Veggerby pr. Vegger St.	Neb	Hampton
X 14	Winther	Pöre	23	m	s	merchant	yes	yes	"	"	Germany	Frankfurt	Bredgade 9 Copenhagen		
15	Nielsen	Carl Frederik	20	m	s	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Næby	mother Marie Nielsen Soderenstrade Ringkjöbing	Ia	Waterloo
16	Petersen-Jüe	Emma	23	f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Næby	father C. Jüe Næby	Ia	Waterloo
17	Jorgensen	Helga	26	f	m	house-wife	yes	yes	"	"	Copenhagen		father-in-law Jorgensen Strandboulevard 139 Copenhagen	Ill	Chicago
18	"	Emma	5	f	s	child	no	no	"	"	"				
19	Christensen	Martin	23	m	s	farmer fisher	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kjörring	mother Anne Christensen St. Klosterstrade, Kjörring	Wis	Withee
20	Christensen	Johannes	21	m	s	man	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lønstrup	father J. C. Christensen Lønstrup pr. Kjörring	Ia	Valley
21	Hansen	Anna	18	f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Odder	father Hans Hansen Vati	Neb	Ord
22	Nielsen	Karl Magnus	25	m	s	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bjerstrup	father Pöre Nielsen Bjerstrup pr. Aalen St.	Neb	Kennard
23	Bach	Sofus Christian	22	m	s	smith hardware	yes	yes	"	"	"	Espergaard	father Jörgen Bach Lille Lindeg. 5, Helsingör	Ia	Dows
24	Blangsted	Anton	22	m	s	man	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	uncle Emil Esbergaard Kalmtorvet 2, Copenhagen	Ill	Chicago
25	Bengtson	Marie	18	f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	mother Kelly Bengtsson Copenhagen	Col	Grand Junction
26	Petersen	Engeborg	28	f	m	house-wife	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ida	Bancroft	mother Mrs Aistrup Brohus g. 31 II Copenhagen.	Col	Grand Junction
27	"	Alice	2	f	s	child	no	no	American						
28	Nielsen	Peder	21	m	s	smith	yes	yes	danish		Denmark	Brödstrup	father Niels Nielsen Brödstrup	Ia	Burbank
29	Petersen	Johannes	20	m	s	engine worker	yes	yes	"		"	Kallundborg	father Johan Petersen Kallundborg	Wis	Wezauwega
not shipped 30	Nielsen	Kathrine	25	f	s	servant	yes	yes	"		Ill.	Chicago	sister Mrs Nielsen Broby pr. Ebeltoft	Ill.	Chicago

11-34296-6/16/42

14-45531 5/8/40

11-34296-6/16/42

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1 166

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER, AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Stat

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 22 1909, '90

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether (now or at any time) insane or idiot.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical,	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25	Yes 1907 1908		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark Esterbars.
2	Yes	self	Yes	no.	brother-in-law Peter Christensen Mt. Pleasant Comm. Dubuque	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	"	"	"	no	" Dauberg
3	Yes	self	$13	no	uncle Peter Pedersen, Lindsay Nebr. — S. D. R. 1 — Box 25.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	brown	"	no	" Gjoding
4	Yes	self	$20	no	brother Lauritz Rasmussen 2121 Silver st. S. San Francisco, Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11½	"	"	"	no	" Copenhagen.
5	Minneapolis	self	$25	no	friend Adolph Andersen St. Louis Park R. 1, Hennepin, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	"	"	"	no	" Ringkalle.
6	Minneapolis	self	$25	no	brother Aaron Andersen St. Louis Park R. 1, Hennepin, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	"	fair	"	no	" Foshov.
7	Yes	self	$25	no	friend Chr. F. Rathmann Kirkland, Ia.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	N. J. N. tatooed on r. hand	" Sjerup
8	Yes	self	Yes	no	uncle Chr. F. Rathmann Kirkland, Ia.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	"	"	no	" Gjersbøl
9						no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	"	"	no	" Torsted
10	Yes	self	$13	no	uncle Anders Hansen Dalum Stewart, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 —	"	black brown	"	no	" Peterstrade.
11	Yes	self	Yes	no	uncle Hans Hansen Box 23. Lake Mills, Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	fair	blue	no	" Bogense
12	Yes	self	$25	no	friend Peter F. Jensen Waterloo Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	black brown	laboring man	"	" Dyngby.
13	Yes	self	$25	no	uncle Holger Petersen Box 103, R. 2, Hampton, Neb.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	fair	blue	no	" Aggerby.
14	Yes	self	Yes	no	~~brother-in-law Jensen~~ questioned. but known in the negative	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10¾	"	brown	brown	no	" Horsens.
15	Yes	self	$13	no	Sister Mrs Ida Wann Ellen st 218, Waterloo, Ia.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	"	fair	blue	no	" Hakskov.
16	Yes	self	$13	no	sister-in-law Emma Venn Ellen st. 218, Waterloo, Ia.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	"	"	"	no	" Nasby
17	Yes	self	$13	Yes 1903 1904 Chicago	husband Jhogens Jhogensen 3247 Perhumarge ave Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	healthy	fair	blue	no	" Hakskov
18				no		no	none	no	no	good	no		"	"	"	no	" Copenhagen.
19	Yes	self	$13	no	brother Niels Christensen Withee, Wis. Box 77.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 4	"	"	"	no	" Gjoving
20	Yes	self	$13	no	friend A. L. Johnson Missouri Valley, Ia. Box 257.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	"	"	"	no	" Lovelig
21	Yes	self	$20	no	friend Christian Rasmussen Box 74 Crd, Neb.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7½	"	brown	"	no	" Faldbag.
22	Yes	self	$25	no	cousin Karl Karlsen Box 11, Amh, Kennard, Nebr.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	"	fair brown	"	no	" Fabro.
23	Yes	self	$50	no	cousin Carl A. Hansen Dows, Ia.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	black blue	"	no	" Tikob
24	Yes	self	$40	no	niece Chas F. Schmaefeldt Michigan ave. 10739 Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	brown grey	"	no	" Copenhagen
25	Yes	self	$20	no	friend Peter Petersen Colorado ave 527, Grand Junction Col.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1½	"	fair	blue	no	" "
26	Yes	self	$20	Yes 1903 Fla. 1904 Col.	husband Peter Petersen Colorado ave 527 Grand Junction Col.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	brown	"	no	" "
27	Yes	self	$20	born in U. S. A.	friend Niel Bonn R. 2 - Fairbank, Ia.	no	none	no	no	good	no		"	fair	"	no	Col. Ordway.
28	Yes	self	$25	no	uncle J. Jensen Wayahoo, Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	"	"	"	no	Denmark Odder.
29	Yes	father	$20	no	friend Chas J. Benberg 3879 Aldine, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2½	"	grey	"	no	" Aalby.
30	No	self	Yes	2 yrs 1901 Chicago 1907 Neb		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	brown black		no	" Ribe.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V Hempel. MASTER of the "Oscar II".
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hempel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this ..... day of DEC 22 1909, 190...,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, K Espinosa, Surgeon of the S/S OSCAR II, sailing therewith. ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN. ..., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

K Espinosa

Sworn to before me this ... day of DEC 22 1909 ..., 190...

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

fl—1115

167

18

4

4 8

10

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

fl—1113

167

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, K Espersen, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II", sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K. Espersen

Sworn to before me this day of DEC 22 1909 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

18

4
4 8

16

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12 HB

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *„Oscar II".* sailing from *Copenhagen*, DEC 9 1909, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
+ 1	Olsen	Ingeborg	16		f s	a servant	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Sandvig	Mrs Thorvald Olsen Sandvig 78 B	N.J.	Jersey City
+ 2	Winskow	Eileen	17		f s	1-46359	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	frr Anna Hansen Frederiksberggg 35 X	N.Y.	N.Y.
U.S.C. Man 3	Petersen	Birgitte	71			widow			amerc				father Jac. Jacobsen		
4	Nielsen	Johan	17		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Ulsted	Pleasted	A.D.	Halley
5	Sorensen	Hans Peter	19		m s	3 labor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lille Rorbak	father Jens Peter Sorensen Lille Rorbak	Fai	Pingsted
Sp. E	Pedersen	Sofie	26		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	father Christen Pedersen Kirke Eskiedalvej	Neb.	St. Paine
+ 7	Seberg	Ebba	18		f s	--	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Marie Seberg Sangade 96	N.Y.	N.Y.
8	Andersen	Peter	16		m s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lonstrup	father Hans Andersen Lonstrup pr. Hjorring	Neb.	St Edwards
9	Knudsen	Ejgie	19		m s	engineer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	uncle P. Sorensen Peterhalsen	Wis.	Superior
ADMITTED 10	Taube	Carl	X25		m s	tinner	yes	yes	"	"	"		friend Peter Hjelsen Odinsvej 4 Copenhagen	X Conn.	Bridgeport
11	Jensen	Emma	26		f m	house wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Borglum	father Ole Petersen Borglum	Wis.	Racine
12	"	Jens Aage	10		m s	child	yes	no	"	"	"	"			
ADMITTED 13	Nielsen	Laura	58		f m	house wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	sister Marie Rabing Bjerrevej, Frederiksberg	N.Y.	N.Y.
+ 14	Christiansen	Andrea	19		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Svanninge	father Andreas Christensen Svange	Neb.	Selma
+ 15	Nielsen	Ingefred	16		f s	--	yes	yes	"	"	"	Skalberg	father Father Nielsen Skalberg	Neb.	Selma
+ 16	Petersen	Maren	25		f s	--	yes	yes	"	"	"	Charlbo	Andreas Jörgensen Charlbo	Wis	New Brunswick
17	Petersen	Anna	24		f m	house wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ureere	father-in-law Ole Petersen Bjerring Ejlskov	Wis.	Racine
18	"	Frits	11		m s	child	no	no	danish	"	"	"			
19	Petersen	Gudrun	17		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Herlufs holm Holsted	father Lars P. Petersen Nestved Mark.	Neb.	Fremont
20	"	Hans	18		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
21	Nielsen	Lizette	30		f m	house wife	yes	yes	"	lettish	"	Grenaa	father-in-law Henrik Nielsen Grenaa	Pa.	Philadelphia
22	"	Henrik	3		m s	child	no	no	"	scand	"	"			
23	"	Verner	2		m s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"			
24	"	Osvald	10	m	m s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"			
25	Dahl	Soren	20		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	P. Bording	father Jens Dahl P. Bording	N.Y.	N.Y.
26	Lauridsen	Jens Peter	19		m s	worker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Svendborg	friend Hans Frandsen Holmgade	Ind.	Rico
27	Nielsen	Jens	19		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lönstrup	father Carl Nielsen Lönstrup pr. Hjörring	Minn.	Tracoll
28	Pettersson	Thauritz	25		m s	engine worker	yes	yes	swedish	"	Sweden	Eskilstuna	father L. P. Pettersson Storgatan 21 Eskilstuna	Pa.	Duquesne
29	Hellqvist	Fiten	21		m s	engine worker	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father A. Hellqvist Storgatan 34 Eskilstuna	Pa.	Duquesne
30	Jensen	Hans	26		m s	smith	yes	yes	danish	"	Denmark	Kirke-hyllinge	father Peter Jensen Nygade St. Jörgensberg, Roskilde	Wis.	Racine

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United

168

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 22 1909, 790

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable institution, or supported by private charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25	No			aunt Mrs. P. Jorgensen 233, Manhattan ave Jersey City, N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	Healthy	fair	blue	No	Denmark Sorring.
2	Yes	self	$7	No			brother Catharine Nikelsen Walburn St. 402 Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3½	"	brown	brown	No	" Copenhagen
3							son-in-law Fr. Stricker Sylmar Cal.													
4	Yes	father	$10	No			16 & 18 New St., Woodbridge, N.J. Lasser Rasmus Nielsen	No	No	No	No	good	No			"	grey	blue	No	" Aure
5	Yes	friend	$25	No			Harvey, N.D. Uncle Chris F. Nielsen	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5½	"	fair	blue	No	" Ulsted.
6	Yes	friend	$50	No			Box 134, R.F.D. 2, Ringsted, Ia. friend Ole Olsen	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5½	"	"	"	crushed on the left upper eyelid No	" Ledge
7	Yes	brother	$7	No			St. Paul, Neb. brother Angelo Nelson, 404½ - 17 st., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4½	"	"	"	little hard of hearing	" St. Snellöse
8	Yes	friend	$13	No			friend Neels Nielsen	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	"	brown	brown	No	" Copenhagen
9	Yes	father	$10	Yes	1890 1904	Superior Wis.	Pt. Arguello, Neb. R.F.D.#1 Father C. Knudsen	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	"	fair	blue	No	" Lønsing
10	Yes	father	$50	Yes	1894 1896	Detroit Mich.	1776-58 st. Superior, Wis. father Carl P. Paine	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	"	"	"	No	" Copenhagen
11	Yes	brother-in-law	$25	No			179 Railway ave, Bridgeport, Conn. brother-in-law Valdemar Pedersen, 1230 Cherry st. Racine, Wis. Ladies to Husband	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	"	brown	fair	No	" Borglum
12							Carlsen Jensen, R.6 Box 74, Madison, S.D. husband A. P. Nielsen	No	No	No	No	good	No			"	fair	blue	No	" "
13	Yes	husband	$25	Yes	1892 1898	N.Y.	335 E. 150 st. New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	11	"	"	"	No	" Odense
14	Yes	brother	$25	No			brother C. Christiansen friend P.O. Box 761 Selma Cal.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	"	brown	"	No	" Ekvendorp
15	Yes	friend	$25	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	"	"	"	No.	" Skalbelg
16	Yes	intended husband	$25	No			36 Richmond ave New Brunswick N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	"	brown	blue	No	" Aarhus
17	Yes	husband	$25	Yes	1906 1909	Racine Wis.	husband Oswald Pedersen 1031 Wilson st Racine, Wis.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	"	fair	blue	No	" Haarby
18						born in U.S.		No	No	No	No	good	No			"			NO	Wis Racine
19	Yes	uncle	$25	No			uncle Hans Nielsen Road 1 - Box 46 - Fremont, Neb.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	"	"	"	No	Denmark Nastved
20			$25	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	"	"	"	No	" "
21							husband Rasmus Nielsen Philadelphia Pa 933 N. 44th st	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	"	"	"	No	" Pineria Romino
22	Yes	husband	$15	No				No	No	No	No	good	No			"	"	"	No	" "
23								No	No	No	No	good	No			"	"	"	No	" "
24								No	No	No	No	good	No			"	"	"	NO	" "
25	Yes	uncle	Yes	No			uncle Ernie Andersen 77 Hancock st, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	"	"	brown	No	Denmark Kragetund
26	Yes	uncle	$20	No			uncle Enrique Larrinaga Box 684, Rico, Col.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	"	brown	blue	No	" Skaarup
27	Yes	self	$15	No			uncle Peter P. Larsen Tescott, Kan.	No	No	No	No	good	No	6	-	"	fair	"	No	" Lønstrup
28	Yes	self	$16	No			friend Elmer Ellström P. Box 291 Duquesne, Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5½	"	"	"	No	Sweden Eskilstuna
29	Yes	self	$16	No			friend Elmer Ellström P. Box 291, Duquesne, Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	"	"	"	No	" "
30	Yes	self	$25	No			friend Peter Andersen % Chr Hamilton Lake ave 1033, Racine, Wis.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7½	healthy	fair	blue	No	Denmark St. Jörgensberg Roskilde

Karl Bauer
Insp.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V Hempel. MASTER, of the s/s OSCAR II, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seventy-nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hempel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1909 day of ....., 190...,
at NEW YORK

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Espinosa, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II", sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by others thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had One years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

169

H. Espinosa

Sworn to before me this ..... day of DEC 22 1909, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

3

1813

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oscar II", sailing from Copenhagen, DEC 9 1909, 190

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Petersen	Care	22	m.	s.		glazier	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Vejle	mother Anna Petersen Kirkegaardsvej 8, Vejle	South Dakota	
X 2	Jensen	Niels Agerbech	19	m.	s.		farmer	yes	yes	"	"		Esbjerg	father Jens Jensen Damhusgaardsvej 51, Esbjerg	Ill.	Chicago
3	Jensen	Ole	20	m.	s.		labourer	yes	yes	"	"		Kragelund	father Soren Jensen Kragelund, Thisted Pr	N.Y.	N.Y.
4	Jensen	Sigvard	21	m.	s.		"	yes	yes	"	"		"		N.Y.	N.Y.
5	Johansson	Douglas	21	m.	s.		clerk	yes	yes	swedish	"	Sweden	Götelborg	father Abraham Johansson Lingegade 25 Götelborg	Minn.	Ortel
6	Hansen	Niels	36	m.	s.		sailor	yes	yes	danish	"	Denmark	Sandager.	sister Karen Nielsen Ullerslev	N.Y.	N.Y.
U.S.C. Man. 7	~~Bogsted~~	~~Andrew C.~~	~~40~~		~~farmer~~		~~laborer~~			~~danish~~						
8	Nielsen	Frederik	28	m.	m.		carpenter	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Vejle	wife Marie Nielsen Lille Federitsgade 27 Viborg	Col.	Denver
9	"	Petra	26	m.	w.		wife	yes	yes	"	"					
10	Nielsen	Sage	25	m.	m.		engineer	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen.	father Thorvald Nielsen Ostergade 46 Copenhagen	/	
11	"	Anna	24	y.	m.		wife	yes	yes	"	"				/	
U.S.C. Man. 12	~~Hansen~~	~~Carl~~	~~55~~		~~married~~		~~laborer~~			~~danish~~						
13	Hansen	Niels Peter	31	m.	s.		farm laborer	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Ryholding	father Jens Hansen Ryholding Mark, Fakse	Minn.	Bemidje
X 14	Jörgensen	Sigvald Skou	21	m.	s.		smith	yes	yes	"	"		Copenhagen	uncle Skou Jörgensen G. Farimagsgade 31 Copenhagen.	S.D.	Lyndbrook
X 15	"	Johanne	18	y.	s.		servant	yes	yes	"	"					
16	Rasmussen	Hjalmar	18	m.	s.		farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"			mother Olivia Rasmussen Sanogade 24 Copenhagen	Col.	Sugar Refineries
not in ship	~~Hoyh~~	~~Edith~~	~~31~~	~~y.~~	~~m.~~		~~wife~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Brother Fred Esbjerg Hovveg. 16 Copenhagen~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
18	Pederson	Ove	19	m.	s.		smith	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	father J. A. Pederson Vigerslevvejlee 85 Copenhagen	Neb.	Ortel
19	Larsen	Wilhelm	22	m.	s.		plaster	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	brother Elna Larsen Jacob Holyng. 4 Copenhagen	Ia.	Jewell
X 20	Nielsen	Marie	22	y.	s.		servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Knud Nielsen Gade m. Holding	N.Y.	N.Y.
21	Larsen	Henry	19	m.	s.		smith element	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father L. Larsen Vesterled 2 Vognlose, Copenhagen.	N.Y.	N.Y.
U.S.C. Man. 22	Hansen	Charles	46	m.	m.		Worker	yes	yes	danish	"	Den.	Lovenmark	brother P. Hansen Enghaveve. 40, Copenhagen	Ill.	Sandwich
23	Klingberg	Ernie	21	m.	s.		laborer	yes	yes	swedish	"	Sweden	Hammarby	father Anders Klingberg Hammarby, Torby	Mass.	Boston
24	Gerrbynder	Arthur	20	m.	s.		"	yes	yes	"	"			father Karl Gerrbynder Hammarby, Sweden	Mass.	Boston
25	Nyleri	Thor	21	m.	s.		"	yes	yes	"	"		Ovaka	father J. Nyleri Hammarby, Storvik.	Mass.	Boston
transferred to Carlisle	~~Andersson~~	~~Karl~~	~~23~~	m.	~~printer~~		~~printer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~		Vesteras	~~father C. Byorka, Vedrik.~~	~~Ill.~~	~~Chicago~~
27	Nilsson	Knut	27	m.	s.		laborer	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
28	"	Irene	20	y.	m.		wife	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother-in-law		
29	"	Margit	1	y.	child		no	no		U.S.Born		Mass.	Quincy	Einnar Stendahl Wasa	N.Y.	N.Y.
30																

Ex. 7.12.17.22.26. [illegible] General Inspector.

24 1/2 25

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United St

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 22 1909, *190* 170

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, explain fully.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of any kind by an individual, company, association, or corporation, or of any person or persons in the United States, to perform labor in this country.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$20	no			uncle A. H. Darrin, Stewart, Minn. R.R. 3	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	brown	blue	tattooed on left arm	Denmark	Vyle
2	yes	self	$15	no			brother-in-law L. P. Wartberg 6223 Green st, Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	brown	no	"	Jedding
3	yes	self	$20	no			friend Annie Anderson 177 Hancock st, New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	fair	blue	no	"	Kragelund
4	yes	self	$27	no			A. G.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	no	"	"
5	yes	self	$25	no			cousin Richard Anderson R.R. 2 Axtell, Neb.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	"	a spot tattooed on each hand	Sweden	Götesborg
6	yes	self	50	yes	yes	1902 Nebr.	~~uncle Canada but answer in Odgers Home~~ Mr. Nigaard Box. ~~Nebraska~~ Nebraska Lena, P.O. Oconto Co, Wisc.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	"	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Sandager.
8	no	self	$44	yes	yes	1904 Denver Col.	brother John Kjelsen 315, Kalamath st Denver Col.	no	no	no	no	good	Left hand deformed by accident	5	10	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Viborg
9						1909 no.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	no	"	Nykobing S.
10		self	$40	yes	yes	1906 N.Y. 1907	brother Axel Runge 780 Marion ~~Brooklyn~~ Bronx ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	brown	no	"	Kopenhagen
11				yes	yes	1901 1907 N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	"	"	blue	no.	"	Helsingor.
12							~~home~~ 169 Wordsworth st Jersey City, N.J.														
13	no	self	$60	yes	yes	1907 Minn. 1909 N. Dak.	friend A. Thiele Bennidje, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	healthy	fair	brown	no	Denmark	Nykobing S.
14	no	self	$35	no			father Jorgen Jörgensen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	blue	no	"	Copenhagen
15			$35	no			Glynbrook, L.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3¼	"	"	"	no	"	"
16	yes	self	$20	no		1906 Brook.	brother Lauritz Rasmussen 60 Silver st, San Francisco, Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	brown	tattooing on left forearm	Norway	Sorgrund
17	yes	self	$10	yes	1909	Lyn.	friend Annalie Petersen 1499 Atlantic ave, Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
18	yes	self	$20	no			Hartwood, Va. Sister Marie Petersen R. F. D. #1	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	reddish	"	no	"	"
19	yes	self	$25	no			uncle C. F. Thompson Hamilton Box, Idwell, Fa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	"	fair	"	no	"	"
20	yes	self	$30	no			sister Mrs. Rasmussen 709 Manhattan ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	"	"	"	no	"	Ribe
21	yes	self	$25	no			friend C. Klein, 32 Bridge st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	"	"	"	no	"	Copenhagen
22	yes	self	$25	yes	1909	1889 Vermont & Sec.	~~home~~ Box 311 Tazewell, Va.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	fair	blue	no	"	Thorso
23	yes	self	$25	no			friend John Nylen 219 Maverick st East Boston, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	no	Sweden	Asarida
24	yes	self	$25	no			cousin John Nylen 219 Maverick st, East Boston, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7¼	"	"	"	no.	"	Hammarby
25	yes	self	$25	no			brother John Nylen 219 Maverick st, East Boston, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	brown	brown	no	"	Hammarby
26	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	no			brother Hans Jorgensen 1122 Indiana ave, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	"	fair	blue	no	"	Ribe
27								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	brown	"	no	"	Stockholm
28	yes	self	$25	yes	1907	1907 Kansas	friend Mrs. Bergendahl	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	no	Finland	Tavea.
29				"	"	(U.S. Born	197 Garfield Place Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	no	"	"
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V Hompel. MASTER the S/S "OSCAR II" ..., from Copenhagen ..., do
(Here whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V. Hompel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this ... day of DEC 22 1909, 190...,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

171

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Esgaard, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Esgaard

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1909 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

13
1
1
12

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14 HB

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Oscar II*. sailing from *Copenhagen*, DEC 9 1909, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jensen	Jens Christian	22		m.	s	farm laborer	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Hjorlstaca	father Henrik Jensen Waldemarsgade	Wis	Kenosha
2	"	Jens Thoger	30		m.	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Tilkeborg		
3	Jensen	Arthur	18		m.	s	weaver	yes	yes	"	"	"	Odense	father Carl Jensen Nr. Boulevard 64, Odense	N.J.	Harrison
U.S.C. man 4	Johnson	Peter	65				farmer			danish						
5	Jörgensen	Hans Jörgen	10		m.	s	messenger	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Nykjöbing	father Hans Jörgensen Frimorgade 3 Nykjöbing F.	N.Y.	
6	Jörgensen	Marie	with 6		f.	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
7	Isaksen	Anders	29		m.	s	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Dame	father F. Isaksen Dame Jr.	Askely	Oklahoma
U.S.C. man 8	Nielsen	Hans Chr.	60				farmer			danish						
9	Jensen	Søren Kr.	16		m.	s	laborer	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Flöjelrup	mother Karen Marie Jensen	Lexington	
10	Blomgren	Anna	20		f.	s	servant	yes	yes	swedish	"	Sweden	Kopparberg	Lerfallinda	Mass	Dracut
X 11	Swerkon	Anders	45		m.	m	baker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wäsberg	wife Ida Swerkon	Ohio	Youngstown
12	Jörgensen	Johannes	22		m.	s	clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	Flivdk.	brother Hans Jörgensen Copenhagen	Col.	Rio Vista
13	Larsen	Gustave	20		m.	s	laborer	yes	yes	danish	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	father Jens Larsen Kalkbrænderiveg 66, Copenhagen	Wash.	Spokane
ADMITTED 14	Petersen	Thyra	30		f.	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hasking	father Andreas Petersen Dagmarsg. Nr. Raarup.	Wash.	Seattle
ADMITTED 15	Sörensen	Edel	2		m.	s	child	yes	no	"	"	"	"			
ADMITTED 16	Christensen Ronde	Christensen	62		m.	m	mason	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rolved.	father K. K. Ronde Rolved pr. Ronde	Ill.	Morgantown
17	Svensson	Ellen	22		f.	s	servant	yes	yes	swedish	"	Sweden	Vissa-fjerda	father Sven Pettersson Kolamala	Ill.	Chicago
18	Lidhorin	Jenny	44		f.	w	widow	yes	yes	"	"	"	Stockholm	sister Christine Dalgren Fredalsgatan 2, Stockholm	Ill.	Galesburg
19	Nilsen	Wilhelm	18		m.	s	baker	yes	yes	danish	"	Denmark	Randers	father Julius Nilsen Jordgade, Randers	Ill.	Chicago
not shipped 20	Åbermark	Ernst	29		m.			yes	yes	swedish	"	Sweden	Stadsvid	wife Emma Anderson Högatan 7, Stadsvid, Sweden	Ill.	Chicago
21	Nielsen	Jacob	24		m.	s	writer	yes	yes	danish	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	father Jörgen Nielsen Landemærket 29, Copenhagen	Nebr.	Lexington
22	Johansson	Ferdinand	25		m.		seaman	yes	yes	swedish	"	Sweden	Kalleberg	wife Clara Johansson Kalleberg församling	Mass.	Winchester
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

19 1/18

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3178

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United State

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 22 1909, *190*

172

No. on List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If any such, explain.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$22 no		sister Kirstine Jensen 476 Prairie Ave Kenosha, Wis.	no	no	no		good	no	5	8	healthy	fair	grey		no	Denmark	Bergen
2	Yes	self	$22 no		Kenosha Wis	no	no	no		good	no	5	9	"	"	"		no	"	Thelen
3	Yes	self	$30 no		uncle Lars Johnson 179-6th Harrison, N.J.	no	no	no		good	no	5	7½	"	light	blue		no	"	Los Angeles
4																				
5	Yes	self	$25 no		cousin B. Nielsen in Company with B. Nielsen Meyers Hotel Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no		good	no	5	5½	healthy	fair	brown		no	Denmark	Nykobing
6		self	$25 no																	
7	Yes	brother	Yes no		brother Karl Isaksen Spring Utah, R.F.D. #4.	no	no	no		good	no	5	5	"	"	brown	grey	no	"	Denmark
8																				
9	Yes	father	$10 no		father Lorenz Jensen Wilmington Springs, S.D.	no	no	no		good	no	5	9	healthy	fair	blue		no	Denmark	Aaring
10	Yes	friend	Yes no		friend Frits Kahel 178 Springfield St Boston, Mass	no	no	no		good	no	5	2	"	"	"		no	Sweden	Bagtied
11	Yes	brother-in-law	$10 no		brother-in-law Carl Carlson 801 Bryson st Youngstown, O.	no	no	no		good	no	5	6	"	"	grey brown		no	"	Flagda
12	Yes	uncle	$25 no		single Julius Andersen Box Isola, Islamoto. Box 37	no	no	no		good	no	5	7½	"	"	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Odense
13	Yes	self	$30 no		brother Svend Larsen 20 John Nord, 172 Thomas st Paterson N.J.	no	no	no		good	no	5	7½	"	"	black	brown	no	"	Copenhagen
14	Yes	intending	$30 no		intended husband Ag. Charlton Friesen South Park, Seattle	no	no	no		good	no	5	7	"	"	fair	blue	no	"	Hastings
15		husband			Box 173 R.F.D. #1 Wash	no	no	no		no								no	"	"
16	Yes	self	$10 no		Jens Anders Christensen Naugatuck Conn	no	no	no		good	no	5	7	"	"	grey		no	"	Thorager
17	Yes	self	$25 no		intended husband Karl Blue 4046 N. Fryng ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no		good	no	5	1	"	"	brown	blue	no	Sweden	Vickafjede
18	Yes	brother	$25 no		brother Karl Larsen 1171 st Galesburg Ill	no	no	no		good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	no	"	Jonkoping
19	Yes	self	$20 no		niece Care Eskilsen St Charles Ill	no	no	no		good	no	5	1	"	"	fair	"	no	Denmark	Randers
20	Yes	self	$25 no		friend Nils Nilsson	no	no	no		good	no	5	11½	"	"	"	"	no	Sweden	Malmö
21	Yes	artist	$15 no		friend Marie Pedersen Romper 3, Box 12, Lexington Mass	no	no	no		good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
22	Yes	self	$25 no		brother C. William Nilsson st, Winchester, Mass.	no	no	no		good	no	5	9	"	"	"	"	can read and write Swedish and Danish and a sailor	Sweden	Göteborg
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V Hampel. MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "S.S. OSCAR II" , from Copenhagen , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V. Hampel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this day of DEC 22 1909 , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—4115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Espersen, Surgeon of the "s "OSCAR II" sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Esperson

Sworn to before me this ..... day of DEC 22 1909, 190

at NEW YORK

.....
Immigration Officer.

n—1118

6 173

1 3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

n—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

15 HB

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. „Oscar II". sailing from Copenhagen, DEC 9 1909, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pelcit	Anax	30	m	m	laborer	Ye	Ye	russian	polish	Denmark	Fuglevang	friend Jr. Hansen, manager Fuglevang	Ill.	Ellen Lyn[illegible]
2	Winigroder	Valentin	18	m	s.		Yes	Yes	austriak	"	"	Vrindelev	friend Jr. Pedersen Vrindelev	Ill.	Chicago
3	Bokolwz	Stanislaw	21	m	s	laborer	Ye	Ye	"	"	"	Lammegaard	Lammegaard, Harbo friend Inspector Petersen	Ill.	Chicago
4	Lopeztik	Anielka	19	f	s.	servant	Ye	Ye	"	"	"	"	Lammegaard, Harbo friend Inspector Petersen	Ill.	Chicago
5	Pazik	Jozef	19	m	s	laborer	Ye	Ye	"	"	"	"	Lammegaard, Harbo friend Inspector Petersen	Ill.	Chicago
6	Kizigwik	Franc	20	m	s.	—	Ye	Ye	"	"	"	"	Lammegaard, Harbo friend [illegible]	Ill.	Chicago
7	Pienick	Woyziock	18	m	s.	—	Ye	Ye	"	"	"	Arakov	Moskow father Hendel	Dubojski	N.Y. Yorkville
8	Dubojski	Horiz	31	m	m	Engineer	Ye	Ye	russian	Russian	Sweden	Stockholm	Skalin, Ghinsk mother Louise Bromberg	Russia	N.Y. N.Y.
9	Bromberg	Berthold	18	m	s.	merchant	Ye	Yes	german	german	Germany	Rostock	Fischerbahn 33, Rostock	Ill.	Chicago
10	Stefani	Antonina	22	f	s.	servant	Ye	No	austria	polish	Denmark	Orisdal	Orisdal friend Chr. Simke	Ill.	Chicago
11	Ciacychasko	Sophie	22	f	s.		Ye	Ye	russian	"	"	Taagerudgaard	Taagerudgaard, Harbo friend Chr. Simke	Pa	Nanticoke
12	Zirkciak	Jozef	24	m	s.	laborer	Ye	Ye	"	"	"	"	Taagerudgaard, Harbo friend Chr. Jensen	Pa	Nanticoke
13	Gaicwiski	Aleks	30	m	m	"	Ye	Ye	"	"	"	Bdaaminde	Bdaaminde, Harbo friend Chr. Simke	Pa	Nanticoke
14	Zirkciak	Johan	28	m	m	"	Ye	Ye	"	"	"	Taagerudgaard	Taagerudgaard, Harbo		
15	"	Elisabeth	26	f	m	house wife	Ye	Ye	"	"	"	"	"		
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

John A Cramer
Inspector

14

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United [illegible] p. 174

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 22 1909, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have you been, or do you now belong to, or have you ever believed in or advocated anarchistic or revolutionary principles, or the unlawful destruction of property?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.				
1	Ge.	self	$8 no			brother in-law Jan Olymierok 420 Newport St. (Nanticoke Pa)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	healthy brown	brown	no	
2	Ge.	self	$7 no			brother Frank Wmegroder												
3	Ge.	self	$7 no			brother-in-law Jan Sulkowski	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	blue	no	Austria Ukavab.
4	Ge.	self	$7 no			Lawndale azel 3505 Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	fair "	no	" "
5	Ge.	self	$6 no			brother Jan Kapturkiewicz												
6	Ge.	self	$7 no			13129 Brainard Ave Hegewisch Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	" "	no	" "
7	Ge.	self	$5 no			brother Michal Sadek												
8	Ge.	self	$25 no			237 Gostwyn St. Hammond Ind	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	" "	no	" "
9	Ge.	self	$20 no			sister Mrs Olaye Zaleski												
10	Ge.	self	$25 no			1122 st. N. 2622 Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	" "	no	" "
11	Ge.	self	$6 no			brother Gabriel Stephina												
12	Ge.	self	$6 no			Yorkville, Box 240 N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	" grey	no	" Dombrowa.
						brother-in-law Profin												
						422 Brooklyn Prong J. Kaplan	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	black brown	no	Russia Staalin.
						brother Lazar Kornberg												
						428 Elk Grove st. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	fair blue	no	Germany Berlin.
						sister Zofia Walenta												
						Argel 208 Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	" "	no	Austria Tomtrow
						brother Simon Olymierak												
						Nanticoke Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	brown brown	no	Russia Persia
						friend Julian Olymierak												
						Nanticoke Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	fair blue	no	" "
						brother Olymierak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	brown brown	no	" "
						Nanticoke, Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	" "	no	" "
							no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	" "	no	" "
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V Hempel MASTER (Name of Master, Pilot, or Second Officer) of the S/S "OSCAR II", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hempel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this ..... day of DEC 22 1909, 190..,
at NEW YORK

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Esmussen, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Esmussen

Sworn to before me this 22 day of DEC 1909, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

No. 175

ft—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

ft—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

16 NB

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oscar II" sailing from Copenhagen, DEC 9 1909, 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Berg	Karl Albin	40		m	m	mecha.	yes	yes	finnish	finnish	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr Rev Gustava Kavander	Ill.	Chicago.
2	"	Virginia	39		f	m	house wife	yes	yes	"	"	Espoland Abo		Farmor Finland	"	"
3	Eskola	Anna	24		f	m	house wife	yes	yes	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
4	"	"	3		f	c	child	no	no	Born U.S.	Born			Father Isak Hemisiela	Wash.	Seattle
5	"	Hanna	2		f	c	"	no	no	Born U.S.	Born	Finland Wasa		Minarans mans hzla		
6	"	Toiva	Shp		m	c	7-172734-41	no	no	Finland	Finnish			Kaukapaa, Finland.		
7	Hemisiella	Eva	18		f	s	s. servant	yes	yes	"	"	Finland Kankaanp		Father Isak Hemisiella	N.Y.	Jersey City
8	Sundqvist	Gustaf	15		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	" Teerijärvi		Moder Charlotte Sundqvist	N.Y.	N.Y.
9	Holmström	Johan	23		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	" Kauvara		Kästbacka Teerijärvi	"	"
10	Sundström	Johannes	26		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	" "		syster Maria Holmström Kauvara	Ill.	Chicago
11	Eriksson	Jacob	35		m	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	" "		father Simon Sundström Kauvara	Ill.	Chicago
12	Engman	Johannes	26		m	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Lovisa Eriksson Kauvara	Ill.	Chicago
13	Österholm	Oscar	18		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	" Kovemäs		wife Anna Engman Korsnäs	Wash.	Seattle
14	Haara	Johannes	18		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	" Pelalax		father Johannes Österholm Pelalax, Sammatti	Wash.	Hazel
15	~~Mattsson~~	~~Knut~~												father Karl Haara Korsnäs	Wash.	Seattle
16	"	Greve														
17	"	Ingegerd														
18	Tolonen	Heikki	18		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	finnish	finnish	Finland Helsingfors		father Juhani Tolonen Fi, Helsingfors	Minn.	Hibbing
19	Holmberg	Anna	34		f	m	house wife	yes	yes	"	"	"				
20	"	Carl	13		m	c	child	yes	yes	"	"	" Helsinki		sister Edy Lindström Kasarenkatu 14	Ill.	Chicago
21	"	Joce	11		m	c	"	yes	yes	"	"	"		Helsinki.		
22	Perkio	Anna	54		f	wd	widow	yes	yes	"	"	" Ylistaro		brother-in-law Janna Syr= gamäki Ylistaro	Mass.	Filchburg
23	Lehtinen	Helmi	20		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	" Helsinki		father Johan Lehtinen Järvenpää	N.Y.	N.Y.
24	Torvinen	Selma	24		f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	" "		brother Jazma Torvinen Kielyvaar, Hämeenlinna	N.Y.	N.Y.
25	Pahlman	Elsa	5		f	c	child			American						
26	Saarinen	John	44		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	finnish	finnish	Finland Toppaalan kylä		Sanna Syrjämäki Ylistaro	Mass.	Filchburg
27	"	Elizabeth	46		f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"				
28	Varinio	Louisa	35		f	m	house wife	yes	yes	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Yrjo Hosola Filanbristaja Hosola, Kauhava.	N.Y.	N.Y.
29	"	Yrjö	4			c	child	Born Alaska								
30	"	Eino	2			c	child	"	"							

Attested Inspector

26 4/2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United St

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 22 1909, '90 No. 176

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name, and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	Yes	yes	1906	Dec.	sister Elin Graff, 908 Park ave, Duluth Minn.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	healthy	brown	blue	no	Finland	Vasa
2					1908		"	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	no	"	Kimito
3							husband	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	"	fair	brown	no	"	Hankaapa
4	Yes	self	$30	yes	1902	New	Arshelm Eskola	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"
5			4 mos		1906	York	Seattle, Wash.	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"
6							2347 North 56 st.	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"
7	no	self	$25	no			sister Mrs Wendla Wikander 136 Prospect st, Jersey City, N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	"	"	"	no	"	Hankaänja
8	Yes	self	$25	no			brother-in-law Klaus Klaus 3134 Broadway New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	"	brown	blue	no	"	Ferjäwi
9	No	self	$25	Yes	1907	Bessemer	friend J. Salmela 210	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	brown	no	"	Chavari
10	No	self	$40	Yes	1908	Ispeming	Hogandel, Margherite, Mich	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	"	fair	"	no	"	— " —
11	Yes	self	$25	Yes	1906	Seattle	friend J. Saltmela 210	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	brown	"	no	"	— " —
12	Yes	self	$25	Yes	1907	Wash.	Hogandel, Margherite, Mich	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	"	fair	blue	no	"	Korsnäs
13	No	self	$25	no			brother Hemith Carlson Seattle, Wash, 3 Rivers Logging Co	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	"	"	"	no	"	Kakalaka
14	Yes	self	$25	no			friend Oscar Väsman Randall Box Hazel, Wash	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	brown	"	no	"	Korsnäs
							Carlson Karl Thomasgatan Seattle, Wash, 3 Rivers Logging Co													
15																				
16																				
17																				
18	Yes	self	$25	no			brother Halle Tolonen Ekbeing, Minn.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	healthy	fair	blue	no	Finland	Fi
19							husband Arvid Holmberg 90-98 Market st Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	"	brown	"	no	"	Hanko
20	Yes	husband	$7	no				no	no	no	good	no	4	7	"	"	"	no	"	Helsinki
21								no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"
22	Yes	brother	$15	no			brother John Helman 323 Elbe st, Filchburg, Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	brown	brown	no	"	Lapua
23	Yes	brother	$8	no			brother Urho Lehtinen 245 E. 33rd st, New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	no	"	Kuimo
24	Yes	friend	$30	no			friend Saima Dahlman mother 740-70 st, Ingalratee Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	no	"	Ilomantsi
25																				
26	Yes	brother in-law	$20	Yes	1904	Filchburg Mass.	brother-in-law John Helman 323 Elm st, Filchburg, Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	healthy	brown	blue	no	Finland	Orevesi
27								no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	"	"	"	no	"	Lapua
28			30	Yes	1908	N.Y.	husband John Vainio 411 Prospect ave Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	fair	"	no	"	Kauhava
29	Yes	husband	$25	born in U.S.																
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V Hompel. MASTER (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "S.S. OSCAR II" , from Copenhagen , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hompel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1909 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

177

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, K. Espinosa, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II" sailing therewith.
(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K. Espinosa

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1909 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11
1
10

fl—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

fl—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oscar II sailing from Copenhagen, Decbr. 9th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jansen	August	20	M	S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Göteborg	Father, Hans Johansen Göteborg	Mont.	Easton
2	"	Aaby	18	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother, Anna L. Andersen Göteborg	"	"
3	Svenson	Neil	24	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Göteborg	Father, Carl Svenson, Wimbergatigan, Göteborg	N.Y.	Jamestown
4	Wiesling	Mc.	31	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sundsvall	Mother, Anna Wiesling Sundsvall	Conn.	New Britain
ADMITTED 5	Wikestrom	Theresia	33	F	M	Housework						Göteborg	Mother - Anna Svenson Göteborg	Mass	Boston
	"	Karl	19	M	S								Brother		
	"	Gunnar	6	M	S								"		
8	"	Birgit	5	M	S	Died at Quarantine Jan. 31. 1910							"		
ADMITTED 9	"	Karin	7	F	S								"		
10	"	Rosa	1	F	S								"		
11	Olsen	Karl Isidor	18	M	S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Norrum Kalb.	Father, Hans Hermansen Hällbäck Södermanland	Illinois	
12	Petersen	Ludwig	27	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hvitlinge Sdl.	Father C. A. Petersen Sweden	Colo.	Pueblo
13	"	Ida	31	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	Aagot	5	F	S	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Bergstrom	Claes	36	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Sweden Norg	Sister Maina Svenson Göteborg	Ill.	Chicago
16	"	Ida	32	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Gerhard	11	F	S	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Bertha	10	F	S	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Maina	8	F	S	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Peter	6	F	S	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	" 1/2 687/507	Sven	2	M	S	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	Oskar	8	M	S.	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Rang	Karl E. W.	26	M	S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Skebo Norg	Father Karl G. Rang Skien	Iowa	Lenoir
24	"	Lena M. (Wife)	27	F	S	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Nerem	Johan M.	34	M	M.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Hedemarken	Father, E. P. Nyman Hamarsgaard	N.Y.	Newyork
26	Fast	Johan N. N.	43	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Emil Johanson Sweden	"	"
X 27	Larsson	Ruth	10	F	S	Passenger 2-11344	9/23/10		30	"	"	Sweden	Father A. E. Larsson Hansen Sweden	Ills.	Stockholm
28	Nordling	Neil S.	20	M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Göteborg	Brother, Herbert Nilsson Sweden	N.Y.	Newyork
29	Nedrath	Ernst A.	8	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Älgå, Norrl	Father, Mrs. Nedrath Ludvika	Ind.	Indiana Harbor
30	Nordmark	Gösta M.	10	F	S.	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Norra Kalb	Brother, Karl Nordmark Stockholm	Minn.	Watkins

William Buck
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—2118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta... 178

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 22 1909, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Meyer	$60	No	—	—	Friend Charles Ericson Tostine, Gotl. (Gun)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Blond	Blue	no	Sweden	Högestad
2	3	"	$65	"	—	—	Friend —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	no	"	"
3	Yes	Brother	$27	"	—	—	Brother Chas. Svenson, 135 W. 135th St. New York City Friend Hannes Svensson 125 Columbia St. Rockland Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	"	"	"	no	"	Götaborg
4	"	Friend	$20	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	Brown	"	no	"	Sjumra
5	"	husband		"	—	—	husband — Carl A. Nilsson 10 W. Springfield St. Boston, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	"	"	"	no	"	Götaborg
6	"	Father		"	—	—	Father —	"	"	"	"	"	"						no		
7	"	"	$45	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	Ref. per Declaration Mch 27/09 4 Yrs. Residence Prospect				Blond		no		
8	"	"		"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"						no		
9	"	"		"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—				no		
10	"	"		"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—				no		
11	No	Brother in law	$45	"	—	—	Brother in law, Carl Nelson 38 Jefferson St. Attleboro, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	no	"	Norrköping
12	Yes	"		"	—	—	Brother in law 4 E. Berg. Marquette, Kans	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	Brown	"	no	"	Täby
13	"	"	$25	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Dark	"	no	"	Orrlinge
14	"	"		"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	Blond	"	no	"	"
15	8	"		"	—	—	Friend — Carl Carlson, Elgin Ill later to: brother in law John Lindberg Manor Travis Texas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Dark	"	no	"	Knutby Kloster
16	"	"		"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Blond	"	no	"	Stenjenkarn
17	"	"		"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—				no	"	Finspång
18	"	"		"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	Dark	"	no	"	Landsorp
19	"	"	$100	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	Blond	"	no	"	"
20	"	"		"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—				no	"	"
21	"	"		"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—				no	"	"
22	"	"		"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—				no	"	"
23	8	Uncle	$25	"	—	—	Uncle A.W. Johnson Box 65 Lovric, Mont	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		"	Dark	"	no	"	Kumla
24	6	"	$25	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	"	no	"	"
25	"	Meyer	$25	"	—	—	Friend Emma Peterson 725 53rd St. Brooklyn. N.Y. Carlson -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	no	"	Alo Stockholm
26	"	Cousin	$25	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	6	½	"	Grey	Father in Sept land		"	Kättlinge Köping
27	8	Brother in law	$5	"	—	—	Brother in law Oscar Bergeton Stockdale Kans Aunt Victor Carlson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	no	"	Gunnarstorp
28	"	Meyer	$45	"	—	—	350 St. Nicholas Ave. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Blond	Blue	no	"	Göteborg
29	8	"	$25	"	—	—	Friend J. B. Julin, 5332 Patrick Ave. Indiana Harbor and Uncle John Ostlings Route #2. Watseka Illinois	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Dark	"	no	"	Mjölby
30	"	Uncle	$2	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	no	"	Ora, Hjälm.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V Hempel. MASTER, of the S/S "OSCAR II" ..., from Copenhagen ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hempel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this ... day of DEC 22 1909, 190..,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, K. Espenson, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II", sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seventeen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K. Espenson

Sworn to before me this day of DEC 22 1909, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

n—1115

16
2
14

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

n—ms

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1918

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oscar II sailing from Copenhagen, Dec. 9, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Bengt Svensson		
1	Svensson	Edar	25		m	Coachman	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	America	New York	Hägerås	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Sterner	Hellen	25		f	wife	Yes	Yes	Swedish	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	Chicago	N. Bergstrand villa Nyhem Helsingborg	Ill.	Chicago
U.S.C. Man	"	Karl Johan	4		m	S. Son	no	no	American U.S.		America	Chicago	Sven E. Nilsson	Ill.	Chicago
4	Swenson	Nils O.	29		m	S. Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	Swedish	"	America	Chicago	Ill. Broadway Torghow Jamestown Ark.	Ill.	Chicago
5	Ek	Karl Hj.	19		m	S. workman	Yes	Yes	Swedish	"	Sweden	Qvibille	Trollhättan Qvibille	Ohio	Youngstown
X 6	Karlsson	Wilhelm	23		m	S. fisherman	Yes	Yes	Swedish	"	Sweden	Elvsberga	Carl Nilsson Elvsberga	S.D.	Harford
7	Johansson	Oscar W.	29		m	S. workman	Yes	Yes	Swedish	"	Sweden	Helmstad	Lars A. Jakobsson Tjurgatan 19 Helmstad	N.D.	Oranger
8	Persson	Ernst Hj.	22		m	S. workman	Yes	Yes	Swedish	"	Sweden	Högenäs	Lisa Jönsson Längared Högenäs	N.Y.	Brooklyn
U.S.C. Man	Persson	Johannes	72		m	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Swedish	"	Sweden	Ed	Johan Persson	Ill.	Ed
A	Petersson	Charles	35		m	s Laborer	Yes	Yes	Sw. & Norw.	Scand	Sweden	Forsen Main		Minn.	Forsen
11	Karlsson	Mathilde	50		f	m Wife	Yes	Yes	Swedish	"	Sweden	Flivik	brother in law J. Gustafsson Halvik, Misterhult	Ill.	Rockford
12	"	Carl A.	18		m	s Laborer	Yes	Yes	Swedish	"	"	"		"	"
13	"	Elvira A.	15		f	s Laborer	Yes	Yes	Swedish	"	"	"		"	"
U.S.C. Man	~~Hako~~	Anders	47		m	s Baker	Yes	Yes	Sw. & Norw.						
15	Bentsson	Johannes	24		m	s Laborer	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scand	Sweden	Bürlöf	mother Johanne Nielsen 8 Mariedalsgatan, Karlstad Sweden	N.Y.	New York
16	Andersson	Henrik	28		m	s Laborer	Yes	Yes	Swedish	"	"	Sandaken	father D. Anderssan Hurriksdal Sandaken Sweden	"	Elgstan
17	Eriksson	Ernst	25		m	s Laborer	Yes	Yes	Swedish	"	"	"	brother Tidal Eriksson Sandaken	"	"
18	Ekstedt	Axel	21		m	s Laborer	Yes	Yes	Swedish	"	"	"	father Axel Ekstedt 9 Sandgatan Sandviken	Mass	Worchester
X 19	Andersen	Hatine	31		f	W ~~Widow~~	Yes	Yes	Danish	"	Denmark	Odense	father O. Jörgensen Aelsjö Nasbyhoved Broby	N.Y.	New York
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

17 2/15

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 22 1909, 190 3 P.M.

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, and if so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	myself	$25	No			My brother German Swanson 5 to Century Packing Brooklyn N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden Kisgamla
2	no	myself	$25	No			My husband Karl E Kerger 345 Rush St. Chicago Ill.		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black	blue	none	Sweden Helsingborg
3	no	mymother	Card	Back			My Brother in Law Carl Anderson 437 Milford Ave. Chicago Ill.		no	no	no	no good	no			fair	blond	blue	none	America Chicago
4	Yes	myself	$25	Yes	1904	Springfield Ill.	My father Frans Ask Bergmyra Lomviken nar 37 Chicago		no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	Tatued an anchor on left hand	Sweden W. Karup
5	Yes	myself	$25	Yes	1906	Bloomington Ill.	My brother in Law Severin Nilson R.F.D. 46 Hartford S.D.		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark brown	blue	none	Sweden Arbrälle
6	Yes	myself	$25	no			My brother in Law Carlo Rosin 72 Park St. Orange N.J.		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden Eksjöberga
7	no	myself	$25	no			My brother in Law John Aspen 332 Troy Ave Brooklyn N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark brown	blue	Tatued O.U.J. on left arm	Sweden Ystad
8	Yes	myself	$25	no			My Cousin John Carlson St. Croix Falls Wis.		no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none	Sweden Högsnäs
9	U. S. Citizen						Name Justin Man Fall District Court 12 Judicial Dist Lewis Clark Co. Mont.													Sweden Ölvängen
10																				
11	yes	self	$	no			Husband P. Carlsson 3 Floor 7 St -608. Rockford Ill		no	no	no	good	no	5	1	sound	blond	blue	no	Sweden Penland
12	"	"	$	no					no	no	no	good	no	5	5	sound	blond	blue	no	Sweden Lönneberga
13	"	"		no					no	no	no	good	no	5	3	sound	dark	brown	no	Sweden Hjorten
14																				Sweden "
15	yes	self	$25	no			Swedish Emigrant Home 5 Water St. New York N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	6	1	sound	blond	brown	no	Sweden Stockholm
16	no	self	$25	no			Brother A. Andersson 10 Passaic St. Clifton N.J.		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	sound	brown	brown	no	Sweden Hvalinge
17	no	self	$25	no			brother " "		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	sound	brown	blue	no	Sweden Sandviken
18	no	self	$25	no			a cousin Ingrid Ekg 43 Upsala St. Worchester Mass		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	sound	brown	blue	no	Sweden Högbo
19	yes	self	$25	no			friend Rev A. Andersen 1338 - 93 St N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	sound	fair	blue	no	Sweden Sandviken
20																				Sweden Alleryd
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V Hempel, MASTER, of the S/S "OSCAR II", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seventeen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V Hempel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this ____ day of DEC 22 1909, 190..,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, K Espersen, Surgeon of the "s „OSCAR II" sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

181

K Espersen

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1909 day of 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

28

4
3
4 11
15

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19 HP

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oscar II" sailing from Copenhagen, 9th December, 1909.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Persson	Kristina	19		F.	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinav	Sweden	Bragarp	Father Mr Per Hansson Kjörarp Sweden	Minn	Utica
2	Johansson	Alma A	32		F.	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"		Mortorp	Father, Mr J. A. Olsson Mortorp No 8 Sweden	Wash	Florence
3	Nelson	Wictoria	27		F.	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S. America		Father, Mr. A. G. Nilsson Tobäcken, Swanvik, Sweden	N.Y.	New-York
4	Arvidsson	Arvid E	27		M.	M.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	Sweden	Hogdrum	Wife, Mrs. Ester Arvidsson Fernstorp, Stora Rör, Sweden	Conn	Stamford
5	Andersson	Anders N	20		M.	S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"		Rimmeby	Father, Mr. Anders Karlsson Hjedbyket, Borgeryd, Sweden	N.Y.	New York
6	Eriksson	Josefina E	34		F.	M.	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"		Kalmar	Brother, Mr. Karlsson N:y Ervogatan 26 Kalmar, Sweden	N.Y.	New York
7	"	Linnea L E	12		F.	—	Daughter	Yes	Yes	"	"		"	"	"	"
8	"	John A F	7		M.	—	Son	No	No	"	"		"	"	"	"
9	"	Nils A	3		M.	—	Son	No	No	"	"		"	"	"	"
not shipped	Larsson	Helma A	20		F.	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"		Malmö	Mother, Mrs Hanna Larsson Neckelandsgatan 14, Malmö Sweden		
11	Vaa	August A	23		M.	M.	Laborer	24-4014 Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinav	Sweden	Limhamn	Uncle, Mr Anders Ahlström Westergatan 113 Malmö Sweden	Minn	Sherburne
12	"	Ingeborg	23		F.	M.	Wife	24-2602 Yes	Yes	"	"		"	"	"	"
13	"	Elsa M	2		F.	—	Daughter	24-4013 No	No	"	"		"	"	"	"
14	Fjellgren	Dagmar H A	22		F.	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"		Ramsberg	Father, Mr Anders Fjellgren Granrik, Granrik, Sweden	N.Y.	New-York
15	Andersson	Sigrid M.	24		F.	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"		Fjerkö	Father, Mr. C Andersson Herrgården, Fjerkö, Sweden	N.Y.	New-York
16	Björnsson	Björn M.	20		M.	S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"		Ousby	Father Mr. Jacob Björnsson Hasselrås, Ousby, Sweden	Ill.	Chicago
17	Borglin	Otto J M.	31		M.	M.	Iron worker	Yes	Yes	"	"		Burlöf	Wife, Mrs. Hilma Månsson Box 8, Burlöf, Sweden	Minn	Minneapolis
U.S.C. man. 18	Nilsson	Anna E	49		F.	M.	Wife	Yes	Yes	American		Citizen of U.S. America				
19	"	Hester A E	18		F.	—	Daughter	"								
20	"	Signe A E	13		F.	—	Daughter	"								
21	Olsson	Carl	35		M.	M.	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinav	Sweden	Burlöf	Wife, Mrs. Anna R. Olsson Klinsro, Burlöf, Sweden	N.Y.	New-York
22	Johansson	Karl M.	21		M.	S.	Black smith	Yes	Yes	"	"		Virestad	Aunt, Mrs. Ingrid Olsson Widow, wyaad, Torne Linnahult	S.D.	Sioux Falls
23	Lindqvist	Gösta L.	22		M.	S.	Laborer	24-2202 Yes	24-9-41 Yes	"	"		Fjellsberg	Father, Mr. J. Lindqvist Nora Trägatan 2/2 Fjellsberg Sweden	N.Y.	New-York
24	Dahl	Gustaf H	22		M.	S.	Clerk	Yes	Yes	"	"		Hovelinge	Father, Mr F. M. Dahl Fjellsberg, Sweden	N.Y.	New-York
U.S.C. man. 25	Ekberg	Karl A	35		M.	M.	Clerk			American		Citizen of U.S. America				
26	"	Hilda M	32		F.	—	Wife									
27	"	Anna E.	6		F.	—	Daughter									
28	"	Leary O.	4		M.	—	Son									
29	Svensson	Carl G A	17		M.	S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinav	Sweden	Fjerkö	Father Mr. Jöns Svensson Herrgården, Fjerkö, Sweden	Cond	New-Britain
X 30	Gustavsson	Ida H	23		F.	S.	Farmers daughter	Yes	Yes	"	"		Forsås	Father, Mr Gustaf Olsson Thorsker Forsås, Sweden	N.Y.	New-York

22

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 22 1909, *190*

182

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage; whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	friend	$25.-	No	friend Mr. John Johnsson Bell Phone 118 W. 12 Utica Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 -	dark	blonde	blue	none	Sweden Ingestad
2	Yes	self	Yes	no	friend Mr. & Mrs. Andrew Hall Florence Wash Co. 51-	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	dark	blonde	blue	none	Sweden Kortorp
3	yes	self	$25.	Yes 1898 New York N.Y.	sister, Mrs. Hilda Ecker 65 Pine st. Middletown, Conn.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	dark	brown	brown	none	Sweden Undenäs
4	no	self	$25.	No	brother, Mr. Joseph A Arvidsson 7 Division St. Stamford Conn.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10½	dark	blonde	blue	none	Sweden Hofgrum
5	Yes	self	Yes	No	friend Mrs. C. W. Sahlquist 14 cottage Pl. Port Richmond S.I.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	dark	dark	blue	none	Sweden Brunsboby.
6	Yes	self	$30.	no	husband Mr. Johan A. Eriksson 18 Myrtle Street Bloomfield, N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2½	dark	dark	grey	none	Sweden Dalmar
7	"	"	2½	No		no	no	no	no	Good	no	4 10	dark	dark	brown	none	" Stockholm
8	"	"	.	no		no	no	no	no	Good	no		dark	blonde	brown	none	" "
9	"	"	.	no		no	no	no	no	Good	no		dark	blonde	brown	none	" Kalmar
10						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2					Sweden Kalmar.
11	Yes	brother in law	Yes	no	brother in law Mr. L. Hansson Sherburn, Martin Co. Minn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6 -	dark	blonde	blue	none	Sweden Raflunda
12	"	"	$	yes		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	dark	dark	brown	none	" Östra Wämmenhög
13	"	"	"	no		no	no	no	no	Good	no		dark	dark	blue	none	Sweden Lund.
14	Yes	self	$25.-	No	friend Mrs. Hilda Ecker 65 Pine st. Middletown, Conn.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	dark	blonde	grey	none	Sweden Undenäs.
15	Yes	self	$20.-	no	friend Mr. Oscar Svensson 707 St Johns Pl. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	dark	blonde	blue	none	Sweden Kugerum
16	Yes	self	$25.-	No	brother in law Mr. Wm Ecker 1y. B. 594 East Chicago. Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	dark	blond	blue	none	Sweden Ousby.
17	yes	self	$25.-	no	brother in law, Mr. Nils Svensson 3436 - 5 ave, S. Minneapolis, Minn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	dark	dark	brown	none	Sweden Kalmar
18					husband Mr. Isac Nilson 107 avenue C Lackawanna N.Y.												Sweden Södra Sallerup
19	Citizen					of U. S. America											" "
20																	" "
21	Yes	self	Yes	No	brother in law, Mr. Axel Sjöstedt 611 E. 19 st. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8.	dark	blonde	blue	none	Sweden Tolanga
22	Yes	father	$75.-	no	father, Mr. A. M. Olsson N.J.D. & Box 32, Stone Falls, S.D.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	dark	brown	blue	none	" W. Thorsås
23	Yes	self	$25.-	no	brother-in-law Robert Ernest 266 - 16 st Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	dark	blonde	blue	none	Sweden Trollebergs
24	Yes	self	$25.-	no	friend Mr. Robert Ernest 266-16 st. Brooklyn. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	dark	dark	grey	none	Sweden Kalmar
25																	Sweden Upperstad.
26	Citizen				none	of U. S. America											
27																	U. S. America
28																	U. S. America
29	Yes	self	$15.-	no	sister, Mrs. Emely Ostrom cottage Stands, New Britain, Conn.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	dark	blonde	blue	none	Sweden Tjurkö
30	Yes	self	$20.-	no	brother in law, Mr. Emil Olsson 6018 - 4 ave, Brooklyn. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	dark	brown	blue	none	Sweden Torsås

Ex 1st Rd Kl

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V Hempel. MASTER (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S/S "OSCAR II" ..., from Copenhagen ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~twenty two~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hempel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this ... day of DEC 22 1909, 190..., at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Espersen, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II", sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

183

H. Espersen

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1909 day of 190-

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

g—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2118

2090

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. „Oscar II" sailing from Christiania the 10th of December, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
											NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
1	Ekeland	Ingerta	21		f. m.	Housewife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	U.S.A.	New York	Mother: Dina Iversen Stenstrupsgd 3 Chra	New York	
2	Ekeland	Dagmar	11		f. s.	Girl	no	no	"	"	"	"	Sister Ringsted Ingebretsen Enerygd 10. Chra	New York	
3	Johansen	Martha	18		f. s.	Waitress	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chra	Father: Tho Syversen Mossegd 2 Chra	New York	
4	Syversen	Ruth	17		f. s.	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chra	Mother: Leonora Nilsen Gilkesand	Chic Youngstown	
5	Bjerke	Finn	22		m. s.	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chra	Friend: Falette Aasen Bryggeriegt 4 Chra	Tenn Clifton	
6	Hagen	Julia	36		f. s.	Needlewm	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chra	Father: Karl Ask Smedveg 1 Chra	Minn Winona	
7	Ask	Haakon	19		m. s.	Mechanic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chra	Uncle: H. Helgesdorf Svendsens Chra	Mass Roxbury	
8	Helmsdorff	Lorentze	32		f. s.	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chra			
9	Helmsdorff	Dagny (Name illegible)	13		f. s.	Domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
10	Lund	Julie	24		f. s.	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Skien	Father: Olaves Lund Johannes N. 7 Chra	Pa Pittsburg	
11	Frogner	Annie	18		f. s.	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Skien	Mother: Martine Jensen Schweigaardsgd Skien	New York	
12	Landin	Ernst	30		m. s.	Bookkeeper	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Jönköping	Father: O Landin Forboda, Sweden	Me Moline	
13	Axelson	Gustaf	20		m. s.	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Persberg	Father: Johan Johansson Persberg Sverige	Col Victor	
14	Jacobsen	Anethe (illegible)	28		f. m. s.	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Ringerik	Father: Andreas Jacobsen Honefos	Mich Hibbing	
15	Elnes	Marie	32		f. s.	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Hadeland	Father: Ole Elnes Elnes, Hadeland	Mich Hibbing	
16	Pedersen	Helene	23		f. s.	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mass	Mother: Caroline Pedersen Haugerund	Mass Worcester	
17	Flint	Carl	20		m. s.	Waiter	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Persberg	Brother: Erik Flint Myrsbytta Persberg, Sweden	Ill Chicago	
18	Jansen	Olaf	9		m. s.	Boy	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chra	Aunt: Inger Backlandyden Tregnerød Chra	Brooklyn	
19	Gustafson	Sven	17		m. s.	Farmer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Norrland Vest	Father: Gustaf Svensson Tegnerås Wermland	La Crosse Wis	
20	Pedersen	Haakon	23		m. s.	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Hammerfest	Father: Ole Pedersen Hammerfest	Minn Virginia	
21	Hale	Nina	21		f. s.	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Ringebu	Father: Tore Hale Ringebu	Minn Minneapolis	
22	Olson	Carl	20		m.	Farmer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Averstad	Father: Per Olsson Averta Sweden	New York	
23	Berg	Thure	22		m. s.	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Tuna	Father: Carl Berg Stora Tuna	Minn Minneapolis	
24	Svenson	Algot	21		m. s.	Mechanic	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Tuna	Mother: Maria Ericsson Stora Tuna Sweden	Minn Minneapolis	
25	Jansson	Theodor	20		m. s.	Moulder	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Tuna	Father: Anders Jansson Domnared Sweden	Minn Minneapolis	
26	Augensen	Kristian	17		m. s.	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Aamot	Father: Augen Kristiansen Aamot, Nedrum	Kan Sterling	
27	Opsahl	Ole	20		m. s.	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Ringebu	Father: Ole Opsahl Ringebu	N Dak Cando	
28	Rosenblad	Bror	20		m. s.	Fitter Blacksmith	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Kristinehamn	Father: O. Rosenblad Kristinehamn	Minn Boston	
29	Rydedt	Gustaf	20		m. s.		yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Söderhamn	Father: Emil Rydedt Sandane, Sweden	New York	
30															

29/98

* In case of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the Un[illegible]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 22 1909, *190*

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every [illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$30	Yes 1909 N.Y.	Husband: Hans Ekelund 4 Columbia Pl. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Horten
2						no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	—	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
3	yes	Friend	$25	no	Friend: W. E. Andersen 30 West 9th street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Chr[illegible]
4	yes	Aunt	$10	yes	Aunt: Sophie Stevens 38 Degnon st. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	brown	brown	none	Norway	Chr[illegible]
5	yes	Friend	$25	no	Friend: Otto Myrvold Box 163 Youngstown, Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Chr[illegible]
6	yes	Sister	$12	no	Sister: Anda Larsen Home P.O. Box 93 Clifton Texas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	brown	blue	none	Norway	Elverum
7	yes	Brother in Law	$10	no	Brother in law: Karl Karlson R.R.2 Winona Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Chr[illegible]
8	no	self	yes	1900 01 Boston 8 months Mass	Brother: H.K. Holmsen 95 Alexander st. Roxbury, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Chr[illegible]
9	no		$ no		Answer	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Chr[illegible]
10	yes	self	$18	no	Friend: Th. Stanem Tyrone Oakmont, Pittsburg, Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Chr[illegible]
11	yes	Mother	$25	no	Aunt: Inger Gundersen 247 W. 163 st. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Skien
12	yes	self	$25	no	Friend: O. Nygvist 1116 14th st. Moline, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Fagersand
13	yes	self	$25	no	Brother: Edv. Axelson Box 33 Victor, Colorado	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Persberg
14	yes	self	$25	no	Friend: Hans Elnes Hibbing, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	reddish	blue	none	Norway	Ringsaker
15	yes	self	$25	no	Brother: Hans Elnes Hibbing, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Hadeland
16	yes	Friend	$10	yes 68 Mass	Friend: Carl Rogert 19 Dutton st. Worcester, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Chr[illegible]
17	yes	Stepmother	$10	no	Stepmother: Mrs A. Swanson 2333 Homer ave. Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Persberg
18	yes	Parent	$25	no	Parents: B. & L. Kingelbeck 481-17th st. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Meraker
19	yes	Brother	$25	no	Brother: Axel Gustafson 19-16 Englerth ave. Council City, Ia.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	gray	none	Sweden	Segerstad
20	yes	self	$12	no	Friend: Laurence Paulsen Hotel Mechanic, Virginia, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Hammerfest
21	yes	self	$25	yes 04 Minn	Sister: Mrs. Halvorsen 2017 Cedar ave. Minneapolis, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Ringebu
22	yes	self	$25	yes	E. Pedersen 9 State st. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Arvika
23	no	self	$[illegible]	no	Friend: A. Rydberg 2820 28 ave S. Minneapolis, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Tuna
24	no	self	$45	yes 20	Friend: Werner Olberg 1308 E. 24th st. Minneapolis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Tuna
25	no	self	$40	yes	Friend: Werner Olberg 1308 E. 24 st. Minneapolis, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	brown	none	Sweden	Tuna
26	yes	Agent	$25	no	Agent: Julia Johnsen Hartley, Kansas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Sigdal
27	yes	Uncle	$25	no	Uncle: Mathias Osullekeen Cando, N. Dak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Ringsaker
28	yes	self	$25	no	Brother in law: Karl Svensson 68 Mill st. Boston, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Alfta
29	yes	Uncle	$17	no	Uncle: A. Flodin 258 Sumner ave, Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	dark	brown	none	Sweden	Wermland
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V Hompel. MASTER, of the S/S "OSCAR II" ..., from Copenhagen ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hompel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this ... day of DEC 22 1909, 190..., at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Espersen, Surgeon of the "s „OSCAR II", sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

185

H. Espersen

Sworn to before me this ..... day of DEC 22 1909, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

/ 20

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Oscar II sailing from Christiania the 10th of Decbr, 1909

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Jman	Marie	23		f	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father: Johan Jman Gefle, Sverige	New York	
2	Jman	Robert	27		m	S	Gardner	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Gefle	Father Johan Jman Gefle Sweden	New York	
3	Olsen	Olle	46		m	m	Agent	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Dr. mem	Wife Constance Olsen Lilleg. 3 Drammen	Ill	Chicago
							8-124273-7/10/36 14-145628-595 5/8/40							Mother Mathilda Johansen Kirken 10. Uddevalla, Sweden	Ill	Chicago
4	Johansson	Alfred	25		m	S	Glazier	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Uddevalla	Father Ole Berg Torsby, Sweden	Wis	Beloit
5	Berg	Johan	24		m	S	Farm l	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Torsby	Father Nils Lundgren Torsby	Wis	Beloit
6	Lundgren	Henning	19		m	S	Black-smith	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Torsby	Father: Johan Haglund	Minn	Murdock / Cranstone
7	Haglund	Albert	20		m	S	Carpenter	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Wermland	Högberg Säter, Wermland	Wis	Racine
8	Thorsen	Hakon	20		m	S	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Maren Thorsen Sandefjord	Wis	Port Wing
9	Johansen	Gustav	19		m	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Brunlog	Father: Johan Henriksen Brunlog Skogsrud Vang	Wis	Newark
10	Skogsrud	Martin	19		m	S	Farm l	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Vang	Father: Hedgenarken Sinnerud Stange	Wis	Newark
11	Sinnerud	Sigurd	28		m	S	Farm l	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Hedmark	Mother Mathilde Johansen Kirken 10 Uddevalla	Ill	Chicago
12	Kjellberg	Amanda	32		f	m	Housewife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Uddevalla			
13	Kjellberg	Signe	7		f	S	Girl	no	no	"	"	"	"			
14	Kjellberg	John	5		m	S	Boy	no	no	"	"	"	"			
15	Kjellberg	Gustaf	3		m	S	Boy	no	no	"	"	"	"			
16	Tollefsen	Karl	16		m	S	Farm l	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Botne	Sister Karen Tollefsen Klevaan Holmestrand	Col	Denver
17	Lüer	Edvard	56		m	S	Agent	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr	Brother Colonel Lüer, Chr.	S. Dak	Heelal
18	Eriksen	Margrethe	19		f	m	Housewife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Hamarfors	Father: Johan Evensen Hamarfors	Mich	Grand Rapids
19	Eriksen	Gerda	4		f	S	Girl	no	no	"	"	"	"			
20	Eriksen	Harald	3		m	S	Boy	no	no	"	"	"	"			
21	Eriksen	Emery	1		f	S	Girl	no	no	"	"	"	"			
22	Jakobland	Edvard	36		m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Modum	Wife Hilda Jakobland Modum	Ill	Rockford
23	Pedersen	Adolf	32		m	m	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Sandefjord	Wife Torine Pedersen Sandefjord	Wis	Racine
24	Hansen	Adolf	34		m	m	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Sandefjord	Wife Anna Hansen Sandefjord	Wis	Racine
25	Löwe	Karoline	17		f	S	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Larvik	Parents: Mr. & Mrs. Karl Löwe 3 Brondgd. Larvik	New York	
26	Wendel	Jacob	23		m	S	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Larvik	Father Lars Wendel Larvik	New York	
27	Christiansen	Jacob	40		m	m	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Hedrum	11 Dronningsborg Larvik Wife Inga Christiansen Kjennerud Hedrum	New York	
28	Johnson	Ingrid	24		f	m	Waitress	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	U. S. A.		Mother Mrs. Ingrid Selma Johnson Lidköping Wingaker Sweden	N.J.	New York
29	Lewin	Moritz	26		m	S	Salesman	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Norway	Chr.	Friends Fr. Pedersen Fredhaugen 43 Karmsund	N.J.	New Jersey
30																

24

U.S.C. Marshal

not shipped

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1136

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 11

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 1909

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 22 1909, 190 3.30 PM

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	yes	1907	N.Y.	Friend: Mrs Ellstrom 786 8th Ave. N.Y. City.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Gefle
2	yes	self	$25	no			Friend: Mrs Ellstrom 786 8th Ave New York.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Gefle.
3	yes	self	yes	no			Friend: Mrs O. Iyer 3206 S. Halsted St. Chicago.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	pale	dark	blue	no	Norway	Drammen
4	yes	self	$25	no			Friend: Fritz Larsen Box 640 East Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Uddevalla
5	yes	self	$25	no			Friend: Mr. Amanda Carlson 845 8th St., Beloit, Wis	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Torsby
6	yes	self	$25	no			Friend: Amanda Carlson 845 8th St. Beloit, Wis	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Gothenburg
7	no	self	$25	no			Brother: Karl Haglund Murdock, R#2 Box 31 Minn	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Wermland
8	yes	self	$25	yes	1907	Wis.	Sister: Olga Flaversen Mrs. Evanston Wis.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Sandefjord
9	no	Uncle	$25	no			Uncle: Johan Bystrom Box 46 Cor Wenz Wis	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Brunskog
10	yes	self	$20	no			Friend: P. Jemmerud 493 Warren St Newark, N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Vang
11	no	self	yes	yes	1906	Newark	493 Warren St Newark, N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Stange
12	no	Husband	yes	no			Husband: Elam Kjellberg R.1 Box 73. El Campo, Texas	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Uddevalla
13	"	"	$60	no				no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Uddevalla
14	"	"	"	no				no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Uddevalla
15	"	"	"	no				no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Uddevalla
16	yes	self	$25	no			Uncle: Albert Bjerkaas 3634 Blake St, Denver Col	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fresh	dark	dark	no	Norway	Botne
17	yes	self	yes	yes			Sister: Mrs. Peter Lauridsen Hecla, S Dak	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fresh	brown	brown	no	Norway	Lier
18	yes	Husband	$25	yes	01-09	Mich	Husband: Erik Eriksen 46 1/2 S. 2nd Grand Rapids, Mich	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	black	brown	no	Norway	Honefoss
19								no	no	no	good	no			fresh	black	brown	no	U.S.A.	Grand Rapids
20								no	no	no	good	no			fresh	black	brown	no	U.S.A.	Grand Rapids
21								no	no	no	good	no			fresh	black	brown	no	U.S.A.	Grand Rapids
22	yes	self	$25	yes	06	Ill	Brother: J. Jacobsland Rockford Ill. 1446 Wodroff Ave	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Sundsvall
23	yes	self	$25	yes	1905	Wis	Brother in Law: L Henriksen Harlick Fall Co: Racine, Wis	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Sandefjord
24	yes	self	$25	no			Brother in Law: L Henriksen Harlick Fall Co Racine, Wis	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Sandefjord
25	yes	self	$20	no			Sister: Mrs. Olive Hansen 1224 Fenton ave. Bronx, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Larvik
26	yes	self	$25	yes	1904	N.Y.	Brother: Ted. Wendel 537-59th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	fair	brown	no	Norway	Larvik
27	yes	self	$40	no			Sailors Home	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	fresh	black	brown	no	Norway	Hedrum
28	yes	husband	$25	yes	1906	N.Y.	1127 Carroll St Brooklyn Husband: Wm Johnsen 416 116th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	round	dark	brown	no	Sweden	Klingaker
29	no	self	yes	no			Father: Jacob Lewin Newburg N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	full	brown	brown	no	Russia	Libau
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V Hempel. MASTER (Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "S. S. OSCAR II" , from Copenhagen , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Hempel
Master.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of DEC 22 1909 , 190..,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, K Espersen, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL CODLEGE OF COPENHAGEN., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

187

K Espersen

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1909 day of ....., 190

at NEW YORK

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be d[illegible] red

S. S. "Oscar II" sailing from Christiania the 10th of December, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 5-7	Selin	Lisa	40		f s	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Skoda	Father, Jens Olaf Selin, Jessheim, Torpehammar	Minn	Minneapolis
ADMITTED 5-7	Selin	Anna	5		f s	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Hermo	Jens	27		m m	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Strinden	Wife Lovna Hermo, Nidarvold Strinden	N.D.	Grand Forks
U.S.C. Man 4	Bergman	Ole	57		m s	Farmer			U.S.A.						
5	Skaar	Olaf	25		m s	Pharmacist	yes	yes	Norway	Skand	Norway	Aalesund	Father J. Skaar, Aalesund	New York	New York
6	Muus	Trygve	20		m s	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Skand	U.S.A.	Maple Lake Minn.	Father N. Muus, Snaasa	Minn	Minneapolis
7	Berglund	Kristian	23		m s	Fisher	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Flakstad	Father Petter Johannes Ramberg, Svind Lofoten	Wash	Ballard
8	Nass	Johannes	20		m s	Fisher	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Flakstad	Father Amandus J. Nass, Thomasines Pind, Lofoten	Wash	Ballard
U.S.C. Man 9	Pettersson	Anna	19		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	U.S.A.	"	New York	N.Y.	uncle P. Borgersen, Normandiegade 4	N.Y.	New York
X 10	Thoresen	Henrik	15		m s	Boy	yes	yes	Norway	"	Norway	Nöterö	mother A. Thoresen, Nöterö Tønsberg	N.Y.	New York
11	Kronlund	Mau[illegible]	35		m m	Engineer	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Åbo	Wife Helga Kronlund, Åbo, Finland	Ill.	Chicago
12	Hallberg	Marie	26		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Elsborg	father J. Hallberg, Elsborg	Ill.	Chicago
13	Andersson	Erland	25		m m	18-11648 Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Åbo	mother Anna Karlsson, Grebro, Sweden	Dak.	Langford
14	Andersson	Sophia wife	25		f m	18-11648 Wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Andersson	Harry child	1		m s	18-11310 [illegible]	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 16	Hansen	Lilly	19		f s	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nortelje	father A. Hansen, Nortelje	N.Y.	New York
17	Jonsson	Vilhelm	22		m m	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Norrköping	D. Karlsson, Vestgötagatan 28, Norrköping	N.Y.	New York
18	Norrmann	Svend	20		m s	Labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father A. Norrmann, Norrköping	N.Y.	New York
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

16

Mikkelsen
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1128

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

12

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the Uni[ted] St[ates]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 22 1909, 190 3:30 PM

188

11—7118

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	A Vikland	$25 no				My intended Husband A Vikland R.3 Isanti, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fresh	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Stode
2								no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Stode
3	yes	Uncle	$25 no				Uncle: Anton Andersen Mechinock N. Dak Box 33	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fresh	brown	blue	none	Norway	Holtalen
4							Enevek, Nat. Friend: Anna Clemens 212 Madison ave New York													Sweden	Ytterhogdal
5	yes	self	$25 no					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	black	blue	none	Norway	Aalesund
6	yes	self	$25 yes	yes	07-09	Oregon	Aunt Lina Erekson 2705 Elliot ave S Minneapol, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Sunnaen
7	no	self	$25 no				Friend: Kristian Furlandsen 5144 Ballard ave, Ballard, Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Flakstad
8	no	self	$25 no				Uncle: Kristian Furlandsen 5144 Ballard ave, Ballard, Wash Name 141 N- H St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	brown	blue	none	Norway	Flakstad
9	yes	self	$40 yes	born in U.S.A.			Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	brown	brown	none	U.S.A.	Swansville
10	yes	self	$15 no				father A Thoresen c/o H. Knudsen 4318 - 12 Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Nätero
11	yes	self	$50 no				brother J Kraulund 262 Locust St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	fair	blue	none	Finland	Aabo
12	yes	self	$25 no				Albert R Beckmann Chicago 907 Fullerton St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Dengelvik
13	yes	brother	$50 no				brother A Bannecn Langford S. Dak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Grebro
14	yes	"	" no					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Grebro
15	yes	"	" no					no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Grebro
16	yes	self	$25 no				sister E Hanson 420 Monroe St Hoboken NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Norrtelje
17	yes	self	$25 no				friend E Riddstrand 135 - 7 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	dark	brown	none	Sweden	Norrköping
18	yes	self	$25 no				friend P. Berg 21 Hamilton St, Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Norrköping
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V Hempel. MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "S/S OSCAR II", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V Hempel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1909 day of ....., 190...,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, K. Espersen, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II", sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had One years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ten in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

189

K. Espersen

Sworn to before me this ..... day of DEC 22 1909, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

18
4
26
12

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

23

HB.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oscar II" sailing from Christiania December 6th, 1909.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dittmansen,	Marcus.	21		m s	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Sandefjord	Brother, Mr. Chr. Dittmansen,	N.Y.	New York
2	Hansen	Haakon.	18		m s	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Sandefjord	Father, Mr. Emil Hansen. Sandefjord	N.Y.	New York
3	Evensen,	Thor.	25		m s	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Sandefjord	Father, Mr. N. Evensen. Sandefjord.	N.Y.	New York
4	Larsen,	Magnus.	25		m	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Sandefjord	Wife, Mrs. Hilda Larsen. Sandefjord.	N.Y.	New York
5	Hedman,	Karl.	31		m s	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Sandefjord	Mother, Mrs. Charlotte Andersen. Nordstrand	N.Y.	New York
6	Abrahamsen,	Kasper.	20		m s	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Sandefjord	Father, Mr. Endre Abrahamsen, Sandefjord	N.Y.	New York
7	Johansen.	Hjalmar.	47		m	Merchant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Fredriksstad	Wife, Mrs. Anne Johansen. Fredriksstad	N.Y.	New York
8	Larsen,	Ludvig	20		m s	Fisherman	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Fredriksstad	Father, Mr. Lars K. Nilsen. Hvaler	N.Y.	New York
9	Andersen,	Fritz.	16		m s	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Fredriksstad	Father, Mr. Jacob Andersen. Fredriksstad	N.Y.	New York
10	Johansen	Torang	20		m s	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Fredriksstad	Father, Mr. Anton Johansen Skoftegt 4. Fredriksstad	N.Y.	New York
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

I-149 4137

John A Larsen
Skipper.

10

10

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1138

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

13

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United St

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 22 1909, *190* 190

11—1113

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Deaf-mute or Abnormal, or Insane, or Idiot, or Pauper, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation, prepaid, or otherwise, in whole or in part, of the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		yes self $10	no	no			D/S Vera		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	sound	fair	blue	no	Norway	Sandefjord
2		yes self $10	no	no			D/S Vera		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	sound	fair	blue	no	Norway	Sandefjord
3		yes self $10	no	no			D/S Vera		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	sound	fair	blue	no	Norway	Sandefjord
4		yes self $10	no	no			D/S Vera		no	no	no	good	no	5	10	sound	fair	blue	no	Norway	Sandefjord
5		yes self $10	no	no			D/S Vera		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	sound	fair	blue	no	Norway	Christiania
6		yes self $10	no	no			D/S Vera		no	no	no	good	no	5	8	sound	fair	blue	no	Norway	Sandefjord
7		yes self $10	no	no			D/S Vera		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	sound	fair	blue	no	Norway	Sandefjord
8		yes self $10	no	no			D/S Vera		no	no	no	good	no	6	6	sound	fair	blue	no	Norway	Sandefjord
9		yes self $10	no	no			D/S Vera		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	sound	fair	blue	no	Norway	Sandefjord
10		yes self $10	no	no			D/S Vera		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	sound	fair	blue	no	Norway	Sandefjord
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V Hompel. MASTER, of the "S.S. OSCAR II" , from Copenhagen , do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V Hompel.
MASTER

Sworn to before me this day of DEC 22 1909, 190..,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, K Espinsen, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

191

K Espinsen

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1909 day of 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

p—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

p—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

#424
N.13.

S. S. Oscar II sailing from Christiania, December 10th, 1909

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Lundgren	Ernst Leander	17		M	sgl.	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Hille	Father Mr. M. Lundgren, Hille	Mass.	Worcester
2	Eriksson	John Alb	19		M	sgl.	Painter	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Mr. J. Eriksson, Aschmans gatan 1, Stockholm	N.Y.	Newyork
3	Jansson	Gustaf Adolf	20		M	sgl.	clerk	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Lötsköpje	Father Mr. Johan Jansson, Lapphorg, Lötsköpje	Ill.	Chicago
4	Sjöberg	Oscar Ferdinand	28		M	m.	Ironworker	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Stockholm	Wife Mrs. Minna Sjöberg, Rörmansgatan 26 Stockholm	Ill.	Chicago
5	Ekelöf	Gerda	26		F	m.	Wife									
6	"	Harry	7		M	sgl.	Child			America						
7	"	Dorothy	3		F	sgl.	Child									
8	Blomquist	Gustaf Ernst	19		M	sgl.	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Stockholm	Brother Mr. Julius Blomquist Hornsgatan 174 Stockholm	Mass.	Stanford
9	Jonsson	Sven Gustaf Albert	20		M	sgl.	Metalworker	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Mr. Gustaf Jonsson, Barnängsgatan 37 Stockholm	Mass.	Stanford
10	Johansson	Johan Erik Napoleon	26		M	sgl.	Painter	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Sundsvall	Father Mr. Erik Johansson, Prästgatan Sundsvall	N.Y.	Newyork
11	Svensson	Carl Magnus	30		M	m.	Tailor	yes	yes							
12	"	Anna Maria	42		F	m.	Wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Stockholm	Mother Mrs. Catharina Elisabeth Ekvall Hovet Landa	Mich.	Detroit
13	"	Carl Albert	12		M	sgl.	Child	yes	yes							
14	Andersson	Nils Oscar	19		M	sgl.	Metalworker	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Stockholm	Mother Mrs. Caroline Andersson Brunnbyvägen 99 Stockholm	N.Y.	Rochester
15	Pettersson	John Hugo	24		M	sgl.	Metalworker	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Brunnbyverk	Mother Mrs. Mathilda Pettersson Kolonivägen 2 Lilljeholmen	Mass.	Hebbing
16	Bjurström	Edith Augusta	18		F	sgl.	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Mr. Hugo Bjurström, Kungsgatan 64 Stockholm	N.Y.	Newyork
17	Eriksson	Erik Bernhard	19		M	sgl.	Mountier	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Salem	Father Mr. G. Eriksson, Brunnbyverk Kungsgatan 76 Stockholm	Wash.	Tacoma
18	Lundgren	Anna Catharina	20		F	sgl.	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Hille	Father Mr. M. Lundgren, Hille Trachen Gestle	Mass.	Worcester
19	Eriksson	Carl Edward	20		M	sgl.	Machinist	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Mr. Hugo Eriksson, Lidna Brostugatan 34 Stockholm	N.Y.	Rochester
20	Ellingvist	Hedda	40		F	m.	Wife									
21	"	Elsa	2		F	sgl.	Child			America						
22	Isabellsson	John Bernhard	29		M	m.	Ironworker	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	America	Buffalo N.Y.	Father Mr. Johan Gabrielsson Tallheims gatan 32 Stockholm	N.Y.	Buffalo
23	Sandholm	Erik August Sigfrid	17		M	sgl.	Telephonemaster	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Mr. Aug. Sandholm Bergsundsgatan 44 Stockholm	N.Y.	Newyork
24	Lundgren	Anders Johan Hjalmar	20		M	sgl.	Telephonemaster	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Mr. Anders P. Lundgren Artillerigatan 23 Stockholm	Mass.	Worcester
25	Andersson	Carl Oscar	17		M	sgl.	Hostman	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Nacka	Mother Mrs. Anna Andersson Nacka	Minn.	Minneapolis
26	Axelsson	Ossie Sophia	19		F	m.	Wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	America	Newyork	Captain Mr. Herman Borden,	N.Y.	Newyork
27	"	Lilly Gosny Ossie	1		F	sgl.	Infant	no	no	N.Y.	Do.	"	"	Tomtebogatan 4 Stockholm		
28	Specht	Lilly Dorothy	9		F	sgl.	child									
29	Specht	Mildred Maria	6		F	sgl.	Child									
30	Nilsson	Olga Mathilda	32		F	sgl.	Barmaid	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Mr. Johannes Nilsson Langholmen, Stockholm	R.I.	Providence

U.S.C. Mass

U.S.C. Mass

NON IMMIGRANT

U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON BEB
U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON BEB

253

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the U[illegible] States.

14

DEC 22 1909

3 45 pm Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether Alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	myself	22 no		Brother Mr C. M. Lyndgren 13- Hooper st Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	brown	brown	no	Sweden	Hille
2	yes	my mother	26 no		Friends Mrs Fred W. Jenssen 166 West 4th st Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	brown	blue	no	Sweden	Storkholm
3	yes	myself	22 no		Friends Mr. Frank Bohman. 2255 - Racine st Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	Brown	blue	no	Sweden	Ofvergarna
4	yes	my sister	20 no		Sister Mrs Emmy Berg 1908 Berry st Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	grey	no	Sweden	Stora Tuna
5					1221 - Stebbins Ave Bronx NY												Sweden	Karlstad
6																	America	Brooklyn
7																	America	Brooklyn
8	yes	myself	28 no		Friend Miss Vera Jonkion 96 Ellis Reinchart, Shipper Point Hamford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	fair	brown	blue	no	Sweden	Tyreso
9	yes	myself	25 no		Sister Miss Vera Jonsson 96 Ellis Ave Chart, Shipper Point Hamford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown	blue	no	Sweden	Stockholm
10	yes	myself	28 no		Brother Mr K. Johansson 367-50th st Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair		blue	Tatoo. A woman on the left arm	Sweden	Sundsvall
11	yes	myself	34		Brother in law Mr Baron van Aer Not 60 Moonel 330 - 2nd Ave Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	dark	grey	no	Sweden	Upland
12	yes	my brother	32 no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown	blue	no	Sweden	Hedlanda
13	"	" law	—			no	no	no	no	good	no	4 8	fair	light	blue	no	Sweden	Stockholm
14	yes	myself	23 no		Brother Mr Leonard Anderson Glass Building Long Beach Post Rockville Center L.I. NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	brown	blue	Tatoo. A woman on the right arm	Sweden	Stockholm
15	yes	myself	25 no		Friend Mr C. E. Martin, Algon Sudan Club Hebburn Kinny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	light	blue	no	Sweden	Brunskog
16	yes	my brother	28 no		Brother Mr Carl Brunstrom 1416 E. - 100 st N. Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	brown	blue	no	Sweden	Stockholm
17	yes	myself	25 no		Sister Mrs Emma Farrell Box 257 R.D. No 4 Tacoma Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6½	fair	brown	grey	no	Sweden	Stockholm
18	no	myself	22 no		Brother Mr Emil Lundgren 9 Norga st Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	blue	no	Sweden	Bollnäs
19	yes	myself	25 yes		Friend Mr Emil Anderson Hills Building Long Beach Post Rockville Center L.I. NY	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	light	blue	no	Sweden	Stockholm
20					Husband Mrs Alice Almquist 516 Park Ave Newyork												Sweden	Delsbo
21																	America	Newyork
22	yes	myself	28 yes	1905 Scranton Pa	Friend Mr Edward Jeppeck 286 Martin st East Providence RI	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4½	fair	light brown	blue	no	Sweden	Stockholm
23	yes	myself	22 no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	grey	no	Sweden	Stockholm
24	yes	myself	23 no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	blue	Tatoo. A dancers on the left forearm	Sweden	Stockholm
25	yes	myself	20 no		Brother Mr Adolf Anderson 3601 Snelling Ave Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown	brown	no	Sweden	Alvesta
26	yes	wife	yes	1906 Newyork	Husband Mr Allan Nelson, Rightlet Pawling Newyork Central Co	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	light	blue	no	Sweden	Stockholm
27					Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no		fair	red	blue	no	Sweden	Newyork
28					Parents home 4715 - 5th Ave Brooklyn NY												America	Brooklyn
29																	America	Brooklyn
30	yes	myself	25 no		Uncle Mr Edward Jeppeck 286 Martin st East Providence RI	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	light brown	grey brown	no	Sweden	Karlskrona

B. Mucci
Insp.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V Hompel. MASTER, of the S/S „OSCAR II" ..., from Copenhagen ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hempel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this ... day of DEC 22 1909, 190...,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

193

I, H Espersen, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II", sailing therewith.
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Espersen

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1909 day of ....., 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

12
1
11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oscar II sailing from Christiania Dec 10th, 1909

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ericson	Carl Oscar Bror	24		M	sgl	Machinist	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Stockholm	Mother Mrs Sophia Ericson Sodermannagatan 22 Stockholm	Mass	Boston
2	Hoglund	Olof Sigfrid	18		M	sg	Worker in wood	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Ekon	Father Mr O. Hoglund Torpstad Lundsnas	NY	Jamestown
3	Rusk	Helena	X68		F	sgl	Weaver	no	no	Finland X	Scandinavia	Finland	Kuoka X	Daughter Mrs Hanna Hammalainen Kuusto Handelsbruuna Konvarb X	Wisc	Superior
4	Ramberg	Anna Catharina	38		F	m	Wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Mrs Ingeborg Ramberg	NY	Newyork
5	Carlsson	Johan Axel	19		M	sgl	Stevedore	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Osterbybruk, Dagsmeboda	Mother Mrs Anna Carlsson Lugn Bromsang Loderhamn	NY	Newyork
6	Elk	Selma Catharina	16		F	sgl	9-34677 Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Loderhamn Torsäker	Father Mr C. G. Elk Hastbo	Pa	Johnstown
7	Skoggvist	Otto Werner	24		M	sgl	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Ranea	Father Mr Lars A Skoggvist, Wesa Fallet Niemisel	Wash	Everett
8	Berg	Carin Alma	24		F	m	Wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Mr T Seyberg		
9		Catherina	1		F	sgl	Child	no	no	Sweden	Scandinavia	America	Hoboken NJ	Skolgata 8 Uppsala	NJ	Hoboken
10		George Paul	10	M		sgl	Infant	no	no							
11	Lagerholm	Nelly Maria Viktoria	22		F	sgl	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Rimbo	Father Mr Albert Lagerholm Hembygderat	Rimbo	NJ Hoboken
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1 1/2
9

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1136

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

15

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 22 1909, *190*

104

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	myself	23	no	Ernest Mr Gustaf Nyselius 762 - 37 moore st Roxbury Mass	no	no	no	no	good	No	5 7	fair	brown	blue	no	Sweden Stockholm
2	yes	myself	26	no	Sister Mrs Hildegard Peterson 57 Baker st Jamestown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	No	5 8	fair	light	blue	no	Sweden Skön
3	yes	my sister	25	no	Sister Mrs Jos. A. Johnson med Ø. Superior Wis. daughter	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	blue	Lend Eye no on left	Finland Karpes
4	yes	myself	25	yes	The Swedish Lutheran Immigrant Home 5 Walnut street Newport	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	pale	brown	blue	no	Sweden Kanebo
5	yes	my brother	25	no	Brother our Emil Carlson 46 Catherine st. c/o P. Mormers church Newport	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 2	fair	red	blue	no	Sweden Söderhamn
6	yes	my brother	25	no	Brother Mr Adelius 225 Union st Johnstown Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	black	brown	no	Sweden Oregrund
7	yes	myself	25	no	1907 Friend Mr J. A Borgonel 1619 White moore ave Everett Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown	blue	no	Sweden Ranea
8	yes	husband	25	no	1907 husband Georg Oberg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	brown	grey	no	Sweden Norrtelje
9	yes	Husband	25		420 monroe st	no	no	no	no	good	no			brown	light blue	no	America Newyork
10					Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	light blue	no	America Hoboken N.J.
11	yes	myself	25	no	Company with friend Mr Lars Oberg 420 monroe st Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	grey brown	no	Sweden Norrtelje
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V Hempel. (Name in full.) MASTER of the "S/S. OSCAR II" , from Copenhagen , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hempel
(Signature.)
MASTER

Sworn to before me this day of DEC 22 1909 , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R Espensen, Surgeon of the S/S „OSCAR II", sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Fifteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

195

R Espensen

Sworn to before me this ... day of DEC 22 1909, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oscar II sailing from Christiania, 10th Dec., 1909.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fretberg	Lars Erik	19		M. S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Holm. Espl.	father L. J. Fretberg	N. Y.	Brooklyn
2	Hörner	Carl	25		M. S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Skön. V. N.	Mother: Karolina Hörner Sköniwik	N. Y.	Jamestown
3	Westberg	Carl Lab.	20		M. S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Norabergs	father: Oscar Westberg Backa-Lerberg	Wis.	Stockholm
4	Sommar	Erik G.	23		M. S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Gårpenberg stg	father: E. A. Sommar	Wash.	Georgetown
5	Kruse	Nils Fabian	27		M. S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Bergvik Wmk.	father: Nils Kruse Bergviks Bruk	Iowa	Aurelia
6	Karlson	Gustaf Al	17		M. S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Karlstad	father: J. E. Karlson Karlstad	S. Dak.	Sioux Falls
7	Johanson	Albert	18		M. S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	G. Husby	Mother: Karolina Johanson Johannesberg G. Husby	Minn.	Morris
8	Karlson	Emanuel	28		M. S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Gårpenberg	father: Carl Nilson Wala Finnbyttan	Wash.	Georgetown
9	Larson	Fritz N.	26		M.	Carpenter	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Uddevalla	father: Sverr Larson Tikken Uddevalla	Ind.	S. Chicago
Chicago 1/4/37 10	Engdahl	Frans	19		M. S.	Laborer	11-2(27)27 (8-30-40) yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Wass-Ragnum Sp	father: Anders Engdahl Strängstad	Ind.	S. Chicago
11	Johnson	Mathilda	25		M. S.	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	"	America	Chicago Ill.	father: Carl A. Johanson Forsbrot	Ills.	Chicago
12	Johanson	Edvin	19		M. S.	Student	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Warberg	father: Carl Johanson L. Berg Warberg	Ills.	Chicago
13	Stenman	Arvid	18		M. S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Warberg	father: Fabian Stenman Osenpri 2 Warberg	Ills.	Chicago
U. S. C. marr. 14	Johnson	Ida	60		M.	Wife	yes	yes	America		Citizen of United States.				
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

13

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—4116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

16

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the U[illegible] St[illegible].

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 22 1909, *190*

196

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether allen paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	Myself	$50 No	-	-	-	brother-in-law Jens Rogs 755 Columbia St. Brooklyn, NY
2	yes	Sister	$25 No	-	-	-	Sister: Hulda Karlgah. 505 E. 4 St. Jamestown N.Y
3	yes	Myself	$25 No	-	-	-	Aunt: Karolina Samuelson Box 47 RR No 1 Stockholm, Wisc
4	yes	Myself	$25 No	-	-	-	friend: Carl Aug Carlson Box 7 RR No 1 Georgetown, Wash
5	yes	Myself	$25 No	-	-	-	Brother: Gustaff Kruse R.D. 2 Aurelia Iowa
6	yes	Uncle	$25 No	-	-	-	Uncle: Sören Svensson Sioux Falls S. Dak
7	yes	Brother-in-law	$25 No	-	-	-	brother-in-law: A Lingren Norris Minn.
8	yes	Myself	$25 No	-	-	-	brother: Carl Carlson Box 7 RR No 1 Georgetown, Wash
9	yes	Myself	$25 No	-	-	-	friend: Fritz Engdahl Box 640 Carl Chicago, Ill.
10	yes	Brother	$25 No	-	-	-	brother: Fritz Engdahl Box 640 Carl Chicago, Ill.
11	yes	Myself	$25	yes	1906	Chicago, Ill	Sister: Selma Carlson 41-54 Lincoln Ave Chicago, Ill
12	yes	Myself	$25 No	-	-	-	Sister: Selma Carlson 41-54 Lincoln Ave. Chicago, Ill.
13	yes	Myself	$25 No	-	-	-	Aunt: Selma Carlson 41-54 Lincoln Ave. Chicago, Ill.
14							Husband: Salomon Johnson Box 33 Rout 2. Lyda gorg S.D.
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	light	dark	brown	no	Sweden	Hjelm
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	medium	dark	blue	no	Sweden	Skön
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	light	light	blue	no	Sweden	Nora-Berg
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	light	light	blue	no	Sweden	Dannemora
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	medium	dark	blue	no	Sweden	Borgsik
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	light	dark	blue	no	Sweden	Warnum
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	medium	dark	grey	no	Sweden	Linde
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	light	dark	blue	no	Sweden	Dannemora
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	light	dark	blue	no	Sweden	Uddevalla
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	medium	dark	blue	no	Sweden	Trollhättan
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	medium	blonde	blue	no	Sweden	Warberg
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	medium	blonde	blue	no	Sweden	Warberg
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	medium	light	blue	no	Sweden	Lysekil
												Sweden	Gymnarp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V Hempel. MASTER, of the "S/S OSCAR II" , from Copenhagen ....., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hempel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this ..... day of DEC 22 1909 , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Espersen, Surgeon of the S/S „OSCAR II" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

H. Espersen

197

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1909 day of 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

12

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

HB. S. S. Oscar II sailing from Christiansand S, Decb. 11th, 1909

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Olsen	Hilda	30		F.	M.	Hons. wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kobokin	Father Edvard Johnsen Kittelsbygd Arendal	N.J.	Hoboken
2	Sjoholm	Inga	29		F.	M.	Housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	N. Jersey	Mother Christine Lotti Kastelvein " Arendal	"	Mansfield
3	—"—	Sofie	2	3	F.	S.	Child	no	no	U.S.A. Norway						
4	Thorsen	Anne	25		F.	S.	Servant	yes	yes	Servant	"	"	Brooklyn	Father Ole Thorsen Bast Moland Arendal	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	Martinsen	Bent	24	3	M.	M.	Sawmaster	yes	yes	Norway	"	Norway	Tvedalen	Wife Marta Martinsen Rolvg Risör	Wash.	Tacoma
6	Haraldsen	Ole	20		M.	S.	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Gjerestad	Father Harald Olsen Gjerestad pr Risör	Wash.	Tacoma
7	Nielsen	Christen	52		M.	M.	Farmer	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Sevenna	Wife Anne K. Nielsen Sevik Risör	Wash.	Tacoma
X 8	Strøm	Magda J.	32		F.	M.	Housewife	yes	yes	"	"	Norway	Arendal	Father Edvard Johansen Kittelsbygd Arendal	N.J.	Brooklyn
X 9	—"—	Edvin	8	9	M.	S.	Child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	—"—
X 10	—"—	Gustav	7		M.	S.	Child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	—"—
11	Pedersen	Carsten A.	17		M.	S.	Seamen	yes	yes	"	"	"	Krageröe	Father Karl Pedersen Krageröe	Ill.	Chicago
12	Olsen	Jacob H.	17	3	M.	S.	Seaman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Karstad Arendal	Mother Hanne Olsen Karstad Arendal	N.J.	Brooklyn
13	Ommundsen	Oskar	27		M.	M.	Iron worker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Fevig Grimstad	Wife Anine Ommundsen Fevig Grimstad	S.J.	Fort Richmond
14	Ommundsen	Ommund	20		M.	M.	Iron worker	yes	yes	"	"	"	—"—	Wife Agnes Ommundsen Fevig pr Grimstad	S.J.	Fort Richmond
X 15	Johnsen	Atlanta	18	6	F.	S.	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Svennevig Lillesand	Father Capt. Chr. Johnsen Svennevig	N.J.	Brooklyn
16	Aagre	Jens	19		M.	S.	Seamen	yes	yes	"	"	"	Landrig Grimstad	Mother Marthe Jensen Landrig pr Grimstad	S.J.	W. Brighton
17	Hansen	Mathilde	29	10	F.	M.	Housewife			U.S.A.						
18	—"—	Henry	2		F.	S.	Child			"						
19	Jorlsen	Ferdinand	19	0	M.	S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	"	"	Krageröe	Father Otto Jorlsen Krageröe	Oregon	Eugene
20	Andersen	Charles J.	37	9	M.	M.	Capt.			U.S.A.						
21	—"—	Johanne	34		F.	M.	Housewife			"						
22	—"—	Sigrid	11	9	F.	S.	Child			"						
23	—"—	Elinor	10	3	F.	S.	Child			"						
24	—"—	Edith	6	3	F.	S.	Child			"						
25	—"—	Mabel	1	3	F.	S.	Child			"						
26	Olsen	Olaf Peder	18	3	M.	S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	"	Norway	Arendal	Father Gunder Olsen Arendal		N. York
27	Johannesen	Karl	18		M.	S.	Seaman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mandal	Mother Louise Johannesen Mandal	Pa.	Philadelphia
28	Bergsager	Ole A.	43		M.	M.	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lyngdal	Wife Marie Aanensen Bergsager, Lyngdal	S.J.	W. Brighton
29	Salvesen	Thorolf	24		M.	S.	Iron worker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Gjære Grimstad	Father Salve Olsen Gjære, Grimstad	S.J.	Fort Richmond
30	Olsen	Ole J.	28		M.	S.	Carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	S.J.	Fort Richmond

Recapt 6-7

William Bodt
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

17

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the U[illegible]d State[illegible]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 22 1909, 190

198

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?												
1	N.Y.	Husband	$10	Yes	1905	Husband Jacob Olsen 92 Columbia Ave, Hoboken	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.	4½	Sand	dark	Brown	No
2	N.Y.	Husband	$13	yes	1904 1908	N.J. Husband Frau Sjöholm 308 East Front St, New Jersey	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.	6	"	fair	blue	No
3																		no
4	N.Y.	employer	$25	yes	1904 1907	Dr. Lyn Family Elias Helgeson 124 43 St, Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.	3½	"	brown	blue	No
5	yes	employer	$25	No		Friend Lina Jedersen 3112 So 10 St, Tacoma, Wash	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.	6	"	brown	brown	No
6	yes	employer	$25	No	1904	Friend — " —	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.	9	"	dark	blue	No
7	yes	employer	$25	yes	1908	Wash. Sister in law — " —	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.	6	"	dark	brown	Tattooed upon right hand
8	N.Y.	Husband	~~$3 No~~			Husband Harald Strøm	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.	6½	"	dark	blue	No
9			No			360 " 49 St, Brooklyn					good	No			"	fair	blue	No
10			No								good	No			"	dark	blue	No
11	yes	Brother ~~employer~~	$25	No		Brother Ole Pedersen 2445 Maplewood Ave Chicago, Ill	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.	7½	"	fair	blue	No
12	N.Y.	employer	$10	No		Father Christian Olsen ~~2445 Maplewood Ave~~ 149, 31 St, Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.	5	"	dark	blue	Tattooed right hand
13	N.Y.	employer	$25	No		Brother in law Simon Syrestsen 164 Lafayette Ave	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.	10½	"	brown	blue	No
14	N.Y.	employer	$25	No		Port Richmond S.I.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.	10	"	dark	brown	No
15	N.Y.	Brother	$25	No		Anna Maja Jonsen 270 46 St Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.	7½	"	fair	blue	No
16	N.Y.	employer	$25	No		Friend Mrs A. Andersen 55 Elm Court, W. New Brighton, S.I.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.	7	"	brown	blue	No
17						Husband Hemy Hansen 211 8 St, Hoboken, N.J.												
18																		
19	yes	Father	$25	No		Friend Edvin Skarsvaag Eugene, Oregon	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.	5	"	dark	brown	No
20																		
21						Sister Alida Pettersen												
22						102 St Marks Ave												
23						N York												
24																		
25																		
26	yes	Father	$25	No		Friend Alida Pettersen 102 St Marks Ave, N. York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.	6	"	dark	brown	No
27	yes	S Myself	$25	No		Friend T. Berg 1853 Gladstone Ave, Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4½	"	dark	blue	No
28	N.Y.	employer	$25	yes	1905 1908 S.I.	Friend Lars Foss 68 Broadway, W. Brighton, S.I.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.	9	"	fair	blue	No
29	N.Y.	employer	$25	No		Friend Bertha Pedersen	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.	5	"	fair	blue	No
30	N.Y.	employer	$25	yes	1904 1908 S.I.	21 Ann St, Port Richmond S.I.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.	4	"	fair	blue	No

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I J. V Hompel. MASTER, of the "S/S. OSCAR II", from Copenhagen, do,
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hompel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this ..... day of DEC 22 1909, 190...,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, K Espersen, Surgeon of the "S/S OSCAR II", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K Espersen

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1909 day of 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oscar II sailing from Kristiansand, December 11th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rasmussen	agnes	24		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norwegian	Scandinavian	Norway	Stavanger	Sister Rasmussen N Stavanger	NJ	New York
2	Sand (wife)	Bertha Ingeborg	30		F S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Ormund Pedersen Hangvalstad pr 37 Stavanger	do	do
3	Olsen	Ludwig	17	6	M S	sailor	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Thomas Olsen Gilsbergd 3 Laurits Pedersen	Mass	Boston
4	Pedersen	Peder	20		M S	driver	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Ormund Pedersen Ormsgd 7 Stavanger Knut Bang	Ill	Chicago
5	Bang	Selma	38		F S	housekeeper	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Felsgd 29 Stavanger do do	ny	do
6	Bang (brother)	Thorvald	68		M M	painter	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	anna Gelsvik Ryvennes Hegrelabrna	Mobile	Ala
7	Tönnes	Bertha	33		F S	housework	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	anton Hetlelben, Ogne	NJ	New York
8	Anthonsen	Thorvald	24		M S	sailor	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Ogne	Yohs Skellelands Kapthuslaer	do	Jonesville
9	Skellelands	Mattes	32		M M	miner	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Kapthus	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
10	Ferjesen	Jens	24		m s	carpenter	yes	ye	do	do	do	Grimstad	mother P Ferjesen Lyse	S.D.	Fort Richmd
11	Ferjesen	Anders	19		m s	Franbarken	yes	yes	do	do	Norway	Grimstad		S.D.	"
12	Eriksen	Peter	35		m m	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do		Sanderled	Wife Gunhild Eriksen Sanderled	Wash	Tacoma
13	Knudsen	Ole	20		m s	Seaman	yes	yes	do	do	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	Brooklyn	father K. Johnsen Kalt Fredestrand	NJ	Brooklyn
14	Nielsen	Anna	18		f s	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	Denmark	Frhavn	uncle Jens Sörensen Frederikshavn	Minn	Westbrook
15	Olsen	Jamine	17		f s	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	Norway	Flekkefjord	father K. Olsen Fernhalm, Flekkefjord	S.D.	Fort Richmd
16	Paulsen	Lina	31		f s	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	Norway	Lyngdal	sister Anna Jakobsen Bergager, Lyngdal	NJ	New York
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Mattes Skellelands Carpenter

16

15

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3328

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the U[illegible]s.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 22 1909, 190[illegible]

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	herself	$20	Yes 1906 Brooklyn	To her uncle Mr R Sand 204 – 33 St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	sound	fair	brown	none	Norway	Stavanger
2	Yes	herself	$20	No	To her father Mr R Sand 204 – 33 St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	sound	fair	brown	none	do	do
3	Yes	himself	$25	no	To his friend Knud Johannesen Dredge Parlanea Oriental Dr C	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	sound	fair	blue	none	do	do
4	Yes	his uncle	$25	No	To his uncle Mr Ole Nielsen 3279 Armitage ave Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	sound	brown	blue	a few blue paints on both hands	do	do
5	Yes	herself	$25	Yes 1903 Chicago	To her brother in law Mr K Wick 1200 West North ave Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	sound	black	brown	none	do	do
6	Yes	himself	$50	Yes 1901 Chicago 6th ward priest	To his son in law do do	no	no	no	no	Regulat	no	5	4	sound	grey	brown	none	do	do
7	Yes	her husband	$25	No	To her husband Wm Fosinde 703 Michigan Ave Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	sound	fair	blue	none	do	Finland
8	Yes	himself	$25	No	To his brother in law Mr Frank Blamen 703 Michigan Ave Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	sound	fair	blue	T A S on the right hand	do	Ogne
9	Yes	himself	$50	No as Sailor	To his brother in law Mr Peter Lauridsen 703 Michigan Ave Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	sound	fair	blue	Tattooed O and 2 hands on the left arm	do	Hafslund
10	yes	self	$25	yes 1907 09	To Sister Bertha Pedersen 214 ann St Fort Richmond S.I. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	sound	fair	blue	no	do	Fjære
11	Yes	self	$25	no	Same Address	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	sound	fair	blue	no	do	Grimstad
12	yes	self	$25	no	friend Tina Kilbaaen 3814 So 10 St Tacoma Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	sound	fair	blue	no	do	Lauvdal
13	yes	self	$25	yes 1908 09 N.Y.	Steamd Sailors Home Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	sound	fair	blue	no	do	Fredrikstad
14	yes	self	$20	no	father N Nielsen Westbrook Box 122, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	sound	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Hjörring
15	Yes	self	$25	no	sister Margrethe Olsen 67 ave Forth Richmond	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	sound	dark	blue	no	Norway	Flekkefjord
16	Yes	self	$25	no	sister Mathilde Paulsen 135 E 74 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	sound	dark	brown	no	Norway	Lyngdal
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V Hempel. MASTER (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S. OSCAR II, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hempel
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of DEC 22 1909, 190...,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Anvil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, K. Espensen, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II", sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K. Espensen.

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1909 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

201

n—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

n—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oscar II". sailing from Copenhagen, DEC 9 1909, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Petersen	Birgitte	71		f w	Widow	Yes	Denmark	Scan.		U.S. ALIEN			N.J.	Woodbridge
2	Bögsted	Andrew	40		m m	Farmer			U.S.C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
3	Hansen	Carl	55		m m	Smith Cement			U.S.C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
4	Hansen	Charles	46		m m	Worker	yes	Denmark	Scan.					Ill	Savanah
5	Johnsan	Peter	65		m m	Farmer	yes	"	"		U.S. ALIEN			Wis	Marshfield
6	Nielsen	Hans	60		m m	Farmer			U.S.C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
7	Persson	Johannes	72		m s	Farmer			U.S.C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
8	Hato	Anders	47		m s	Baker									
9	Nilsson	Anna	49		f m	Wife			U.S. Ill.						
10	"	Syster	18		f s	Daughter									
11	"	Signe	18		f s	Daughter			do						
12	Skeberg	Axel	38		m m	Clerk			U.S.C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
13	"	Hilda	32		f m	Wife			U.S.C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
14	"	Anna	6		f s	Daughter			U.S.C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
15	"	Georg	4		m s	Son			U.S.C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
16	Eriksen	Margrethe	27		f m	Wife			Norway	Scan.	Norway		8-276431-2-1-43		
17	"	Gerda	4		f s	Child			U.S. born						
18	"	Harald	2		m s	"			U.S. born						
19	"	Emery	2		f s	"			U.S. born						
20	Bagmann	Ole	57		m s	Farmer			U.S.C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
21	Pettersson	Anna	19		f s	Domestic									
22	Helen	Gretha	26		f m	Wife									
23	"	Harry	7		m s	Child									
24	"	Dorathy	3		f s	"									
25	Almquist	Frida	40		f m	Wife									
26	"	Elsa	20		f s	Child			U.S.C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
27	Johnsan	Ida	60		f m	Wife			U.S. Ill.						
28	Hansen	Mathilde	29		f m	Wife			U.S.C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
29	"	Henry	3		f s	Child			U.S.C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
~~30~~	~~Andersen~~	~~Charles~~	~~5~~		~~m m~~	~~Captain~~									

29 5/2/4

Wm Alexander Inspector #1. 4/5 8/11 16/19 27

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3126

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the U[illegible]d St[illegible]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 22 1909, *190*

19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy, or has been or will be employed by means of any contract or promise made previous to the importation.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any prearranged employment, or with a view to employment, in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	self	100	yes	son in law Mr Shiebler, Main Store 16-18 New St Woodbridge N.J.						Dr. Gerf Senility Cataract of left eye, which affects ability to [illegible]					Denmark Düre
2																
3																
4	S	self	25	yes	1887 to Home Box 311 Savannah, Ill											Denmark Helsingör
5	No	"	100	yes	Santa F. Mansfield, Wis to Home: Minneapolis Minn my Cousin John Lamer Ft Craic Falls, Wis Home: Denver Colo											" Morsö Vesterskar Sogn
6																
7																Sweden Hejarnarb
8											U.S. Circuit Court Boston Mass 16 Feb 1875 Circuit Court Will County Ill. 9 Nov "						Sweden Stockholm
9					Husband Isac Nessan 107 Avenue E Lackavanna N.Y.											Sweden Södra Solberga
10																" "
11																" "
12					Home:											Sweden Tyrestad
13					New York											" "
14																U.S.A. N.Y.
15																" "
16	S	Friend	Yes	1912												" "
17					Husband Erik Eriksen 407½ 2d St Grand Rapids Wis											Norway Hangsfors
18																U.S.A. Grand Rapids
19																" "
20					Home Box 33 Emerald Neb											" "
21					Home 141 N 11th Brooklyn N.Y.											
22					Home: 1231 Flebbens Ave											U.S.A. Providence
23																Sweden Hartstad
24					Brann											U.S.A. N.Y.
25					Husband P. Almquist 510 Park ave N.Y.											" "
26																Sweden Fellberg
27					Husband A Johnson Box 33 Route 2 Dragoon N.D.						Kings Co. Supreme Court Brooklyn N.Y. Holt County Dist Court Oneill Neb					U.S.A. N.Y.
28					Husband Henry Hansen 211-8 St Hoboken N.J.											Sweden Grimsgyd
29																Norway Boroen
30					sister A. Pettersen 102 St Marks ave N. York											U.S.A. Hoboken
																Norway Arendal

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V Hempel. MASTER, of the "S.S. OSCAR II" ..., from Copenhagen ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty-nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V. Hempel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this ... day of DEC 22 1909, 190..., at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Anvil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

20

203

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, K. E. Jansen, Surgeon of the "S/S OSCAR II", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by certain steamer," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Oscar II

K. E. Jansen

Sworn to before me this ... day of DEC 22 1909, 190

at NEW YORK

Dec 22 09

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

S 7/15

36/48/409

51 old

Trans-1P

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

30 NB

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "s/s OSCAR II" sailing from Copenhagen, DEC 9 1909, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Andersen	Charles	37		m	Captain									
2	"	Johanne	39		f	m	Wife								
3	"	Sigrid	11		f	s	child								
4	"	Ellinor	10		f	s	"								
5	"	Edith	6		f	s	"								
6	"	Mabel	1		f	s	"								
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER

U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER

6 cats

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1138

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port [illegible] S.

20

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 22 1909, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					204
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or both; asylum for care and treatment of insane; hospital; supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				Norway	Arendal
2							Sister A Pettersen 102 - 1st March Ave New York													Sweden	Gothenburg
3																				Norway	Arendal
4 f																				U S A	N Y.
1m	5																			U S A	N Y.
	6																			U S A	N Y.
30f	7																				
2m	8																				
62m	9																				
68f	10																				
	1																				
25m																					
26f	9																				
9m	10																				
1m																					
4																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V Hempel. MASTER of the S/S "OSCAR II" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hempel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this ..... day of DEC 22 1909, 190...,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

13—4121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ____

282 HGS S. S. Oscar II (Scand-Ame.) *arrived* Dec. 22/09. , 190 , M., , *from*

		Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
58f	✓	1	Nilsen, Laura	2 13	1	LPC	3.32 Bawor																			205
9m	✓	2	Jansen, Olaf	10 18	1	LPC	3.30 Leonard																			
40f	✓	3	Selin, Lisa & ch	12 1/2	2	LPC Single	3.30 Schlamm																			
5f	✓		Anna																							
30f	✓	4	Wikstrom, Theresia & 3 ch	7 5&8/10	4	L.C. to Hosp. 10 a.m. 2 ch in Hosp.	3.30 Bock							3/21/10	162	11	11.35 am									
8m	✓		Bengt			at Quar 12/30/09																				
9f	✓		Karin			at Quar 12/30/09																				
1m	✓		Rosa			to Hosp. 10 a.m.																				
30f	✓	5	Petersen, Thyra & ch	4 14/15	2	LPC Single	3.35 Dimiceli																			
2m	✓		Sorensen, Carl																							
62m	✓	6	~~Reads~~, Christensen	4 16	1	LPC	4.55 Dimiceli																			
68f	✓	7	Rusk, Helena	15 3	1	LPC Med Cert	5.00 Connor																			
25m	✓	8	Taube, Carl	2 10	1	LPC	4.15 Bawor																			
36f		9	Pederson, Sofie	2 6	1	L.C. to Hosp. 12 30 pm																				
9m		10	Wikstrom, Carl	7 -	-	Ret from Quar	3/21/10 4.05 Pm Hellmann							3/21/10	162	11	11.35 am									
1m			" Gunnar			" " "	" "																			

Died Feb. 26, 1910.

TOTALS.

U. S. Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

II–1613

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Oscar II (Scandinavian-A. Line) *arrived* December 22, 1909. , 19 , M., *from*

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓ 1	Andersen,	Petrane	8	19		1	To Rev. Andersen 3:	Rev. Andreas S. Andersen, 133 E. 93 St. NyC	J.	23	10 25	X	—	/
✓ 2	Paulsen,	Lina	18	16		1	" sister	Aut. Matilda 135 E. 74 St NyC.	J.	22	4 15	—	—	—
✓ 3	Olsen,	Sophie	18	15		1	" sister	Aut. Margaret 315 Hegeler av. Port Richmond S.I.	J.	22	4 25	—	—	—
✓ 4	[illegible],	Lilly	17	16		1	" sister	Aut. Elizabeth, 48 W. 76 St. NyC.	J.	22	4 10	—	—	—
✓ 5	Gustesson,	Ida	9	30		1	" b-i-l	Sis. Mrs Hilde Andersen, 1230 - 73 St. Bklyn.	J.	22	4 05	—	—	—
✓ 6	Anderson,	Sigrid	9	15		1	" int. hus	Svenska Luth. Emigrant Hemmet	J.	22	4 50			
✓ 7	Pedersen,	Helene	10	16		1	" tel	Aut. & Aunt Augusta Holm, N. Arlington NJ. Pittsburg Pa	J.	23	12 20	/	—	/
✓ 8	Larson,	Ruth	7	27		1	" tel	Aut. & Sis. Mrs Karen Larson, Stockdale Kas.	J.	23		/	/	/
✓ 9	Winther,	Paul	1	14		1	" ?	Self. —	J.	22	6	—	—	—
✓ 10	Thoreson,	Hendrik	12	10		1	" father	Doctor Adolf, 4318 - 12 Av. Bklyn.	J.	22	4 05	—	—	—
✓ 11	Lehtinen,	Helmi	6	23		1	" brother	Aunt Amanda Lehtinen, 245 E. 33 St. NyC	J.	22	4	—	—	—
✓ 12	Oberg,	Karen Ima	2 ch	15	2/10-1	2	" husband	Hank Forge, 420 Monroe St. Hoboken NJ	J.	22	4	—	—	—
✓ 13	Iversen,	Ruth	10	4		1	" Aunt	Aunt Sofia Steens, 58 Lafayette St. Bklyn NY.	J.	22	4 01	—	—	—
✓ 14	Krogrer,	Annie	10	1		1	" aunt	Aunt Engert Sanderson, 247 W. 103 St. NyC	J.	22	4	—	—	—
✓ 15	Iversen,	Olvers	4	11		1	" tel	RRW Bro & Bro C A. Carlson, 504 Bryson St, Youngstown O.	J.	23	3 15	/	/	/
✓ 16	Pistrow,	Ellen	8	8		1	" mother	Moth. Mrs Carl Michaelsen, 402 San Bruno St, Bklyn	B.	22		—	—	—
✓ 17	Johannsen,	Martha	17	17		1	" aunt	Aunt Mrs Maria Thompson, 270 - 46 St, Bklyn.	B.	22	4	—	—	—
✓ 18	Sommer,	Martha	16	3		1	" friend	Friend Mrs Sophie Anderson 20 W. 9 St. NyC	B.	22	4	—	—	—
✓ 19	Seberg,	Thea	3	3		1	" brother	Bro. Angels, 404½ - 17 St. Bklyn.	B.	22	4 01	—	—	—
✓ 20	Axelsser,	Jessie 3 ch daughter	1	6/27	1	1	" husband	Hust. Charles, Boat "Bogkleppen", Vordanken NJ.	J.	22	4	—	—	—
✓ 21	Strom,	Hilde 2 ch	17	2/10		3	" husband	Hust & fath. Harold, 315 - 58 St. Bklyn.	B.	22	4 22	—	—	—
✓ 22	Hermann,	Selma Friend,						Friend & Mother, Saima Pohlma 740 - 40 St. Bklyn	B.	22	4 30	—	—	—
✓ 23	Carlsen,	Else	6	24/25	2		" mother							
✓ 24	Lowe,	Caroline	11	25		1	" sister	Step Sis. Mrs Elsie Hansen, 1159 Intervale Av, Bronx.	B.	23	11 55	/	—	/
✓ 25	Jorgensen,	Sigvald 2 sister	3	14/15		2	" father	Moth. Kachuna, Merrick Road, Lynbrook L.I.	B.	22	4 30	—	—	—
✓ 26	Nielsen,	Eric	2	22		1	" uncle	Friend Mrs Mina Rasmussen, 705 Manhattan Av, Bklyn.	B.	22	5	—	—	—
✓ 27	Jensen,	Niels	3	2		1	" tel	6223 Queen of Colleg Sil.	J.	24	11 20	2	/	2
✓ 28	Petersen,	Karen	2	16		1	" fat.hus,	RRW Wife Bro-in-law C. P. Ingeborg						
✓ 29	Jorgensen,	Willy V.	15	1		1	" friend	Rev C. Samuelson M.E. Church	J.	24	4	2	2	2
✓ 30	Pedersen,	Jorgi	8	6		1	" tel	Friend Mrs Karen Olsen, 4 20 Monroe St, Hoboken NJ.	B.	22	4 21	N	N	— N
	Oscar II			DEC. 22				Hvide S. I.	J.	28	12 30	6	7	6

U. S. Form 69
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11-318

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. OT 'R II arrived , 19 , M., , from

	NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	31	Bjurstrom, Edith	14	15		1	To brother 4:15	Bro. Inn 14-W. 100 St nyc.	B.	22	445	—	—	—
✓	32	Christiansen, Andrea and						R/R w. to Bro. Chr. Christiansen Box 401 Selma Cal	J	23		2	2	2
✓	33	Nielsen, Alfred	2	14/15	2		" tel ?							
✓	34	Olsen, Ingeborg	2	1		1	" aunt	Sist. Ellen 233 Manhattan av. Jersey City NJ.	B.	22	445	—	—	—
	35													
	36													
	37													
	38													
	39													
	40													
	41													
	42													
	43													
	44													
	45													
	46													
	47													
	48													
	49													
	50													
	51													
	52													
	53													
	54													
	55													
	56													
	57													
	58													
	59													
	60													

1

208

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr L. S. Friedland, Surgeon of the S.S. "Sarnia", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered 1 to 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr L. S. Friedland

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December 1909

at Fiume

Dec. 22 09

Immigration Officer.

H12

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1117

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1 110

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Sarnia" sailing from Bocas del Toro & Kingston, Decbr. 9th & 16th, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	van Albrecht	Theodor	29		m s	Merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Panama	Bocas del Toro	Mr. M. Field Bocas del Toro, Panama	N. Y.	Brooklyn
2	Rippert	Elise A.	27		f s	Clerkess	yes	yes	U. S. A.	Citizen					
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York *December 22nd* 1909

209

11—1115

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of Hair.	25 Color of Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	yes	yes	1906	New York.	John Young, 96 Pierpont Ave. Brooklyn (N.Y.)	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	white	brown	grey	none	Germany	Frankfurt a/m.
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Krause, Master of the S.S. "Saxonia" from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed, a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 1909.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter to apply only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, clerk, and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people; and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

(1)

210

I, ... *, Surgeon of the* ..... *,* (State whether Surgeon employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..... *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 190*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

INDEXED

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 590 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2 NHB

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S., Samia sailing from Kingston, Decbr. 16 E, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Taylor	Edgar R.	28	m	s		yes	yes	U. S. A.	Citizen					
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List . A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 211

Arriving at Port of New-York, Decbr. 22nd, 1909

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Krause, Master of the S.S. Saxonia, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Decbr., 1909,

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly , that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and upon the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Chelston sailing from Belize, Dec 10 1909

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Hirst	Anson	60	M	M	M	Mahogany Cutter	Yes	Yes	US	Nicaragua	Cape Gracias			N.J.	Trenton
2	Cooter	Isaac	30	M	S		Lumberman	Y.	Y.	US	Br. Honduras	Belize			Ind.	Gosport
3	Helm	Samuel	25	M	M		Lumberman	Y.	Y.	US	Br. Honduras	Belize			Ky.	Rhesser
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork , 190

11–1116

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether legal or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Free (in person or otherwise; or by transportation from relatives or friends, or by assisted immigration, or otherwise).	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or in any capacity, prepaid or otherwise, except as provided for in the United States immigration laws.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of Hair.	26 Color of Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. Town.
1	Self			Born			Home 160 Anderson St Trenton		No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Brookfield
2				Born			Home Gosport Ind		No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	U.S. Gosport Ind
3				Born			Home Rheber Ky		No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Black	Brown	Left thumb	U.S. Rheber Ky
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. S. Hocken of the S.S. Chelston from Belize do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. S. Hocken
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments or Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Adenoch Blue, Surgeon of the Phoenix, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

1

214

11-113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—113

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1113

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saint Paul sailing from Antwerp, 6th December, 1907.

11—1113

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	West	Frank S.	39	m.	m.		horseman	yes	yes	America	English	Belg.	Woodriver	family		
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

215

Arriving at Port of New York, *21st December*, 190

11—1115

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 (Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.)	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes himself	yes american citizen									5 8	fair	black blue	none	
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Fitzgerald, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Br. S. Saint Andrew, from Antwerp Belgium, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Fitzgerald
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,
at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S S Saint Andrew (1)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

216

I, Adaman, Saul, Surgeon of the Steerin Line, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E Adaman

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

INDEXED

11—1118

10 all
1 Passed

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

n—m

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2 HB

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saint Andrew sailing from Antwerp, 6th December, 1909.

11—1116

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Monteiy	Victor	21		m.	S	horseman	yes	yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Antwerp	Parents	Colo.	Washington
2	Grange	Ted.	55		m.	S	—.—	"	"	England	Englishman	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Col.	Denver
3	Acke	Ad.	32		m.	m.	9x-2573-(505)-6/1907	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Mouscron	Parents	Ohio Ind.	Newark
4	Monaghon	Hugh	22		m.	S	—.—	"	"	Ireland	English	Ireland	Roll Ireland			
5	~~Kelly Vanbeneme~~	~~John Ad.~~	~~24~~		~~m.~~	~~m~~	—.—	"	"	~~Germany Belgium~~	~~Flemish Russian German~~	~~Belgium~~	~~Russia Konigsberg~~			~~Ky Creston Neb Woodriver~~
6	Vantlee	Eug.	26		m.	S	—.—	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	Germany	Konigsberg			
7	Naert	Val.	26		m.	S	—.—	"	"	—.—	—.—	—.—	Engelmunster			Ia. Creston
8	Naert	Alf	32		m.	S	—.—	"	"	—.—	—.—					
9	Jr. Van Appeven	Joseph	39		m.	m.	—.—	"	"	Holland	Flemish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Belgium	Antwerp	address Rue Jan Breydel 49		
10	Heinn	Friedr.	21		m.	S	—.—	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kiew		Ind.	Lafayette
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

10/1

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 21st December, 1909

17

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ulton paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	—	himself	50	no	—	—	no	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	light blue	none	France	Petit Moret
2	—	"	12	yes 1907	6 mo.	Mo.	home	—	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black brown	none	England	Kirkby Bridge
3	—	"	24	no	—	—	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light grey	none	Belgium	Ghent
4	—	"	30	no	—	—	his brother Thomas Monaghan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown grey	none	Ireland	Roth Ireland
5	—	"	28	no	—	—	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown blue	none	Germany	Konigsberg ~~Belgium Pembroke~~
6	—	"	8	no	—	—	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light blue	—	Belgium	Roulers
7	—	"	52	no	—	—	his Brother Decatur Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black brown	—	Belgium	St. Genois
8	—	"	60	yes last voyage	New York	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	— black	—	—	—
9	—	"	60	37	—	—	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	—	Holland	Roermond
10	—	"	25	no	—	—	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	black brown	—	Russia	Libzowitz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. D. Fitzgerald, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Br. S. Saint Andrew, from Antwerp Belgium, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. D. Fitzgerald
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ——— day of ———, 190—,

at ———

———
Immigration Officer.

11—1138

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3063

Dec. 21-22-1909

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of FEB 21 1944, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 21 1944
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF TH
PORT O

3064 from December 12nd, 1909, to December 13rd, 1909.

DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE
Dec. 12nd	Duca degli Abruzzi	Genoa - Naples
" "	Venezia	Naples - Azores - Marseilles
" "	Principe di Piemonte	Genoa - Naples - Palermo
" 13th	Prinz Adalbert	Hamburg

[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3064

Dec 22-23-1909

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of.....FEB 21 1944....., 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 21 1944
Date

.....
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] employed by [illegible] service as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

University _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1909 day of _____, 190

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

II—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI** *sailing from* *Genoa on the 7th December, 1909.*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Casazza	Antonio	40		M	Merchant	yes		Italy	Italy	Italy	Bottagge Rotta	Fiancee in N York	U.S.	N York
2	Casazza	Maria	30		F	Clergyman	"		Italy	Italy	Italy	Bottagge Rotta	Antoniano Bottagge	"	"
3	Gabarini	Francesco	36		M	Merchant	"		Italy	"	"	Pavia	His father in Rovigno	Canada	Los Angeles
4	Gray	Edith	36		S	Prop.	"		English	Engl.	England	London	Rev Anderson	Canada	Hamilton
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *on the* DEC 22 1909 *December, 1909*

11—1115

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Y	by him	90	Y	2y	N York	To his brother Carmine Juliaffe 38 City Hall Place.		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	white	brown	none	Italy	Waterboro
2	Y	"	"	Y	12	"	His wife Angela Ghio 968 East 110 to St N York		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	none	"	"
3	Y	"	"	Y	21	"	Los Angeles, California		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	none	"	Barbadoes
4	Y	by her	Y	Y	16	"	To his Mother Mrs. Gray 19 N Royal Av. Hamilton Canada		no	no	no	good	no		4	"	"	none	England	London
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1909 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Columns 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1909 day of [illegible] 1909

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing from NAPOLI 17 Dec 1909

11—1118

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Adale	Leonardo	22	m	s	worker	yes		Italy	South	NOW IMMIGRANT ALIEN	S. Margherita	father Guiseppe	N.Y.	
2	Fillen	Guiseppe	2	m	m		no		Italy	S. Ital	Italy	Cavaniss	S. Margherita		
3	Donato	Edoardi	25	m	m	painter			Italy	S. Ital	Italy	Cavaniss	mother Adele	N.Y.	N.Y.
4	Cuoco	Michele	21	m	m				U. S. Citizen						
5	Candida	Alice B	25	f	s										
6	Chalieu	Guiseppe	20	m	s										
7	Pennetti	Biagio	46	m											
8	"	Concetta	5	f											
9	"	Teresa	6	f					U. S. Citizen		Italy	S. Ital	Italy	Sala Consilina	daughter Giuseppe	N.Y.	New York
10	"	Guiseppe	12	m											
11	"	Francesco	14	m											
12	"	Antonio	8	m											
13	"	Giovannina	9	f											
14	"	Rosa	4	f											
15	Cuoco														
16	Andreoli	Ercole	33	m	single	surgeon	yes		Italy	south	Salerno	Nocera	none	Obj.	Borbon Hotel
17	Del Sero	Ernesto	29	m	s.	a	yes		a		"	"			
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** DEC 22 1909 *190* 4

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether in prepaid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	by him	$5	no			to Cugno 56 Central Ave						5	8					Italy	
2																				
3	—	self	50	yes	1906 1907	N.Y.	552 — W — 185th St.						5	5					Italy	Catania
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9	—	self	50	yes	1903 1907	N.Y.	Luigi Sarpio 318 E 116th St.						5	5					Italy	Pedacastino
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible] DUCA [illegible] UZZI, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose and say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1909 day of , 190 .

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 4 (Age).—The entries in column 4 should be expressed in years or months. No left-over age is to be entered.

Column 5 (Sex). [illegible]

Column 6 (Married or single). [illegible]

Column 7 (Occupation). [illegible]

A description [illegible] amounted to [illegible]

All persons [illegible]

All persons [illegible]

Should [illegible] enable [illegible] duties of [illegible]

Should [illegible] under head of [illegible] United States [illegible] Last [illegible] and [illegible]

Should [illegible] Y. N. [illegible]

Column 8 (Nationality). [illegible] which [illegible]

Column 9 (Race or people). [illegible] as [illegible]

Special attention [illegible] manifested [illegible] For instance, "France" [illegible] race or people [illegible] mean "France" [illegible] Alsatian who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race ought properly come under [illegible] United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people [illegible] West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN [illegible]

All [illegible] refer to [illegible] whether coming from Cuba or other [illegible] Spanish-American or any American Negro are to be [illegible] Negro blood should be classified under this [illegible]

ITALIAN [illegible]

The [illegible] the basin of the River Po [illegible] Papal States, comprising [illegible] Venetia, Lombardy, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, the Abruzzi and [illegible] Sardinia, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia, and their descendants [illegible]

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the last permanent residence [illegible] important for statistical [illegible] entries should show the last permanent residence [illegible] permanent residence [illegible] the United States [illegible] coming from a [illegible] be recorded on manifests as United States [illegible] last permanent [illegible]

Columns 11 and 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came; and Name and complete address of person in United States to whom alien is going). The entry in column 11 should give [illegible] address of such [illegible] [illegible] name and address of [illegible]

Column 13 (Final destination). The entry in column 13 should show definitely the [illegible] final destination, if within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having ticket through to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should show [illegible] passage was paid, and [illegible] husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, [illegible] employer, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should show in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money [illegible] head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the approximate period of years and place; as, 1901-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 and 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Spaide, Surgeon of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing Thereunto
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2-10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1909 day of , 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

COMPAGNIA GENERALE TRANSATLANTICA
GENOVA
LORIC-RUBATTINO

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI *sailing from* GENOVA, 7 Dec, 1909

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Davis	Giovanni	24		m s	waiter	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Torre Pellice	father Davis Giovanni Torre Pellice		
2	Selga Brutatis	Luigi	28		m m	cutler	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Maniago	Ma Armand Torre Pellice		
3	Dori	Ernesto	25		m s	shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Mariana	mother Maria Maniago		
4	Prato	Adelina	18		f s	housework	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Mariana	uncle Maria Rolandelli Campori - Genoa		
5	Rolandelli	Cristoforo	69		m m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Mariana	sister Mary - Mariana Genoa		
6	~~Maria Rosaly~~	~~Cristoforo~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~f m~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian North~~	~~Italy~~	~~Torino~~	~~sister Angelina Torino Via Cuneo~~	~~Maine~~	~~North~~
7	~~San Marelli~~	~~Luisa~~	~~8~~		~~m s~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian North~~	~~Italy~~	~~Torino~~	~~aunt - Angelina~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~
8	~~Joseph Rolandelli~~	~~Luca~~	~~5~~		~~m s~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian North~~	~~Italy~~	~~Torino~~	~~Torino Via Cuneo~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~
9	~~San Marelli~~	~~Alfredo~~	~~11~~		~~m s~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian North~~	~~Italy~~	~~Torino~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~
10	Revel	Ernesto	38		m s	coundally	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Trea	father Daniele Trea (Torino)	Ca	[illegible]
11	Papageorgojudo	[illegible]	28		m s	violinist	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Italy	Tenezia	Constantinople	Ca	[illegible]
12	Papageorgojudo	Giovanni	26		m s	Musician	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Italy	Tenezia	Constantinople	Ca	[illegible]
13	~~Bovini~~	Raffaello	19		m m	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	[illegible]	Italy	[illegible]	son Enrico a Prescription (Massa Carrara)	Ridgway	Pa
14	Gianica	Elvira	40		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Italy	[illegible]	nobody	N.Y.	West Hoboken
15	Ranzilli	Carlo	51		m m	Merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Roccapieco	Mother Greco Angela Roccapieco	Mass	Boston
16	Ragazzino	Rosina	24		f s	[illegible]	yes	yes	"	"	"	S Maria C.V.	father Nicola Cerro V. Limmonule S Maria	"	"
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
30															

ADMITTED — Adopted son of — Grandson — Admitted — Admitted — Admitted

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, DEC 22 1909, *190*

8

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	himself	$40	no			mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3					Italy	Torino
2	no	himself	$40	no			brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3					Italy	Torino
3	yes	himself	$40	no			father in law	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium	brown		nobody	Italy	Torino
4	yes	himself	$40	yes	1911 1909	N York	Paul Prato Packing Box factory 176-178 Wooster St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium	brown		nobody	Italy	Torino
5	no	himself	$40	no			Paul Prato Packing Box factory 176-178 Wooster St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	White	nobody	Italy	Torino
6	~~himself~~	~~yes~~					~~father in law Paul Prato Packing Box factory 176-178 Wooster St~~														
7	by	50	1899				a brother in law Paul Prato Packing Box factory 176-178 Wooster St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown		nobody	Italy	Torino
8	~~himself~~		1907			North	father	no	no	no	no	good	no								
9								no	no	no	no	good	no								
10	no	himself	$40	no			brother Diego 167 Madison Street 176 Berry St	no	no	no	no	good	no								
11	yes	himself	$40	no			brother Demetrio 664 Sansom Street San Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown		nobody	Italy	Bonezzo
12	yes	himself	—	no			brother Demetrio 664 Sansom Street San Francisco Ca	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown		nobody	Italy	Bonezzo
13		himself	50	yes	10 years		nephew Luigi Scanamea														
14	no	himself	$ 7	yes	1902 1907	West Fulton	~~brother 546 Union Street West Boston~~	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	regular	brown		nobody	Italy	Francavilla
15	—	himself	40	yes	1910 1909	Boston	Family Hanover Street 292 Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	reg.			Nobody	Italy	Toccasecca
16	—	"	40	no	—	—	brother 156 Richmond St. Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	reg.			Nobody	Italy	S Morin Bl
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt Jacobsen (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1-75 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Capt Jacobsen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1909 day of , 190..,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

R. PIROSCAFI POSTALE ITALIANA
FLAVIO RUSSATTINO

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(7)

7

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Speciale, Surgeon of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2-19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing thereon" or "employed by ... steamer," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1909 day of .190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI *sailing from* NAPOLI, 8 Dec, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Saitta	Emanuele	42	m	m	Merchant	yes	yes		French & Maghrebi	U.S. NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Lucia	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Ellegino	Cecio	20	m	s	Labor	yes	yes		Italian			Mother Lucia S. Margherita	"	"
3	La Sala	Pasquale	32	m	m	"	"	yes	U.S. Citizen	"			wife	"	"
4	Russo	Giuseppe	29	m	m	"	"	yes		"			Mother Caterina S. Margherita	"	"
5	Pizzati	Marcoantonio	33	2	m	Engineer	yes			Palermo			mother	Ohio	Orbana
6	Sorrentino	Annibale	24		m	tailor	yes			Italian	Napoli		Mother Annibale Sorrentino	"	Chicago
7	Valerio	Alessandro	25		m	waiter	yes			Italian	Palermo		Mother Maria Cassisio	"	Rochester
8	Natale	Guiseppe	60		m	Laborer	yes			"			wife	"	"
9	Rispoli	Antonio	24		m	teamster	yes			Romanic	Campania		Mother Raffaele Castellone	"	"
10	granddaughter	Rosa	4		f	none			U.S. Citizen	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	wife	Rosa	25		f	housewife				"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Bonadio	Teresa	24		f	—	yes			"	Italian		Father Giuseppe Bonadio Palermo	Ohio	Akron
13	Son	Michele	4		m	—			U.S. Born	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	daughter	Angela	10		f	—			U.S. Born	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Speziale	Pasquale	26		m	—	yes			Italian	Italy		Mother Rosa	Ohio	Akron
16	Son	Carmelo	2		m	—				"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Bellica	Ferdinando	22		m	Student	yes			Italian	Palermo	Marina	none	"	"
18	Scalella	Pietro	27		m	—	yes			"	Cap. di Ricastro		Mother Maria Ambrosio	Pa.	Scranton
19	Petrone	Lorenzo	26		m	Carpenter	yes			"	Napoli		Father Pietro Maria	Ill.	Chicago
20	Perlulo	Rocco	40		m	Tailor	"			"	"		Father Giovanni	"	"
21	Sisto	Carolina	24		f	—	yes			"	"		none	"	"
22	Galasso	Maria	35		f	—	no			"	"		Mother Isabella Diego	"	"
23	Morella	Giulia	28		f	Seamstress	yes			"	Napoli		none	Ill.	"
24	Galasso	Antonio	10		m	—	yes		U.S. Citizen	"	"		"	"	"
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

195/44 4 F 5

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

NEW-YORK

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

8

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK DEC 22 1909 , 190

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute, or an alien who has been such within one year previously, or who is coming for an immoral purpose, or who has been convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or who is coming in pursuance of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	by himself	$40	1903	Sister Grazia [illegible]											Sicily
2	"	"	50	1903 Bkyn	Wife Vita [illegible]											"
3	American citizen															
4	Yes	by himself	$25		Sister Sophia [illegible]											Sicily
5	"	"	$100		Uncle [illegible]											Palermo
6	No	"	$80		Son Celso [illegible]											Cinquefrondi Reggio Calabria
7	"	"	$30		Brother Francesco [illegible]											Palermo "
8	No	"	$60	1903	Husband Antonio Rosa [illegible]											" "
9	"	"	$100	1906	Son Raffaele [illegible]											Resuttano Caltanissetta
10	Grandfather	"		1909	Son [illegible]											
11	Husband	"	$300	1904	Brother [illegible]											
12	No	Husband	$50		Husband Rosario Migliore [illegible]											Augusta Sicily
13	Same as above	"			Father [illegible]											Palermo "
14	"	"														Palermo "
15	"	"	$50		Husband Uncle Agostino [illegible]											Cinquefrondi Reggio Calabria
16	"	"			Father [illegible]											
17	"	"	80	1903 Bkyn	Cousin Antonio [illegible]											Casalbuono Salerno
18	"	"	15	1907 Bkyn	Husband Ambrogio [illegible]											Corleone Palermo
19	"	"	40	1909	Family. [illegible]											Palermo "
20	"	"	40		Uncle Daniele [illegible]											Palermo "
21	"	"	60		Husband [illegible]											
22	"	"	$25		Brother [illegible]											
23	"	"	$40	1909	[illegible]											
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Supreme Court Brooklyn N.Y. Sept 8-1909.

Blind

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Giuseppe Santoro, of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, from NAPOLI, do
(Name of Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1909 *day of* ....., 190...,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ..., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..... , *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

9

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—118

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Duca Degli Abruzzi sailing from Genoa, Dec. 7, 1909

11—1116

No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1 ADMITTED	Di Penna	Battista	23	6	m	s	laborer	yes		Italy	S.	Lesandria	Caneli	father Giuseppe Mobaska, Lesandria Italy	New York	
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NY DEC 22 1909, 19 No. 10

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?												
1	yes	father	$50	yes		brother Giovanni Penna	no	no	no	no	good	no		ruddy	brown	brown	— Italy Avella
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

523

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)*, *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19* ,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Speciale, Surgeon of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith "for" or "employed by owners" thereof," as the case may be.) sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1-21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1909 day of ....., 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

COMPAGNIE GENERALE ITALIANA DI NAVIGAZIONE FLOTTA LUBRANO

11—1116

1. 11

104

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Not on boat

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [redacted] sailing from [redacted] GENOVA 7 DIC 1909, 190

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pisaneschi	Giuseppe	33		M.	M.	Miner	no	no	Italian	South	Italy	Lamporecchio	Wife Rosa Pisaneschi Lamporecchio Italy	Pittston	
2	"	Cesare	12		M.	M.	Miner	yes	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Lamporecchio	Wife Rosa Pisaneschi Lamporecchio Italy	Pittston	
3	Grani	Giovanni	21		M.	M.	Farm laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Monsummano	Wife Rosa Grani, Monsummano Terme, Italy	Pittston	
4	Rei	Vincenzo	53		M.	M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Monsummano	Wife Annunziata Rei, Monsummano Terme, Italy	Pittston	
5	Pupilli	Stefano	40		M.	M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Lucca	Wife Emma Pupilli, Lucca, Italy	Pittston	
6	Grani	Nicola	22		M.	M.	Farm laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Lucca	Father Luigi Grani, Lucca, Italy	Pittston	
7	Cerri	Battista	21		M.	M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Lucca	Father Ignazio Cerri, Lucca, Italy	Wm. Scranton	
8	Lombardi	Domizio	34		M.	M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Lucca	Wife Angelina Lombardi, Lucca, Italy	Wm. Scranton	
9	Wife	Teresilla														
10	Daughter	Emma														
11	"	Ada														
12	Cantardini	Melchiorre	31		M.	M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Bergamo	Father Giovanni Cantardini, Borgo Terzo, Italy	Wm.	Scranton
13	Colombrini	Raimondo	32		M.	M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Lucca	Wife Angela Colombrini, Castelnuovo di Garfagnana, Italy	Pittston	
14	Cantielli	Lorino	30		M.	M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Lucca	Wife Jennie Cantielli, Castelnuovo di Garfagnana, Italy	Scranton	
15	Vignali	Vito	22		M.	M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Forbria	Father Ettore Vignali, Forbria, Italy	Scranton	
16	Gervasoni	Domenico	23		M.	M.	Coal miner	yes	yes	Italian	North	Italy	S. Giovanni Bianco	Brother Giovanni Gervasoni, S. Giovanni Bianco, Bergamo, Italy	Pittston	
17	"	Luigi	19		M.	S.	Coal miner	yes	yes	Italian	North	Italy	S. Giovanni Bianco	Father Giuseppe Gervasoni, S. Giovanni Bianco, Bergamo, Italy	Pittston	
18	Murtas	Romolo	21		M.	M.	Farmer	no	no	Italian	South	Italy	Bergamo	Wife Emanuela Murtas, Bergamo, Italy		
19	Motta	Erminia	25		F.	M.	Servant	yes	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Zogno	Father Bernardo Motta, Zogno, Italy	Pittston	
20	Bonato	Augusto	25		M.	M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Belluno	Father Leonardo Bonato, Lentiai, Belluno, Italy	Pittston	
21	Dei Angela	Carlo	21		M.	M.	Farm laborer	yes	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Belluno	Father Fabiano Dei Angela, Cesiomaggiore, Belluno, Italy	Pittston	
22	Bertolini	Pietro	21		M.	M.	Farm laborer	yes	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Bergamo	Wife Domenica Bertolini, Serina, Bergamo, Italy	Pittston	
23	Battista	Marianna	20		F.	M.	Worker	no	no	Italian	South	Italy	Lucca	Father Domenico Battista, Fano, Pesaro, Italy	Penn. West London	
24	Daughter	Giuseppa	1		F.	S.				Italian	South	Italy			Penn. West London	
25	Cerri	Vincenzo	22		M.	M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Lucca	Father Gaetano Cerri, Borgo a Mozzano, Lucca, Italy	Mass. Worcester	
26	Cerri	Giovanni	18		M.	S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Lucca	Father Ignazio Cerri, Castelnuovo di Garfagnana, Lucca, Italy	New York	
27	Orsolini	Diego	35		M.	M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Lucca	Father Natale Orsolini, Sesta di Camaiore, Lucca, Italy	New York	
28	Dana	Pietro	21		M.	M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Lucca	Wife Giulia Dagatti, Lucca, Italy	New York	
29	Orsini	Luigi	20		M.	M.	Carpenter	yes	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Bergamo	Wife Rachele Orsini, Bergamo, Italy	Penn.	
30	Germano	Luigi	23		M.	M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Lucca	Father Francesco Germano, Forbria, Lucca, Italy	Penn.	

1-2-48752 - 2/3/32

1-2-58402 - 2/27/40 - No C/A - 505

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

21

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

6 12

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK DEC 22 1909 , 190

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	himself	50	yes 1905 Bethlehem Pa.	Father in law Mario Paoli, Bethlehem Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	mat.	Black	Nobody	Italy	Scalea Prov.
2	no	himself	50	no	Friend Mario Paoli, Bethlehem Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	mat.	Brown	"	Italy	Scalea Prov.
3	no	himself	25	no	Cousin Ulori Giovanni, 21 Virginia St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	mat.	Brown	"	Italy	Tarsia Prov.
4	no	himself	38	yes 1907 Bethlehem Pa.	Brother in law Luigi Angelo Scalia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	mat.	Brown	"	Italy	Scalea Prov.
5	no	himself	44	yes 1907 Bethlehem Pa.	Friend Antonio Scalia, Bethlehem Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	mat.	Brown	"	Italy	Scalea Prov.
6	no	himself	32	no	Brother Enrico Ciani, Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	mat.	Brown	"	Italy	Scalea Prov.
7	no	himself	50	no	Brother Giovanni Cozzo, Elmhurst L.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	mat.	Brown	"	Italy	Nocara Prov.
8	yes	himself	50	no	Cousin Giovanni Benedetto, Elmhurst L.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	mat.	Black	"	Italy	Mormanno Prov.
9																	
10																	
11																	
12	yes	himself	46	no	Friend Giovanni Cargnacchi, Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	mat. light chestnut	Gray	Nobody	Italy	Morgan Prov.
13	no	himself	52	yes 1907 Bethlehem Pa.	Brother in law Antonio Scalia, Bethlehem Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	mat.	Brown	"	Italy	Castelsaraceno Prov.
14	no	himself	30	no	Friend Leonardo Lucchesi, Nicastro Prov.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	mat.	Black	Has no one or more of the fingers of the right hand	Italy	Sapri Prov.
15	no	himself	50	yes 1907 Bethlehem Pa.	Friend Cesare Micucchelli, Bethlehem Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	mat.	Brown	"	Italy	Castelsaraceno Prov.
16	no	himself	46	no	Friend Giovanni Zaccarino, Box 94 Oakland Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	mat.	Brown	"	Italy	Salza Prov.
17	no	himself	40	no	Brother Edoardo Giovanni, Box 94 Oakland Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	mat.	Brown	"	Italy	Salza Prov.
18	—	himself	25	no	Brother Luigi Curreri, Schuylerville N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	mat.	Brown	"	Italy	Cagliari
19	no	himself	25	no	Francesco Giovanni Grande, 3 Middlebush St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	mat.	Black	"	Italy	Terni Prov.
20	no	himself	25	no	Friend Giuseppe Lucia, 446 Broadway Utica N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	mat.	Black	"	Italy	Sorbolo Prov. Reggio
21	no	himself	50	no	Brother in law Giovanni Battista Lucia, 446 Broadway Utica N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	mat.	Brown	"	Italy	Sorbolo Prov. Reggio
22	no	himself	25	no	Brother in law Giovanni Battista Lucia, 446 Broadway Utica N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	mat.	Dark chestnut	"	Italy	Sorbolo Prov. Reggio
23	no	himself	25	yes 1907 Jamestown N.Y.	Husband of cousin Leonardo Lucchesi, 1 Pine St. Jamestown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	mat.	Black	"	Italy	Terno Prov. Pesaro
24	no	Mother	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Italy	Terno Prov. Pesaro
25	no	himself	26	yes 1907 Plymouth Pa.	Brother in law Giuseppe Cargnacchi, 321 Front St. Plymouth Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	mat.	Light brown	Nobody	Italy	Bengazzi Prov. Ferrara
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	no	Uncle Giovanni Nicolai, [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no		mat.		"	Italy	Cento Prov. Ferrara
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	50	no	Uncle [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no		mat.		"	Italy	Cento Prov. Ferrara
28	—	himself	30	no	Cousin Telesforo Angelo, 42 Reynolds St. Utica N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	mat.	Brown	"	Italy	Oppido Prov. Reggio
29	no	himself	50	yes 1907 St. Marys Pa.	Nobody	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 8	mat.	Brown	"	Italy	Cosenza
30	no	himself	25	no	Brother Antonio Giovanni, 446 Broadway Utica N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	mat.	Light gray	"	Italy	Sorbolo Prov. Reggio

R A Dorsey
Insp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Giuseppe Sartorio, (Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer,) of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21-21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1909 day of , 190 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

THE GENERALE ITALIANA Vapore

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Speciale Gaetano, Surgeon of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing therewith (State whether home-ward-bound, "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21-18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1909 day of 190

at NEW-YORK

J Mooney

Immigration Officer.

SOCIETÀ NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA FLORIO-RUBATTINO Vapore

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

...on board 5-9-13-14.

LOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing from GENOVA [redacted] 17 DIC 1909, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
[illegible]	[illegible]	Carlo	24		F. M. Cert		yes	yes	Italian	North Italy	Italy	Marano	Wife Rosa Rossi Genoa, Marano Valsesia Italy	Conn.	N. Bristol
2	Carino	Giuseppe	21		F. M. Waiter		yes	yes	Italian	North Italy	Italy	[illegible]	Father Gaetano [illegible] Sestri Levante Italy	N.	Allentown
3	Botto	Ottavio	23		M. M. Farm laborer		yes	yes	Italian	North Italy	Italy	Genoa	Sister Maddalena [illegible] Sestri Levante Italy	N.	Allentown
4	Benzi	Giuseppa	23		F. S. Farm laborer		yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	Italy	Abruzzi & Molise	Father Gaetano Benzi Bonefro Campobasso Italy	N.	Allentown
5	Martini	Francesco	24		M. S. Waiter		yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	Italy	Carrara	Father Luigi Martini Carrara Italy	Mass.	Boston
6	Cerretto	Francesco	43		M. M. Waiter		yes	yes	Italian	North Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Maddalena Cerretto Sestri Levante Italy	New York	
7	Pasquini	Maria	wife	42	F. M. Laborer		yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	Italy	Modena	Adelle father Carlo Scaglia, Cerretto Baldassare Modena Italy	New York	
8	Son	Antonio	son	1	M. S	2-16355-3			Italian	South Italy	Italy	Modena		New York	
9	Cantini	Giovanni	27		M. M. Farmer	12-17461 4/10/38	yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	Italy	Pisa	Wife Carlotta Cantini Vicchio Firenze Italy	New York	
10	Mantese	Luigi	25		M. M. Laborer	1-21786,2 - 8/5/37.	yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	Italy	Vicenza	Father Antonio Mantese Fonzaso Belluno Italy	Mass.	Lowell
11	Biricchi	Giuseppe	21		M. M. Farmer		yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	Italy	Carrara	Father Libero Biricchi Carrara Italy	N.	New York
12	Garbarino	Francesco	48		M. M.										
13	Marchetti	Corrado	43		M. M. Farmer		yes	yes	Italian	North Italy	Italy	Lucca	Uncle Lorenzo Marchetti Lucca Italy	New York	
14	Son	Pietro	6		M. S.		yes	yes	Italian	North Italy	Italy	Lucca	Father	New York	
15	Daughter	Carmela	14		F. S. Farmer		yes	yes	Italian	North Italy	Italy	Lucca	" "	New York	
16	Son	Luigi	12		M. S.				Italian	North Italy	Italy	Lucca		New York	
17		Domenico	7		M. S.				Italian	North Italy	Italy	Lucca		New York	
18	Bonino	Giovanni	20		M. S. Laborer		yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	Italy	Sestri Levante	Father Angelo Bonino Sestri Levante Italy	Conn.	Redwood
19	Ballarino	Alberto	22		M. M. Waiter		yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	Italy	Genoa	Father Domenico Ballarino Genoa Italy	New York	
20	Ferrera	Giuseppe	24		M. M. Farm laborer		yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	Italy	Lucca	Wife Adele Ferrera Lucca Italy	New York	
21	Gamma	Caterina	23		F. S. Farmer	1-352395. 6/20/01	yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	Italy	Sardinia	Mother Maria Maxi Sardinia Italy	Conn.	Waterbury
22	Baldini	Raffaele	22		M. M. Laborer		yes	yes	Italian	North Italy	Italy	Genoa	Father Giuseppe Baldini Genoa Italy	Mass.	Lowell
23	Wife	Rosina	21		F. M. Tailor		yes	yes	Italian	North Italy	Italy	Genoa	Father in law " " Italy	Mass.	Lowell
24	Corani	Guido	22		M. S. Waiter		yes	yes	Italian	North Italy	Italy	Massa Carrara	Father Lo Corani Spezia Via Mazzolino Italy	N.	Wilton
25	Segalerba	Maria	25		F. M. Laborer		yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	Italy	Liguria	Mother Bianca Carbone Liguria Italy	N.	Englewood
26	Son	Nicolo	5		M. S.				Italian	South Italy	Italy	Liguria		N.	Englewood
27	Daughter	Angela	4		F. S.				Italian	South Italy	Italy	Liguria		N.	Englewood
28	Son	Alexandro	2		M. S.				Italian	South Italy	Italy	Liguria		N.	Englewood
29	Corsi	Maria	23		F. M. Laborer		yes	yes	Italian	North Italy	Italy	Lunigiana	Father Carlo Augusta Luciana Fosdinovo Italy	New York	
30	Ricci	Augusto	21		M. M. Waiter		yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New London	Wife Rosina Ricci Father Carlo Ricci Fosdinovo Massa Carrara Italy	Conn.	New London

18 1/2 17

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2 -

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK DEC 22 1909 DEC 22 1909 , , 190

14

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	~~yes~~	himself 30	no		Friend Vincenzo Pellecchia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat. brown	brown	Mississippi	Italy	Grindoli
2	no	himself 30	no		Brother in law Luigi Nova, 27 Graham St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brown	brown	"	Italy	Grindoli Nova
3	no	himself 28	no		Brother Luigi Cont. 27 Graham St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brown	brown	"	Italy	Grindoli
4	no	himself 28	no		Uncle Eugenio Marzovetti, 3 Bowery	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brown	brown	"	Italy	Grindoli (Venice)
5	~~yes~~	himself 25	yes 100	Sister	Mother Filomena Marzovetti, 3 Bowery	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat. brown	gray	"	Italy	Rocca Grimalda
6	—	himself 22	yes 1908	St. Louis	Cousin Giuseppe Cuneo, 3 Bowery	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat. brown	brown	"	Italy	Castelletto Uzzone
7	—	himself 25	no	—	Husband Luigi Motta, 3 Bowery	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	nat. brown	brown	"	Italy	Grindoli Motta
8	—	Mother	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Italy	Grindoli Motta
9	—	himself 60	yes 1908			no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat. brown	brown	Robbed of money	Italy	Costa Vescovato
10	S yes	himself 23	yes 1908	Missouri	Cousin Francesco Montoro 320 Broadway	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brown	brown	"	Italy	Bergamo Lombardy
11	—	Aunt 28	no	—	Brother in law Giuseppe Ottone 3 Bowery	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat. brown	brown	"	Italy	Bergamo
12		himself		American citizen													
13	~~yes~~	~~himself 23~~	no	—	Brother Giuseppe Motta Pittsburg, Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	nat. dark brown	brown	Italy	Italy	Italy
14	~~Mother~~	—	no	—	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	nat. light brown	—	—	Italy	Italy
15	~~Mother~~	—	no	—	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	nat. light brown	—	—	Italy	Italy
16	~~Mother~~	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Italy	Italy
17	~~Mother~~	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Italy	Italy
18	S yes	himself 23	no	—	Friend Vincenzo Pellecchia 11 Bowery	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brown	brown	Italy	Italy	Bergamo (Venice)
19	no	~~himself 22~~	no	—	Brother Angelo Cattaneo Rockwood Pa. Box 116	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brown	brown	"	Italy	Lombardy (Alessandria)
20	no	~~himself 25~~	yes 1908 1905	Friend	Angelo Cattaneo Rockwood Pa. Box 116	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brown	brown	"	Italy	Alessandria
21	no	himself 28	no	—	Friend Vincenzo Pellecchia 11 Bowery	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brown	brown	"	Italy	Costa (Como)
22	~~yes~~	~~Brother in law 35~~	no	—	Brother in law Giuseppe Nova, 27 Graham St. Boston, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brown	brown	"	Italy	S. Giovanni in Croce (Cremona)
23	~~yes~~	~~Brother in law~~	no	—	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 —	nat. brown	brown	"	Italy	S. Giovanni in Croce (Cremona)
24	no	Friend 30	yes 1902 1907	N. York	Friend Federico Cattaneo Box 116 Rockwood Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brown	brown	"	Italy	Mantua Grandola (Como)
25	no	Husband 26	no	—	Husband Giuseppe Motta, 3 Bowery	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat. light brown	brown	—	Italy	Lezzeno (Como)
26	no	Father	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Italy	Lezzeno (Como)
27	no	Father	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Italy	Lezzeno (Como)
28	no	Father	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Italy	Lezzeno (Como)
29	—	Husband 25	no	—	Husband Antonio Bergamo, 1931	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat. brown	brown	Italy	Italy	Lezzeno (Como)
30	no	Sister 25	yes 1902 1909	New London	Sister Maria Bergamo, 37 Pilgrim St. New London Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat. brown	brown	"	Italy	Lezzeno (Como)

Karl Bauer
Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Giuseppe Sartorio, (Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer,) of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21-18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1909 day of , 190 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed;

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Speciale, Surgeon of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21-19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners for this voyage," as the case may be.)

15

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1909 day of , 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA Vapore

11—3116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from GENOVA [redacted] 7 DIC 1909 ....., 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	2 Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	12 City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Lillo	Carolina	23		F	M	Farm laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Isernia Isernia	grand father Giuseppe Trapiano Isernia Italy	New York	
ADMITTED 2	" Sister	Emma	19		F	S	Farm laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Isernia Isernia	grand father Giuseppe Trapiano Isernia Italy	New York	
ADMITTED 3	" Son of 11	Pietro	4		M					Italian	Italian	Italy	Isernia Isernia	grand father Giuseppe Trapiano Isernia Italy	New York	
ADMITTED 4	Stephanini Step-mother	Maria	11		F	M	Farm laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Isernia Isernia		New York	
ADMITTED 5	" Step-brother	Giovanni	9		M					Italian	Italian	Italy	Isernia Isernia		New York	
ADMITTED 6	" Step-sister	Luigia	7		F					Italian	Italian	Italy	Isernia Isernia		New York	
ADMITTED 7	"	Margherita	4		F					Italian	Italian	Italy	Isernia Isernia		New York	
8	Pasquale Stephanini		39		M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Isernia Isernia		New York	
9	Lepi	Luisa														
10	Ferrante	Luisa														
11	Fanetta	Maria														
12	Gambetta	Luigi														
13	Fox	Leonardina	15		F	S	Farm laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Isernia Isernia	Uncle Fox Antonio Isernia Italy	New York	
14	Scarpello	Maria	24		F	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Isernia Isernia	Husband Scarpello Antonio Isernia Italy	Brooklyn	
ADMITTED 15	Cascale	Maria	4		F					Italian	Italian	Italy	Isernia Isernia		New York	
16	Magnotti	Maria	21		F	M	Farm laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Isernia Isernia	Husband Magnotti Giuseppe Isernia Italy	New York	
17	Orlando Angelo	Luigia	1		F					Italian	Italian	Italy	Isernia Isernia	Father Orlando Angelo Isernia Italy	Brooklyn	
18	"	Antonia	2		F					Italian	Italian	Italy	Isernia Isernia		Brooklyn	
19	Chiarizzola	Eugenia	22		F	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Isernia Isernia	Father Chiarizzola Pasquale Isernia Italy	Brooklyn	
20	Laughter	Carmela	1		F					Italian	Italian	Italy	Isernia Isernia		New York	
21	Scattura	Pasquale	31		M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Isernia Isernia	Mother Scattura Maria Isernia Italy	Conn.	
22	Maria Giorgia 5998 41 1/2		2		F					Italian	Italian	Italy	Isernia Isernia		Conn.	
23	Antonio Giorgia 5998 41 1/2	Pasquale	4		M					Italian	Italian	Italy	Isernia Isernia		New York	
24	Liverigo	Giuseppe	51		M	M	Farm laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Isernia Isernia	Wife Lodovica Maria Forte Monte	New York	
25	Liverigo	Michele	24		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Montenero Val Cocchiara	Mother Liverigo Lodovica Isernia Italy	New York	
26	Liverigo	Maria	2		F					Italian	Italian	Italy	Montenero Val Cocchiara		New York	
27	Liverigo	Giovanni	1		M					Italian	Italian	Italy	Montenero Val Cocchiara	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	
28	Wife Liverigo	Angela	19		F	M	Farm laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Montenero Val Cocchiara	Mother Maddalena Liverigo Montenero Val Cocchiara Italy	New York	
29	Son	Carlo	1		M					Italian	Italian	Italy	Montenero Val Cocchiara	Father Liverigo Giuseppe Montenero Val Cocchiara Italy	New York	
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		F	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Isernia	Father [illegible] Isernia Italy	New York	

2-653241.. 3/19/14 (505)

2-956783 3/9/14

2-865638-4/5/41

(L205 5/11/42)

2-96563-505-4/21/07

2-96563-9/1/07

Ex. 9 to 14, 19, 20, 25, 26, 30 J. J. O'Neal Insp. 19

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3 —

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK DEC 22 1909, ____, *190*

16

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether either paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	[illegible]	Father	$ 6.00	no			Father Giovanni Fraulini 210 21st St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good		5	1	mat. light eyes hair	[illegible]	Italy	Munster Venice
2	"	Father	$	no			Father Giovanni Fraulini 210 21st St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	mat. brown eyes hair	"	Italy	Munster Venice
3	"	Father																Italy	Munster Venice
4	"	Father																Italy	Munster Venice
5	"	Father																Italy	Munster Venice
6	"	Father																Italy	Munster Venice
7	"	Father																Italy	Munster Venice
8	[illegible]	Brother	26 $ 40	no			Brother Luigi and Luigi Scandura 210 21st St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat. light brown	"	Italy	Terrasini Palermo
9	"	Brother	15 $ 25	no			Brother Giuseppe Fra. Schiavone 210 21st St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat. brown	"	Italy	Agrigento Girgenti
10	"	Husband	30	no			Husband Giuseppe Plazzo 210 21st St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. light brown	"	Italy	Licata Girgenti
11	"	Brother in law	25 $ 10 bank	no			Brother in law Salvatore Lipsomi 210 21st St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brown	"	Italy	Barcellona Messina
12	"	Husband	40 $ 145 bank	no			Husband Giuseppe Vinci 210 21st St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. black	"	Italy	Barcellona Messina
13	"	Father																Italy	Barcellona Messina
14	"	Father																Italy	Barcellona Messina
15																		Italy	Barcellona Messina
16																		Italy	Barcellona Messina
17																		Italy	Barcellona Messina
18																		Italy	Barcellona Messina
19																		Italy	Barcellona Messina
20																		Italy	Barcellona Messina
21	[illegible]	Father	21 $ 30	no			Father Giuseppe Tallura 68 Sloper St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat. brown	"	Italy	Terrasini Palermo
22	[illegible]	Husband	34 $ 40 bank 1905	no			Husband Luigia Tallura 68 Sloper St. Brooklyn (3 yrs)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat. brown	Married	Italy	Terrasini Palermo
23	"	Mother	No.																
24	[illegible]	Son	60	no			Son Giovanni Fiorenza 210 21st St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. dark brown	Married	Italy	Sicily
25	[illegible]	Brother		no			Brother " " " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat. dark brown	"	Italy	Sicily
26	[illegible]	Grandfather					Father " " " " "											Italy	Sicily
27	[illegible]	Husband	50 $ 54	no	1906	yes	Husband Giovanna Fiorenza 3411 St. 38 Av.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brown gray	Married	Italy	Montevago Sicily
28	[illegible]	Husband	$ 3				" " Newtown L.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brown	"	Italy	Montevago Sicily
29	[illegible]	Mother	21	no			Maria Giovanni Fiorenza " do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat. dark brown	"	Italy	Montevago Sicily
30	[illegible]	Sister	21	no			Frank Fiorenza 210 21st St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat. brown	"	Italy	Terrasini Palermo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Giuseppe Sartorio, of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 - 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1909 day of , 190 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Speciale, Surgeon of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21-9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

17

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1909 day of , 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

DIREZIONE GENERALE DELLA MARINA MERCANTILE
Il Capo
Ufficio Visti
STABILIMENTO POLIGRAFICO PUBBLICITARIO

11—1118

9
4
2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

55

Not on board

0 – 9

2

PON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DEG[illegible] sailing from GENOV[illegible], 190

9

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Barbarini	Candida	62		F. M.	Housewife	no	no	Italian	South Italy	Italy	Cantarana	Brother Felipe Barbarini Cantarana Italy		
2	Muzzetti	Domenico	28		M. M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	Italy	Cantarana	Wife Madonnina Muzzetti Cantarana Italy	Del	Pittsburg
3	Costa	Giovanni	23		M. S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	Italy	Cantarana	Father Michele Costa Cantarana Italy	Pa	Pittsburg
4	Sulzini	Luigi	22		M. S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	Italy	Cantarana	Mother Angelina Sulzini Cantarana Italy	Pa	Pittsburg
5	Amadio	Pietro	22		M. S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	Italy	Cantarana	Father Giovanni Amadio Cantarana Italy	Pa	Pittsburg
6	Giorgi	Maria	36		F. M.	Housewife	yes	yes	Italian	North Italy	Italy	Cagnolo	Husband Antonio Maurizio Giorgio Cagnolo Italy	Mass	Springfield
7	Marchetti	Maria	23		F. S.	Domestic	yes	yes	Italian	North Italy	Italy	Spinetta	Mother Teresa Maria Marchetti Spinetta Italy	Mass	Springfield
~~8~~	~~Bottigella~~	~~Costanza~~	~~12~~		~~M. S.~~	~~Scholar~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~South Italy~~	~~Italy~~	~~Spinetta~~	~~Father Giuseppe Bottigella Spinetta Italy~~	~~Mass~~	~~Lawrence~~
9	Botti	Giovanni	18		M. S.	Soda maker	yes	yes	Italian	North Italy	Italy	Vezzi	Aunt Domenica Marchetti Vezzi Italy	Mass	Lowell
10	Alberini	Arturo	18		M. S.	Barber	yes	yes	Italian	North Italy	Italy	Boretto	Father Marcello Alberini Boretto Reggio Emilia Italy	Pa	Rockdale
11	Zingoni	Carlo	33		M. M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	North Italy	Italy	Lemizzone	Wife Amelia Zingoni Lemizzone Reggio Emilia Italy	Pa	Pittsburg
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

9

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1114

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK DEC 22 1909, *190* 18

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or insane asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	himself	30	yes	1907	St. Jersey	Husband Gaetano Maggio, 254 West	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. light brown	brown			Italy	Gaetano Sicily
2	no	himself	40	no			Annie Pasquale Avenue, 5	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. pale brown	"			Italy	Cerbaro Campobasso Italy
3	no	himself	22	no			Cousin Female Avenue, 5	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	nat. brown	"			Italy	Cerbaro Campobasso Italy
4	no	himself	25	yes			Cousin Female Avenue, 5	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. light chestnut	"			Italy	Cerbaro Campobasso Italy
5	no	himself	25	yes	1907	Philadelphia	Cousin Female Avenue, 5	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. dark brown	"			Italy	Cerbaro Campobasso Italy
6	no	himself	30	yes	1907	Springfield Mass	Uncle Uberto Manchetti, Springfield Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat. brown	"			Italy	Sepino Campobasso Italy
7	no	himself	36	yes	1907	Springfield Mass	Uncle Vincenzo Torrisi, Springfield Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brown	"			Italy	Sepino Campobasso Italy
8	~~no~~	~~father~~	~~25~~	~~no~~			~~Cousin Francesco Fraccaro, 42~~ Broadway	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~3~~	~~nat. brown~~	~~brown~~			~~Italy~~	~~Cerbaro Campobasso Italy~~
9	~~no~~	~~himself~~	~~25~~	~~no~~			Uncle Giuseppe Carlo, 61 Cedar	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. black brown	"			Italy	Sepino Campobasso Italy
10	—	Brother	25	no			Brothers Florence and Female, 222 Worth	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat. brown	"			Italy	Cerbaro Campobasso Italy
11	no	himself	25	no			Friend Maria Vincenza, 27 Front	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat. brown	"			Italy	Sepino Campobasso Italy
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Giuseppe Sartorio, of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21-4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master, Commander, Master, First or Second Officer.)

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1909 day of , 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Specchi, Surgeon of the [illegible] Sarbe Hermuth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21-21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... thereof," as the case may be.)

19

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1909 day of ..... , 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Nation Coast

ALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA degli ABRUZZI sailing from NAPOLI - 8 DIC 1909, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ferruggio	Calogero	40	M. M.	Mineowner	no	no		Italy	South	Sicily	Agira	Son Gaetano Ferruggio	N.Y.	[illegible]
2	Giambrone	Carmelo	32	M. M.	Sulphurmen	no	no		Italy	South	Sicily	Castellammin	Wife Alberti Giuseppa (Agira) Via Madre Chiesa Castellammin	Ill.	Montgomery
3	Fazio	Guglielmo	33	M. M.	Farm Laborer	no	no		Italy	South	Sicily	Marsala	Brother Fazio Salvatore Contrada Ciavolo Marsala	Ill.	Rockford
4	Fazio	Caterina	10	F. S.		no	no		Italy	South	Sicily	Marsala	The same person	Ill.	Rockford
5	Fazio	Pietro	11	M. S.		no	no		Italy	South	Sicily	Marsala	The same person	Ill.	Rockford
6	Fazio	Maria	8	F. S.		no	no		Italy	South	Sicily	Marsala	The same person	Ill.	Rockford
7	Leppo	Antonina	51	F. Widow	Housewife	no	no		Italy	South	Sicily	Marsala	Mother Maria Castelli Via Mazzarello N° 22 Marsala	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	Abate	Antonina	13	F. S.	Girl	no	no		Italy	South	Sicily	Marsala	The same person	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9	Tuzzolino	Maria	28	F. M.	Housewife	no	no		Italy	South	Sicily	Sorcara	Father Tuzzolino Guiseppe Via Vasca N° 34 Sorcara	Ill.	Chicago
10	Cantillo	Francesco	11	M. S.		no	no		Italy	South	Sicily	Sorcara	The same person	Ill.	Chicago
11	Cantillo	Guiseppe	3	M. S.		no	no		Italy	South	Sicily	Sorcara	The same person	Ill.	Chicago
12	Restivo	Guiseppe	23	M. M.	Farm Laborer	no	no		Italy	South	Sicily	Piesano	Wife Cabanese Rosalia Via Dachia	N.Y.	Rochester
13	Ferrante	Carmelo	26	M. S.	Mechanical	yes	yes		Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo	Father Francesco Ferrante Via Perrantia N° 102 Palermo	N.Y.	New York
14	Braj	Guiseppe	38						Italy		Sicily		11-189914-2/5/38	Mo.	St. Louis
15	Russo	Vittorio	28	M. M.	Laborer	no	no		Italy		Sicily	Castelvetrano	Wife Carmela Antinoro Via Giuseppe Castelvetrano	Ill.	Chicago
16	Seminara	Guiseppe	29	M. M.	Farm Laborer	no	no		Italy		Sicily	Gavi	Wife Caterina Maria Santa Strada Calisto N° 20 Gavi	Ill.	Chicago
17	Randazzo	Carmela	50	F. Widow	Seamstress	no	no		Italy	South	Sicily	Gavi	Mother Barbera Catalda Via Calisto N° 20 Gavi	N.Y.	Buffalo
18	Ippolito	Guiseppa	24	F. S.	Housewife	no	no		Italy	South	Sicily	Montallegro	Father Ippolito Salvatore Via S. Croce N° 24 Montallegro	N.Y.	New York
19	Pessimone	Teresa	53	F. M.	Housewife	no	no		Italy		Sicily	Licosia	Mother Bello Vincenza Via Porta di Palermo Licosia	N.Y.	New York
20	D'Amico	Rosaria	4	F. S.		no	no		Italy		Sicily	Licosia	The same person	N.Y.	New York
21	La Greca	Felicia	16	L. S.	Dressmaker	yes	yes		Italy	South	Sicily	Nicosia	Mother Rizzo Serafina Via S. Andrea N° 6 Nicosia	N.Y.	New York
22	Cipriano	Francesca	17	F. S.	Dressmaker	yes	yes		Italy	South	Sicily	Nicosia	Father Cipriano Giovanni Via S. Andrea Nicosia	N.Y.	New York
23	Starrone	Angela	16	F. S.	Dressmaker	yes	yes		Italy	South	Sicily	Nicosia	Father Starrone Santo Via S. Andrea N° 36 Nicosia	Ill.	Chicago
24	Imbarrato	Felice	33	M. M.	Farmer	yes	yes		Italy	South	Sicily	Nicosia	Mother Luigia Pione Via S. Agata Nicosia	Ill.	Chicago
25	Scardino	Antonina	33	F. M.	Housewife	yes	yes		Italy	South	Sicily	Nicosia	The same person	Ill.	Chicago
26	Imbarrato	Giovanna	15	F. S.	Girl	yes	yes		Italy	South	Sicily	Nicosia	The same person	Ill.	Chicago
27	Imbarrato	Maria Grazia	12	F. S.	Girl	yes	yes		Italy	South	Sicily	Nicosia	The same person	Ill.	Chicago
28	Imbarrato	Luigia	2	F. S.		no	no		Italy	South	Sicily	Nicosia	The same person	Ill.	Chicago
29	Luca	Guiseppe	35	M. Widow	Barber	no	no		Italy	South	Sicily	Pellaro	Brother Luca Domenico Via S. Orsola Messina	N.Y.	Brooklyn
30	Benfante	Salvatore	38	M. M.	Laborer	no	no		Italy		Sicily	Casalnuovo	Father in law Nicolo Angelo Serodifalco	Pa.	Ashton

Ex. 1 to 8; 13.14 C.J. O'Donnell Inspector.

21

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK DEC 22 1909, 190 20

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	Wife	$14	no	Wife and son Ferrugia Carmelo 22 Morris Ave Newark NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Dark	Gray	Scar on the mouth	Catania Agira
2	yes	self	$25	no	Brother in Law Alletto Giovanni Montgomery W Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	Roy	Chestnut Gray	Scar left eye	Girgenti Castellermini
3	yes	self	$30	no	Son Labia Paolo Curbin St 822 Rossford Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	Dark	Gray Chestnut		Trapani Marsala
4	yes			no	The same person	no	no	no	no	good	no					
5	yes			no	The same person	no	no	no	no	good	no					
6	yes			no	The same person	no	no	no	no	good	no					
7	yes	self	$50	no	Son Abate Francesco 783 Gat St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Dark	Black Chestnut	Trapani Marsala
8	yes	Brother Francesco		no	The same person	no	no	no	no	good	no					
9	yes	self	$15	no	Husband Caudillo Calogero Gault St 184 Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Roy	Chestnut	Catania Licata
10	yes			no	The same person	no	no	no	no	good	no					
11	yes			no	The same person	no	no	no	no	good	no					
12	yes	Brother in Law	$25	no	Brother in Law Catanese Luigi 20 x 886	no	no	no	no	good	no					
13	yes	Uncle	$20	yes	Uncle Ferraro Mirabile 2073 Second Avenue New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Roy	Chestnut	Palermo Palermo
14						no	no	no	no	good	no					
15	yes	self	$12	no	Brother Russo Pietro 1998 Cooper St. St Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Roy	Chestnut Gray	Girgenti Castellermini
16	yes	self	$25	yes	Brother in Law Chicago Ill Guiseppe e maria Seminara 108 W. 20th St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Roy	Chestnut	Scar left cheek Palermo Gangi
17	yes	self	$20	no	Daughters Guiseppe e Maria Seminara 108 W. 20th St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Roy	Gray Chestnut	Palermo Gangi
18	yes	self	$25	no	Brother Ippolito Biagio 131 Michican St. Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Chestnut	Girgenti Montallegro
19	yes	Husband	$20	no	Husband Mariano Daniela 2091 Second Avenue New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Roy	Chestnut	Catania Nicosia
20	yes			no	The same person	no	no	no	no	good	no					
21	yes	self	$20	no	Grand mother Guaia Ulrich 2091 Second Ave N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Roy	Chestnut	Scar left jaw Catania Nicosia
22	yes	self	$25	no	Brother Tutto Cipriano 2072 First Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Roy	Chestnut	Catania Nicosia
23	yes	self	$20	no	Brother Alessandro Abbrone 345 E. 105 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Roy	Fair Gray	Catania Nicosia
24	yes	self	$12	no	Cousin Alfio Bonaldi 302 E. 22nd St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Roy	Chestnut	Scar fore head Catania Nicosia
25	yes			no	The same person	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Roy	Chestnut Auburn	Left fore head Catania Nicosia
26	yes			no	The same person	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Roy	Chestnut Gray	Catania Nicosia
27	yes			no	The same person	no	no	no	no	good	no					
28	yes			no	The same person	no	no	no	no	good	no					
29	yes	self	$16	no	Brother Luca Francesco 175 Columbia St. N. Y. 175 Bayly	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Chestnut	Tall of freckles Messina Messina
30	no	self	$100	yes	Brother in Law Calogero Antonio 76 Main St. Pittston Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Black Chestnut	Scar left temple

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Giuseppe Sartorio of the [illegible], from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 21 - 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Giuseppe Sartorio
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1909 day of ..... , 190..,
at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Giuseppe Sartorio (Name of Master, Commanding Officer, Purser or Surgeon, or other Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible], from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 21 - 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Giuseppe Sartorio
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1909 day of , 190 ,

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

21

I, Gaetano Spicuzza, Surgeon of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21-23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1909 day of , 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

SOCIETÀ GENERALE ITALIANA Vapore

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Not on board

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

12

S. S. DUCA degli ABRUZZI, sailing from NAPOLI, 8 DIC 09, 190

11—11B

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
21	1 Codusta	Cosimo	49		M. M.	Laborer	yes	yes	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		N.Y.	New York	Mother Felicia Longo Barcellona	N.Y.	New York
21	2 Caprodisi	Antonino	42		M. M.	Mason	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Castellamare	Wife Carfania Carmela Via S. Anna	W. Va.	Montgomery
22	3 Carruzzo	Cataldo	26		M. S.	Farmer Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Gauri	Mother Gallina Domenica Via Vicolo Dietro N. 13 Gauri	Neb.	Omaha
23	Carruzzo	Santo	22		M. S.	Farmer Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Gauri	Father Carruzzo Cataldo Corso Vittorio Emanuele N. 33 Gauri	Neb.	Omaha
24	5 Ceresi	Giovanni	39		M. M.	Laborer	yes	yes	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		N.Y.	Buffalo	No 64	N.Y.	Buffalo
25	La Spina	Guseppe	21		M. S.	Laborer	no	no	Italy		New J.	New York	Father La Spina Joachino Via Ospedale Rei S. Antonio	N.Y.	New York
26	Bonafede	Luigi	33						Italy	South					
27	8 Bucca	Luigi	20		M. S.	Farmer Laborer	no	no		South	Sicily	Barcellona	Mother Rosalia Grazia Barcellona	Md.	Baltimore
28	9 Gentile	Carlo	26		M. M.	Barber	yes	yes			N.J.	New York	Wife Gaetana Bongiovanni Via Vigello Rocco Della Grazia	New J.	New York
29	10 Minio	Benedetto	26		M. M.	Farmer Laborer	no	no			Sicily	Canicatti	Wife Domenica Minio & Giuseppe Via Bacchini Rondestro	N.Y.	New York
30	11 Calabro	Giovanni	25		M. M.	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Altamura	Father Vincenzo Altamura	Pa.	Williamsburg
31	12 Curro	Antonino	16		M. S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Altamura	Mother Margarita Catarina Castamura	Pa.	Williamsburg
32	13 Cucinotta	Giovanni	17		M. S.	Laborer	no	no			Sicily	Bordonaro	Father Cucinotta Giuseppe Via Cortenaro	Pa.	Williamsburg
33	14 Mendolia	Mariano	22		M. S.	Blacksmith	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Altamura	Aunt Maria Margherita Castamura	Kans.	Kansas City
34	15 Gullo	Pietro	18		M. S.	Agriculture	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Altamura	Father Gullo Mario Corso Vittorio Emanuele	Kans.	Kansas City
35	16 Catania	Giuseppe	38		M. M.	Blacksmith	no	no	Italy			Trapani	Wife Catania Salvatrice Piazza Catania	N.Y.	Chicago
36	17 Fanicello	Gaetano	36		M. M.	Farmer Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Gauri	Wife Paterno Giuseppa Via Dragotta N. 23 Gauri	Ill.	Chicago
37	18 Castelli	Santo	25		M. S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Mazzara	Father Antonino Castelli Piazza Immacolata Mazzara	Mo.	St. Louis
38	19 LaRosa	Vincenzo	16		M. S.	Ironmonger	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Mazzara	Mother Rincori Francesca Via Umberto I. Mazzara	Mich.	Detroit
39	20 Lodato	Salvatore	16		M. S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Mazzara	Father Lodato Gaspare Via Popolo Mazzara	Mich.	Albion
40	21 Bellomo	Salvatore	24		M. M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Terradifalco	Father Bellomo Salvatore Terradifalco	Pa.	Pittston
41	22 Romano	Maria	44		F. M.	Housewife	no	no			Sicily	Erora	Father in law Mariano Filippo Erora	N.J.	New York
42	23 Librisi	Francesca	19		F. S.	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Alcamo	Father Librisi Antonino Via 4 Piazza S. Domenico N. 4	N.Y.	New York
43	Panuia	Vincenzo	30		M. M.	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Guidomandri	Wife Mangiavacca Antonina Guidomandri	Conn.	Waterbury
44	Lepa	Giuseppe	16		M. S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Guidomandri	Mother Lapenata Bonetta Guidomandri	Conn.	Waterbury
45	Chillemi	Carmelo	30		M. M.	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Conn.	Waterbury	Mother Lillo Concetta Ali superiore	Conn.	Waterbury
	Chillemi	Concetta	6		F. S.		no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Guidomandri	Ali superiore	Conn.	Waterbury
46	28 Nastasi	Giuseppe	21		M. S.	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Erice	Father Giuseppe Via Erice	Pa.	Pittston
47	29 Cerrizzi	Pietro	58		M. M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Erice	Wife Ironmonger Vincenza Via Erice	Pa.	Fairmont
48	30 Vicenzio	Bernardo	46		M. M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Cousin Lauri Vincenzo Via S. Sebastiano - Porta della Zecca	Italy	Naples

2 3 1 Ent 1.5

Charles E. Murphy
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourista" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4 B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 4 30 5 15 PM

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 22

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK DEC 22 1909, 190

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or kept at public expense or support by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	wife	$25	yes	1898	Newyork	Wife Podesta Giovannina nata Buinfo 420 E. 12 St. Newyork	no	no	no		Good	no	5	2	Roy	Chestnut	Gray		Messina	Barcellona
2	yes	self	$25	no			Brother in law Formica Antonio	no	no	no		good	no	5	3	Roy	Gray	Chestnut		Girgenti	Casteltermini
3	yes	self	$	yes	1906	Omaha Neb	Cousin Scaurzo Antonino 320 S. 16th St. Omaha Neb					good	no	5	2	Roy	Chestnut		Scar left cheek	Palermo	Ganci
4	yes	self	$25	yes	1905	Omaha Neb	Brother Scaurzo Antonino 320 S. 16th St. Omaha Neb	no	no	no		good	no	5	7	Dark	Chestnut		Scar top head	Palermo	Ganci
5	yes	self	$20	yes	1898	Buffalo N.Y.	Wife Ninfa Cirrei 186 Johnson Street Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no		Good	no	5	2	Roy	Chestnut			Palermo	Carmini
6	yes	self	$30	yes	1907	Chicago Ill.	Brother Scaffina Salvatore 23-25 New Bowery & 20 Marion St. Norfolk	no	no	no		good	no	5	3	Dark	Chestnut			Palermo	Acci S. Antonio
7								no	no	no		good	no								
8	yes	self	$10	yes	1907	Philadelphia	Brother Cuaro Nicolo 1st Eight St. Baltimore Md.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Roy	Chestnut	Gray		Messina	Barcellona
9	yes	self	$22	yes	1909	Newyork	Brother Domenico Gentile 607 Spring St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Roy	Chestnut			Siracusa	Teracusa
10	yes	self	$28	no			Brother Mines Vincenzo 3 Mulberry Street Newyork						no	5	7	Dark	Chestnut			Catania	Randazzo
11	no	Self	$	no			Cousin Cerro Serafino 5 S. Williamsburg Pa	no	no	no	no		no	5	5	Dark	Chestnut		Scar on the left Cheek	Palermo	Palermo
12	no	Self	$	no			Brother Santi Cirro 500 S. Williamsburg Pa						no	5	6	Dark	Chestnut		Scar on the Lips	Palermo	Palermo
13	no	Self	$	no			Brother Rosario Bono 500 Williamsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	used	no	5	3	Dark	Black	Chest.		Sterrina	Bordonaro
14	Self	$	yes	2nd	1908	Kansas City	Brother Antonio 200 Kings St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Roy	Chestnut			Erapani	Catania
15	Self	$	no				Cousin Mandolia Pedro 300 Pleasant St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Chestnut			Erapani	Carmina
16	self	15	yes	2 mos	1907	Syracuse N.Y.	Brother Alfio Platino 302 Mulberry St.	no	no	no	no		no	5		dark brown	brown			Italy	Catania Acalva
17	yes	self	$25	no			Sister in law Paterno Vincenza 179 E. 20th St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Roy	Chestnut		Scar left eye brow	Palermo	Ganci
18	yes	Brother	$	no			Brother Castelli Giovanni 915 N. 4th St. St Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Roy	Chestnut	Auburn		Erapani	Mazzara
19	yes	self	$	no			Father LaRosa Francesco 15 Beaubien St. Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Black Chestnut		Scar on the chin	Erapani	Mazzara
20	yes	Brother	$	no			Brother Lodato Leonardo 712 Superior St.	no	no	no	no		no	4	10	Roy	Chestnut		Scar on the chin and lip	Erapani	Mazzara
21	no	self	$	yes	1907	Pittston Pa	Brothers Angelo & Luigi Chapin St. Pittston Pa	no	no	no	no		no	5	3	Dark	Chestnut	Auburn		Caltanissetta	Serradifalco
22	yes	Husband	$50	no			Husband Mauro Placido 349 E. 117 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Roy	Chestnut		Scar on the lip	Catania	Trecina
23	yes	self	$25	no			Aunt Maria Lobreco 349 E. 105 Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Roy	Chestnut			Catania	Nicosia
24	no	self	$25	yes	1908	Waterbury Conn.	Cousin Guiseppe Gallina Goggo St. 44-2 Waterbury Conn.	no	no	no	no	used	no	5	6	Dark	Black		Pock marked	Messina	Mistretta
25	no	self	$25	no			Brother Commare Leopoldo 1628 Main Street Waterbury Conn.	no	no	no	no	used	no	5	9	Roy	Chestnut			Messina	Guidomandria
26	no	self	$60	yes	1908	Waterbury Conn.	Wife Minchia Filippa 21 Gregg St. Waterbury Conn	no	no	no	no		no	5	2	Roy	fair	Light	Scar on forehead	Messina	Alì
27	no			no			Chesano Nelson	no	no	no	no	good	no								
28	Self	$	no				Brother Santo Rossiter Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Roy	Chestnut		Scar on the right cheek	Messina	S. Pier et
29	Self	$	yes	1st	1907	Pittston Pa	Brother Antonino Fairmont W. Va.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Roy	Black			Messina	S.
30	yes	Self	$	yes	2nd	Newyork	Wife Giuffre Loreland 60 Catherine St.	no	no	no	no	used	no	5	3	Dark	Chestnut			Catania	Christello

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

~~DUCA D'ELA~~

I, Giuseppe Sartono, of the ..... (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.), from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 21-23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1909 day of ....., 190..,

at NEW YORK

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance. "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI

I, Gaetano Speciale, Surgeon of the ..... Sarluca Hamilton, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21-28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1909 day of ....., 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

SOCIETÀ NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore
Duca degli Abruzzi
Florio & Rubattino

11—1115

23

14

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA degli ABRUZZI sailing from NAPOLI, 8 DICEMBRE, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fusco	Antonino	22		M	M	Farmer	yes	no	Italy	South Italy	Italy	Avitello	Father Rosario Avitello Catania	N.Y.	N.Y.
2	Delfino	Carmino	2		M					Italy	South Italy	Avitello			N.Y.	N.Y.
3	Tamaro	Francesco	26		M	M	Laborer	yes	no	Italy	South Italy	Avitello		Father Salvatore Avitello	N.Y.	N.Y.
4	Urbino	Paolino	6		M		Boy			Italy	South Italy	Avitello		do	N.Y.	N.Y.
5	Vitolla	Giovanni	19		M	S	Butcher	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Avitello		do	N.Y.	N.Y.
6	Giovine	Battista	29		M	M	Baker	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Caserta		Father Vincenzo Caserignano	N.Y.	N.Y.
7	Cortese	Giovanni	27		M	S	Waiter	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	N.Y.		Brother Giuseppe 114 Cuozzo Palermo	N.Y.	N.Y.
8	Fusco	Vincenzo	19		M	S	worker	no	no		South Italy	Palermo		Mother Rosalia Santa S. Sabatore 45	Chattanooga	Chattanooga
9	Guaglietta	Lucia	28		F	M		no	no			Chieti		Father Cavaliere Liberi	Pa.	Pittsburg
10	Moffa	Maria	30		F	M		no	no					Husband Antonio Lecce		
11	Maresca	Paolo	36		M	M		yes	no			Castellmare		Father Maresca Antonio		
	De Vasto	Ercole	18		M	S			no			Matteagna		Father Salvatore Lecce		
13	Marrone	Andria	2		M	S			yes			Teramo	Bisenti	Father Marrapagna Lecce		
	Terratto	Massimo	43		M	M			no			Isola	Gran Sasso	Father Giuseppe Teramo		
15	Quidetta	Marzano	19		F	S	Married		yes			Potenza	Moliterno	Father Antonio	Conn.	Waterbury
16	Moffa	Orazio	28		M	S			yes			Campobasso	Castelmauro	Father Enrico		
17	Pareri	Cesare	22		M	M			no			Roma	Velletri	Father Giovanni		
18	Cattano	Antonia	22		F	S			no			Isernia	Cerro	Father Antonio		
19	Settimio	Felicia	16		F	S	Servant		no			Chieti	Crecchio	Father Camillo		
20	Ferrone	Nicodemo	32		M	M	Labor		no			Terra Bruno	Stilo	Father Vincenzo		
21	Tamburelli	Egidio	25		M	S			no			Potenza	S. Costantino	Father Antonio		
22	Mango	Giuseppe	33		M	M			no							
23	Gubanni Belsimi	Maria	22		F	S			no							
24	Pasciello	Lorenzo	28		M	M	Laborer		no							
25	Coprete	Salvatore	19		M	S			no							
26	Colucci	Maria Angela	20		F	M			yes			Potenza	S. Costantino	Father Vincenzo	Conn.	Naugatuck
27	Guaglietta	Carmela	4		F	S			yes			Potenza	Gorgoglione			
28	Guaglietta	Maria Antonia	3		F	S			yes							
29	Giuone	Maria Filomena	14		F	S	Servant		yes							
30	Caino	Maria Antonia	18		F	S			no							

284/2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

24

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK DEC 22 1909, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25.00	No	—	Husband Bellino Lorenzo 60 Catherine St.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	chestnut		Calabria Cicciti Sello
2	Yes	"	no	—	—	Father Lisorini	no	no	no	good	no	— —	—	—		do do
3	Yes	Self	$15.00	No	—	Husband Rubino Lorenzo 60 Catherine St.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Gray	Chestnut		do do
4	Yes	"	no	—	—	do	no	no	no	good	no	— —	—	—		do do
5	Yes	Brother	$25.00	no	—	Brother Calogero	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Gray	Chestnut		Palermo
6	Yes	Self	$26.00	Yes 1907	Husband	Wife Corrasi Leonardo 145 Thompson St.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	Black Chest.		Palermo
7	Yes	Self	$25.00	no	—	Corrasi Leonardo 145 Thompson street	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Gray	Chestnut	Scar on the left cheek	Palermo
8	"	Uncle	$20.00	no	—	Uncle Russo Leonardo	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	Chestnut		Campofelice di Roccella
9	"	Husband	$25.00	no	—	Husband Giammanco Vito	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"		Chiusa
10	"	Husband	$25.00	no	—	Husband Lupo Vincenzo 60 Catherine St.	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"		Campofelice Roccella
11	"	Son in law	$20.00	Yes 1907	Wife	Lo Piccolo Michele Antonia 1 Patterson Alley	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"		Chiusa Sclafani
12	"	"	$25.00	Yes 1907	Husband	Lupton Raffaele 52 Cushing St.	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"		" Roma
13	"	"	$25.00	no	—	Cascio Marianna 160 Cushing St.	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"		Chiusa Brucati
14	"	"	$25.00	no	—	Lupton Rosalia W.S. Carpenter St.	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"		" Viola
15	"	"	$20.00	no	—	Lupton Rocco 100 — 12 St.	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"		Chiusa Sclafani Va
16	"	"	$25.00	Yes 1907	Husband	Lupton Pasquale 60 Grand St.	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"		Campofelice Roccella
17	"	"	$20.00	no	—	Lupton Giovanni 420 West 51 St.	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"		Chiusa Sclafani
18	"	Brother	$25.00	no	—	Lupton Nicola 200 Cushing St.	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"		Guillermo Angelo Caz
19	"	Son	$25.00	Yes 1907	Father	Lupton Giuseppe 60 Catherine St.	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	Dr cert "atrophy of left Lower Extremity with Lameness & partial ankylosis of knee joint effect old	Edwardsville Caz
20	"	Son in law	$25.00	no	—	Lo Piccolo Nicola 76 Cushing St.	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"		Corleone
21	"	"	$25.00	Yes 1907	Husband	Lupton Vincenzo 120 Grand St.	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"		Palma Sferracavallo
22	"	"	$25.00	Yes 1907	Husband	Lupton Antonio 234 Elizabeth St.	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	Dr cert "Debility & debility of back effects rheumatism & debility	" Bordonaro
23	"	"	$20.00	no	—	Lupton Liborio 184 Cherry St.	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	Brown hair	" "
24	Yes	Uncle	$25.00	Yes 1907	Nephew	Uncle Lupton U. S.						Court of Common Pleas Essex Co N.J. Oct 20, 1902				
25	"	"	$20.00	no	—	Lupton Maria Stella 60 Cherry St.	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	Deaf in	" "
26	"	Husband	$25.00	Yes 1907	Husband	Lupton Vincenzo 60 Cherry St.	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	"		New York
27	"	Father	—	U.S. Born.		Father 1909 — 3 mos	"	"	"	"	"					
28	"	"	—	U.S. Born.		" " "	"	"	"	"	"					
29	"	Brother	$25.00	no	—	Brother Giuseppe 1903 — 8 mos	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	Black		Palma Sferracavallo
30	"	Son in law	$25.00	no	—	Lo Piccolo Vincenzo 2043 — 8 Ave	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	Chestnut		" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI

I, Giuseppe Santoro, of the ....., from NAPOLI, do
(Name Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 - 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Giuseppe Santoro
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1909 day of ....., 190...,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance. "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Speciale, Surgeon of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, sailing therewith
(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21-29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

25

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1909 day of 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

SOCIETÀ NAZIONALE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore
Duca degli Abruzzi
PALERMO

11—3115

21

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

Not on board -11-

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. REGINA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing from NAPOLI 8 - DIC 1909, 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lanio	Rosa	26		f	m	Laundress	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Husband		
2	Son	Luciano	2		m	s	-							Mother		
3	Daughter	Maria Anna	5		f	s	-							Mother		
4	Lanio	Maria Carmela	32		f	m	Housework	yes	yes	West Italian				Husband		
5	Daughter	Caterina	11		f	s	-							Mother		
6	Daughter	Maria Antonia	9		f	s	-							Mother		
7	Daughter	Tereja	6		f	s	-							Mother		
8	Morgante	Domenico	19		m	s	worker	yes	no		Pugn Cal	S. Roberto	Father	Guiseppe Morgante		
9	Calarco	Caterina	29		f	s	Servant		no					Father	Nicola Calarco	Cosenza
10	Siciari	Angela	23		f	s	-		no			Campo Cal	-	Father	Domenico	Reggio Cal
~~11~~	~~Cupiandro~~	~~Domenico~~	~~6~~		~~m~~	~~s~~						~~Cal~~		~~Father~~	~~Francesco Cupiandro~~	
12	Focà	Grazia	25		f	m				2-537366-11/12-4/37		Villa S. Giovanni		Husband	Domenico Focà	Villa S. Giovanni
13	Pughese	Tereja	6		f	sd	-		no					Father	Luigi Pugnese	Villa S. Giovanni
14	Gatto	Paolo	11		m	s								Father	Guiseppe Gatto	Italy
15	Gatto	Maria	23		f	s	tailor	yes	yes	2-8V2206-1/31/21		Gallico		Husband	Giuseppe Palamara	Brooklyn
16	Gatto	Giuseppe	2		m	s	-							Father	Giuseppe Palamara	Gallico
17	Bello	Pasquale	30		m	m	worker	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife	Giuseppe Palamara	Gallico
18	Calabro	Maria	27		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	7346.37 1/10/31		Villa S. Giovanni		Husband	Antonio Calabro	Villa S. Giovanni
19	Pizzimenti	Antonino	20		m	s	worker	yes	yes	2-1 [illegible]		Gallico		Father	Giuseppe Pizzimenti	Brooklyn
20	Guanciale	Geraldina	15		f	s	Servant		yes			Villa S. Giovanni		Father	Domenico Guanciale	N. Jersey
21	Primavera	Amalia	16		f	s	"	-	no			Bellino Lucadonia		Mother	Angela Primavera	Mt. Edward
22	Romaniello	Donata Maria	42		f	md	-	-	no			Potenza	Avigliano	Mother	Donata Maria Romaniello	Potenza
23	Son	Leonardo	14		m	s	Stapher		no					Mother	Maria	Italy
24	Romaniello	Angelo Maria	46		m	m	Wife		no					Father	Angelo Romaniello	Mt. Edward
25	Daughter	Maria Luisa	14		f	s			no					Father	Angelo Romaniello	Mt. Edward
26	Varelli	Rosa	29		f	m	Wife		no	6-5[illegible]3-12/11/37-505		Palazzo Fer.		Husband	Vincenzo Varelli	Wappingers Falls
27	Mecca	Nicola	40		m	m	[illegible]		no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife	Rosina Mecca	Wappingers Falls
28	Petruzzi	Mario	16		m	s			yes			Avigliano		Father	Angelo Petruzzi	Italy
29	Labia	Carmela	28		f	m	Wife		no					Husband	Leonardo Labia	Poughkeepsie
30	Daughter	Carmela	1		f	s	-		no					Mother	Carmela Labia	Poughkeepsie

295/24

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta

26

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK DEC 22 1909, , *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation, prepaid, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	by her husband	$20	yes	1 year	with	husband Cormaco Lapisina 1443 2nd ave													
2	"	mother	100	"	"	"	father " "													
3	"	"	—	"	"	"	" " "													
4	"	husband	20	American citizen			Jno Judicial District NY Pete NY Jan. 1 1906 212 2 ave NY													
5	"	father	—	"			"													
6	"	"	—	"			"													
7	"	"	—	"			"													
8	"	by him	50	no	—		brother Cristoforo Cammino 20 Mulberry St							4	11	chestnut			Campo Calabro	
9	"	"	25	no	—		brother Luigi Cammino 20 Mulberry St							5	1	"			Reggio	Villa S. Giov.
10	"	"	50	no	—		brother Antonio Cammino 20 Mulberry St							5	2	"			"	Campo Ca.
11	"	"	50	no	—		Luigi Cammino 20 Mulberry St							5	3	"			"	Campo Ca.
12	"	"	40	no	—		brother Pasquale Cammino Schenectady NY							5	4	"			"	Villa S. Giov.
13	"	"	40	no	—		brother Luigi Cammino Schenectady NY							5	3	"			"	"
14	"	"	50	no	—		Carlo Augiolillo Amsterdam St 209							5	11	"			"	Salerno
15	"	"	25	00	—		Felice Augiolillo Amsterdam St 209							5	3	"			"	"
16	"	"	25	00	10 yrs	Italy	Felice Augiolillo Amsterdam St 209							5	3	"			"	"
17	"	"	50	no	—		brother Antonio Cammino Schenectady NY							5	3	"			"	Villa S. Giov.
18	"	"	25	no	—		husband Pietro Franco Roseville St 197							5	3	"			"	Salerno
19	"	"	50	no	—		brother Giuseppe Campo St 71							5	4	"			"	Villa S. Giov.
20	"	"	25	no	—		father Antonio Pari St 80							4	11	"			Cinquefrondi	Reggio Calabria
21	"	"	50	no	—		brother Salvatore Cammino 227 East 10 St							5	3	"			Polistena	Reggio Calabria
22	yes	"	50	no	—	true	Cousin Domenico Rosenbeck St 22							5	3	"			"	"
23	"	"	50	no	—		" " "							5	4	"			"	"
24	"	"	50	no	—		husband Vito Tomasello 339 80 St							5	6	"			"	"
25	"	"	50	no	—		father " "							5	4	"			"	"
26	"	"	25	00	—		husband Vincenzo Cacciola Philadelphia PA							5	1	"			"	Palermo Sic.
27	"	"	25	00	10 yrs	Italy	Guido Mary Bonaventura 327 Bristol St							5	3	"			"	Reggio Calabria
28	"	"	50	no	—		Cousin Domenico Pellegrino 76 Bowery St							5	3	"			"	"
29	"	"	25	00	—		husband Giuseppe Kojarmato 55 Lud Mada St							5	1	"			"	—
30	"	"	50	no	—		" " "													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

DUCA [illegible] NAPOLI

I, Giuseppe Santoro, of the ..... from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lisis or Manifest Sheets, 21-29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1909 day of ....., 190..,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

21—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Speciale, Surgeon of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21-30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

27

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1909 day of 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore
Duca degli Abruzzi
FLORIO-RUBATTINO

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. BUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing from NAPOLI, 8 - DIC 1909, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
14															
1	Fabia Mrs	Giovanna	30		f m	peasant	no			Italian	Italy	Cancello	Husband Giuseppe Fabia	N.Y.	Port Chester
2	daughter	Maria	11		f s	"	yes			"	"	"	" " "	"	"
3	daughter	Caterina	9		f s	"	yes			"	"	"	" " "	"	"
4	Viggiano	Anna Maria	2	6m	f m	"	no	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		"	"	"	Father Michele Viggiano Cancello Italy	Conn	Stamford
5	daughter	Caterina	2	6m	f s	"	no	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		"	"	"	" " "	"	"
6	daughter	Donata Mrs	2	6m	f s	"	no	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		"	"	"	" " "	"	"
7	Fabia	Caterina	25		f m	"	no			"	"	"	Cousin Carina Caterina Cancello Italy	Conn	Bridgeport
8	daughter	Carmela	2	5	f s	"	no			"	"	"	" " "	"	"
9	Son	Michele	11	mo	m s	"	no			"	"	"	" " "	"	"
10	Fabia	Salvatore	14		m s	"	no			"	"	"	Father Pietro Fabia Cancello Italy	Conn	Bridgeport
11	Verbia	Giuseppe Mrs	16		m s	"	no			"	"	"	Father Fabia Cancello Italy	N.J.	
12	Francesco	Antonio	22		m s	"	yes			Roman	Italy	"	"	"	"
13	Fabbio	Silvestro	20		m m	"	no	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		Citizen	U.S.A.	Italy	Uncle Concetta Stigno Sup.	Conn	Bridgeport
14	Pompeo	Giuseppe	23		m m	"	yes	2-168935		Roman	Stigno	"	Uncle Alessandro Pompeo Stigno Sup.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15	wife	Maria	23		f m	"	no			"	"	"	" " "	"	"
16	Fabia	Giuseppe	21		m s	"	yes			Roman	Cancello	Italy	Mother Fabia Cancello Italy	Conn	Bridgeport
17	Furio	Camillo	28		m m	"	yes			Roman	Furio	Italy	Wife Fidelina Furio Cancello Italy	N.York	
18	Della Monaca	Giuseppe	24		m s	tailor	yes			"	Cancello	"	Mother Della Monaca Cancello Italy	N.York	
19	Meschino	Agostino	22		m s	shoemaker	yes			"	"	"	Mother Meschino Cancello Italy	N.York	Peekskill
20	Della Monaca	Giovanni	26		m m	tailor	yes			"	"	"	Wife Della Monaca Cancello Italy	N.York	Peekskill
21	Ferretti	Antonio	17		m s	peasant	no			Roman	Italy	"	Father Ferretti Antonio Cancello Italy	Conn	Bridgeport
22	Brescia	Biagio Giovanni	27		m m	tailor	yes			"	"	"	Wife Maria Brescia 116 E. 125th St. N.Y. City	N.Y. City	
23	Graffeira	Maria	28		f m	housework	no			Italian	Italy	"	"	"	"
24	Son	Celestino	4		m s	"	no			"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Delvecchio	Salvatore	24		m m	farmer	no	1-256512	1/4/39	"	"	"	Brother Raffaele Delvecchio Bari	Conn	New Haven
26	Rossellino	Andrea	22		m m	worker	yes			Italian	Bari	"	"	"	"
27	Esposito	Buonaventura	17		m s	laborer	yes			"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Carucci	Sebastiano	24		m m	"	yes			"	Cagnano	"	Wife Lucrezia Cagnano Italy	N.J.	
29	Chiquoli	Giuseppe	2		m s	"	yes			"	"	"	Mother Maria Cagnano Italy	"	"
30	Luisi	Domenico	17		m s	"	no			"	"	"	Mother Rosina Cagnano Italy	"	"

30 4/26

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK DEC 22 1909 , *190*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Giuseppe Sartorio of the DUCA [illegible], from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21- 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master, First or Second Officer.)

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1909 day of ....., 190..,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI

I, Gaetano Speciale, Surgeon of the ..... sailing therewith ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 21-28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

29

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1909 day of 190

at NEW-YORK

J. Muellregan
Immigration Officer.

14
4
10

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

8 [illegible] 1

IMMIGRATION BU

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from NAPOLI 8 = DIC 1909, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Tolchi	Antonio	20		M	Farmer	no				Calabria Reggio	Father Giuseppe	Reggio		N.York	
2	Mike	Anna	26		F		no				"	"	"		"	
3	Corrisonno	Alberto	18		M	Laborer	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cargo Caserta	Mother Carmela	Grazzi	Canada		
4	Ciaglia	Matilde	21		F	Seamstress	no				Napoli	Father Gennaro	Ciaglia	Canada	Ed Gallipoli	
5	Capece	Maria	50		F	Housework	no				Cancello Arnone	Father	Capece	Salvatore	N. Milford	
6	Daughter	Angelo ch.	9		F		no				Cancello Arnone					
7	Daughter	Rachele	7		F		no				"	"	"	"	"	
8	Daughter	Luisa	2		F		yes				"	"	"	"	"	
9	Pasquatore	Angela	21		F	Housework	no				Pozzuoli	Napoli	Husband	Vito	Ct. Stanton	
10	Sangiulli	Gaetano	60		M	Laborer	yes				"	"	"	Marcello	Stapleton	
11	Wife	Rosa	52		F	Wife	yes				"	"	"	none		
12	Daughter P 1160718 7/8/37	Nunzia	22		F	Laborer	yes				"	"	"	none		
13	Son	Santo	16		M	"	yes				"	"	"	none		
14	Son	Giovanni	14		M	"	yes				"	"	"	none		
~~15~~	~~Amato~~	~~Maddalena~~	~~10~~		~~F~~	~~School~~	~~yes~~				~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Father~~	~~Vito~~ Gherardello-Pietr	~~Ct. Stanton~~	
~~16~~	~~Amato~~	~~Luigi~~	~~8~~		~~M~~	~~Pupil~~	~~yes~~				~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	
17	Honorabile	Guseppe	29	M	Married	Laborer	no			Napoli	Castellammare	Father Costolaro	Gherardello		N. Brooklyn	
18	Carducci	Giovanni	30	M	M	Laborer	no			Napoli	Pratola	Wife Rosa	Gherardello		N.York	
19	Presutti	Emilio	29	M	M	"	no			"	"	"	Gherardello Nicola Zarrara		"	
20	Vallera	Giuseppe	25	M	M	"	no			"	"	"	Wife Caterina	Gherardello Stabia	Ct. Stanton	
21	Publilio	Domenico	28	M	M	"	no			"	"	"	Wife Concetta	Gherardello Pratola Peligna	Ct. York	
22	Di Loreto	Vincenzo	31	M	M	"	no			"	"	"	Wife Luigia	Gherardello Pratola Peligna	"	
23	Ricciuncci	Domenico	33	M	M	"	no			"	"	"	Wife Vincenza	Gherardello Pratola		
24	Pierrotti	Ferdinando	22	M	S	Laborer	yes			Rome	Subiaco	Father Adamo		Pratola	Pt. Stanton	
25	Luciani	Luigi	24	M	S	Laborer	yes			Cesano	Roma	Father Francesco		Cerqua	Ct. Stapleton	
26	Mazzitelli	Cesare	22	M	S	Laborer	yes			Catania	Sicily	Father G. Battista		Gherardello	Ct. Stanton	
27	Publello	Angelo	22	M	S	Laborer	no			"	Lucca	Father Guido		Pianosoli Gennigliano	Ct. Stanton	
28	De Leo	Maria Rosa	24	F	S	"	no			"	"	Father Giuseppe		"	Ct. Chicago	
29	Paone Sposa	Elisabetta	26	F	M	"	no			"	"	Father Nicola		"	"	
30	Mangiony	Aurelio	25	M	S	Laborer	yes			Napoli	Casapesenna	Mother Theresa		Gherardello Casapesenna	Ct.	

28/1/27

Mario

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be furnished upon application.

11—[illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK DEC 22 1909, 4th P.M., 190 30

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether citizen paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	by himself	$36	no	brother-in-law Carmen Pa Mulberry St.			Pgt Hatter				5 5				Abruzzi Caggiano
2	"	"	$36	no	" " "							5 5				" "
3	"	"	$36	no	father Paolo Caleni Canada							5 5				Campobasso Civitaluparella
4	"	"	$8	no	cousin Gius Cicchia 109 Mulberry St							5 6				Aquila Cagnola
5	brother	"	$9	yes Pgt Hatter	brother Alfano 329 Elizabeth St							5 1				Caserta Palma Campania
6	father	"	$20	no	father " " "											
7	"	"	—	no	" " "											
8	"	"	$13	no	" " "											
9	no	brother	$9	no	brother Giovanni 109 Prospect St							5 5				Bari Alberobello
10	yes	by himself	$9	no	self Prospect St.							5 4				" "
11	"	"	$11	no	self 150 Mulberry St											
12	"	father	—	no	father " "											
13	"	"	—	no	" " "											
14	"	"	—	no	" " "											
15	yes	"	$9	no	cousin Giovanni Cacialore 109 Prospect St							5 4				Bari Alberobello
16	"	"	$9	no	" " "							5 3				" "
17	"	"	$30	no	cousin Giordano 109 Prospect St							5 5				Reggio Monteleone
18	"	"	$25	yes 1903	cousin Pasquale Procopio 34 Mulberry St							5 4				Aquila Scoppa
19	"	"	$50	no	" " "							5 6				" "
20	yes	"	$25	yes 1908	brother Antonio 116-118 Mott St							5 5				" "
21	"	"	$60	no	" " "							5 6				" "
22	"	"	$25	yes 1908	br.-in-law Gaetano 34 Mulberry St							5 4				" "
23	"	"	$25	yes 1908	" " "							5 4				" "
24	"	"	$40	no	cousin Francesco Fiori 34 Mulberry St							5 4				Perugia Gubbio
25	"	"	$25	yes 1908	brother Domenico 109 Mott St							5 4				Roma Fara Nova
26	"	"	$20	no	br.-in-law Barbara 109 Prospect St							5 5				Catanzaro Chiaravalle
27	"	brother	$25	yes 1907	brother Felice 109 Prospect St							5 3	gray	blue		" Simeri
28	no	by her husband	$25	yes 1903	brother Giuseppe 109 Mulberry St							5 5	"	chestnut		" "
29	no	by husband	$20	yes	cousin Giuseppe 34 Mulberry St							5 6	"	"		" "
30	"	"	$25	yes 1908	brother Giuseppe 34 Mulberry St							5 5	"	"		Reggio Taurianova

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

DOGA [illegible] NAPOLI.

I, Giuseppe Sartorio of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 - 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1909 day of ....., 190...,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Speciale, Surgeon of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21-30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

31

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1909 day of 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

SOCIETÀ NAZIONALE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore
Linea
Bollo

11—1115

13

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing from NAPOLI, 8-DIC 1909, 190

11—1118

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Errico	Mª Michela	38		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	2-88830 7/3/14		Foggia	Trevitello	brother	Connecticut	Stamford
2	Di Pasta	Teodolinda	15		f	s	Student	yes	yes			"	"	Uncle	"	"
3	daughter	Beatrice	14		f	s	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"
4	daughter	Annunziata	11		f	s	child	"	"			"	"	"	"	"
5	son	Matteo	8		m	s	"	"	"	E.I. 55578		"	"	"	"	"
6	daughter	Maria	6		f	s	"	"	"	2-245053 6/19/14		"	"	"	"	"
7	son	Francesco	3		m	s	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"
8	son	Pasquale	1		m	s	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"
9	Guerra	Gennaro	26		m	m	farmer	yes	yes			"	"	Father	Connecticut	Stamford
10	Wife	Mª Rosa	22		f	m	Wife	yes	yes			"	"	Husband	"	"
11	son	Gennaro	1	3	m	s	child	"	"			"	"	Grandfather	"	"
12	son	Giuseppe	10		m	s	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"
13	son	Antonio	6		m	s	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"
14	son	Giacobbe	3		m	s	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"
15	son	Domenico	2		m	s	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"
16	daughter	Maria	2		f	s	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"
17	Reggio	Antonio	38		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	U. S. DISCHARGED ON PIER		Calabria	Cittanova	father	Connecticut	Stamford
18	Wife	Maria	42		f	m	Wife	"	"	U. S. DISCHARGED ON PIER		"	"	Husband	"	"
19	son	Giuseppe	12		m	s	Student	"	"	U. S. DISCHARGED ON PIER		"	"	"	"	"
20	son	Francesco	6		m	s	"	"	"	U. S. DISCHARGED ON PIER		"	"	"	"	"
21	daughter	Rosina	5		f	s	"	"	"	U. S. DISCHARGED ON PIER		"	"	"	"	"
22	son	Andrea	4		m	s	"	"	"	U. S. DISCHARGED ON PIER		"	"	"	"	"
23	daughter	Anna	1		f	s	"	"	"	U. S. DISCHARGED ON PIER		"	"	"	"	"
24	Castelli	Maria	16		f	s	housework	yes	yes			Calabria	Cittanova	father	Connecticut	Brooklyn
25	Boncaldo	Rosario	14		m	s	Shoemaker	yes	yes			Reggio	Calabria	Aunt	Teresa Boncaldo	Brooklyn
26	Giorgino	Salvatore	17		m	s	"	yes	yes			"	"	Mother	Francesca Giorgino	Pittsburgh
27	Gattuso	Francesco	24		m	m	Laborer	no	yes			"	Varapodio	Wife	Carmela Gattuso	Rochester
28	Valicenza	Salvatore	14		m	s	"	yes	yes	3-279101 4/11/14		"	"	Father	Vincenzo Valicenza	Pittsburgh
29	Renzo	Dom° Antonio	21		m	m	Carpenter	yes	yes			Calabria	Rocca Br	Wife	Antonietta Maria Renzo	Bristol
30	Renzo	Giuseppe	29		m	m	"	yes	yes			"	"	Wife	Maria Renzo	Bristol

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

30 9/21

Except 1/7/23 Wm Alexander Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK DEC 22 1909, 190 32

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Include for each and statement of the cause, and state which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	by father	$25	no		husband Pe Cata, Giuseppe, 44 Mulberry St							5	2	mat cheekbones		Italy	Potenza
2	"	mother	"	no		father " "							5	1	"		"	"
3	"	"	"	no		" " "							5	6	"		"	"
4	"	"	"	no		" " "							"	"	"		"	"
5	"	"	"	no		" " "							"	"	"		"	"
6	"	"	"	no		" " "							"	"	"		"	"
7	"	"	"	no		" " "							"	"	"		"	"
8	"	"	"	no		" " "							"	"	"		"	"
9	"	by hirself	Has	yes	1903	Sister in law Mrs Vitale Jones Point Ont							5	5	black eyebrows	front Cataract	Canada	
10	"	husband	"	yes	1903	" " "							5	3	"	"	"	"
11	"	father	"	no		brother " "							5	8	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	no		" " "							5	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	no		" " "												
14	"	"	"	no		" " "												
15	"	"	"	no		" " "												
16	"	"	"	no		" " "												
17	M. S. Officer																	
18	"																	
19	"																	
20	"																	
21	"																	
22	"																	
23	"																	
24	yes	by husband	$25	no		brother Vincenzo Cardarelli # 248							5	10	mat cheekbones		Salerno	Italy
25	"	father	"	no		father Antonio " "							5	3	"		Catania	Sicily
26	"	by husband	26	no		brother Nicola " "							5	4	"		Reggio	Calabria
27	"	"	25	yes	1907	brother Raffaele " "							5	5	"		"	"
28	"	"	20	no		brother Carmelo " "							5	1	"		"	"
29	"	"	20	no		bro in law Angelo Giannandrea							5	6	"		Otto	
30	"	"	20	no		bro in law Gennaro Angelo Pont Ont							5	6	"		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI

I, Giuseppe Sartorio, of the ..... (Master, First or Second Officer.), from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21-30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1909 day of ....., 190..,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

DIREZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA Vapore

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI

I, Gaetano Speciale, Surgeon of the ..... sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 21-29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

33

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1909 day of , 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Not on board

29

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...ulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing from NAPOLI 8 - DIC 1909, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Garretta	Nicola	21		M	S	Tailor	yes	yes		Reggio	Sub Mmina		Mother		
2	Lisitri	Concetta	13		F						"	"		Mother		
3	Marrano	Giuseppa	29		F	Wd	—	no	no		"	"		Mother		
4	Mandaleone	Elisabetta	66		F	M	—	no	no		"	"		Mother		
5	Son	Domenico	10		M	S	—	no	no		"	"		Mother		
6	Garreffa	Domenico	32		M	M	Steamfitter	no	yes		"	"		Mother		
7	Sedere	Giuseppe	9		M		—	2-40277 2-8-1926	2-8-1926 2-8-1382 -7/31/41		"	"		Mother		
8	Leoleni	Domenica	6		F		—	—	no		"	"		Mother		
9	Varocollia	Maria	44		F	M	housewife	no	yes		"	"		Mother		
10	Garreffa	Giuseppa	16		F	S	Servant	no	yes		"	"	Mother	Caterina Sub Mmina		
11	Cobolotti	Luigi	46		M	M	Farmer	no	yes		Stork Co	Montefusco	Father	Giuseppe	Stock Co	
12	Filippone	Domenico	31		M	M	Laborer	no	yes		Reggio	Calabria	Wife	Rosalia	Amica	
13	Crochiano	Giuseppe	50		M	M	Farmer	no	yes		"	"			Carmela	
14	Giuseppe	Giuseppe	3		M	S	—	no	no		"	"			Mary	
15	Micca	Salvatore	15		M	S	Laborer	no	yes		"	"			Mary	
16	Bisogna	Raffaela	19		F	M		yes	yes		Salerno	Cava	Father	Antonio	Cava	
17	Daughter Salerno	Teresina	6		F			no	no		"	"	Uncle	"	"	
18	Castaldi	Palermina	30		M	M	Farmer	no	no		Caserta	Marcianise	Father	Giovanni	Marcianise	
19	Daughter	Filomena	5		F			no	no		"	"	"	"	"	
20	Daughter	Isabella	9		F			no	no		"	"	"	"	"	
21	Belli Paoli	Pietro	19		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes		"	"	Wife	Maria Nicolina		
22	Marcitta	Desiderio	26		M	S	Farmer	yes	yes		Campobasso	Cercemaggiore	Mother	Luigia Cocilli		
23	Fabbo 98917 691	Giacomo	27		M	S	"	yes	yes		Avola Pr Siracusa		Father	Giovanni		
24	Greco	Luigi	11		M	S	"	yes	yes		"	"	Wife	Giulia Clemente		
25	Massarone	Martino	60		M	M	"	no	no		"	"	Wife	Lucia		
26	Lunari VL 346/625	Vittorio	14		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes		Perugia	Norcia	Father	Leonardo		
27	Baccucci	Saverio	20		M	M	"	yes	yes		"	"	Wife	Lucia	Perugia	
28	Zero	Ferdinando	9		M	S	"	no	yes		Potenza	Lagonegro	Father	Luigi	Lagonegro	
29	Angelo	Eugenio	16		M	S	"	yes	yes		Aquila	Castel Vecchio	Father	Antonio	Sarento	
30	Diviano	Angela	16		M	S	"	yes	yes		"	Bagnara	Father	Stefano	Bagnara	

NOT EXAMINED BY BOARD

U. S. DISCHARGED ON PIER

29 1/24

Ex 15

Charles E. Murphy Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1135

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK DEC 22 1909, 190

34

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
												25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamy or otherwise practices the custom of plural marriages; or a believer in the practices or advocates of polygamy.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	by himself	$ 30.00	No	father Francesco 231 Rail Road Ave							5	4						
2	"	"	30.00	"	" " " "														
3	"	"	50.00	"	Daughter Maria 231 Rail Road Ave							5	4						
4	"	"	28.00	"	husband Mondelcorno Stefano Box 611.							5	4		Chiaiano	Napoli			
5	"	"	50.00	"	father " " " "														
6	"	"	40.00	"	cousin Gaudiosi 231 Rail Road Ave							5	3		Jersey City	N.J.			
7	"	"	—	—	—														
8	"	"	40.00	"	father Michele 231 Rail Road Ave							5	1						
9	"	"	50.00	"	father Michele 231 Rail Road Ave														
10	"	"	50.00	"	sister Carmela 231 Rail Road Ave							5	3						
11	"	"	30.00	"	father Francesco 231 Rail Road Ave							5	3						
12	"	"	28.00	"	friend Farrino Giuseppe Mondelcorno							5						Napoli	Napoli
13	"	"	30.00	"	cousin Romano Luigi Albergo S. Giovanni 77							5	3					Napoli	Napoli
14	"	"	50.00	"	husband Cozzino Guglielmo 231 Rail Road Ave							5	5					Napoli	Napoli
15	"	"	—	—	father " " " "														
16	"	"	M. S.		Ex Prize														
17	"	"	50.00	"	husband Salvatore Salerno 231 Rail Road Ave							5	2					Salerno	Salerno
18	"	"	—	—	father " " " "														
19	highest	$ 50.00	"	husband Michele Castellano 231 Rail Road Ave								5	3					Caserta	Marcianise
20	mother	—	00	—	father " " " "														
21	"	"	—	—	—														
22	husband	$ 25.00	"	Ex Prize															
23	highest	$ 50.00	"	husband Carmine Capasso 46 Wadsworth Ave.								5	4					Campobasso	Carpinone
24	"	"	50.00	"	fr. Nicola Ciarlo 231 Rail Road Ave							5	6					Napoli	Napoli
25	"	"	25.00	"	fr. Pasquale Burdo 231 Rail Road Ave							5	6						
26	"	"	20.00	"	brother Attilio Box							5	3						
27	"	"	30.00	"	Ex Prize							5	1					Perugia	Norcia
28	"	"	50.00	"	brother Luigi Porta Pia 24 Orvieto							5	1						
29	"	"	50.00	"	wife Rosina Lezza 46 Wadsworth Ave							5	3					Napoli	Somma
30	"	"	50.00	"	cousin Pasquale Bonavita Box 116							5	4					Napoli	Somma
	"	"	50.00	"	brother Raffaele 46 Wadsworth Ave							5	4					Napoli	Vesuviano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Giuseppe Sartorio, of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21-29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feebleminded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Giuseppe Sartorio

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1909 day of , 190 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Specchi, Surgeon of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21-26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

35

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1909 day of 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA FLORIO-RUBATTINO Vapore Data Sig. Nicoli

11—1115

2
93
22

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Not on board

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from NAPOLI 8 - DIC 1909, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Di Leso	Maria Domenica	20		f s	Laundress	no				Aquila	Introdacqua	Michele Di Leso Introdacqua	Pa	Pittsburgh
2	Lucibello	Filippo	27		m m	Laborer	no				"	Sulmona	Wife Anna Lucibello Sulmona	"	Conway
3	Trezzini	Mario	22		m s	"	no				"	Secinola	Uncle Trezzini Secinola	"	Charlotte
4	Tirimacci	Gaetano	22		m m	"	no				"	Pescina	Wife Nunziata Tirimacci Pescina	Col.	St. Emmitsburg
5	Battisacchi	Pietro	20		m m	"	no				Perugia	Norcia	Wife Maria Cascia Norcia	Pa	Shiloh
6	Zoppi	Teresa	21		f m	Wife	no				Aquila	Montereale	Mother Alessandrina Zoppi Montereale	Ill	Chicago
7	Ledonne	Biase	20		m m	Laborer	no				Foggia	Rocchetta	Wife Carmela Ledonne Rocchetta	Ny	Brooklyn
8	Chiriri	Luigi	16		m s	"	yes				"	"	Father Giovanni Chiriri Montereale	Ill	Chicago
~~9~~	~~Finamore~~	~~Vincenzo~~	~~12~~		~~m s~~	~~"~~	~~yes~~				Salerno	Padula	~~Father Michele Padula~~	~~Ny~~	~~Brooklyn~~
10	Finamore	Maria Michele	22		f s	Servant	no				"	"	Father Michele Padula	"	"
11	Di Clemente	Vincenzo	24		m m	Laborer	no				"	"	Wife Filomena Padula	"	"
12	Lacerenza	Nicola	17		m s	"	no				Potenza	Brigliano	Father Domenico Brigliano	Pa	Imperial
13	Ranco	Angelo	27		m m	"	yes				Aquila	Lemeta	Wife Antonia Romanelli Lemeta	Pa	Monongah
14	Conti	Antonio	22		m s	"	yes				"	"	Father Romolo Lemeta	Pa	Monongah
15	Conti	Pasquale	24		m s	"	yes				"	"	Father Vincenzo Lemeta	"	"
16	Di Nunzio	Rocco	26		m m	Laborer	no				Basso Molise	Montenero di Bisaccia	Wife Maria Rachele Di Nunzio Montenero Bis.	Ny	Brooklyn
17	Lascala	Raffaele	19		m s	Waiter	yes				Salerno	Polla	Father Pasquale Lascala Polla	Ny	Brooklyn
18	Catena	Antonia	29		m m	Laborer	yes				Espana	Spittalbianco	Wife Anna Di Zelio Spittalbianco	Ca	Toronto
19	Sou	Alberto	2		m s		yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother " " Spittalbianco	Pa	"
20	Petrella	Michelangelo	20		m s		yes				Chieti	Castiglione	Father Giuseppe Castiglione Messer Raimondo	Ny	Brooklyn
21	Chiarato	Angela	32		f m	Wife	yes				"	"	Mother Maria Chiarato Monte	Colorado	Denver
22	Salmi	Cosmo	11		m s	Child	yes				"	"	" " "	"	"
23	Herone	Corrado	18		m s	"	yes				Campobasso	Prefabbricata	Father Luigi Herone Prefabbricata	Ohio	Cincinnati
~~24~~	~~Palumbaro~~	~~Maria~~	~~33~~		~~f m~~	~~"~~	~~yes~~				Lecce	Palagiano	~~Father Vincenzo Palagiano~~	~~Ct~~	~~Stamford~~
~~25~~	~~daughter~~	~~Francesca~~	~~13~~		~~f s~~	~~"~~	~~yes~~				"	"	" " "	"	"
~~26~~	~~Son~~	~~Donato~~	~~"~~		~~m s~~	~~"~~	~~yes~~				"	"	" " "	"	"
27	Pacella	Pietro	22		m m	Laborer	no				Aquila	Secinaro	Wife Maria Pacella Secinaro	Col.	Hastings
28	Pacifici	Vincenzo	40		m s	"	no				"	Cagnano Amiterno	Mother Loreta Cagnano Amiterno	Pa	Ohiopyle
29	Di Mario	Felice	27		m m	"	yes				"	"	Wife Angela Felicetone	Pa	"
30	Recchi	Marino	20		m s	"	yes				"	"	Father Lucinio Cagnano	"	"

26

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK DEC 22 1909, *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or in almshouse, or both, or supported by charity? (If so, write "Yes.")	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		by friends	$22				brother Domenico Ricciuti Mayerdale Pa Box 27							5	4	med	chestnut			Italy	Introdacqua
2		"	$22				brother Camillo Jayne St Phila Pa							5	4	"	"			"	Sulmona
3		"	$22				brother Carmine Box 428							5	6	"	"			"	Secanda
4		"	$22	3/04	Cal		brother Pasquale Box 428							5	4	"	"			"	Pacentro
5		"	$22				friend Giuseppe Marath Box 443							5	6	"	"			Perugia	Norcia
6		"	$25				husband Filippo Foppa Box 38							5	4	"	"			Ascoli	
7		"	$100				cousin Columbro Nunzio Box 36							5	3	"	"			Foggia	Rocchetta
8		"	$100				friend Carmelo Guarino 317 11th St							5	1	"	"			Ascoli	Po
9		"	$100				friend Gennaro Carbone 23 Henry St							5	4	"	"			Latino	Potenza
10		"	$100				friend Gennaro Carbone 23 Henry St							5	4	"	"			"	"
11		"	$100				brother Gaetano 23 Henry St							5	4	"	"			"	"
12		"	$100				brother Donato Lafayette Pl Box 49							5	6	"	"			Potenza	Avigliano
13		"	$22	3/09	Pa		cousin Conte Guiseppe Main St 282							5	4	"	"			Aquila	Leonessa
14		"	$100				brother Nelli Luigi Main St 282							5	3	"	"			"	"
15		"	$22	09	Pa		brother-in-law Orlando Raffa Main St 282							5	4	"	"			"	"
16		"	$22	09	Pa		br-in-law Pietro Marone 5th St Washington St							5	4	"	"			Campo	Montenero B
17		"	$22	09	Pa		brother Nicola 120 Gladmore Ave	Lexington Ave						5	7	"	"			Salmo	Palla
18		"	$22	09			brother Carmine Kapendahle 214	private						5	5	"	"			Sulmona	Montenero
19		"	$100				uncle " " "														
20		"	$100				cousin Donato Box 66							5	4	"	"			Chieti	Castiglione
21		Husband	$100				husband Cesare Sindaco Division St 1905							5	1	"	"			"	"
22		"	$100				father " " "														
23		"	$100				cousin Achille Rizzo 6 Court St 109							5	5	"	"			Castelfrentano	
24		father	$100				husband Emilio Di Cesare Lafayette St 8 97							5	4	"	"			Lama	Palena
25		mother					father " " "														
26		"	$100				" " " "														
27		by friends	$22	3/07	Cal		God father Teodoro Di Chello 9 Box 13							5	4	"	"			Aquila	Cocurno
28		"	$22	09	Pa		brother Emidio 3115 North 12th St							5	4	"	"			"	Capuano
29		"	$22	09	Phila		brother Emilio 3115 North 12th St							5	4	"	"			"	"
30		"	$22	09	Phila		cousin Maria Erasmo 2856 North 32nd St							5	4	"	"			"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

NAPOLI

I, Giuseppe Sartorio, of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 - 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1909 day of ....., 190..,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Anvil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South American of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI

I, Gaetano Spiriuke, Surgeon of the ..... sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 21-24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

37

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1909 day of 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

Vapore Duca degli Abruzzi — Società Generale Italiana Florio-Rubattino

11—1115

21
5
2
18

[redacted]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Not on bio

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from NAPOLI, 8-DIC 1909, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Di Cesare	Domenico	26		m m	Farmer	yes				Aquila	Cagnano Amiterno	Wife Santa Cimbraro	Pa	Wilkesbarre
2	De Simone	Domenico	17		m s	"	no				"	"	Mother Filomena "	Col	Trinidad
3	Silvestri	Giuseppe	17		m s	"	no				"	Pacentro	Mother Filomena Pacentro	"	Colorado
4	Silvestri	Germano	12		m m	"	no				"	"	Wife Lucente Filomena Pacentro	"	"
5	Bozzello	Giuseppe	32		m m	"	yes				Foggia	Rocch Valfortore	Father Giovanni Rocca "	NY	Syracuse
6	Paradiso	Michele	23		m s	"	no				Potenza	Bernalda	Mother Rosamunda Bernardez	"	Elizabeth
7	Arena	Vincenzo	11		m s	"	yes		2-100761-105/42		Cosenza	Amantea	Father Antonio Amantea	"	"
8	Magnotis Magnotis	Giuseppe	17		m s		yes		2-825 4/43-12/3/40		"	"	Mother Peppacosa Magnotis Amantea	NY	Newark
9	Pati	Antonio	2		m m	Shoemaker	yes				"	"	Wife Antonia Amantea	NY	"
10	Tarrone	Luigi	16		m s	"	yes				Caserta	Piana	Father Antonio Piana	NY	Brooklyn
11	Mone	Orsola	42		f m	Housewife	no		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		Caserta	Piana	Son Gerrardi Piana	NJ	"
12	Son	Stefano	6		m s	-	no		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		"	"	" " "	"	"
13	Carbone	Antonietta	20		f s	Seamstress	no				Avellino	Sanjuano	Mother Raffaela Sanjuano	NY	Schenectady
	Di Prospo	Michele	13		m s	"	no				"	"	Graduation Maria Carbone	NY	Passaic
	Marmanio	Eduardo	16		m s	"	no				"	"	Father Sabatino Sanjuano	Mass	Holyoke
16	Marino	Delio	22		m s	"	yes				"	"	Father Filippo Sanjuano	Pa	Pittsburg
17	Grappone	Filomena	22		f s	Servant	no				"	"	Father Michele Sanjuano	Mo	St Louis
	Lanza	Cumpilio	19		m s	Worker	yes				"	Mirabello Sannitico	Father Giuseppe Mirabello	NY	Brooklyn
19	Cerrino	Alfonso	18		m s	Laborer	yes				"	"	Father Giuseppe Mirabello	NJ	Bernardsville
20	Affredo	Giuseppe	19		m s	"	no		6-303 8		Caserta	Maiano	Father Alfredo Maiano	Pa	Pittsburg
21	Carusso	Enrico	18		m s	"	no				"	"	Father Achille Maiano	"	"
22	Mazzone	Carmina	39		f m	"	no				"	Benevento	Father Antonio Benevento	NY	Brooklyn
23	Son	Antonia	7		m s	"	no				"	"	" " "	"	"
24	daughter	Lucia	12		f s	"	no				"	"	" " "	"	"
25	Son	Enrico	9		m s	-	no				"	"	" " "	"	"
26	Pace	Carmela	17		f s	-	yes				Roma	Cave	Uncle Cave Luigi Rome	NY	Newyork
27	Brother	Guglielmo	12		m s	-	yes				"	"	" " "	"	"
28	Rinni	Giuseppe	21		f s	Seamstress	yes				Roma	Cave	Father Enrico Angelo Cave	NY	Brooklyn
29	DeRuvo	Enrico	23		m s	Worker	yes				Napoli	Piano	Father Euicidio Agnano	NY	Greenport
30	Favalle	Francesco	22		m m	Laborer	yes				Bari	Cristoforo	Wife Maria S. Michele	NJ	"

William Bork
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK DEC 22 1909, *190*

38

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether altho paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason, in any way, of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	by himself	25			Cousin Alfredo De Cesare 1151 North 52 St.							5	sandy	brown		Italy	Cagnano
2	"	"	22			brother Antonio 1151 North 52 St.							5	3	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	50			brother-in-law Paolo Grossi Box 135							5	3	"	"	"	Pacentro
4	"	"	7	yes	yes	brother-in-law Paolo Grossi Box 135							5	4	"	"	"	"
5	no	"	25	yes	yes	wife Concetta del Bello Lawrence N.Y.							5	4	"	"	Foggia	Rocchetta
6	no	"	6	yes	Italy	brother Benedetto 2nd Avenue & 4th							5	3	"	"	Roma	Benalla
7	"	mother	50	no	—	Mother Maria 220 — 5 Ave							5	2	"	"	Roma	Ancarano
8	no	brother	19	no	—	brother Francesco 220 — 5 Ave							5	8	"	"	"	"
9	yes	by himself	20	yes	yes	brother-in-law Pietro Ciavarella 314 — 6 St							5	8	"	"	Catania	"
10	"	"	29	no	—	friend Luigi Allegrino 417 East 6 St							5	3	"	—	Catania	Piano di Sco
11	"	"	28	yes	yes	husband Allegrino Luisa Angela & child							5	4	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	—	no	—	father " " "												
13	"	"	29	no	—	friend Michele Rosamilia 2nd Avenue &							5	3	"	"	Avellino	Sorgono
14	"	"	50	no	—	brother Pasquale Canale & 19							5	1	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	21	no	—	brother Mariano Mulberry & 93							5	6	"	"	"	"
16	no	"	29	yes	yes	Pa							5	8	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	29	no	—	friend Nicola Rotolo 69th Belmont Ave							5	1	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	29	no	—	friend Pasquale Giuliano 13 Garfield St.							5	4	"	"	"	Montesarchio
19	S	"	19	yes	—	brother Angelo 104 Lasalle St.							5	5	"	"	"	"
20	S	"	29	yes	Pa	cousin Pietro Carmella Maid St.							5	6	"	"	Catania	Mariano
21	"	"	29	no	—	friend Felice Caruso 5 Whitehall St.							5	6	"	"	"	"
22	husband	"	21	no	—	husband Pellina Louis 2220 Pacific St.							4	9	"	"	Benevento	
23	father	—	no	—		father " " "												
24	"	"	—	no	—	" " "												
25	"	"	—	no	—	" " "												
26	husband	—	no	—		father Pietro Francesco 24 North Portland Ave							5	11	"	Cheekbones	Roma	
27	"	mother	—	no	—	" " "												
28	"	husband	50	yes	—	Angela Nicola Elliott St. 24 North							5	4	"	"	Roma	Lanz
29	"	"	50	yes	—	brother Antonio Greenpoint N.Y.							5	4	"	"	Avellino	Avellino
30	"	"	29	no	—	cousin Francesco 44 1 Short 106 St Brooklyn							5	4	"	"	Roma	Trastevere

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Giuseppe Sartorio (Master, First or Second Officer.) of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21-22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1909 day of ....., 190...,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Speciale, Surgeon of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 21-27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

39

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1909 day of , 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

Vapore Duca degli Abruzzi

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Not on board

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ROMA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing from NAPOLI 8-DIC 1909, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cuesta	Gustavo	20	m	s	sportsman	yes		Italian	Italian	Italia	Napoli	father Giuseppe Cuesta	New York	New York
2	Fiorillo	Marcellino	22	m	m	Farmer	yes		"	"	Caserta S. Pregano		wife Concetta Mezzanella	"	"
3	Capuciotti	Enrico	43	m	m	"	yes		"	"	Napoli P.za		wife Gaetana "	"	"
4	Persia	Angelo	23	m	m	"	yes		"	"	"	Montegallo	wife Jolanda Capuciotti	"	"
5	Toni	Gaetano	25	m	m	"	yes		"	"	"	"	wife Maria Perla	"	Scranton
6	Toni	Biagio	24	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	mother Concetta Vienna	"	Utica
7	Cherubini	Gennaro	22	m	m	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Mother Concetta Agata	"	"
8	Cherubini	Lucio	23	m	m	"	yes		"	"	"	"	wife Maria Montegallo	"	"
9	Stolfi	Maria	30	f	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	wife Rosa Cherubini	"	Latrobe
10	Cuccinello	Domenico	26	m	m	"	no		"	"	Reggio Emilia	Montegallo	Mother Gaetana	"	"
11	Figli	Concetta	16	f	s		yes		"	"	"	Siderno	wife Maria Cuccinello	New York	New York
12	Son	Giuseppe	4	m	s				"	"	Calabria Reggio	Siderno	father Giuseppe Scafati	"	"
13	Zippo	Maria	24	f	s		no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Zippo	Carlo	22	m	s	Farmer	no		"	"	Reggio Calabria	Siderno	Mother Concetta Zippo	"	"
15	Lucia	Pietro	28	m	m	"	yes		"	"	"	Montegallo	wife Rosalina "	Pa	Scranton
16	Cusi	Pietro	26	m	s	"	yes		"	"	"	Siderno	father Rocco Cusi	New York	New York
17	Pagliusa	Aniello	21	m	s	Shoemaker	no		"	"	"	"	father Giuseppe "	"	"
18	Giordano	Gaetano	15	m	s	Worker	yes		"	"	Napoli	Napoli	father Antonio Giordano	"	Brooklyn
19	Greco	Alessandro	30	m	m	Peasant	no		"	"	Calabria	Siderno	father Domenico Greco	"	"
20	Mauro	Antonio	30	m	m	"	no		"	"	Napoli P.za	Caserta	Wife Rosaria Mauro	Pa	Scranton
21	Mauro	Pietro	28	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	brother Antonio "	"	"
22	Feliciani	Antonio	25	m	s	Farmer	yes		"	"	Napoli	Napoli	mother Concetta Feliciano	New York	New York
23	Pannitti	Carmela	32	f	s	—	no		"	"	Aquila	Aquila	Mother Rosa Pannitti	Pa	Utica
24	Terrone	Arcangela	18	m	unmarried		no		"	"	Calabria	Siderno	mother Rosa Terrone	"	Scranton
25	Brozina	Orazio	17	m	s	Farmer	yes		"	"	"	"	father Rocco Brozina	"	"
26	Gobbetti	Felice	22	m	s	"	yes		"	"	"	"	mother Rosa Gobbetti	"	Utica
27	Ricciardi	Antonia	34	f	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	husband Rocco Ricciardi	"	"
28	Son	Vincenzo	6	m	—	—	no		"	"	Aquila	Carapelle	mother Antonia Ricciardi	"	Cleveland
29	Son	Angelo	4	m	—	—	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Bellavigna	Concetta	24	f		2-95052	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
											Calabria	Siderno	father Giovanni Scafati	"	New York

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

18—3118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK DEC 22 1909, , 190

40

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or an almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Giuseppe Sartorio of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21-27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Giuseppe Sartorio
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1909 day of ....., 190..,

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore
Duca degli

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Specchi Surgeon of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI (State whether "Surgeon," "Acting Surgeon," "Surgeon in charge," "Surgeon and Physician," or "Physician," and whether "sailing herewith" or "sailing on board the steamship ——," as the case may be.) sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21-21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

41

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1909 day of ——, 190—

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

Vapore Duca degli Abruzzi FLORIO-RUBATTINO

11—1118

12
2 2
10

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3118

Not on board

17

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from NAPOLI , 8 - DIC 1909 , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Boccello	Maria	22			Servant									
2	[illegible]	Michele	19			[illegible]									
3	[illegible]	Giuseppe	24												
4	[illegible]	Giuseppe	29												
5	Perone	Edoardo	29												
6	[illegible]	Antonio	25												
7	[illegible]	Cesare	6												
8	[illegible]	Serafino	32												
9	[illegible]	Nicola	22												
	[illegible]	Giacomo	8												
11	Ciriquinari	Colomba	2												
12	[illegible]	Daniel	3												
13	Ponza	Orazio	26												
14	[illegible]	Maria	8												
15	[illegible]	Annamaria	22												
16	[illegible]	Pasquale	3												
17	[illegible]	Pasquale	33												
	[illegible]	Domenico	22												
19	Berardi	Nicola	25												
20	Binetti	Salvatore	19												
21	Leone	Grazia	19												
22	[illegible]	Anna	18												
23	[illegible]	Angelo	20												

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK DEC 22 1909, *190*

42

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	no	Son	28 00			Son Antonio Merced							5	11	mask chestnut			Guillermo Castelfranco
2	"	brother	no			Brother "							5		"			"
3	yes	by himself	60	no		Via Francisco Decanta 69 Wall St							5	3	4 4			Campobasso Italy
4	"	"	50	no		Cancini Lucrezia Nubile 186 Negroes ave							5	1	4 4			Benevento Roma
5	"	"	50	no		Di Giampietro Anna 1 Hudson ave							5	14	4 4			" "
6	"	"	50	no		Cancini Anna Franco 1 Hudson Ave							5	1	4 4			" "
7	"	brother	100	no		brother Maria Maid " 162							5	0	4 4			Basilicata Italy
8	"	husband	83 50	no		Cancini Enrico Liggiagi 2 Pell St ave 1 Hudson ave							5	3	4 4			Castelvetere Italy
9	No	"	43	no		brother Serafino 1 Pell ave 118							5	2	4 4			Salerno Castelcivita
10																		
11	yes	husband	50	no		Cancini Luciana Nubile 116 Mulberry St							5	6	4 4			Caserta Cervino
12	"	"	50	no		husband Emmanuele Pompeii 49 Charlotte St												Caserta S. Giovanni Ine
13	No	"	50	no	Cash	brother Pasquale Grand ave							5	3	4 4			Avellino Mirabella
14	"	"	20	no		Aunt Raffaela Mastrangelo 69 Mulberry St							5	3	4 4			Campobasso S. Croce
15	"	husband	20	no		husband Marcello Rocco 1 Pell St							5		4 4			Caserta Roccalatta
16	"	"	40	no		Father "												
17	No	"	25	no	Cash	brother Giuseppe 1 Pell St 118					Alopecia		5	3	Chestnut	blue		Salerno Castelcivita
18																		
19	yes	"	50	no		San Francesco 136 Worth St							5	7	Chestnut			Italy Cerbisi
20	"	"	50	no		Uncle Giovanni Fresco 12 Cedar St							5	6	4 4			" "
21	No	husband	20	no		Son Francesco 136 Worth St					Pl. Nail		5	9	4 4			" Potenza
22	"	"	50	no		Br. in law Angelo Di Clemente Box 178							5	8	4 4			Sicily Partinico
23	"	"	50	no		Sister Maria 318 Warren St							5	11	4 4			Salerno Segnara
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Giuseppe Sartorio, of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 21 - 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master, Pilot or Second Officer.)

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1909 day of ....., 190..,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Specials, Surgeon of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27-25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DEC 22 1909

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at NEW-YORK

A Wilmerding
Immigration Officer.

R. ITALIANA — Visore — FLORIO-RUBATTINO

11—1118

20
2
22

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

From board 15

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from NAPOLI 8-DIC 1909, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3 F 1 V	Falcone	Donato	27	m	m	Farmer	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Giovanni Fernandina	New York	
X 2 V	Caglifieri	Domenico	29	m	s	"	no				Regia Svizzera		Father Andrea Svizzera	"	
√ 3 V	Russo	Gaetano	11	m	s	Student	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Carmine Caserta Italy	Cuba Havana	Prov
√ 4 V	Di Mari	Francesco	49	m	m	Laborer	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Rosa Mirio Caserta Italy	"	Prov
√ 5 V	Martino Martino	Luigi	22	m	s	"	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Domenico Castellammare	New York	
√ 6 V	D'Onofrio	Laura	8	f	s		yes				Regia Svizzera		none	N.Y.	Rochester
√ N	De Dio	Ettore	4	m	s		—	—			"		none	"	"
√ 8 V	daughter	Elena	6	f	s		—	—			"		none	"	"
X	D'Onofrio	Salvatore	29	m	m	Tailor	yes				"		Wife Francesca D'Onofrio Germano	N.Y.	"
X	Cimarra	Lucia	21	f			yes				"		Father Gaetano Germano	"	"
√ 11 V	Cantorri	Mauro	24	m	m	Laborer	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Francesca Abate	N.Y.	
√ 12 V	Pinto	Giuseppa	21	f	m	"	no				Regia Svizzera		Father Luigi Romero	N.Y.	Newark
√ 13 V	Vandaro	Giovanni	26	m	m	Cutler	yes				Austria Graz		Cousin Giuseppe Vandaro Altamura Italy	N.Y.	New York
√ 14 V	Wife	Carmela	20	f	m	—	no				"		"	"	"
√ 15 V	D'Emmanuele	Vito	3	m	s	Laborer	yes				Italy	Caggiano	Wife Angela Maria Caggiano	"	"
√ 16 V	Rizzo	Felice	24	m	m	"	yes				"	"	Wife Giuseppa Caggiano	"	"
√ 17 V	Lavenuta	Maria	30	f	m	Housework	yes				Italy	Bodi Irpinia	none	"	"
√ 18 V	Cupido	Nicola	34	m	m	Laborer	no				Italy	Chieti Bito	Wife Rosa Giuseppa Bito Chieti	N.Y.	Cattaneo
√ 19 V	Recchia	Gerardo	2	m	s		yes				Italy	Caserta Sondi	none	N.Y.	Elizabeth
√ 20 V	Simi	Francesco	28	m	m	Laborer	no				Italy	Chieti Casoli Co	Father in law Leonardo Di Rocco Casoli Co	N.Y.	Elizabeth City
√ 21 V	Tenbolieri	Pasquale	26	m	m	Laborer	yes				Italy	Turki Co	Wife Marianna Caggio Co	"	"
X 22 V	Delgalla	Felice	35	m	m	Laborer	yes				England	Bayonne	Brother Italy	N.J.	Michigan City
√ 23 V	Thompson	Edgborough	40	m	m	Confectioner	yes				Russia	Bialystock	Wife Dora Russia	N.Y.	N.York
√ 24 V	daughter	Fenia	12	f	s	Factory	yes				Russia		none	"	"
√ 25 V	Cohn	Bohor	10	m	s	Worked	yes				Russia		Mother Cori Regina	"	"
√ 26 V	Ancello	Dionosio	3	m	m	Laborer	yes				Italy	South	Wife Luela Mercantura	N.J.	Rose
X	Mastella	Maria Angela	32	f	m	Housework	no				Caserta	L Cosmo	Sister Giuseppe Mastella L Cosmo	Ita	"
X	Daughter	Antonia	2	f							"	"	"	"	"
X	Son	Guido	1	m							"	"	"	"	"
X 30 V	Esposito	Maria	24	f	m	Housework	no				Italy	Irpinia	Father Pasquale Esposito L Cosmo	N.Y.	Brooklyn

25

2 Rooms

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

15 List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United State

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, DEC 22 1909, 190 No. 44

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read 1 to persons or attendants, or head of family, for own and treatment of the former, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	wife	$30	no			Wife Pasqua Pellegrini							5	3	mat chestnut			Polonia	Jovanduna
2	"	daughter	$25	no			daughter Carmela							5	3	" "			Rome	Jovanduna
3	No	"	$140	no			Williamsburg N.Y. friend, Francisco C Blanco					Healthy		5	5	" "			Cosenza	Cantonsano
4	No	"	$100	no			Aguila Ave. Apartado 1022, Telephone							5	3	" "			"	"
5	No	"	$100	no			same							5	4	" "			"	"
6	"	husband	$30	no			husband Francesco Delbuto							5	5	" "			Aquila	Avezzano
7	"	father	$20	no			father " "							"	"	" "			"	"
8	"	"	$30	no			" " "							"	"	" "			"	"
9	~~husband~~	~~going to husband~~	~~$30~~	~~no~~			~~husband Sandro Delbuto~~							5	2	" "			"	"
10	~~brother~~	~~" "~~	~~$30~~	~~no~~			~~brother Pasquale~~							5	2	" "			"	"
11	"	boy friend	$30	no			boy friend Felice Delbuto							5	2	" "			Rome	
12	"	husband	$30	no			husband Fabio Giuseppe							5	3	" "			Polonia	Rimini
13	"	boy friend	$25	no			20 Degan st. brother Alfonso							5	5	" "	Complexion medium		Cosenza	Altavilla
14	"	"	"	"			& husband " "							"	"	" "			"	"
15	"	"	$30	no			brother Barbato. -							5	3	" "	Complexion fair		Calabria	Acquaviva
16	"	"	$30	no			228 Elizabeth Ave Cantalupo Andrea Brother.							5	5	" "			"	"
17	"	"	$30	no			228 Elizabeth Ave bro. in law Di Mattia Nicola							5	11	" "			Pau	Scanno
18	No	"	$30	no			228 Elizabeth Ave - Cousin Caputo Pietro							5	4	" "			Chieti	Pretoro
19	"	"	$30	no			228 Elizabeth Ave cousin Caputo Pietro							5	4	" "			Chieti	Fondi
20	"	husband	$30	no			husband Antonio Di Carlo							5	3	" "			Chieti	Casoli
21	"	boy friend	$30	no			228 Elizabeth Ave friend Di Carlo Antonio							5	3	" "			"	Atessa
22	No	"	$30	no			228 Elizabeth Ave brother Fiore Giuseppe							5	3	" "			Pescara	Popoli
23	"	"	$30	no			228 Elizabeth Ave boy friend Antonio Di Carlo							5	5	" "			"	Atessa
24	"	"	$5	no			brother							5	1	" "			"	"
25	"	"	$25	yes	1907	NY	Does not own Contents to Mrs. Rosa Schiazzi					32 Yr	100 lbs	5	2	" "			Chieti	Casoli
26	"	"	$30	yes	1907	NY	father in law Alberto Di Carlo							5	3	" "			Chieti	Scanno Lazio
27	~~husband~~	~~" "~~	~~$30~~	~~no~~			~~husband Alexander~~ 228 Elizabeth Ave							5	5	" "			Chieti	Casoli
28	"	"	$5	no			father													
29																				
30	Does not	"	$30	no			husband Lorenzo Giuseppe 86 St.				No	Deformed in left arm (boy)		5	1	" "			Chieti	Casoli

H. E. Barnes Deputy Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Giuseppe Sartorio, of the VOLT DEGLI ABRUZZI, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21-25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1909 day of ....., 190..,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA — Vapore Duca degli Abruzzi

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Speciale, Surgeon of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 21-30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Gaetano Speciale

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1909 day of , 190

at NEW-YORK

J. McGregor
Immigration Officer.

SOCIETÀ GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore
Duca degli Abruzzi
FLORIO-RUBATTINO

45

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

21 S. S. REGINA DEGLI ANGELI sailing from NAPOLI 8 - DIC 1909, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling, or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Palladino	Giovanni	25		m	s	worker	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Salvato S. M. C. V.		Wife Clementina Brown 8 Maria Embarq	W. Brooklyn	N.Y.
2	Benavita	Luigi	23		m	s		yes			Amelia Genino		Mother Maria Genio	Brooklyn	N.Y.
3	Ciffi	Giuseppe	40		m	m		yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ferd. Cannara		Sister Giuseppa Cannara	N. York.	
4	Cerini	Salvatore	23		m	s		yes			Compia Rocca		Mother Enrico. a Rocca Imp.	Pa Pittston	
5	Amoni	Francesco	16		m	s		yes			" "		Father Luigi. Rocca Imp.	"	"
6	Luigi	Salvatore	12		m	s		yes					Mother Cecilia Rocca Imp.	"	Pa Kendrick
7	Ciraldo	Michele	21		m	s		yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Riccardo S. Barbara		Father Francesco S. Barbara Imp.	Pa Bonchar	
8	Ciriello	Giuseppe	37		m	m		no			" "		Wife Carmela S. Barbara Imp.	Pa Pittsburg	
9	Del Buono	Salvatore	32		m	m		no					Wife Rosa S. Barbara Imp.	" Pittston	
10	Lotano	Lucia	20		f	Wife		yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Pietro Galiano		Mother Maria Giacinto	" Phila	
11	Talento	Domenico	25		m	s		no			Concetta Cerino		Father Valerio Romualdo Cerino	Ohio Pennsylvania	
12	Carusso	Grazia	23		f	Wife		no			Apollonia Baiano		Father in law Camillo D'Anna Baiano	" Youngstown	
13	Daughter	Celeria	1		f	-		no			" "		" "	"	
14	Di Palma	Rosaria	50		f	Widow		no			Stella Rio Ex		Father Raffaele Rio Ex	Ohio Girard	
15	Di Palma	Marianna	22		m	Wife		no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN " "		Father Raffaele Rio Ex	"	
16	daughter	Maria	3		f	-	-	no			" "		" "	"	
17	Son	Tomaso	1		m	-	-	no			" "		" "	"	
18	De Rosa	Clemente	25		m	s	Tailor	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Silvio Carmine		Father Tomaso Carmagnola	"	
19	Corbora	Clemente	21		m	m	worker	yes			" "		Wife De Rosa Rosaria	"	
20	Corbisiero	Nicola	35		m	s		yes			Agrippo Avellino		Mother Felice Avellino	Pa Pittsburg	
21	Pinto	Antonio	18		m	s		yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Pietro Pinto		Father Leonardo Lavezzo	Ohio Wagonhill	
22	Nicolo	Ferdinando	21		m	m	Tailor	yes			Cato Stanislao		Wife Barbara Nicolo	Pa Pittsburg	
23	Landa	Giovanni	30		m	m	Laborer	yes			Avellino Luigi		Wife Clementina Landa	Pa Pittsburg	
24	Errico	Carlo	22		m	s		yes			" "		Wife Filomena Avellino	Ohio Wagonhill	
25	Dellarco	Pasquale	26		m	Wife		no			" "		Wife Filomena Errico	Ohio Pittsburg	
26	daughter	Filomena	5		f	-		no			" "		none	"	
27	Zirpoli	Concetta	40		f	servant		no			Catarro Felicia		none	Pa Washington	
28	Sister	Maria	35		f	s		no			" "		none	"	
29	Bozzone	Domenico	22		m	s	Laborer	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Luigi		none	Pa Sand Bank	
30	Cerrimma	Giovanni	16		m	s	Laborer	yes			Concetta Cerino		Mother Carmela Cerrimma Cerino	Pa Pittston	

30

Victor Attaché

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

71—2128

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 16

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United State..

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK DEC 22 1909, 190

46

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane persons; whether supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	by himself	$15	no		brother Gaetano							5 8				Caserta	Piana d. Vol
2	"	"	10	"		Sister Concetta							5 3	"	"		"	Sicilia Forino
3	"	"	30	"		Uncle Gregory							5 3	"	"		"	Caserta
4	"	"	30	"		brother Antonio							5 3	"	"		Campania	Ercora
5	"	"	60	"		Uncle Luigi Cocca							5 6	"	"		"	"
6	"	"	2	"		brother Francesco							5 2	"	"		"	"
7	"	"	2	"		Uncle Vincenzo Giorgio							5 7	"	"		Benevento	S Bartolomeo
8	"	"	30	"		Uncle Donato Pannuzzo							5 6	"	"		"	"
9	"	"	30	"		brother Angelo Mongiello							5 4	"	"		"	"
10	"	"	20	"		husband Francesco							5 6	"	"		Salerno	Fisciano
11	"	"	2	"		bro in law Egidio Cuoco							5 6	"	"		Caserta	Casolla
12	"	"	2	"		husband Vincenzo Romano							5 3	"	"		Avellino	Lauro
13	"	"	—	no		father " " "											"	"
14	"	"	100	"		bro in law Emanuele Cuoco							5 3	"	"		Napoli	Napoli
15	"	by her	25	yes	no	husband Emanuele Cuoco							5 4	"	"		"	"
16	"	mother	—	no	—	father " " "											"	"
17	"	"	50	yes	no	" " " "												
18	"	by himself	25	yes	no	cousin Teresa Cardone							5 2	"	"		Caserta	Casapulla
19	"	"	60	yes	no	brother Pietro Cardone							5 2	"	"		"	"
20	"	"	20	"	—	cousin Carmine Cardone							5 5	"	"		Avellino	Lauro
21	"	"	25	yes	no	husband Guglielmo Magliocchi	Ohio Boy						5 3	"	"		"	Lauro
22	"	"	20	yes	no	Uncle Pietro Cobella							5 2	"	"		Italy	Castelfranci
23	"	"	2	"	—	Sister Maria Marano							5 4	"	"		Avellino	Lauro
24	"	"	20	yes	no	husband Pasquale Maguriello							5 5	"	"		"	"
25	"	"	50	no	—	husband Maria Vitale							5 3	"	"			
26	"	"	—	no	—	father " " "												
27	"	"	2	no	—	father Vincenzo Washington Pa							5 1	"	"			
28	"	"	—	no	—	" " "												
29	"	"	100	yes	no	father Guiseppe							5 2	"	"		Avellino	Lauro
30	"	"	100	no	—	brother Raffaele Villa Boy							5 3	"	"		Caserta	Curti

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 16 18

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

46

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK DEC 22 1909, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Giuseppe Sartorio, of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21-30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Giuseppe Sartorio
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1909 day of ....., 190...,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA — Vapore Duca degli Abruzzi

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Anvil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

47

Affidavit of Surgeon.

DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI

I, Gaetano Speciale, Surgeon of the ..... sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 21-25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Gaetano Speciale

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1909 day of ....., 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

18
3
4
2 9
9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Not on board

3

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing from NAPOLI 8-DIC 1909, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
24															
✓ 1	✓ Lenzi	Domenico	30	m	m	Seaman	yes				Austria Croatia		Wife Benedetta	Pa	Phila
✓ 2	✓ Bucci	Alessandro	22	m	s	"	yes				" "		Mother Maria	"	"
✓ 3	✓ Giordano	Maria	23	f	s	Housework	yes				Italy		Father Salvatore	Ny	Brooklyn
✓ 4	✓ Costabile	Sabato	18	m	s	Laborer	yes				"		Father Pasquale	Pa	Catasauqua
✓ 5	✓ Chiarenzo	Chiarenzo	31	m	m	Laborer	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Anna	NY	York
✓ 6	✓ Lanzafola	Gerlinata	8	f	s		no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Aunt " " "		
✓ 7	✓ Longobardi	Antonino	4	f	s		no				"		" " " "		
✓ 8	✓ Son	Dorotea	2	m	s		no				"		" " " "		
✓ 9	✓ Bruno	Amalia	19	f	s	Servant	no				Austria Croatia		Mother Filomena	Pa	Phila
10	Bruno	Antonio	6	m	s		no				"		Brother Guiseppe	"	Mt Carmel
✓ 11	✓ Curcio	Pietro	19	m	s	Laborer	no				"		Father Guiseppe	Ny	Albany Park
✓ 12	✓ Stanziano	Maria	22	f	m	Housework	no				"		Brother Andrea	Ill	
✓ 13	✓ Barbera	Maria	22	f	s	Housework	no				"		Brother Antonio	"	
✓ 14	✓ Della Vecchia	Ercole	16	m	s	Laborer	no				"		none	"	
✓ 15	✓ Del Guidice	Pasquale	22	m	s	Laborer	no				Austria Croatia		Father Raffaele	Ny	NYC
✓ 16	✓ Carbaglione	Guiseppe	17	m	s	Laborer	no				"		Father Raffaele	Ill	Burnside
✓ 17	✓ Raffaele	Mosone	40	m	m	Laborer	no				"		Wife Lucia	Marcianise	
✓ 18	✓ Acconcia	Andrea	22	m	s	Laborer	no				"		Father Pietro	Marcianise	NYork
✓ 19	✓ Ignatoro	Giovanni	38	m	m	Laborer	no				Austria Croatia		Wife Maria	Filippini	Pa Pittsburg
✓ 20	✓ Postiglione	Annunziata	24	f	m	Wife	no				"		none		
✓ 21	✓ Ferraiolo	Gloriada	10	f	s	Housework	no				"		Sister Nicola	Ny	Brooklyn
✓ 22	✓ Stellato	Teresa	6	f	s		no				"		Father Michele	Pa	NYC
✓ 23	✓ Stellato	Andrea	4	m	s		no				"		Grandmother Andrea Stellato	"	Mt Carmel
✓ 24	✓ Giannini	Nicola	3	m	s		no				"		Mother Andrea Stellato	"	
✓ 25	✓ Lupo	Rosario	9	m	s		no				Austria Croatia		Father Filippo	Pa	Phila
✓ 26	✓ Lamantuono	Leonardo	6	m	s		no				"		Father Filippo	Ny	Brooklyn
✓ 27	✓ Lobis	Rosa	16	f	s		yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Letizia	Mirabella	Ny Brooklyn
✓ 28	✓ Magnolo	Giovanni	29	m	m	Laborer	yes				Italy		Father Luigi	S. Agnello	Ny York
✓ 29	✓ Curtis	Gaetano	29	m	s	Laborer	no				"		Father Guiseppe	S. Agnello	
✓ 30	✓ Cambronico	Giuseppe	9	m	s		no				Austria Croatia		Father Giuseppe	Ny	Brooklyn

U. S. DISCHARGED ON PIER

U. S. DISCHARGED ON PIER

U. S. DISCHARGED ON PIER

U. S. DISCHARGED ON PIER

25b/19

*Instructions for showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3119

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

48

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK DEC 22 1909, 1909

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf in prison or almshouse, or insane person or person supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled; Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Giuseppe Sartorio of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21-25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1909 day of ....., 190..,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Speciale, Surgeon of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21-27 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Gaetano Speciale

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1909 day of , 190

at NEW-YORK

J. McGregor
Immigration Officer.

SOC. ITALIANA
Napoli
SOC. RUBATTINO

11—1115

49

18
17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Not 9

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. BOCA GRAN A[illegible] sailing from NAPOLI 8 - DIC 1909, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Grieco	Ludovico	22		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italian		Italy	Cava	father - Cava dei Greci	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	wife Grieco	Luigia	24		f	m						"	"	"	"	"
3	Esposito	Michele	28		m	m	laborer	yes	yes			"	Rocca Piemonte	Wife Rosaria	"	Cleveland
4	Gatto	Alfonso	17		m	s	Barber	yes	yes			"	Cava	father Pietro	"	Paterson
5	Russo	Maria	41		f	m	housewife	no	no			"	Campobasso	husband Luigi	"	Summit
6	Lanzalotto	Teresa	16		f	s	servant	yes	yes			"	"	Uncle "	"	"
7	" "	Angela	13		f	s		yes	yes			"	"	" " "	"	"
8	Son	Pasquale	10		m	s		no	no			"	"	" " "	"	"
9	Son	Giuseppe	7		m	s		no	no			"	"	" " "	"	"
10	Raiola	Gennaro	28		m	s	mechanic	yes	yes			"	Naples	father Luigi - Naples	N.Y.	Buffalo
11	Gaeta	Vincenzo	22		m	s	shoemaker	yes	yes			"	Aquila	father Pasquale	"	South Fork
12	Nicosino	Raffaele	18		m	s	servant	yes	yes			"	Castel di Sangro	father Domenico	"	"
13	Lucidi	Davide	19		m	m	laborer	yes	yes			"	Cittaducale	father Francesco	"	"
14	Janni	Eleonora	18		f	s	seamstress	yes	yes			"	Montegallo	father Nicola	Pa	Latrobe
15	Sister	Laura	10		f	s		yes	yes			"	"	" " "	"	"
16	Pellone	Gaetano	34		m	m	worker	no				"	Naples	wife Emilia Romano	N.J.	Hoboken
17	Abraham	Elias	42		m	m	Merchant	yes	yes	Turkish	Hebrew	Turkey	Beyrouth	Mother Mariana	N.York	
18	Son	Salim	15		m	s	clerk	yes	yes			"	"	" " "	"	
19	Braiella	Teresa	20		f	m	housewife	yes	yes			Italy	Teramo	Mother Michelina	Pa	Scranton
20	Sister	Maria	20		f	s		no	no			"	"	" " "	"	"
21	Son	Giovanni	4		m	s	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	no			"	"	" " "	"	"
22	daughter	Rosamaria	1		f	s		yes	yes			"	"	" " "	"	"
23	Reigo	Ferdinando	26		m	m	Sailor	yes	yes			"	Campobasso	Wife Rosina Ciarletta	N.J.	
24	Son	Michele	1		m	s		yes	yes			"	"	Mother " "	"	
~~25~~	~~Gelandi~~	~~Ottavio~~	~~22~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~			~~Rome~~	~~Rome~~	~~father Maria Casale Monti~~	~~Pa~~	~~Utica~~
~~26~~	~~Son~~	~~Guido~~	~~2~~		~~m~~	~~s~~		~~no~~	~~no~~			"	"	" " "	"	"
~~27~~	~~daughter~~	~~Ottavia~~	~~2~~		~~f~~	~~s~~		~~no~~	~~no~~			"	"	" " "	"	"
25	Alecci	Sebastiano	20		m	s	worker	yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Gegic	father Anastasio	Pa	Connellsville
26	Zolli	Athanasio	26		m	m	"	yes	no			"	Ramdon	" Anastasio	N.J.	
27	Giorgio	Miniolis	10		m	s	"	yes	no			"	"	father Giovanni	"	

Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

15—8135

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK DEC 22 1909, 190 4 30

50

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

-26

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Giuseppe Sartorio, of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21-2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Giuseppe Sartorio
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1909 day of ....., 190..,

at NEW-YORK

A. Williamson
Immigration Officer.

R. ITALIANA FLORIO-RUBATTINO Vapore Duca degli Abruzzi

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

22

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Speciale, Surgeon of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, sailing the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Lists, Sheet No. 1 to [illegible] inclusive, contain the names of all such aliens, and that the said aliens are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Duca degli Abruzzi

Gaetano Speciale

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1909 day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at NEW-YORK

Dec 22-09

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

R. GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore
Duca degli Abruzzi
FLORIO-RUBATTINO

51

488/35/52 3/

SI
3B

125 Lbs

Trans. 8/

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

INDEXED

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19 — 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

12 — S. S. [illegible] sailing from NAPOLI 8 - DIC 1909, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
26															
1	Agop	Mahlassian	8	m	s	worker	yes		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Bitzfar	Mother Sareh Kerkmir	N.Y.	Herkimer
2	Agop	Russadjian	22	m	s	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Mother Sepuhi Jemassian	"	"
3	Jacop	Cresfi	20	m	s	2-75734	yes	(8-30-40)	"	"	"	Augar	Father Daniel Augart		
4	Moussa	Bianuela	31	f	m	"	yes		"	"	Italy	Italy	Mother Anna Italy	Mass	Mexico
5	Cresfi	Elia	25	m	m	"	yes		"	Hebrew	"	Augan	Father Raffaele Augan	N.Y.	"
6	Rafilos	Goriami	24	m	s	2-5765	78	4/25/38 (505)	"	"	"	Cato	Father Stamati Cato Pan	"	"
7	Nicolas	D. Mitonitza	21	m	s	"	yes		"	Greek	"	"	Father Demitrio - Cato	"	"
8	Joseph	Kaat	20	yr	s	"	no		"	"	"	Serra	Mother - Serra - Italy	"	"
9	D'Onofrio	Alfonso	29	m	m	"	yes		Italy	Italy	Benet°	Avola	Wife Michela - Avola	NY	Brooklyn
10	Calabadio	Nitto	6	m	s	"	no		"	"	"	"	Mone	N.J.	"
11	Forte	Lucia	25	f	s	"	yes		"	"	Lalerio	Lala C°	Father Ennco Lala C°	NY	New York
	Gennuda	Antonio	33	m	m	draper	yes		"	"	Lecce		Sister Raffaela Lecce	"	"
	Centonze	Gelbrude	28	f	m	housewife	yes		"	"	"		Father Ignazio Lecce	"	"
14	Finocchiaro	Rosario	29	m	m	peasant	yes		"	"	Catania		mone	Mo	St Louis
15	Cuffe	Angela	20	f	m	"	no		"	"	"		mone	"	"
16	Calareo	Carmelo	16	m	s	porter	no		"	"	Reggio	Calabria	Father Natale Catanzaro	NY	NY
17	Cidalano	Francesco	16	m	s		no	1-39/433-505	4/3/42	"	"	"	Mother Anna Catanzaro	"	"
18	Polimeno	Giuseppe	12	m	m		yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Rosa Pinedo Catanzaro	"	"
19	Romeo	Luciana	18	f	s	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Father Luana Catanzaro	NY	Niagara Falls
20	Gerace	Gaetano	32	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Sebastiana Catanzaro	Col.	"
21	Lissadon	Carmela	21	f	m	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Mother Antonia Catanzaro	"	"
22	daughter	Grazia	4	m	s	"	no		"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
23	Carubi	Giuseppa	45	f	m	farmer	no		"	"	"	"	Father Vincenzo Carubi Catanzaro	"	"
24	daughter	Grazia	16	f	s	"	no		"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
25	daughter	Anna	12	f	s	2-968214	505	4/11/42	Italy	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
26	daughter	Vincenza	9	f	s	"	no		"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
27	Son	Luigi	7	m	s	"	no		"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
28	Cicerone	Carmelo	28	m	m	porter	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Romeo Domenica Catanzaro	NY	Niagara Falls
29	Cirenza	Emanuele	23	m	s	carpenter	yes		"	"	Potenza	Potenza	Father Antonio Potenza	NY	N York.
30															

29

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

12—4130

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

52

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK DEC 22 1909, *of Steamship* ..., *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and free from all physical and mental defect, or disease not likely to affect his ability to earn a living. (See Sec. 2, Act of March 3, 1903.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	by him	$10	no			brother Michael 110 Forth St	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	brn blk		Colorado	Trinidad
2	yes	"	$20	no			brother Frank 210 E. 116th St	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	" "		Germany	Augsburg
3	"	"	$30	no			cousin John Crespi 111 Allen St.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	" "		Italy	Palermo
4	"	"	$40	no			cousin Joseph Perkin Bergen Co. N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	" "		"	"
5	"	"	$50	no			brother John Crespi 111 Allen St.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	0	" "		"	"
6	"	"	$40	no			cousin Jack Canevas 30 West 111 St	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	" "		"	"
7	"	"	$40	no			cousin Marco Simonetti 30 W. 111 St	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	" "		Cato	Zara
8	"	"	$25	no			cousin Bocchetti frère 210 E. 85 St	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	" "		Zara	Provincia Avola
9	"	"	$25	no			bro-in-law Callabria Jno 314 Pleasant Ave	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	" "		Palermo	Palermo
10	"	father	—	—	—	—	Father Giovanni East St 370	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	" "		"	"
11	"	by her	$10	no			Mother												
12	"	by him	$50	no			brother Antonio Hyatt St 66 Ellis Isl.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	" "		Lucca	"
13	"	"	$30	no			bro-in-law Gennaro Sutt Hillard St 66 Ellis Isl.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	" "		"	"
14	"	"	$40	no			cousin Salvatore Jung 111 Cooper St. 1918	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	" "		Catania	"
15	"	"	$5	no				no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	" "		"	"
16	"	"	$60	no			uncle Calcaro Fortunato 248 Washington St	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	" "		Reggio	"
17	"	"	$60	no			uncle " " "	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	" "		"	"
18	"	"	$60	yes	1909	NY	Son Vincenzo 222 Roxana St	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	" "		"	"
19	"	"	$50	no			brother Antonio Box 251	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	" "		"	"
20	"	"	$60	yes	1907	NY	Mother Gerbanna 316 East 112th St	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	" "		"	"
21	"	Husband	$25	no			husband Giovanni Fabbi 210 Mott St	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	" "		"	"
22	"	father	"	no			father " " "												
23	"	husband	$50	no			husband Antonino Di 210 Mott St	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	" "		3	
24	"	father	"	no			father " " "												
25	"	"	"	no			" " "												
26	"	"	"	no			" " "												
27	"	"	"	no			" " "												
28	"	"	$50	no			bro-in-law Domenico Sutto Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	good	6	11	" "		"	
29	"	"	$25	no			Uncle Spagnullo 183 Bleecker St	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	" "		Ostuni	Brindisi
30																			

H. E. Crawford Commissioner

R. H. Watkins Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

NAPOLI

I, Giuseppe Sartorio of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21-29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding ..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of DEC 22 1909, 190...,

at NEW-YORK

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

S. I. 1 sheet of 2 and 2 are last sheets in this volume

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

53

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Barone, Surgeon of the S/S Venezia, ... (State whether employed by Owners, Charterers, or the Line they represent), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

this list containing 5 names

C. Barone

Sworn to before me this 2 day of December 1909

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Venezia* sailing from *Marseilles* *December 3rd*, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Giordana	Rosina	24		F W.	none	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	France	Cette	her parents, father & mother: Rue Fondere No 7 Cette France	NY	New York
2	Gargiulo	Joseph	6		M S	"	No	no	~~French~~ 2A-28127-9/29/43-F 464	France	"	"	her mother: Mrs R Gargiulo 7 Rue Fondere Cette France	"	"
3	Floyd James	Isabelle	23		F S	"	yes	yes	American Citizen					"	"
4	Dutcher	Jonesey S.	46		M S	Teacher	yes	yes	"					NY	Ellenville
5	Vawter	John T.	30		M S	Architect	yes	yes	American Citizen					NY	New York
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York the 21 of December, 1907

54

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a polygamist.	19 Whether an anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	24 Color of Hair.	24 Color of Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	her sister in law	$2	no			her sister & her brother in law: the Bros Leonaldo Saparolo 1184 – 60th St. New York City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	10	brown	brown	blue	none	Italy	Cette
2	"	his aunt	—	no			his uncle & aunt – the same	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	—	Good	"	"	"		
3							at home: Pelham Manor New York City												
4																			
5							Ellenville N.Y.												
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, François Pauz (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.) master, of the S/S Venizia, from Naples and Augra, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of Decembe, 1909,

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

55

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Barone, Surgeon of the S/S Venezia, employed by owner thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Barone

Sworn to before me this day of December, 1909

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AGENCIA DE NAVEGACION

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Venezia" sailing from Napoli, Italy, for Boston, 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Brazil	Antonietta													
2	Edwards	Ca													
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2 1/2

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York the 21 December 1909

56

11-1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2													good	one	5	6	dark	dark brown	
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Pavy master (Master, First or Second Officer), of the SS Venezia, from Angra Azores, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or is a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of Decembre, 1909,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as nearly as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-96, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. Venezia, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, this 11 containing 17 names, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of December, 1909

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

(3)

57

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English. 11	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch. 1
French. 1	Servian.
German. 2	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish. 2	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 1	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Venezia sailing from Naples December 14 Day, 1909

11—1116

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Mr Mac. Donald Mayer	ad		M				y	y	U.S.A.	English					
2	Mr Gerald Pitt	ad		M				y	y	U.S.A.	English					
3	Mr James M. Cleary	22		M	S		Student	y	y	American	Irish	U.S.A.	Chicago Ill			
4	Mr Frank H. Completon	23		M	S			y	y	American		"	"			
5	Mr Joseph J. Conghlood	46		M	M		—	y	y	American	German	U.S.A.	West			
6	Miss Jeannette Honston	19		F	S		—	y	y	American	English	U.S.A.	"			
7	Miss Charlotte R. Honston	45		F	S		—	y	y	American	English	U.S.A.	"			
8	Mr Andrew Sargent	51		M			—	y	y	American	English	U.S.A.	"			
9	Rev. Thomas ak Reilly	30		M				y	y	American	English	U.S.A.	"			
10	Mr Michael Vinc. Kelley	44		M	M			y	y	Canada	Irish	Canada	Toronto			
11	Mr Daniel Cushing	58		M	M			y	y	Canada	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			
12	Mr l'Abbé Chabond	ad		M						French	French	French	Nimes			
13	Mr l'Abbé Clement Staub	ad		M						French	German	Switzerland	Rome			
14	Mr Herbert Fitch	ad		M	M			y	y	American	English					
15	Mrs. Jone Stackepole	ad		F	M			y	y	American	English					
16	Rev. A. R. Mac. Eatern	ad		M	S		—	y	y	U.S.A.	Scotch					
17	Miss C. Ci[illegible]						—	y	y	American	English					
18	~~Dr. to Secretary of Commerce of the Federal Government~~															
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

17
13/4
12
2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 58

Arriving at Port of New-York the 21 of December 1903

11-1115

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether in the United States in violation of law.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12													5	7	fair	gray	blue		Jewish Nimes
13													5	9	"	"	"	—	" Alsacian
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pasi Mario, of the S.S. Verona, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of December, 1909,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), Yes—No (can read but not write), or No—No (can neither read nor write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

59

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Barone, Surgeon of the S/St Venezia employed by or on the part thereof (State whether Surgeon "acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

this list containing 28 names

C. Barone

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December 190 3

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Venezia" sailing from Angra do Heroismo 13th December, 1909

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	Mendes	José Correa	32		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Portugal	portuguese	Terceira	Angra	brother-Luiz Enrique Angra	Mass.	Malden
2	43/25-194-6/30	Maria Amanda (wife)	29		F	M	domestic	yes	yes					-"-	-"-	-"-
3	-"-	José Calvin (son)	8		M	S	-	-	-					-"-	-"-	-"-
4	-"-	Maria (daughter)	6		F	S	-	-	-					-"-	-"-	-"-
5	-"-	Sabilina	4		F	S									-"-	-"-
6	Costa	Angelina da Conceição	18		F	S	domestic	yes	yes	Portugal	portuguese	-"-	-"-	her father José Francisco Costa	-"-	-"-
7	Costa	Jesuina do Coração de Jesus	20		F	S	-	no	no	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Parish-Conceição Angra her father-Antonio Francisco Costa	-"-	-"-
8	Coelho	Manuel	22		M	M	Laborer	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Parish-Rosal Barbara-Terceira her father Matheus Coelho	-"-	-"-
9	-"-	Filomena Amelia (wife) de Silva	20		F	M	domestic	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Parish-Agualva-Terceira	-"-	Taunton
10	Andrade	Francisco Pereira	22		M	M	Laborer	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	her mother Anna Amelia Pereira	-"-	-"-
11	-"-	Maria Ignacia (wife)	20		F	M	domestic	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Parish-Agualva-Terceira	-"-	-"-
12	Coelho	José Machado	40		M	M	Laborer	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	his wife Rosa Maria da Silveira Parish-Dore Ribeiras-Terceira	R.I.	Providence
13	Coelho	Manuel Machado	35		M	M	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	his wife Maria da Conceição da Silveira Parish-Dore Ribeiras-Terceira	R.I.	Providence
14	Rodrigues	Antonio	25		M	S	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	his mother Maria Candida Parish Dore Ribeiras Terceira	R.I.	Providence
15	Pereira	Francisco Martins	26		M	M	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	his father José Ignacio Azevedo Terceira Parish Agualva-Terceira	Mass.	Taunton
16	-"-	Maria Anjos (wife) Costa	23		F	M	domestic	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	her father Francisco Martins Costa Parish Agualva-Terceira	-"-	-"-
17	Luiz	Manuel Silveira	20		M	S	laborer	yes	yes	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	his father José Silveira Luiz Parish-St. Matheus	Mass	Boston
18	Sousa	Margarida	38		F	S	domestic	no	no	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	her sister Manuel Caetano Mendes Praia Terceira		East River
19	Pires	Manuel Antonio	17		M	S	laborer	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	his father Agostinho Antonio Pires Parish Santa Barbara-Terceira	"	Fairhaven
20	Borges	João Mendes	29		M	S	-"-	yes	yes	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	his father João Mendes de Souza St. Barbara Terceira	-"-	-"-
21	Oliveira	Theotonio Francisco	40		M	M	-"-	no	no	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	her brother Jorge d'Oliveira St. Matheus Terceira	R.I.	Providence
22	Correia	José Simões	20		M	S								her father - José Simões Agualva Terceira	Cal	Hanford
23	Braga	José Anfonso	20		M	S	22-113295-1/13/42-505							his father José Antonio Braga Braga Terceira	Mass	Lowell
24	-"-	Anna Margarida (wife) Lemos	17		F	S	domestic	yes	yes					her father José Antonio Braga Braga Terceira	-"-	-"-
25	Soares	Maria Josepha	58		F	Widow		1-24944-505-10.27.38						her son João Martins Soares Agualva - Terceira	-"-	Taunton
26	-"-	Domingos Martins	17		M	S	laborer	yes	yes					his uncle João Martins Soares Agualva Terceira	-"-	-"-
27	-"-	Francisco Martins (brother)	13		M	S	-"-	-"-	-"-					1-280911-505-1/24/49	-"-	-"-
28	Avila	Carlos Machado	24		M	M	-"-	yes	yes	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	his wife Maria Paulina Avila Dore Ribeiras Terceira	Cal	East Providence
29	Gonçalves	Manuel Silveira	31		M	S	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	his father João Silveira Gonçalves Lajes - S. Jorge - Azores	Mass	Taunton
30	Rocha	Francisco Machado	18		M	S	-"-	yes	yes	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	his father Manuel Machado da Rocha Dore Ribeiras - Terceira	Cal	Los Banos

William Burke
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1 Bis

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

60

Arriving at Port of New York the 21 of December, 1909

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported (or has been supported within the year) by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	25 $75	yes	Nov 1909	Mass.	his friend Manuel Machado Faria Mello Pacatt Mass	no	no	no	no	good	perfect	5	10½	fair	chestnut	hazel		Portugal	St Barbara Terceira
2	"	her husband	"	"	"	"								5	"	"	"	dark chestnut		"	"
3	"	her father	"	"	"	"								4	3	"	light chestnut	hazel		"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"								3	10½	"	chestnut	chestnut		"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"								3	5½	"	"	"		"	"
6	"	her father	$10	no	no	no	her aunt Fanny Jesus Texas Mello Pacatt Mass							5	2½	"	light chestnut	light chestnut		England	St Barbara Terceira
7	"	"	10	"	"	"	her father Mother Manuel de Mello Mello Pacatt Mass							5	4½	"	dark	chestnut		"	"
8	yes	himself	25	"	"	"								4	9	fair	light chestnut	blue		"	St Barbara Terceira
9	"	wife husband	0	"	"	"								5	2½	"	light	light		"	"
10	"	himself	10	"	"	"								5	2½	"	light	chestnut		"	"
11	"	her husband	5	"	"	"															
12	"	himself	25	"	"	"	his brother Francisco Machado Faith Portsmouth N.H							5	8½	fair	dark	dark		"	Vau Velhas Terceira
13	"	"	10	"	"	"	her father Manuel Machado Faith Portsmouth N.H							5	6½	"	"	"		"	"
14	S		10	"	"	"	her Cousin Manuel Jesus Lawrence Mass							5	"	"	"	blue		"	"
15	S		25	"	"	"	No 9 Nat Ave - Mirimac N.H							5	9	"	light			"	"
16	S	her husband	10	"	"	"	her friend Jose Galhano East Taunton Mass Taunton Mass							5	9	"	black	chestnut		"	Ponta Delgada Terceira
17	"	himself	10	"	"	"	his friend Manuel Chaves 41 Castro Street Berkeley Cal No 560							4	11	"	dark	chestnut		"	"
18	S	himself	10	"	"	"	her Cousin Manuel Jesus Alves 241 Salting St Hoffman Row Salt Mines							5	8	"	"	blue		"	St Mathew Terceira
19	S	his father	10	"	"	"	his brother Luis Antonio Perez Cano (Mailing Co. Nueva Vega) Fairhaven Mass							5	5½	"	"	"		"	Mare Victoria Terceira
20	no	himself	50	yes	Nov 1909	New York	his brother Fernando Mendes Borges 20 Sec St No 8 Fairhaven Mass							5	3	"	chestnut	chestnut		"	St Barbara Terceira
21	S	"	25	yes	Nov 1909	Providence	his wife Christina Providence							5	6	"	black	chestnut		"	St Barbara Terceira
22	M	"	75	no	no	no	her cousin Jose Martin Encarnacao Easton Kings County Nov 36 Cal							5	8	"	"	"		"	St Mathew Terceira
23	S	his father	36	"	"	"	his brother Antonio Jose Borges 41 Bowery St Everett Mass							5	11	"	light dark	chestnut		"	Ilheus Terceira
24	"	her father	75	"	"	"	his brother Antonio Jose Borges 41 Bowery St Everett Mass							5	7	"	"	chestnut		"	Angra Terceira
25	"	himself	35	yes	1905	Taunton	her son Manuel M. Soares 41 Bowery St Everett Mass						Dr Cert Sent	5	8	"	"	chestnut		"	Angra Terceira
26	"	his uncle	10	no	no	no	M 11 Algar Court Taunton Mass							5	1½	"	gray	blue		"	Agualva Terceira
27	"	"	10	"	"	"	the same							5	7	"	light chestnut	light chestnut		"	the same
28	M	himself	25	"	"	"	the same							4	11	"	medium	chestnut		"	the same
29	S	himself	380	"	"	no	his brother Antonio Machado Avila Los Banos Calif							5	11½	fair	light dark	chestnut		"	Vila Nova Rebeira Terceira
30	S	his father	15	"	"	"	his friend Jacintho Alves 41 Purchase St Taunton							5	6	"	"	chestnut		"	Fayal
							his Cousin Antonio Machado Avila Las Banos Calif							5	4	"	light chestnut	chestnut		"	Praia Grande Vau Velhas Terceira

Jan 693 U S Dist Ct R I

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Pavy master, of the S/S Venezia, from Angra Azores, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Decembe, 1907,

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list or back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

61

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Barone, Surgeon of the SS Venezia, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailed therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

the list containing 3 names

Carmine Barone

Sworn to before me this 11 day of December, 1909

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Liguria sailing from Angra Terceira, 13 december, 1909

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Teixeira	Manuel Fernandes	25		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Portugal		Terceira	Angra	[illegible]	[illegible]	
2	Dias	Joaquim Machado	33		M	M	"	no	no	"		"	"	[illegible]	Vt.	Woodstock
3	Soares	and Machado Dias	33		M	M	"	"	"	"		"	"	[illegible]	"	"
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—11a

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2 bis

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York the 21 of December, 1909

69

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or a almshouse, or supported by charity? If not, why?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.						
1	yes	himself	$ 0	no		his uncle [illegible]					good	none	5	5	fair	black	black		Poland	
2	"	"	15	"		[illegible] New Bedford														
3	"	"	10	"		[illegible] Mass														
4						[illegible]														
5						[illegible]														
6						[illegible]														
7						[illegible]														
8						[illegible]														
9						[illegible]														
10						[illegible]														
11						[illegible]														
12						[illegible]														
13						[illegible]														
14						[illegible]														
15						[illegible]														
16						[illegible]														
17						[illegible]														
18						[illegible]														
19						[illegible]														
20						[illegible]														
21						[illegible]														
22						[illegible]														
23						[illegible]														
24						[illegible]														
25						[illegible]														
26						[illegible]														
27						[illegible]														
28						[illegible]														
29						[illegible]														
30						[illegible]														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Pavy master, of the S/S Venezia, from Angra Azores, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Pavy
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of December, 1909,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Anvil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Anstria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

63

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Barone, Surgeon of the S/S Venezia employed by owners thereof, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or employed by owners thereof, "as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of
such aliens.

Dr M Barone

Sworn to before me this day of December, 1902

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

12

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnian.
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian.
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. 3 bis

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Venezia sailing from Angra Terceira 13 december 1909

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to — Read.	Write.	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
6																
1	Pacheco	Anna Julia	44	7	F	Domestic	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Angra		Her sister Emilia do Canto Pacheco Porto Formoso = St Michaels	RI	Providence
2	Nunes	Aguilinho Victorino	48		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"		Her wife Maria Clementina Nunes Topo = S. Jorge = Azores	Mass	Taunton
3	Baptista	João	63		M									Her cousin Estevam Couto Camacha - Madeira	N.Y.	New York
4	Carreiro	Manoel Duarte	34		M	S	I-216906- No c/A-505- 10.15.37							Her father Manoel Duarte Carreiro Topo da Pedra = St Michaels	Mass	Fall River
5	Lopes	Manoel Pedro	30		"	"	"	"	"	Brasil	"	"		Her father Antonio Pedro Lopes Porto Formoso = St Michaels	"	New Bedford
6	Escudrade	Manoel de	15		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Her father José Jacinto d'Andrade Porto Formoso = St Michaels	"	Fall River
7	"	José de	12		"	"	None	"	"	Portugal	"	"				
8	Silva	João	50		"	W	"	"	"	"	"	"		Her sister Maria Cap José Topo = Caminho chão = S. Jorge	RI	Providence
9	"	Theresinha	12		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"			"	"
10	"	Ernesto	14		M	"	Laborer	no	no	"	"	"			"	"
11	Machado	Maria Victorina	42		F	"	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"		Her sister Mariana Victorina da Silva Santo Antão - Topo = S. Jorge	"	"
12	Vieira	Maria Constancia	16		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"		Her father Francisco Pacheco Vieira Topo = S. Jorge = Azores	"	"
13	Silva	Maria Soares da	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Her father Manoel Soares da Silva Caminho chão - Topo = S. Jorge = Azores	"	"
14	Camara	João da	24		M	W	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"		Her wife Maria Carolina de Sousa Caetano - Canto do Ribeiro - Madeira	Mass	Dowell
15	Bustado	Augusto	21		"	"	"	no	no	Brazil	"	"		Her mother Maria Reyes Bustado Fumos = St Michaels	"	Fall River
16																
17																
18																
19																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

List of passengers removed from the vessel at Ponta Delgada by the agent of Ponta Delgada & Michaels.

William Borda
victor

Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russ
Scandinavian (Norwegian
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 3 bis

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 64

Arriving at Port of New-York the 21 of December, 1909

11—1118

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED June 29, 1906.

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	25 Height Feet	25 Height Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth: Country	29 Place of Birth: City or Town
1	yes	Schmeff	$30	Yes	2	Providence	To his brother-in-law Augusto Rodrigues Lima 109 Eaton Av. East Providence R.I.	No	No	No	No	good	none	5	5	dark	gray	brown		St Michaels	Ponta Formosa
2	"	"	$40	"	30	Cal.	To his brother-in-law Jacinto Alves 41 Pinckney St - Taunton - Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4¾	"	"	blue		St Jorge	Topo Azores
3	"	"	$30	"	28	"	To his son John Baptiste 40 Washington Square - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	"	brown		Madeira	Camacha "
4	"	"	$15	"	6	Fall River	To his brother Alvaro Duarte Carneiro 235 Columbia St. Fall River Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	black	"	Has a scratch on the right hand and has not the end of the fore finger	Brazil	Ponta Delgada Azores
5	"	"	$15	"	4	New Bedford	To his cousin Manoel Lourenco Correia 194 Coffee St. New Bedford - Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"		Rocalvado	S. Paulo
6	"	"	$15	no	—	—	To his cousin Antonio Jacinto Barbosa Davis St. no 35 - Fall River - Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1¾	"	"	blue		St Michaels	Belem Ribeira Secca "
7	"	"	$15	"	—	—	Crew of Manuel Caetano Duarte Carreiro passenger 3d class St. [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	"	"		St Jorge	Azores Topo
8	"	"		yes	29	Providence	To his boarding master Rosa Salina 88 Richenden St. Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		California	Santa Clara " U.S.A.
9	"	"	$90	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	fair	"		"	"
10	"	"		"	1st	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10½	"	brown	brown		Topo	St Jorge Azores
11	"	"	$70	"	10	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	"	"		"	"
12	"	"	$20	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"		"	"
13	"	"	$20	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	"	brown	"		Madeira	Calheta Madeira
14	"	"	$25	"	—	—	To his friend João Gonçalves Esminha 42 Charles St. Everett - Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	"	A scratch on the left face	Rio de Janeiro	Brazil
15	"	"	$15	yes	8	Fall River	To his wife Augusta Julia Davis St. no 35 Fall River - Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	"	blue			
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Dalmatian.	
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnia.
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F Pavz, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S Venezia, from Angra Azores, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immortal purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F Pavz
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Decembe, 1909,
at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the ra[illegible]ian (Russniak).

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and [illegible]Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
nality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and reg[illegible]
in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifests do[illegible]
sarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French"
a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality.
Irish [illegible] or Hebrew by race might properly come under

German.	Scotch.
Greek.	Servian.
Hebrew.	Slovak.
Herzegovinian.	Slovenian.
Irish.	Spanish.
Italian (North).	Spanish-American.
Italian (South).	Syrian.
Japanese.	Turkish.
	Welsh.
	West Indian.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be class[illegible]

Column 10 (Last pe[illegible] in column 10 should show the [illegible]. It is important for [illegible] of last per- [illegible]lity, or race. [illegible]returning [illegible]country [illegible]

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Barone, Surgeon of the SS Venetia Employed (Strike out whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) Line of Steamers, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

65

C. Barone

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 1904

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
U. S. Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Venetia sailing from Naples December the 4th 1909

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Vaccarella	Filippo	39		M	M	farmer laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Lorenzo Maggiore	his wife Rosa S. Lorenzo Maggiore		Ny Newyork
2	~~Mazzaro~~	~~Umberto~~	18													
3	Mazzano	Giuseppe	26		M	M	farmer laborer	y	y			"	"	he leaves now	"	Newyork
4	Mazzano sister	Filomena	14		F	S	at home	—	—			Italy	S. Benedetto in Perillis	his wife Sabetta del Marco S. Benedetto in Perillis	Ny	Brooklyn
5	Pomponio	Massimo	46		M	M	farmer laborer	y	y							
6	~~De Marco~~	~~Ottaviano~~	~~22~~													
7	Desini	Vincenzo	28		M	M	farmer laborer	y	y	U. S. D. DISCHARGED ON PIER		Pettorano		his wife Orsini Imola Pettorano	Ohio	Columbus
8	Desini	Carmina	47		F	M	"	y	y			"		his wife Maria Zotis Pettorano	Ohio	Steubenville
9	son	Francesco	14		M	S	6-8-2779-	2½	4	40-505		"				
10	Di Saverio	Domenica	19		F	S	"	no	no			Giulianova		his mother Lucia Di Roma Giulianova	Ohio	Dennison
11	Novelli	Filomena	46		F	M	farmer wife	no	no			Castiglione Messer Marino		her sister Concetta Novelli Castiglione Messer Marino	Ny	Newyork
12	Liberatore	M. Antonia	20		F	S	"	no	no			"		her father Giuseppe Liberatore Castiglione Messer Marino	"	"
13	~~Gasciapena~~	~~Carlo~~	37													
14	~~Di Paolo~~	~~Luisa~~	21													
15	Adamo	Antonio	35		M	M	Butcher	no	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		his brother Saverio Brisotto S. Giovanni in Fiore	Wv	Middleton
16	wife Straface	Angela	29		F	M	housewife	no	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
17	daughter	Rosa	7		F	S	—	—	—	U S					"	"
18	"	Anna	5		F	S	8A-6409-47/1/Fr			U S					"	"
19	son	Francesco	1		M	S	—	—	—			Italy	S. Giovanni in Fiore		Pa	Minnola
20	Straface	Giovanni	35		M	M	farmer laborer	y	y			"		his wife Angiara Mancini S. Giovanni in Fiore		
21	~~Lorenzetta~~	~~Rocco~~	32													
22	Priore	Crescenzo	31		M	M	laborer	no	no			Arano		his wife Carmela Berotti	Ny	Hempstead
23	DISCHARGED	Giuseppe	69		M	M	farmer laborer	no	no			Sicily	Sersale	his wife Carmina Maria Sersale	Pa	Waynesburg
24	Navarra	Raffaele	23		M	S	clerk	y	y			Spain	Guardia Lombardi	his father Lorenzo Navarra Guardia Lombardi	Ny	New York
25	Soprione	Michele	31		M	M	farmer laborer	y	y			Italy	Vieste	his wife Isabella Caregliu Vieste	Ny	Youngstown
26	DISCHARGED	Giovanni	66		M	M	"	no	no			"	S. Giovanni in Fiore	his cousin name	Pa	Pittsburg
27	Saris	Giacoma	28		M	M	farmer wife	y	y			"	S. Croce di Magliano	her mother in law Teresa Cece S. Croce di Magliano	Ny	Newyork
28	son Valle	Commaso	4		M	S	—	—	—	U S					"	"
29	" "	Antonio	1		M	S	—	—	—	U S					"	"
30																

except 7

William Bork
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

66

Arriving at Port of New York the 21 of December 1909

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government, [etc.])	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? [etc.]	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	—	himself	25	y	1906 Apr Hark Dance of his brother in law Ernesto Rossi 230 Mulberry st NYork							5	4	fair	brown	dark	mole nose	Italy	S Lorenzo Maggiore
2																chestnut			
3	—	himself	40	y	1900 Oct NYork	his wife Guiseppina Riccio 110 Mulberry st NYork						5	7	brown	"	"	scar right eye brow	"	"
4	—											5	2	fair	"	dark	~	"	"
5	no	his self	28	y	1905 1908 Brooklyn	his uncle Pompeio Pasquale 115 Forsyth Brooklyn						5	5	brown	"	chestnut	scar left cheek	"	Collepietro
6																			
7	no	his self	20	y	1899 1908 Columbus	his brother in law Christa Salvatore Box 131 Columbus Ohio						5	6	fair	brown	"	~	"	Pettoranello
8	no	"	30	y	1900 1908 Steubenville	his cousin Gaetano Calabro Box 203 Steubenville Ohio						5	4	"	"	"	~	"	"
9	no	"										5	1	"	"	"	~	"	Gelidonia
10	S	his brother in law	25	no	—	his cousin Ciriaco Sciarratarra Dennison Ohio						5	2	fair	brown	chestnut	—	"	Guilmanno
11	no	his daughter	15	no	— —	his daughter Raffaela Liberatore 207 Forsyth St New York						5	1	"	"	"	spot left eye	"	Montazzoli
12	y	his uncle	5	no	— —	his uncle Giuseppe Colantoni do do						5	5	brown	"	"	~	"	Castelvecchio Subequo Aquila Covington Ky
13																	~	"	
14																	~	"	Pescopagano
15	no	his self	40	y	1906 1908 Middleton	his god father Battista Maranta Box 26 Middleton N Y						5	5	"	"	"	~	"	S Giovanni in Fiore
16	"	"	35	y	" "							5	3	"	"	"	—	"	"
17	—	"	—	—	— —									—			—	"	—
18	—	"	—	—	— —									—			—	"	—
19	—	"	—	—	— —									—			—	"	—
20	no	"	38	y	1906 1908 Minooka	his brother Salvatore Minooka Pa						5	5	fair	brown	chestnut	~	"	S Giovanni in Fiore
21																	scar forehead		
22	no	his brother	20	y	1906 Newark	his brother Vincenzo Brisse 41 Parker st Newark			Dr Cert	Penalty				"	black	"	~	"	Oriano
23	y	his son	15	no	— —	his son Gaetano Bruno - Box 30 Waynesburg Pa						5	5	"	gray	blue	mole right cheek	"	Sorbo S Basile
24	"	his son	15	no	— —	his brother Silvio Navarro 207 Forsyth St 148 New York						5	4	"	black	chestnut	scar forehead	"	Guardia Sanframondi Pesta
25	no	himself	30	y	1903 1908 Youngstown	his brother Eugenio Liberatore 130 Barr st Jamestown				Refused Eugenio		5	4	"	"	dark	~	"	
26	y	his son	14	no	— —	his son Antonio Allevato Fayette N Y						5		"	gray	chestnut	scar left cheek	"	S Giovanni in Fiore
27	y	his husband	16	y	1906 1908 Norfolk	his husband Vitale Nicola 11 Worcester st Norfolk						5	5	fair	brown	"	~	"	Bellizzi
28	—	—												—			—	"	—
29	—	—												—			—	"	—
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pany Master, of the SS Venezia, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~(here insert, First or Second Officer)~~ declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 1909,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

67

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Borrow, Surgeon of the SS Virginia (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) Employed Steamer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens. Duplicate containing 27 names

C. Borrow

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 1909

at New York

J. Wellregor

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

14

1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

27

Form 500 b
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Venezia" sailing from Naples December the 4th 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
24 1	Bove	Giuseppa	45		M W	housekeeper	no	no	Italy	Latin	Italy	Paola	husband	Nunzia Bove	NJ Brooklyn
" 2	daughter	Maria	25		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	"		Paola	" "
" 3	"	Raffaela	19		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	"			" "
" 4	"	Addolorata	11		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	"			" "
" 5	son	Angelo	9		" "	—	—	—	"	"	"	"			" "
" 6	"	Giuseppe	4		" "	—	—	—	"	"	"	"			" "
" 7	daughter	Natalina	4		" "	—	—	—	"	"	"	"			" "
25 8	Panariello	Giuseppa	39		F M	housekeeper	no	no	"	"	"	Scafati	husband	Cardina Nardi	" "
" 9	son	Vellica Antonio	8		" "	—	—	—	"	"	"	"			" "
" 10	"	Francesco	9		" "	—	—	—	"	"	"	"			" "
26 11	Seva	Antonio	25		M M	farm laborer	no	no	"	"	Italy	S. Agata	brother	Rosaria Barriasa S. Agata	NY New York
27 12	Cicilla	Angelo	50		M M	Boarding House	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	brother	Angela Compagnone Teano	ct NY New York
28 13	Ferraiolo	Raffaele	32		M M		no	no	"	"	Italy	Teano	brother	Giuseppa Cetrone Teano	ct NY New York
29 14	Silvestri	Emilio	23		M S		yes	yes	"	"	"	Castrelli	brother	Modesto Silvestro Castrelli	Pa Pittsburg
30 15	Croce	Lorenzo	20		M M		no	no	"	"	"	"	brother	Vincenzo Stati	Pa Pittsburg
X 16	Mirniti	Anna	20		F S	farm laborer	no	no	"	"	Italy	Gallucio	brother	Giuseppe Mirniti Gallucio	NJ New York
2 17	Spadafora	Pietro	26		M M		yes	yes	"	"	"	S. Croce	brother	Maria Della Costa	W. V. Montgomery
[illegible] 18	Giancola	Rosa	67		F W	housekeeper	no	no	"	"	"	Napoli	husband	Domenico Publico Via Pontenuovo 22 Napoli	NJ New York
19	Cronesta	Francesco	53		M M	farm laborer	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Naples	brother	[illegible]	" "
5 20	Spagnoli	Salvatore	30		M M	Mason	yes	yes	"	"	Italy	S. Oreste	brother	Ortensia S. Oreste	Pa Phila
6 21	De Vincentis	Antonio	30		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Capitelle	brother	Carola Giovina Capitelle	NJ Plattsburg
7 22	D'Andreagiovanni	Donato	18		M S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	brother	Vincenzo Capitelle	" "
8 23	Berardinucci	Pasquale	40		M M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	brother	Giulia Marini Cappella	" "
~~9 24~~	~~Monti~~	~~Luigi~~	~~48~~		~~M M~~										
~~10 25~~	~~Pitrangelo~~	~~Luigi~~	~~25~~		~~M M~~										
1 26	Altieri	Maria	34		F M	housekeeper	no	no	"	"	Italy	Pietramelara	husband	[illegible]	NJ Rome
27	son	Cenlow Filippo	3		M S		no	no	"	"	"	"			" "
2 28	Cannatelli	Albina	33		F M	farmer wife	no	no	"	"	Italy	Agnone	husband	Luisenda del Quadro Agnone	Ind Youngstown
~~3 29~~	~~Terrenzio~~	~~Luigi~~	~~43~~		~~M M~~	~~farm laborer~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~husband~~	~~Santa Mercede~~	~~" "~~
4 4 30	Fiorda	Michele	28		M M	"	no	no	"	"	U.S.	Youngstown	brother	Filomena Isabella	" "

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3128

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

68

Arriving at Port of New-York the 11th December 22nd, 1909

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		her husband	$30	no	—	—	her husband Mercalo Alessandro 2 c4 6 Pacific st Brooklyn					Good	no	5	4	brown	brown	chestnut brown	left eye	Italy	Padua
2		"	"	—	—	—						"	"	5	4	"	"	light	—	"	"
3		"	"	—	—	—						"	"	5	3	fair	"	chestnut	—	"	"
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8		herself	$30	no			her husband Michele Pellecchia 471 Carroll st Brooklyn					"	"	5	10	brown	brown	dark	~	"	Scafati
9																					
10																					
11		his brother in law	$25	yes	1906	1907	his brother in law Pietro Pasquale 164 Mill st Newark					"	"	5	3	brown	black	chestnut	scar	nose	"	S Agata
12		his brother in law	40	yes	1906	1907	his brother in law Salvatore Pagano 119 123 c Mulberry St. N.Y.					"	"	5	5	fair	brown	"	moles	visage	"	Tocano
13		himself	18	yes	1906	1907	his cousin Giuseppe Pietro 123 Mulberry St. N.Y.					"	"	5	6	brown	"	"	~	"	"	Capistrello
14		"	33	no	—	—	his cousin Michele Luciano Pittsburg Pa 4755 Carnegie ave					"	"	5	7	fair	"	"	~	"	"	"
15		"	33	yes	1906	1907	Pittsburg					"	"	5	5	"	"	"	~	"	"	Galtina
16		herself	18	no			his uncle Milano Pasquale 4755 Carnegie ave Pittsburg Pa					"	"	5	4	brown	black	"	~	"	"	"
17		his self	20	yes	1903	1907	her sister Carola Nicola 2245 Mervis st Pittsburg Pa					"	"	5	6	fair	brown	chestnut	scar	left eye-brow	"	S Giovanni in fiore
18		his daughter	60	no			his wife fatta Rosario Oliverio Montgomery st					Illegible	Ext. Lordosis	5	10	"	gray	dark	scar	forehead	"	Napoli
19		his wife	25	yes	1904	"	her daughter Rebecca Oliverio 520 Bergen st Brooklyn					"	"	5	5	brown	gray	gray	scar	left cheek	"	Radicena
20		his cousin	25	yes	1906	Naples	his wife Carmela Gallo Banca di Luca Naples					"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	~	"	"	S Croce
21		his wife	22	yes	1904	Naples	his cousin Emilio Geronimo 301 53 Old Fagg Pa					"	"	5	6	fair	"	"	~	"	"	Città S Angelo
22		"	30	no	—	—	his cousin Carola Giuseppe 8 Charlott st Plattsburg ny					"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	~	"	"	"
23		"	22	yes	1906	Montreal	his uncle Giuseppe Carola 8 Charlott st Plattsburg ny					"	"	5	4	"	black	chestnut	~	"	"	"
24							his cousin Carola Giuseppe 8 Charlott st Plattsburg ny					"	"	5	4	"	black	chestnut	~	"	"	Casamiccioli
25																						Foto S Croce
26		her husband	$30	no	—	—	her husband Ercolano Antonio 116 Washington Rome ny					"	"	5	—	fair	blue		scar	chin	"	Dragonara
27		"	"	—	—	—						"	"		—				—		"	-
28		her husband	$15	no	—	—	her husband Antonio Filomeno Federal st 431 Youngstown					"	"	5	4	brown	black	chestnut	~		"	Aquara
29		her father	15	no	—	—	her father Giuseppe Tedesco 142 North Ottawa st Youngstown					"	"									
30		his wife	$25	yes	1904	Youngstown						"	"	5	7	fair	"	"	~		"	"

125

Insp.

Insp.

2

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pay Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Terekhiv, from Kopenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 1909,
at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Basile, Surgeon of the SS Virginia (Employed by owners) (Chief of (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens. Exhibit Containing 29 names

C. Basile
T

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

69

9

27

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 10	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Venezia sailing from Naples December 4th 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
15 1	Di Pasqua	Francesco	36		M M	farm laborer	no	no	Italy	Latin	Italy	Agnone	his wife Filomena Pasquale Agnone	Ohio	Youngstown
2	son	Giovanni ch.	3		M S		no	no							
6 3	Pannunzio	Francesco	18		M S		no	no					his father Teodoro Pannunzio Agnone		Hubbard
7 4	Fiorda	Vincenzo	32		M M		yes	yes			U.S.		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
8 5	Possacese	Antonio	16		M S		no	no			Italy	Agnone	his mother Fidela Antonio Agnone		Youngstown
9 6	Fara	Leonardo	46		M M	house wife	no	no				Greci	her leaves none		Youngstown
7	daughter Possa	Carosella ch.	16		F S	7-165819 - 2/20/08 - 505	no	no							Canton
8	son	Antonio	14		M S	8-57567	—	—							
9	"	Leonardo	12		M —										
10	"	Natalino	7		M —	5-57844-9/19/35	—	—							
50 11	Ciasullo	Michele	29		M M	farm laborer	no	no					his wife Pasqualina Nicola		N.Y. Croton
1 12	Pirli	Michele	35		M M	"	no	no				Greci			
X2 13	Terrenzi	Giuseppe	18		M S	"	no	no				Terzaroli	his wife Angela Nicola-Terzaroli-Roma		N.Y. Brooklyn
D 14	Bello	Pietro	44		M M	Laborer	no	no				"	his father Ettore Terenza Terzaroli		N.Y. New York
15	son	Vincenzo ch.	15		M S	2-325567 2/20/34	no	no		Rech. 4-8-38		Italy	his leaves none		N.Y. Brooklyn
16	daughter	Gemma "	7		F S	23-117576-6/26/34	—	—							
H 17	Caruso	Michele	23		M S	coalminer	no	no				Agnone	his mother Luisa Caruso Agnone		Youngstown
5 18	Gambale	Aurora	30		F —										
19	son Pisapia	Girolamo	7		M —										
20	"	Ferdinando	5		M —										
6 21	Conforto	Raffaele	18		M S	farm laborer	no	no				Italy	Montalbano his mother Annunziata Spada		N.J. Rochester
7 22	Moretti	Fedele	36		F —	farm laborer	no	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Montalbano Jonico		
8 23	Feliciatti wife	Rosaria ch.	27		F —	house wife	no	no					his father G. Battista Montalbano		N.Y. New York
24	son Moretti	Giovanbattista	5		M —	—	no	no							
9 25	Villella	Francesco	22		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes				Italy	Montalbano his wife Angelina Leopoldo		N.Y. New York
60 26	Saturiale	Saverio	42		M M	laborer	no	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Returning to Montalbano Jonico		
1 27	Lagnardia	Angela	52		F M	farm laborer	no	no				Italy	Potenza his nearest relative Carlo Stefanutti Potenza		Col. Denver
28	daughter Tramutola	Vincenza	15		F S	house wife	no	no					her leaves none		
29	" "	Giovanna ch.	12		F S	—	no	no							

Ex. 10.19.20 Asst General Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—11B

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

70

Arriving at Port of New-York, *the 21 of December*, *1909*

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes—Year or period of years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported in whole or in part at public expense within one year previous to date of application for admission to the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	himself	47	24 y 1902 Youngstown	Friend Marco Antonello – 382 E. Federal St. passage upon being questioned stated to be going to nobody	no	no	no	no	good	$ 120	5 6	fair	blond	dark	–	Italy	Agnone
2	–	–	26	No	do –	/	/	/	/	/	/	–	"	brown	"	–	"	"
3	no	his uncle	34	no	his uncle Salvatore Saia Box 311 Hubbard Ohio	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 4	fair	brown	dark	–	"	Agnone
4	no	him self	40	35 y 1902 Youngstown	Friend Luigi Porter also 382 E. Federal St Youngstown Ohio passage upon being questioned claims to be going to brother	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 9	brown	"	chestnut	–	"	"
5	no	"	28	no – –	his brother Luigi Fonacera 142 North Pine st Youngstown	/	/	/	/	/	"	4 10 5 2	fair	"	"	–	"	"
6	no	"	48	no – –	his husband Luigi Coppra 1025 Liberty St.	"	/	/	/	/	"	5 5	"	"	bro	scar chin	"	Greci
7	"	mother	86	"	Canton Ohio	/	/	/	/	/	/	4 8	"	"	"	–	"	–
8	"	"				/	/	/	/	/		4 6	–	"	"	–	"	–
9	"	"				/	/	/	/	/		–				–	"	–
10	"	"				/	/	/	/	/		–				–	"	–
11	no	him self	36	25 y 1906 Croton	his brother in law Delillo Michele Croton N.Y.	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 ½	brown	black	black	scar forehead	"	Greci
12	/	"	25	25 y 1908 Phila Pa	his cousin Leo Terenzo 292 3rd Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 4	fair	brown	chestnut	scar forehead	"	Serrone
13	/	"	9	15 no – –	his brother Leo Terenzo 292 3rd Ave. N.Y.	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	"	"	sky. blue	~	"	"
14	/	"	28	30 no – –	his son Vito Bello wife Teresa Spiegatelli	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 6	"	gray	chestnut	~	"	Ortanova
15	/	"			1022 Hoskrand Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	fair	brown	chestnut	—	"	"
16	/	/	–	– – – –		/	/	/	/	/	/	–	–	–	–	–	"	–
17	no	him self	39	65 – – –	friend Luigi Faia 382 E. Federal St passage when being questioned claims to be going to nobody	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 4	fair	black	sky. blue	~	"	San Buono
18															black			
19																–	"	–
20																	"	–
21	yes	his father	147	no	his father Paolo Confetto 80 Rampart St Rochester N.Y.	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 2	fair	brown	light	mole right eye	"	Montalbano Jonica
22	no	him self	229 260	y 1905 New York	his brother in law Battisto Telesetta Astoria L.I. 734-8th Ave. Steamfitter N.Y.	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 5	brown	"	chestnut	~	"	Massafra
23	/	/	–	20 1905		/	/	/	/	/	/		pale	"	"	scar right cheek	"	Cassano Jonio
24	/	–	–	no		/	/	/	/	/	/	–				–	"	–
25	/	"	25	20 no – –	his god father Caio Migliano – 65 E 116 St. N.Y. 524-526 – New York	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 11	fair	brown	chestnut	scar chin	"	Morgrasano
26	/	"	22	25 y 1908 New York	his wife Filomena Arnbino c/o 20 Thomson St. N.Y.	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 6	"	black	light	~	"	Castelfranco
27	yes	her husband	30	no – –	her husband Pasquale Tramutolo Denver Colorado 3306 Bellaire St	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 2		brown	gray	dark	~	"	Potenza
28	/					/	/	/	/	/	/	4 8	"	Black	chestnut	—	"	"
29	/					/	/	/	/	/	/	–					"	–
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Navy Master, of the SS Venetia, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 1909;

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

71

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Barone, Surgeon of the S.S. Venetia (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) Employed by Owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(and list containing 20 names)

A. Barone

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 1909

at New York

J. Mellinger

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Venetia sailing from Naples to arrive at the Port of , 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Morreno	Arcangelo	2		M				Italy	Italian	Italy	Potenza	Her mother Luca Nardia Potenza	Col	Denver
2	daughter	Tramutola Angelo	1		F									"	"
3	Arago	Angelo	22		M	Saddler						Barano	husb Maria Rosello Barano	Mc	Keesport
4	Scatena	Antonio	40		M							Castiglione	husb Anna Scatena Castiglione	Ca	Brownsville
5	Vischetti	Ernesto	23		S							"	bro Ulisse Vischetti Castiglione	Pa	Fallsburg
6	Seraesi	Giuseppe	30		M							Francolise	bro wife Giuseppa Corvale Francolise	Ny	Granville
7	Corvale	Francesco	16		M							"	bro Farrow Giuseppe Francolise	"	"
8	Castagno	Marianina	21		F										
9	Nuscianese	Gennaro	49		M	M	farmer	Laborer	Y			Portovaro	bro wife Margherita Addamesi Portovaro	Pa	New Castle
10	daughter	Rosqualina	20		F	S								"	"
11	Giuliani	Leonardo	53		M	M	farmer	Laborer				Pietracatella	bro wife Antonia Stefano Pietracatella	W.	Milton
12	Spallone	Salvatore	22		M	M			Y	Y		Macchiavelfatore	bro wife Giovanna di Marco Macchiavelfatore	Pa	Phila
13	Di Carlo	Salvatore	16		M	S			Y	Y		Pietracatella	bro mother Carmina Di Carlo Pietracatella	Pa	Phila
14	Di Marco	Pasquale	27		M	M			Y	Y		S. Benedetto	bro wife Anastasia Celella S. Benedetto in Perillis	Ny	Brooklyn
15	Colucchi	Augusto	18		M	M			Y	Y		Norma	bro wife Gelsomina Criva Norma	W.	Wilmington
16	Valente	Enrico	18		M										
17	Valente	Michele	20		M										
18	Vaiani	Loreto	14		M										
19	Colucci	Giovanni	12		M										
20	D'Angelo	Giuseppe	16		M										
21	Forbes	Vito	30		M										
22	Di Cesare	Gaetano	30		M	M	farmer	Laborer	Y	Y			bro wife Carmela Fagnitto Pizzofferrato	Pa	Pittsburg
23	Mucelli	Felice	33		M	M	farmer	Laborer	Y	Y			bro wife Clorinda Colonieri Castiglione Messer Marino	Pa	Dunmore
24	Simeoli	Ernichetta	20		F	M	house	wife	no	no		S. Pietro a Paterno	bro Leonard none	Ny	Newyork
25	Mellace	Salvatore	20		M	S	farmer	Laborer	no	no		Belvedere Spinello	bro mother Rosa Cosmo Belvedere Spinello	Ny	Brooklyn
26	Mellace	Salvatore	50		M	M			Y	Y			bro Leongrove		
27	Parenti	Carmela	32		F	M	house	wife	no	no			bro daughter Maria Pisacane Belvedere Spinello		
28	Mellace	Teresa	52		F	M			no	no					
	Stano	Luisa	16		F	S			no	no					
		Rosario	12		M										

1-439901-505-10/2/42

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

72

Arriving at Port of New-York the 21st of December 22nd, 1909

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of others to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	his husband	10	Yes — —	his husband Pasquale Tamulonis 1218 W. St 3300 Denver Col.		no			good	no	5 1	fair	brown chestnut	—	Italy	Pignola
2	"	"	—	— —	X		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	—
3	yes	his father	25	no —	his father Francisco Rago 410 Brown St Newark		"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	dark chestnut	—	"	Barano
4	no	home with	40	yes 1907 Pittsburg	his brother in law Antonio Rizzo 1 Bronsville Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	—	"	Capistrello
5	"	"	40	yes 1907 Pittsburg	his brother in law Gabriele Rizzo Bronsville Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	black marked	"	"
6	no	"	28	yes	his brother in law Pasquale Rizzo Box 781 Granville		"	"	"	"	"	5 8	fair	black chestnut	scar right face	"	Pratola Peligna
7	no	"	28	no	his brother Vincenzo Rizzo Box 781 Granville		"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	brown "	scar right cheek	"	"
8													light	dark	scar right eye	"	Cignataro
9	yes	himself	30	yes 1907 Rankin Pa	his relative Antonio D'Onofrio 29 Pratt Jefferson st		"	"	"	"	"	5 4	black	gray	scar right eye	"	Pettoranello Castellano
10	"	at home	no	— —	int. bet. Pitt & Castle		"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	chestnut	—	"	"
11	yes	his nephew	30	yes 1907 Milton	his nephew Costanzo Giuliano Milton W Va		"	"	"	"	"	5 6	fair	gray	Sort —	"	Petracatella
12	no	him self	25	yes 1907 Phila Pa	his uncle Giuseppe Spalone 914 S 6th st Phila Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown chestnut	slate blue scar left side face	"	Vacchia Valfortore
13	no	"	25	no —	his friend Giuseppe Spalone 914 S 6th st Phila Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5 8	fair	" chestnut	—	"	Petracatella
14	yes	"	28	30 days 1906 Brooklyn	his cousin Gaetano Di Brandino 1414 Bourgett st B'klyn		"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	mole left side face	"	Collepietro
15	his	wife	24	no — —	his brother Gaetano Elizas 1145 market st Wheeling W Va		"	"	"	"	"	5 6	brown	"	black marked	"	Norma
16													fair	"	—	"	Boccamolla
17													"	"	—	"	Capistrello
18													brown	"	slate blue —	"	Boccamilla
19													fair	dark		"	"
20													"	chestnut	—	"	"
21																"	
22	yes	his friend	28	yes 1908 Pittsburg	his friend Domenic Pasquarello 407 Rogues st Pittsburg		"	"	"	"	"	5 3	fair	black chestnut	—	"	Pizzoferrato
23	yes	his brother in law	30	yes 1908 Dunmore Pa	his brother in law Francesco Tillo 415 Drinker st Dunmore Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5 7	brown	brown "	scar right eyebrow	"	Castiglione Messer Marino
24	no	him self	118	no — —	his husband Vincenzo Bruno 325 East 112 st New York		"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	black dark	mole upper lip	"	Barra
25	no	"	25	no —	his cousin Antonio Arnone Hudson st Brooklyn		"	"	"	"	"	5 5	fair	brown slate blue	scar left cheek	"	Belvedere Spinello
26	—	"	100	yes 1895 Brooklyn	his father in law Vito Votta		"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	black chestnut	scar lower lip	"	"
27	—	husband	40	no — —	Bethlehem st Brooklyn		"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	" "	mole right cheek	"	Marsicovetere
28	—	his husband	32	no — —	his husband Salvatore Pizzo 147 Thelmore st Brooklyn		"	Had Chol	Left	5 2	"	black gray	—		"	"	Belvedere Spinello
29	—		—	— —			"	"	"	"	"	4 9	"	brown black	—	"	"
30	—		—	— —			"	"	"	"	"	—			—	"	—

Inspr

20

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pany Master, of the SS Venetia, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truthfully state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 1903,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Barone, Surgeon of the SS. Venetia Employed by owners, do
(State whether "Surgeon" or "Surgeon employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Examining
of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and ~~that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets~~ this list containing 28 names in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Carmine Barone

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 1909

at New-York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

ft—1118

73

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 28	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Verona sailing from Naples December the 7 Page 1, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
7	Loeb de	Anastasia	55		F M	house wife	no	no	Jewess	Italy	Belvedere Spinello	husband Carolino Strada		Pa	Brownsville
8 2	Di Pasqua	Teresa	25		F M	7-150631 (8-30-07)	y	y	/	/	"	Agnone	bro mother Festa Giuseppa Agnone	Ohio	Youngstown
9 3	Diana	Stefano	23		M S	farm laborer	no	no	/	/	"	"	bro father Carmine Agnone	"	"
90 4	Diana	Alessandro	30		M M	"	no	no	/	/	"	"	bro wife Rosa Pugliese Agnone	"	"
1 5	Madonna	Francesco	23		M S	mechanician	y	y	/	/	"	"		N Y	New York
2 6	Fiorentino	Nicola	24		M M	6-74552-5/8/39 (1905) farm laborer	no	no	/	/	"	Sala di Caserta	bro wife Maria Daniele Sala	Pa	Pittsburg
3 7	Respisito	Francesco	17		M S	farm laborer	y	y	/	/	Italy	Bisaccio	bro father Antonio Esposito Bisaccio	Conn	Bridgeport
4 8	Capsabianca	Cornelia	22		F S	Dressmaker	y	y	/	/	"	S. Maria Capua Vetere	bro father Raffaele Cappabianca S. Maria Capua Vetere	N Y	Berfort Park
5 9	Rossi	Adelaide	49		F M	house wife	y	y	/	/	"	Caserta	bro brother in law Giordano Luigi of Galiano	"	Brooklyn
10	son Giordano	Giovanni	12		M -				/	/	"	"		"	"
11	daughter "	Teresa	8		F -	2-625045 1/6/39			/	/	"	"		"	"
12	son "	Luigi	5		M -				/	/	"	"		"	"
6 13	Valentino	Biagio	18		M S	farm laborer	no	no	/	/	"	Portico di Caserta	bro father Luigi Portico di Caserta	"	Rome
14	Di Urso	Matrona	40		F M	house wife	no	no	/	/	"	Castriano	bro Luigi Nunez	"	Brooklyn
15	son Bellato	Francesco	13		M S	-	y	y	/	/	"	"		"	"
16	daughter "	Ma Teresa	10		F -	-	-	-	/	/	"	"		"	"
17	son "	Nicola	6		M -	2-503844 7/3/37			/	/	"	"		"	"
18	Crociano	Antonia	28		F M	Dress maker	y	y	/	/	"	Burname amended Circular letter of	bro mother Giulia Mignoti S. Maria Capua	"	"
99 19	Di Amico	Lorenzo	28		M M	farm laborer	no	no	/	/	"	Bank di Macata	bro wife Giovanna di Benedetto Macata	Pa	Wheadville
20	Pasquarella	Augusta	28		F S	"	no	no	/	/	"	Falciano	husband Pasquarella Falciano	Pa	Pittsburg
1 21	Lepore	Rosa	16		F M	house wife	y	y	/	/	Italy	Pettorano	bro father Pepe Francesco Pettorano	Conn	Norwich
2 22	Pranalli	Croce	56		M M	farm laborer	no	no	/	/	"	"	bro wife Domenica Trombetta Pettorano	"	"
3 23	Orsini	Liberatore	50		M M	"	no	no	/	/	"	"	bro wife Brigida Monaco Pettorano	Ohio	Mingo Jc
24	daughter	Giuseppa	16		F S	Shoe	y	y	/	/	"	"		"	"
4 25	Baccante	Armando	38		M S	"	y	y	/	/	"	"	bro father Bacante Francesco Pettorano	Conn	New Milford
5 26	Belini	Giovanni	30		M M	"	no	no	/	/	"	"	bro wife Carmela Pietrantonio Pettorano	Mass	Worcester
[illegible] 27	Costanzo	Vincenza	32		F S		y	y	/	/	"	"	bro father Costanzo Raffaele Pettorano	Pa	Pittsburg
[illegible] 28	Giametti	Antonia	13		M S		y	y	/	/	"	"	bro grand father Costanzo Raffaele Pettorano	"	"
[illegible] 29	Ginnetti sister	Amina	9		F -				/	/	"	"		"	"
[illegible] 30	Ginnetti	Rosina	11		F -				/	/	"	"		"	"

John A Lemon Inspector

* Instead of showing destination of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 9 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, the 21st of December, 1909

74

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in polygamy or subscribes to or believes in polygamy, or practices the same, or is a member of or affiliates with any organization entertaining such belief, or advocates or teaches the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or assassination of public officials, or advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is an anarchist, or is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	her daughter	15	no	—	—	Her daughter Strada Elisabetta 77 Piedmont st Brooklyn						Med Ctf		2	1/2	fair	black chestnut	—	Italy	Belvedere Vinello
2	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	her husband Luigi Fonseca 142 North Avis st Youngstown O.	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	brown	—	"	Acerno
3	no	"	32	no	—	—	his uncle Vincenzo Citrimele Canfield st 54 Youngstown O.	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	brown	—	"	"
4	no	"	16	yes	1904 1907 Youngstown	his brother Raffaele Box st 338 Youngstown O.	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	brown	black	—	"	"
5			35	no	—	—	his friend Pasquale Nardina c/o 10 Spring M. city York	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	fair	brown	scar temple	"	Napoli
6	yes	his brother	18	yes	—	—	his brother Pellegrino Fonseca Box 70 Roseburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	brown	black	scar right eye brow	"	Sala di Caserta
7	yes	his brother	28	no	—	—	his brother Luigi Esposito Box Mount Carmel Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	chestnut	—	"	Briano
8	no	her promised husband	19	no	—	—	her promised husband Nicobello 252 East 2nd st Bayonne N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	fair	"	—	"	S.M.a Capua
9	—	her husband	30	no	—	—	her husband Carlo Giordano 84 st 115 Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	brown	gray	—	"	Napoli
10	—							"	"	"	"	"	"		—		—		—	"	—
11	—							"	"	"	"	"	"		—		—		—	"	—
12	—							"	"	"	"	"	"		—		—		—	"	—
13	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	his cousin Pasquale Stellato 115 Second st Rome Italy	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	fair	brown	scar forehead	"	Cerreto di Casauria
14	—	her husband	24	yes	1906 to 1909 Brooklyn	her husband Tommaso Stellato Degnon st 140 Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	"	"	chestnut	mole left cheek	"	Catarano
15	—							"	"	"	"	"	"		—		—		—	"	—
16	—							"	"	"	"	"	"		—		—		—	"	—
17	—							"	"	"	"	"	"		—		—		—	"	—
18	yes	her husband	24	yes	—	—	her husband Guido Feles Hedgepeth st 285 Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	fair	brown dark	—	"	S. Maria Capua Vetere
19	no	himself	20	no	—	—	his brother Antonio Bonnet Dyer st 177 Meadville	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	gray chestnut	scar lower lip	"	Macerata di Mazzarino
20	—	"	16	no	—	—	her promised husband 212-20th st Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	brown	black	—	"	Pettorano
21	no	himself	20	no	—	—	her husband Pasquale Fonseca	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	fair	"	—	"	"
22	no	"	30	yes	1908 Meyersdale Pa	her uncle Flaviano Pasquale 140 Bryant st Newark Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	"	—	"	"
23	no	"	26	yes	1904 1908 Meyersdale Pa	her brother in law Pasquale Fonseca 142 Bryant st Newark Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	gray	spot nose	"	"
24	—	"	18	no	—	—	her brother in law Pasquale Fonseca Box 664 Meyersdale Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	brown	chestnut	—	"	Pettorano
25	no	"	24	no	—	—	her uncle Gaetano Liberi New Milford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	fair	brown chestnut	—	"	Roccapia
26	no	"	34	yes	1907 1908 Worcester	her cousin Pasquale Stellato 1228 Penn st Worcester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	"	—	"	"
27	yes	"	26	no	—	—	her sister Anna Costanza 210 Webster Ave Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	pale	"	—	"	Pettorano
28	no	"	50	no	—	—	her mother Anna Costanza 210 Webster Ave Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	"	—	"	"
29	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	fair	spotted	—	"	"
30	—	—	—	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	chestnut	—	"	"

28

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Rowy Foster, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Venetia, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Rowy Foster
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of December, 1902,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Barrone, Surgeon of the SS Verezia, employed by owner thereof, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein; and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens. This list containing 5 names

C. Barrone

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 1905

at New York

J. Mellree

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

75

21

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... *sailing from* ....., 190

11—1118

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Schiopipa	Sebastiano	36		M	M	farm laborer	y		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER	Italian					
2	Amelio	Cristiano	43		M	"	"	y	y	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
3	Carrozza	Domenico	49		M		shoemaker	yes	yes	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
4	daughter	Anna	14		F		house work	yes	yes	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
5	son	Mario	12		M		—	yes	yes	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York the 21 of December, 1903

11—1115

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ellen paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Self	Self	$40	No			his father Matteo Pasquale Box 435 Mingo Junc	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	black	hazel		Italy	Pettoranello
2	"	"	$20				Louisburg [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"							"	Pescopennataro
3	William	"	$20				Baltimore [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	5	4						
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

5

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Bary Master, (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Ll Veneziano, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 1909,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

77

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Barone, Surgeon of the S. Venetia Employed Steerage, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

2nd list containing 27 names

Carmine Barone

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 1909

at New York

Inspector

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1141
3
11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Venezia sailing from Naples December the 7th day of 1907

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
110 1	Ambellotti	Felicabetta	21		F	S										
1 2	Dr Marco	Crocifissa	25		F	M										
3	son Ambellotti	Croce	1	2	M											
~~2~~ 4	~~Polce~~	~~Antonio~~	~~23~~		~~M~~											
3 5	Lombardi	Danfilo	29		M	M	farmer laborer	no	no				Pettorano	bro brother Valerio Cortes Pettorano s/Gizio		
6	son	Salvatore	15		M	S		y	y							
7	daughter	Anmina	17		F	S		y	y							
ADMITTED 8	Checca	Domenico	15		M	S	L. labor	no	no					bro uncle Catara Pasquale Pettorano		
ADMITTED 9	Checca wife	Italia	8		F	M		no	no							
ADMITTED 10	Checca brother	Crescenzo	11		M	S		no	no							
7 11	Ferrelli	Donato	16		M	S		y	y					bro mother Vitantonia Ferrelli Pettorano s/Gizio		
8 12	Lombardi	Margherita	22		F	M	house wife	y	y					bro uncle Valerio Cortes Pettorano s/Gizio		
13	daughter Aiello	Pasqualina	1		F		child									
~~9~~ 14	~~Ciparani~~	~~Liberata~~	~~18~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~house wife~~	~~y~~	~~y~~					~~bro father Giuseppe Ciprani Pettorano s/Gizio~~		
20 15	Di Marco	Vincenza	21		F	M		no	no				Roccacasale	bro father Luigi Di Marco Roccacasale		Pa Johnstown
1 16	Gimmetti	Margherita	25		F	S		y	y				Pettorano	bro father Giovanni Gimmetti Pettorano s/Gizio		Ny Buffalo
X 2 17	Colombino	Rosa	43		F	M	house wife	no	no				Scurcola	bro cousin Cosmo Pistelli Scurcola		" Brooklyn
X 18	daughter Mariano	Lucia	16		F	S		no	no							
X 19	"	Addolorata	9		F											
~~X 20~~ X	~~Carro~~	~~Gaetano~~	~~39~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~carpenter~~	~~y~~	~~y~~			~~Italy~~	~~Solofra~~	~~bro brother Filomena Carnes Solofra~~	~~Nj Newark~~	
X 21 X	wife Carro	Lucia	30		F	M	house wife	no	no							
22	~~son Carro~~	~~Ciriaco~~	~~14~~													
~~X~~ 23	Martucci	Biagio	4		M											
5 X 24	Giammattasso	Maria Luisa	18		F	S	farm laborer	y	y					bro father Nicola Giammattasio Solofra		
6 25	~~Carla~~	~~Maria~~	~~28~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~farmer laborer~~	~~no~~	~~no~~			Italy	Carnpora	bro father Antonio Carla Carnpora	Pa Wilkesbarre	
7 26	Morrone	Rosa	20		F	S		no	no					bro father Morone Paolo Carnpora	" Sabratno	
8 27	Vecchiarino	Modestino	26		M	M		y	y			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		bro wife Maria Cotella Carnpora	Nj Long Island City	
9 28	Colardonato	Antonio	23		M	M		y	y			Italy	Montemero	bro wife Anna D Antonio S Pietro Infine	Pa Phila	
30 29	Gentile	Donato	44		M	M		no	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		bro wife Luisa D Donato Montemo D Bisaccia	" "	
131 30	D Antonio	Antonio	25		M	M		y	y			Italy	Montemerdomo	bro wife Antonia Azzaro Montemerdomo	" "	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

78

Arriving at Port of New-York the 21st of December, 1909

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	y	his brother	20	no	his brother Lancellotti Pompeo 95 Clinton st Johnstown Pa							5 5	brown	brown	black	Italy Roccaravola
2	y	his husband	25	no	his husband Lena Clotta Pompeo 95 Clinton st Johnstown							5 3	fair	chestnut	nude right cheek	" "
3																
4													fair	brown chestnut		Castola
5	no	his self	30	y 1906 Steubenville Ohio	his son in law Michelangelo Aiello Box 35 Steubenville Ohio							5 3	"	"	"	Pettorano
6				no								5 1	"	"	"	"
7				no								4 10	"	"	"	"
8	y	his father	50	no	his father Luca Gaetano 333 Box Steubenville Ohio							5 4	fair	blond chestnut	"	Pettorano
9	"	"		no								—	"	"	"	"
10	"	"		no								—	"	"	"	"
11	no	his self	25	no	his brother Cipriano Pasquale Box 35 Steubenville Ohio							5 3	"	brown	"	"
12	no	"	20	y 1909 Steubenville	his husband Michelangelo Aiello Box 35 Steubenville Ohio							4 10	"	"	"	"
13	"	"		no								—	"	"	"	"
14	no	"	20	no	his husband Pasquale Cipriano Box 35 Steubenville Ohio							5 4	fair	brown chestnut	"	Pettorano
15	y	her husband	22	no	her husband Michele Frieda Box 558 Kingridge Ca							5 3	pale	"	"	Roccaravola
16	y	his brother	18	no	his brother Grimelli Salvatore Buffalo 610 Ohio							5	fair	"	"	Pettorano
17	no	his husband	20	no	her husband Angelo Varacco 185 York st Brooklyn							4 11	brown	gray	"	Serracapriola
18	"	"										4 11	"	black	black	"
19	"	"										—				—
20	no	his brother in law	20	y 1907 New York	his brother in law Pietro Bevilacqua 238 240 1st 112 st New York							5 5	brown	gray chestnut	nude forehead	Isolapra
21	"	"										5 4	"	brown	"	"
22																
23	—	—	—	—	his father and mother - Vincenzo Nicola 104 st 1st 24 st New York							—	fair	white chestnut	—	Isolapra
24	—	his uncle	45	no	his uncle Raffaele Pierro 327 1st 108 st NY							5 5	"	brown light	nude cheek	"
25	no	his husband	32	no	his husband Ciardi Angelo Box 266 Morgantown W.V.							5 4	"	"	chestnut	nude right cheek Casalpero
26	no	her self	21	no	her brother Antonio Nonnoge Box 64 Sabraton W.V.							4 10	"	"	"	scar left cheek bone " "
27	—	his self	30	y 1906	his brother Pietro Vecchiarino 345 Central Ave Newberg							5 4	"	"	"	scar visage " S Pietro Infine
28	no	"	25	y 1907 Pittsburg	his cousin Francesco Colaiacato 821 Christian st Phila Pa							5 6	"	"	dark	scar left cheek " Montenerodomo
29	no	"	27	y 1906 "	his nephew Francesco di Francesco 821 Christian st Phila Pa							5 4	brown	"	chestnut	— " "
30	no	"	25	y 1907 1904 Elsbeth Pa	his cousin Francesco di Francesco 821 Christian st Phila Pa							5 5	fair	"	black	scar forehead " "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Bay Master (Write whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. Venezia, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper; or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Bay Master
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 1900,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer; stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Barone, Surgeon of the S. Venetia Employed by Inman (State whether "surgeon," "acting surgeon," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Examining State of Chapel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 1904

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

79

14
1
15

17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Verona sailing from Naples December the 4 Eight, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
120	Tombito	Domenico	25		M				Italy	Italian					
3 2	Roncari	Francesco	25		M	Tailor			"	"	Italy	Fabriano	Wife Giuliano Spuri	Fabrica	Pa Scranton
3	daughter de	Carmela	5		F	Fabrica			"	"	"	"	Mother "	"	"
H 4	Ferraioli	Antonio	55		M	Cobbler			"	"	Italy	Naicos	Son Raffaele Ferraioli Naicos		Nj New York
5	wife Del Corso	Teresa	58		F	house wife	no	no	"	"	"	Potenza	Stated leaves none		Ill Chicago
5 6	Santarsiere	Gerardo	62		M	Farmer Laborer	no	no	"	"	"	"			
7	wife Santopietro	Arcangela	60		F	wife			"	"	"	"			
6 8	Zigrani	Salvatore	26		M		11-171401		7-19-39		"	"	Mother Filomena Zigrani Potenza		
9	wife Santarsiere	Concettina	20		F				"	"	"	"	"		
H 10	Cirrico	Errico	20		M	Dressmaker			"	"	Colliano	"	Mother Saverio Potenza		Pa Wyoming
8 11	Guglinciello	Domenico	32		M	Farmer Laborer			"	"	"	"	Wife Rosina Goffredo Colliano		Nj Long Branch
9 12	Stello	Angelo	18		M				"	"	"	"	Father Domenico Stello. Colliano		Pa Providence
40 13	Ruggeri	Domenico	26		M	Farmer Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Angela Sorci Caprano A.		
1 14	Cirrini	Francesco	24		M	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	Brooklyn	Wife Richezzo Bernardino Caprano A.		
2 15	Bova	Filomena	28		F										
16	son Longobucco	Giovanni	5		M										
17	daughter "	Maria	3		F										
18	"	Immacolata	1		F										
3 19	Crainio	Giuseppe	48		M	Farmer Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Italy	Canaro Piceno	Father Pasquale Canaro		Pa Clarendon
H 20	Fernicola	Maria	28		F	wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father Carlo Fernicola Piceno		Nj New York
21	daughter Pasquale	Rosa d	6		F								Grandfather "		"
5 22	Capalai	Concetta	29		F	House wife	1-V55134-3/9/80-SAS-Nocta	yes	yes	"	"	Bugnara	Father Angelo Capalbo Bugnara		Mass Lynn
6 23	Nolli	Pasquale	48		M	Tailor					"	"	wife Maria Domenica Bugnara		Conn Bridgeport
24	D'Amato	Linda	22												
25	Bosso	Bernardino	20		M	Farmer Laborer	yes	yes			Italy	Ariano	Father Antonetta D'Errico Ariano		New York
9 26	Bucci	Felice	43		M	Farmer Laborer	no	no			"	Roccarso	Wife Olivieri Concetta Roccarso		Nj Brooklyn
50 27	Viale	Raffaele	40		M	Shoemaker	no	no			"	Caserta	his wife Rosa Ricciardi Via Vittoria 37 Caserta		" New York
28	Viale	Francesco	32		M										
29	Bifulco	Vincenzo	19		M	Mason	no	no			Italy	S. Gennaro Cairano	his mother Angela Tedesco S. Gennaro		Nj Newfld
163 30	Ambrosio	Luigi	25		M	Tailor	yes	yes			"	"	his father Pietro Cairano		" Brooklyn

Deported

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. Lists of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York *the 22nd* of December, 1909 *Hamburg* 80

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and free from mental and physical defect, being a question for the medical officer.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2	no	his wife	$40	no	Son in Law Ottavio Del Prete 2009 Allerton ave - Pelham Pk	✓	✓	✓		✓		5 4	fair	brown	light	~	Italy Mignonico
3	"	"	"	"	"	✓	✓	✓		✓		5 4	"	"	"	mole on the right face	" "
4	"	his sons	$20	no	Sons Gaetano - Luigi - Giuseppe 116 Salem st Pk	✓	✓	✓		✓		5 4	brown	brown	dk blue	~	" Tramonti
5	"	"	"	"	" Alexander st Pk	✓	✓	✓		✓		5 12	face	a little brown		-	" "
6	yes	his sons	$60	no	24/1908 His Sons Gaetano and Michelino Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓		✓		5 8	fair	gray	chestnut	mole right cheek	" Potenza
7	"	"	"	"	" 25 "	✓	✓	✓		✓		5 2	"	"	"	—	" "
8	"	brother in law	$20	yes	1908 Chicago Ill Brother in Law Lambasiero Gaetano Chicago Ill 1220 N Ohio st	✓	✓	✓		✓		5 5	fair	black	chestnut	~	" Potenza
9	"	brother	"	"	" " "	✓	✓	✓		✓		5 2	"	blond	"	—	" "
10	"	"	$20	no	— Brother Giuseppe Chirico Chicago Ill. 1233 N	✓	✓	✓		✓		5 2	pale	brown	chestnut	mole right cheek	" Potenza
11	no	himself	$25	yes	1908 New Castle Pa Brother Angelo Pugliuccello 525 Jessop st New Castle Pa	✓	✓	✓		✓		5 6		brown	"	~	" Colliano
12	"	"	$20	no	— Brother Giuseppe Thalo 35 6 Wilbur ave Long Branch	✓	✓	✓		✓		5 —	fair	"	"	~	" "
13	no	himself	$30	yes	1908 Providence RI Brother Paolo 28 Bryant st Providence RI	✓	✓	✓		✓		6 —	"	"	"	~	" Cagnano
14	"	"	$30	yes	1908 " Brother Antonino Bryant st Providence R I.	✓	✓	✓		✓		5 8	"	"	"	~	" "
15																	S. Croce Alta
16																	
17																	
18																	
19	yes	his brother	$20	no	— Brother Trainio Domenico Bosc 99 Clarenton R	✓	✓	✓		✓		5 5	fair	brown	chestnut	scar forehead	" Cgnano
20	"	husband	$15	yes	1907 no Husband Bancroft Face - 344 E East 115 th. N.Y.	✓	✓	✓		✓		5 5	fair	"	sky-blue	~	" Buccino
21	"	father	"	"	" " " father — " —	✓	✓	✓		✓		— —	—	—	—	—	" —
22	no	himself	$20	no	— Giovanni Giuseppe Felice Pleasant Hy 5 th - Lyndhurst	✓	✓	✓		✓		5 4	fair	black	chestnut	scar forehead	" Brignazzo
23	yes	his sons	$30	yes	1908 Brooklyn Sept Son Nicola Wolff 177 Washington ave Bridgeport	✓	✓	✓		✓		5 5	"	gray	"	~	" "
24														brown			" Avella
25	no	himself	$25	no	— Brother Rocco Antonio	✓	✓	✓		✓		5 9	"	"	gray	scar forehead	" Ottaviano
26	"	"	$32	yes	1908 New York Sept Cousin Pellegrino Fiorentino 75 Centre St - New York	✓	✓	✓		✓		5 —	fair	"	sky-blue	scar neck	" Rocarasso
27	no	his brother	$25	no	— his brother Andrea Viola Thompson st 33 New York	✓	✓	✓		✓		5 1	"	"	chestnut	scar left cheek	" Cosenza
28														brown	black	black	" Castagliano
29	no	himself	$16	yes	— his father Bifulco Giuseppe 2nd st 330 Newark	✓	✓	✓		✓		5 6	fair	brown	chestnut	~	" S. Germaniello
30	yes	his brother	$17	no	— his brother Ambron Giuseppe 208 Crescent st Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓		✓		5 8	"	"	light	~	" Ottaiano Cavano

22

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barry Gleason, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Finland, from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 1904,

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Barone, Surgeon of the S. Venetia Surgeon of Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

81

J. M. Barone

Sworn to before me this 7 day of December, 1903

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1/2

1

12

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Venezia sailing from Naples & Queenstown the 4 day of 1909

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
15	Ciccarello	Carmela	26		F	M	wife			Italy	Sarno	Italy	Sarno	husband Alfonso Ciccarello Sarno	N.Y.	New York
	daughter	Diana Teresa	5							"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Sclaterra	Alfonso	17		M	S	farmer laborer	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother Giovanna Vischetti capotello	Pa	Brownsville
6	Zonelli	Antonio	29		M	M	farmer laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Valle Lucania wife Giuseppa Zanelli Valle L.	N.Y.	New York
7	Carmine	Michele	24		M											
8	Della Monaca	Angelo	37		M	M	farmer laborer	no	no			Italy		S. Maria Capua Vet wife Maddalena Baltasare S. Maria Capua	Pa	East Liberty
9	Chiaretti	Gaetano	23		M	S	Porter	yes	yes			Italy		Lenola father Giovanni Lenola	Pa	Rhoads
60	Carbonagno	Carmine	41		M	S	farmer laborer	no	no					Verbicaro father Nicola Verbicaro	Col	Francisco
1	Scalzetto	Maria	44		F											
2	Mille	Maria	29		F	M	home wife	no	no			Italy		Roccarainola her mother Maddalena Cicciano	N.Y.	New York
11	daughter	Cosmo Addolorata	4		F											
12	son	Angelo	9		M											
13	"	Luigi	3		M											
14	"	Vincenzo	6		M											
3	Pappa	Antonio	40		M											
4	Copisola	Francesco	21		M	S	farmer laborer	no	no			Italy		Crispano Mother Francesco Vaccarello	Conn	Bridgeport
5	Ferri	Teodoro	21		M	S	Shoemaker	yes	yes			"		Crispano Brother Paolo Ferri and sister Lucia Lanzetta Crispano	N.Y.	"
6	Giordano	Carmine	25		M											
7	Giordano	Virginio	20		M											
8	Schioccbera	Nicola	23		M	S	Farmer laborer	yes	yes			Italy	Colonnella	Mother Liborio Angeladen - Colonnella Father Antonio	Pa	Martins Creek
9	21 Plebani	Luciano	18		M	S	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"
10	22 Calcagni	Francesco	23		M	M	Laborer	no	no			"	Castelvecchio S.	Wife Adalgisa Padina Castelvecchio S.	N.Y.	New York
1	23 Musto	Domenico	23		M		"	yes	yes			"	"	wife Camela Bucale - Castelvecchio S.	"	"
2	24 DeSantis	Loreto	39		M	M	"	"	"			"	Foiano S.	wife Antonia Di Giamantonio - Foiano S.	Col	Kennett
3	25 Matarrese	Vincenzo	25		M	M	Farmer laborer	yes	yes			Italy	Sulfara	Wife Vita Ricci - Sulfara	Pa	Berwick
4	26 Marcone	Raffaele	30		M	M	"	no	no			"	"	wife Brigandi Giovanni - Sulfara	"	"
5	27 Mitrale	Alberto	29		M											
6	28 Scabbone	Giovanni	25		M											
7	29 D'Antuono	Giuseppe	24		M	S	Farmer laborer	yes	no			"	Italy	Bonetto his father Vito Vincenzo Bonetto	N.Y.	New York
1/8	30 Servedio	Francesco	18		M	S	"	"	"			"	" Gruno Apulia	his father Michele Servedio Gruno Apulia	"	"

Except

William Bock
Inspector

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York the 21 of Décembre, 1909 82

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospitals for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1	husband	15	no				her husband Michele Lizzio 78 Mulberry St							5	6	dark brown dark brown		Italy Sarno
2																		
3	no himself	36	no				Brother in law Pizzi Antonio 566 Prospect Pl							5	5	dark brown chestnut	~	Capistrello
4	yes himself	12	no				Brother Vincenzo Fratangelo 566 Prospect Pl	Ret	JAN 13 1910					4	9	" black "	~	" Sivigno
5																brown black chestnut	~	" Cerchio Liberanni
6	husband	25	yes	1904	last	Liberty	his cousin Carlo Luigi 6324 Everett St East Liberty							5	7	" " "	~	" S Maria Capua Vetere
7	no	himself	40	no			uncle Gennaro Pesquale Rhine St							5	11	dark brown "	scar left cheek	" Sessa
8	yes	his brother	28	no			Brother Antonio 628 Montgomery St							5	2	" " "	scar left eye brow	" Verbicaro
9																	~	" Scalea
10	husband		15	yes	1902	Norfolk	her husband Luigi Lomes 78 Mulberry St Norfolk							5	3	" " "	~	" Cicciano
11															—		—	" —
12															—		—	" —
13															—		—	" —
14															—		—	" —
15																dark brown chestnut	~	" Cagnano
16	no	himself	28	yes	1907	NY	Brother Lorenzo Mancini Bridgeport Conn 531	Talk	2					5	6	" black dark	~	" S Lorenzo Maggiore
17	"	"	15	no	—	—	Brother Giuseppe 266 Hamilton Ave - N. Y.							5	2	" brown sky blue	scar forehead	" Cropani
18																brown chestnut	scar right eye brow	" Caprigliа
19																pale dark	scar forehead	" "
20	yes	brother	30	no			Brother Giuseppe Bosc 113 Martins Creek Pa							5	11	fair "	sky blue ~	" Colorno
21			30	yes	—	—	Brother Commago Bosc 113 - Martins Creek Pa							5	2	pale "	chestnut ~	" "
22	no	himself	40	yes	1903	Old Forge	cousin Clemenza Michelli Bosc 213 - Old Forge Pa							5	8	fair black "	~	" Castelvecchio Subequo
23	"	"	30	yes	1907	"	brother in law Clemenza Agnotelli Bosc 213 - Old Forge Pa							5	8	" brown "	scar forehead	" "
24	"	"	28	yes	1907	Steubenville O.	Godfather Ruggiero Cefani Bosc 213 - Old Forge Pa							5	7	pale " gray	~	" Grisiano
25	yes	himself	39	no	—	—	brother in law Peluso Ernesto - Benwick Pa							5	8	fair black chestnut	mole left cheek	" Sicoli Castellana
26	"	"	28	yes	1906	Penn Pa	cousin Simone Luigi 111 3rd Ave Scranton Pa							5	4	brown " sky blue	scar forehead	" Altamura
27																" chestnut	~	" Taranto
28																fair brown dark	scar, neck	" Vitulazio
29	—	himself	18	yes	—	—	his brother Luigi 8 Arthur Ave 1269 1st Ave Newport							5	6	brown " sky blue	~	" Binetto
30	—	"	19	no	—	—	his uncle Domenic Cameriero 252 East 119 St New York							5	3	" " chestnut	~	" Guardia Sanframondi

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pany Master, of the S.S. Nerichia, from Kapsul, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lisis or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 1909,

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Barone, Surgeon of the S. Teresita Inward Vessel (State whether "Steamship," "Steamer," "Vessel," "Barque," or "Barque," and whether "inward" or "outward," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) Master of do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

One list containing 2 names

C. Barone

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

83

3
19
1 2
9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10 — 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Venetia sailing from Naples December the 4th day of, 1909

11—1115

1 No. on List	2 Family Name	Given Name	3 Age Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read	Able to Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination: State	City or Town
~~179~~ 1	Colasuonno	Angela	23	4	F	M	house wife	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Paola del Colle	his leaves none	NJ	Newark
~~180~~ 2	D'Elia	Grazia	19	7	F	S	dress maker	no	no	"	"	"	Cpruno Appula	his father Francesco D'Elia Cpruno Appula	"	"
~~3~~	~~Costabile~~	~~Michele~~	~~69~~	~~M~~												
~~4~~	~~wife di Chiaro~~	~~Maria~~	~~6~~	~~7~~												
2 5	Locarriere	Rocco	17	M	S		carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	Italy	Cpruno Appula	his father Antonio Locarriere Cpruno Appula	Pa	Verona
3 6	Di Giacomo	Angela	26	7	F	M	farmer's wife	no	no	"	"	Italy	Montreal V.	States leaves none	Pa	Pittsburg
4 7	Gentilini	Rosa	26	7	F	M	wife	6-11635	11/10/41-505-206/A						"	Stamford
5 8	Pergola	Antonia	2	7	F										Ill	Chicago
9	son Pellico	Michele	1		M											
6 10	Sinella	Giacinta	23	7	F	M	house wife	no	no	"	"	Italy	Potenza	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Brother Giuseppe H. Bersacane Uncle — " Potenza		
4 11	Sigrani	Gerardo	18	8	M	S	farmer laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mother Concetta Carbonella Potenza	"	"
~~8~~ 12	~~Cirillo~~	~~Rosa~~	~~19~~	~~7~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~housework~~							Mother Filomena Sigrani Potenza		
~~13~~	~~sister~~	~~Margherita~~	~~17~~	~~7~~	~~F~~	~~S~~						Wiesbe		Father Pasquale Cirillo Potenza	New York	
ADMITTED 14	Di Stasio	Clemente	14	11	M	S	farm laborer									
~~48~~ 15	Loquercio	Grazia	2	7	F	S		2-91918-4/21/10		"	"	Dugenti	Grand father Francesco D'Errb Dugenti	NJ	Jamaica
1 16	Pontillo	Maria	25	7	F	M		no	no	"	"	Grassano	Father Domenico and mother Antonia Grassano	"	Brooklyn	
17	son Schiavone	Innocenzo	8	M		S							Mother Antonia Pontillo Grassano	"	"	
~~X~~ 18	Loliscio	Maria	21	7	F	S							Grand mother — "	"	"	
~~19~~	~~Annabile~~	~~Michele~~	~~52~~	~~M~~									Mother Maria Giovanna Carbone Grassano	"	"	
~~20~~	~~Longa~~	~~Pasquale~~	~~31~~	~~M~~												
5 21	De Marco	Crescenzo	33	M	M	M	farmer laborer	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife Antonia Cammalleri Cpruno		NJ	Newark
6 22	Cressimone	Maria	24	7	F	M	house wife	yes	yes	"	"	Italy	Nicolisi	his father Antonio Cammalleri Cpruno	"	"
23	son after Salvatore	Filomena	7	7	F									Antonio Cammalleri Nicolisi	"	"
24	Sons "	Antonio	2	11	M										"	"
25	" "	Nunzio	10	M											"	"
7 26	Limatola	Ferdinando	18	11	M	S	farm laborer	no	no	"	"	Minturno	his father Pasquale Minturno		Conn	Norwalk
8 27	Conte	Rosa	23	7	F	M	house wife	no	no	"	"	Mad Salvi	her mother Domenica Maddalon	Patrizia Maddalon	Ill	Lambertville
~~9~~	~~Bracco~~	~~Elvia~~	~~21~~	~~7~~	~~F~~	~~M~~										
~~10~~	~~son Cocchia~~	~~Ernesto~~	~~1~~	~~M~~												
20 30	Tamburro	Annunziata	20	7	F	S	seamstress	no	no	"	"	Italy	Sala di Caserta	his step father Nicola Romi Sala di Caserta	NJ	Paterson

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

84

Arriving at Port of New-York the 22 of December, 1909

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	— her husband	20	no	— —	her husband Giuseppe Selvaggio 202 East 114th st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown dark	scar forehead	Italy Calvi di Colle
2	her sister	28	no	— —	her sister Antonia Felicia 2023 East 114 st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	pale	a dk gray brown	st	" Giuseppe Appula
3						"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	gray gray blue	~	" "
4						"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
5	— his brother in law	42	no	— —	his brother in law Mauro Miano 203 Arthur Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	brown chestnut	~	" Grumo Appula
6	yes himself	10			husband Bucci Giovanni Case 45 — Bathgate Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	" "	~	" Terano
7	— his husband	45	no	— —	Husband Bucci Antonio Case 45 Hanford st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" "	~	" Torricella
8	yes himself	20	yes	203 Chicago	Husband Pelleo Paolo 1223 Blue St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	" "	scar forehead	" Picura Potenza
9						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—			—	" —
10	no himself	30	no	— —	Husband Giovanni Perrone Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	brown chestnut	~	" Potenza
11	" "	22	no	— —	Uncle Santangelo Gaetano 258 W Erie st Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	" gray	scar nose and ear	" "
12	" "	40	no	— —	Brother Gaetano 48 Shed st N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	brown	black dark	~	" Viete
13	"		no		Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"			"
14	yes his parents	44 None	no	— —	Father Alfonso Monaco and Mother Giovanna Card Jamaica N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	blond light	~	" Melizzano
15	" his brother	30	no	— —	Brother Giuseppe 165 Stone Ave Brklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	fair	brown chestnut	moles	eye-brow " Grassano
16	" his husband	30	no	— —	Husband Schiavo Pasquale 165 Stone Ave Brklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	" dark	mole right cheek bone	" "
17	" father	"		— —	— —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—		—	" —
18	" sister	19	no	— —	Sister Teresa Colascio 165 Stone Ave Brklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	brown	brown chestnut	~	" Grassano
19						"	"	"	"	"	"				gray black	~	" Napoli
20						"	"	"	"	"	"				fair brown chestnut	~	" S. Elia Inferiore
21	no himself	25	yes	208 NY	[illegible] Castello Matilda St 114 NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	" dark	~	" Cuaro
22	— her husband	25	yes	1901 New York	Her husband Salvatore Filippi 242 East 116th st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black chestnut	~	" Nuosca
23	— —	—				"	"	"	"	"	"	—				—	" —
24	— —	—				"	"	"	"	"	"					—	" —
25	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	—				—	" —
26	yes his uncle	25	no	— —	his uncle Giuseppe Bruno Box 88 Newton Heights Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	brown chestnut	~	" Napoli
27	yes her husband	45	no	— —	her husband Antonio Barisano 61 Ferry st Lambertville NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	brown	" "	mole, chin	" Mardaloni
28						"	"	"	"	"	"			fair	" "	scar left cheek	" Napoli
29						"	"	"	"	"	"						" —
30	yes his brother in law	45	no	— —	his sister Lamburro Teresa Box 188 Paterson NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	brown chestnut	~	" Sato di Cozzo

22

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Dowy Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the SS Venetia, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 1909,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Examine Barrow, Surgeon of the S.S. Venetia Employed Steerage, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Toul University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether employed "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

E. W. Brown

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Venetia sailing from Naples December 7 Day of 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
201	Brindisi	Gaetano	18	M	S	farm labor	y	y	Italy	So: Italian	Italy	Potenza	his mother Rosina Brindisi	Pa	Falls Niagara
2 2	Carricia	Nicola	24	M	S	"	y	y	1	1	"	Castellana	his father Vito Michele Castellana	Calif	Reno Nevada
3 3	Roseino	Orazio	17	M	S	mason	y	y	1	1	"	Conversano	his father Antonio Rosario Conversano	Ill	Syracuse
~~4~~	~~Ceracantini~~	~~Maria~~	~~26~~	~~F~~					1	1					
~~5~~	~~Bebbi~~	~~Secondo~~	~~23~~	~~M~~					1	1					
~~6~~	~~Liberatore~~	~~Celso~~	~~23~~	~~M~~					1	1					
7 7	Casabuoni	Luca	45	M	M	house wife	no	no	1	1					
8	daughter De Dominica	Carmela	9	F	S		no	no	1	1					
8 9	Bisogno	Rachele	8	F	S		no	no	1	1					
ADMITTED 10	Salsano	Filomena	54	F	M	house wife	no	no	1	1					
ADMITTED 11	daughter De Salvo	Rosa	16	F	S	weaver	no	no	1	1					
ADMITTED 12	son "	Biago	15	M	S		no	no	1	1					
ADMITTED 13	daughter "	Maria	9	F	S		no	no	1	1					
21 ADMITTED 14	Greco	Filomena	21	F	S		no	no	1	1					
1 15	cNole	Luigi	22	M	S		no	no	1	1					
2 16	Pisano	Giuseppa	20	F	S		no	no	1	1					
DEPORTED 17	Giofre	Maddalena	48	F	M		no	no	1	1	Italy	Radicena	his mother Giuseppa Epifanio Radicena	cy	
DEPORTED 18	daughter "	Geronima	15	F	S		no	no	1	1	"	"		"	"
DEPORTED 19	son "	Giuseppe	12	M	S		no	no	1	1	"	"		"	"
20	[illegible]	Maddalena	9	F					1	1	"	"		"	"
21	" "	Giulia	5	F					1	1	"	"		"	"
22	" "	Raffaele	3	F					1	1	"	"		"	"
23	nephew	Michele	2	M					1	1	"	"		"	"
5 24	Perillo	Pietro	24	M	M	farm labor	y	y	1	1	"	Amatrice	his father Francesco Perillo	Pa	Phila
25	wife Bucci	Rosa	26	F	M		no	no	1	1	"	"	Amatrice	"	"
6 26	Bucci	Antonio jr	26	M	S	farm labor	y	y	1	1	"	"	his father Luca Bucci Amatrice	"	"
7 27	Ciafelli Passetta	Paolo	16	M	S	black-smith	y	y	1	1	"	"	his father Luca Amatrice	"	"
8 28	Gentile	Gustavo	23	M	S	farm labor	y	y	1	1	"	"	his father Pietro Gentile Amatrice	"	"
9 29	DeNichele	Raffaela	16	F	S	"	no	no	1	1	"	Agnone	her mother Elena Gualtieri	Col	Denver
~~2~~	~~Lucabano~~	~~Francesco~~	~~67~~	~~M~~	~~S~~										

1-225137 11/25/30

3-238962-1-29-43

3-238963-NO C/A-1-29-43

GRANT ALIEN

Whitehall Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1/1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

86

Arriving at Port of New-York the 21 22 of December, 1909

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	yes	himself	32	no	—	—	his brother Raffaele Guerriero 115 Bleecker St.				Good	no	5	6	pale	brown	dark	scar forehead	Italy	Potenza
2	yes	his uncle	36	no	—	—	his uncle Angelo Corrino 238 Kent Nevada Calif.						5	4	fair	"	gray	—	"	Castellana
3	yes	his self	25	no	—	—	his uncle Giovanni Rosciano 127-313 North Franklin St. Syracuse						5	4	brown	"	dark	—	"	Conversano
4															pale	"	chestnut	—		Noara Murata
5															fair	red	"	freckled visage	"	"
6															"	black	light	—		Cagnano
7	yes	her husband	50	no	—	—	her husband da Jennaro Bianchi						5	1	brown	gray	black	—	"	Cava C.
8							C/o Bianco Andrea 233 Elizabeth													
9	yes	her aunt	—	—	—	—	Rocco " Lodigiano 59 Cor 3													
10	yes	her self	30	no	—	—	his father and mother Damiano Bruno and Teresa Andrella c/o Bianco Andrea						5	4	brown	gray	black	—	"	Cava C.
11							her self Cagnano and husband da Salvia c/o Bianco Andrea						5	3	"	brown	chestnut	—	"	"
12							114.													
13																				
14	her husband	none					her husband Antonio Di Lorenzo						5	4	fair	brown	black	—	"	"
15	his father		50	no	—	—	c/o Bianco Andrea 233 Elizabeth St. 2nd floor New York						5	4	"	"	"	—	"	"
16	yes her mother		60	no	—	—	his father Antonio Di Lorenzo 233 Elizabeth St. 2nd floor New York						5	1				—	"	Benevento
17	yes her mother in law		30	no	—	—	his brother Nunzio Di Lorenzo 233 Vanbrun Newyork						5	3	brown	gray	chestnut	—	"	Nardiello
18	yes						her son in law Francesco Luigi Box 231 Mount Kisco N.Y.						5	3	"	brown	"	mole right cheek	"	"
19	—		—	—	—	—							—					—	"	—
20	—		12	—	—	—	her father Luigi Natale Newyork						—					—	"	—
21	—		—	—	—	—							—					—	"	—
22	—		—	—	—	—							—					—	"	—
23	—		—	—	—	—							—					—	"	—
24	no	his self	50	yes	1902	Phila Pa	his brother Antonio Perilli 760 So. 8th St Phila Pa						5	11	fair	black	black	—	"	Amatrice
25	—		76	yes	1906								5	6	"	brown	chestnut	—	"	"
26	no	"	30	yes	1903	Phila Pa	his cousin Gioachino Bucci 760 So. 8th St Phila Pa						5	6	"	"	"	—	"	"
27	no	"	25	no	—	—	his brother Ernesto Canetti 760 S. 8th St Phila Pa						5	6	"	"	"	mole right cheek	"	"
28	no	"	23	no	—	—	his cousin Gioachino Bucci 760 S. 8th St Phila Pa						5	9	"	"	"	—	"	"
29	no	"	63	no	—	—	his uncle Antonio Di Nicola Aunt Genevieve Col. Glenville Amelia						5		"	"	black	—	"	Agnone
30																			"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Gary Master, of the SS. Venetia, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 1909,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Barone, Surgeon of the SS Verona Master of
(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

A. Barone

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 1909
at New York

A. McGregor
Immigration Officer.

87

B—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

B—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Venetia sailing from Naples December the 7th day of 1909

18

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
221 1	Manganiello	Maria	28		F	M	house wife	no	no	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
2 2	Casalini	Maria	32		F	M	wife	no	no			Montagna Palma Campania		his mother Pasqualina Bruonito	N.J.	W. Hoboken
3	daughter Castagnaro	Angela	7		F									S. Giorgio la Montagna		
4	son	Michele	2		M									his father Luigi Casalini Palma Campania		Brooklyn
3 5	Casalini	Carmela	27		F	M	house wife	no	no							
4 6	Sacrestani	Giulio	41		M	M	Miner	no	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		his father Luigi		
5 7	Rabbai	Matteo	34		M	M	farmer laborer	y	y			Italy	Bacciano	his wife Vittoria Sacrestani	Ohio	Ironton
6 8	Vittorini	Gabriele	24		M	M	house wife	y	y			"	Canale	his wife Teresa Salsa Bacciano	"	"
9	Mattini	Giuseppe	3											his mother in law Maria Mazzoni Canale	"	"
10	daughter	Caterina	2												"	"
ADMITTED 11	Caggiotti	Giuseppe	46		M	M	laborer	y	y			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
8 12	Giovento	Libero	23		S							Italy	Pettorano	his brother David Caggiotti Canale	W.Va	Coketon
9 13	Vallera	Domenico	25		M										W.Va	Thompson
30 14	Vincenzo	Gaetano	32		M										W.Va	Thompson
1 15	Bonitatibus	Cosmo	22		M	S	laborer	y	y						W.Va	Thompson
ADMITTED 2 16	D'Alessio	Gaetano	9		M	S						Italy	Pettorano	his father Bonitatibus David	N.D.	Baltimore
3 17	Ferrara	Giovanni	23		M	S	farmer laborer	y	y			"	"	his grand father D'Alessio Gaetano Pettorano	Ohio	Toronto
4 18	Spagnoli	Domenico	16		M	S	1-9308	y	y			"	"	his father Ferrara Gaetano Pettorano	Ohio	Columbus
5 19	Soldi	Francesco	16		M	S	"	y	y			"	"	his father Spagnoli Rosario Pettorano	N.J.	Woonsocket
6 20	Angelino	Assunta	20		F	M	house wife	no	no			"	"	his mother Liberia Checca Pettorano	Pa.	Ridgway
21	son Conte	Andrea	1		M							"	Gruno Nevano	his mother Rosa Caccavale Gruno Nevano	N.J.	Trenton
4 22	Ribeca	Domenico	29		M	S	laborer	no	no			"	"			
8 23	Vitale	Giuseppe	20		M	S	"	y	y			"	Sellano	his brother Ribeca Andrea	Ill.	Chicago
ADMITTED 24	Stefani	Annibale	48		M	S	"	y	y			"	"	his father Vitale Angelo Sellano	Pa.	Connellsville
40 25	Fiorelli	Patemiani	33		M	M	"	y	y			"	"	his father Domenico Stefani	Ill.	Campden
1 26	Costi	Florindo	27		M	M	"	y	y			"	"	his wife Caterina Costi Sellano	Ill.	Chicago
2 27	Fiorilli	Federico	16		M	S	"	y	y			"	"	his wife Caterina Fiorelli Sellano	"	"
3 28	Fabbri	Pobo	33		M	M	"	no	no			"	"	his father Vincenzo Fiorelli Sellano	"	"
4 29	Confortini	Umberto	19		M	S	"	y	y			"	Castelmuovo Val d. Cerra	his wife Anna Fabbri Castelmuovo Val d. Cerra	Pa.	Brownsville
24 30	Dei	Ermenegildo	17		M	S	2-33296	y	y			"	"	his father Natale Castelmuovo Val d. Cerra	W.Va	Monongah
												"	"	his father Gaspero Castelmuovo Val d. Cerra	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York ~~the 21st~~ of December 22, 1909 11th AM 88

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	—	himself	$25	yes 1907	her husband Nicola Miola 88 Bleecker St White Plains NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fair	brown	straight	—	Italy	Gioia Sannitica
2	—	her husband	$25	yes 1907	her husband Giuseppe Catapano 247 North 5th St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	black	scar left eye	"	Caserta
3	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	—					—	"	—
4	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	—					—	"	—
5	no	her husband	$25	yes 1907	her husband Luigi del Vecchio 247 North 5th St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown	black	black	—	"	Palma
6	no	himself	$30	yes 1907	his brother in law Sant Persican Oscela Mills Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	chestnut	—	"	Lodi
7	no	"	$28	yes 1907	his brother Giuseppe Oscela Mills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	blue	straight	—	"	Cavali
8	no	his husband	$28	no	her husband Francesco Marini Oscela Mills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5			brown	chestnut	—	"	"
9	—					"	"	"	"	"	"							"	
10	—					"	"	"	"	"	"						—	"	
11	no	himself	$30	no	his sister Irene Gagliotti Oscela Mills	Recent "Rheumatic fever"	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brown	straight	Born in Italy	"	Cavale
12	no	him self	$30	yes 1907	Cokedale Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brown	chestnut	—	"	Teramo
13	no	"	$30	no	Cokedale Pa his brother Giovanni Rose Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	brown	chestnut		"	"
14	no	"	$30	yes 1907	Cokedale Pa his brother Vincenzo Giovanni Rose Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	brown	chestnut	—	"	"
15	no	his self	$25	no	his wife Bonifatius Filomena 1 Baltimore MD	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	brown	chestnut	scar	forehead	"	Pettorano
16	~~no~~	~~father~~			~~his father Pietro Ferraro~~														
17	no	his self	$25	yes 1907	his father Pietro Ferraro 112 Columbia Ave Fairmont W Va	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	black	chestnut	—	"	Pettorano
18	no	"	$28	no	his niece Spagnoli Maria 26 Mt Vernon Pl Worcester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	straight	—	"	"
19	no	"	$30	no	his father Di Marco 137 Main St Rockaway L I	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	½	black	black	—	"	"
20	yes	his husband	$28	no	his husband Girolamo Corte 63 Clark St Trenton NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	12	"	"	"	opt	left face	"	Cassano
21	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	—					—	"	—
22	yes	his brother in law	$30	no	his brother in law Vecchi Francesco 241 Wilmington Ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	brown	chestnut	∞	"	Lettere
23	no	him self	$30	no	his uncle Agostino Carselli 223 Cornell St Carlisle W Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	—	"	"
24	no	"	$30	no	his friend Giuseppe Salvatore	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	scar	chin	"	"
25	no	"	$30	no	his relative Francis Florindo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	—		"	"
26	no	"	$30	yes 1907	Chicago his son Florindo 2402 Wentworth Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	—		"	"
27	no	"	$16	no	his uncle Francesco Petrelli 231 Milwaukee Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	—		"	"
28	no	"	$30	yes 1908	Worcester his cousin Fatta Nicolosa Bonagnelli Campli	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	—		"	Castelnuovo Vale di Penne
29	no	his sister	$30	no	his sister Fulana Confortini Bonacandelli Campli	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	—		"	"
30	no	his brother	$30	no	his brother Renato Di Benvenutelli Campli	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	scar	left eye brow	"	"

27

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pony Master, of the SS Venezia, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 1909,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Barra, Surgeon of the S.S. Venezia Employed by Thomas, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal University
of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Carmine Barra

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 1909
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

89

18

7

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 96	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2116

13

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Venezia sailing from Naples December 7th to Aug 1909

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
246 1	Vicinelli	Vicinello	16	1	M S	Laborer	y	y	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castelmauro Vel di Cerro	bro father Antonio Castelmauro Vel di Cerro	Pa	Pronesville
1 2	Cacciamano	Primo	43	1	M M	Mason	no	no					Cerro		
8 3	Rotichi	Anselmo	25	1	M S	farm laborer	y	y			"	Gerentello	bro wife Felicia Angela	Ny	Trenton
9 4	Crotti	Bartolomeo	31	1	M M	3-13 2 3 2 2 3 2 3 2	y	y			"	Spoleto	bro father Giacomo Rotati Spoleto	Pa	Florence
80 5	Guimondi	Berrigno	22	1	M S	"	no	no			"	Spoleto	bro wife Crotti Agnese Gerentello	Ny	Trenton
Scratched 6	Orsetti	Domenico	23	1	M M	"	y	y			"	Siracusa	bro mother Cescarelli Annunta Spoleto	Pa	Scranton
X 37	Cerasina	Pasquale	27	1	M M	sulphur mine	no	no			"	Siracusa	bro wife Giovanna Crobi Siracusa	Ny	Beckwell
4 8	Piltrantoni	Giuseppa	29	1	M M	house wife	no	no			"	Caltanisetta	bro wife Nuncio Filomena Caltanisetta	W. V.	Albert Lea
9	son Speciale	Michele	10	1	-	-	-	-			"	"	bro father Pietro Piltrantoni Caltanisetta	Ny	Rochester
10	Speciale	Rosa	18	1	S	house wife	y	y			"	"	bro father Salvatore Speciale Caltanisetta	"	"
6 11	Mazzarella	Salvatore	29	1	S	sulphur mine	y	y			Italy	Castellammare	bro mother Piazza Francesca Castellammare	W. V.	Albert Lea
7 12	Bonaccorso	Agata	21	1	S	Domestic 3-14 1 3 4 7 - 1 1/2 3/37 house wife 3-20 12 6 4	y	y			"	Ciarre	bro father Giovanni Bonaccorso Ciarre	Pa	Phila
13	daughter "	Rosaria	20	1	S	Domestic 8-7-40	y	y			"	"		"	"
14	son "	Rosario	17	1	S	laborer	y	y			"	"		"	"
8 15	Pennisi	Carmelo	22	1	S	"	no	no			NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cerro	bro father Mariano Pennisi Grano	Ny	Newport
9 16	Pitrisi	Vincenza	39	1	M	house wife	y	y			Italy	Militello	bro brother Felice Antonio Militello	Ohio	Cleveland
17	son Gimina	Salvatore	3	1	-	-	-	-			"	"		"	"
60 18	Spenciali	Angela	27	1	M	house wife	y	y	10/31/35		Italy	Caltanisetta	bro father Speciale Giuseppe Caltanisetta	Ny	Rochester
19	daughter Scarfia	Giovanna	6	1	-	-	-	-			"	"		"	"
1 20	Vitale	Antonio	18	1	M S	farm laborer	no	no			Italy	Colleano	bro wife Teresa Mascarelli	Pa	Berwick
2 21	Di Marco	Giovanna	32	1	M	house wife	no	no			"	Belmonte	bro mother Concetta Colleano Belmonte	Ny	Rochester
~~3~~ 22	~~Mancuso~~	~~Antonio~~	~~17~~	~~1~~											
~~1~~ 23	~~Servanti~~	~~Luigi~~	~~21~~	~~1~~											
~~1~~ 24	~~Catammei~~	~~Battista~~	~~7~~	~~1~~											
6 25	Dominici	Grazia	17	1	S	house wife	no	no			Italy	Giarre	bro father Dominico Giuseppe Caladaliano	Ny	Newport
7 26	Camarda	Salvatore	38	1	M	shoemaker	y	y			"	Castellammare	bro wife Francesca Mione Castellammare	"	"
8 27	Russo	Vincenzo	16	1	S	sailor	y	y			"	"	bro mother Camarda Castellammare	"	"
9 28	Scandurino	Grazio	16	1	S	15-14 1 7 5 - 2/23/40 farm laborer	no	no			"	Carlentini	bro mother Arcangela Farinello anna Carlentini	Neb	Omaha
70 29	Nobile	Sebastiano	16	1	S	"	no	no			"	"	bro father Nobile Salvatore Carlentini	"	"
271 30	~~Di Agosta~~	~~Giovanni~~	~~22~~	~~1~~	~~M~~	~~Laborer~~	~~y~~								

Ex 22 22 30 USA General Inspector

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

90

Arriving at Port of New York the 21 of December, 1909

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether able to read or write any language. (Head-notes 7 to 10.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no himself	33 no	—	—			his aunt Vincenza Ernesto Bronxville Ny	no	no	no		Good	no	5	6	fair	blond	chestnut	scar, neck	Italy Castelnuovo Vol. di Comino
2	no "	22 no	—	—			his brother Cacciamani Alexandro Trenton NJ	yes	no	no		1	1	5	5	brown	black		—	" Ferentillo
3	no "	28 no	—	—			his cousin James Rosati 196 Florence NJ	1	1	1		1	1	5	6	fair	brown	light	—	" Spoleto
4	no "	28 yes	1903	Trenton NJ			his cousin Colmi Loreto Gabriel n 18 Trenton	1	1	1		1	1	5	8	brown	black	chestnut	scar left cheek	" Ferentillo
5	no "	25 no	—	—			his brother Giovanni Gennondi 13 Trenton	1	1	1		1	1	5	7	"	brown	"	—	" Spoleto
6	no "	24 yes	1905	Ny			his father Blandino Anna 196 Main st Peekskill	1	1	1		1	1	5	8	fair	black	black	scar forehead	Italy Marsiglio
7	yes "	20 no	—	—			his cousin Vincenzo Carmella Albert st Ny	1	1	1		1	1	5	6	"	brown	chestnut	—	Italy Castelforte
8	yes "	28 no	—	—			her husband Michele Speciale 226 Oak st Rochester Ny	1	1	1		1	1	5	4	"	"	"	scar neck	" Castelforte
9	— "	—	—	—				1	1	1		1	1							"
10	no himself	18 no	—	—			his brother Luigi Speciale 226 Oak st Rochester Ny	1	1	1		1	1	5		fair	brown	chestnut	—	" Caltanisetta
11	yes his self	25 no	—	—			his brother Mazzarello Antonio Road 27 Albert st Ny	1	1	1		Dull blue eyes	1	5	4	fair	brown	chestnut	—	" Castelforte
12	no himself	25 yes					her cousine Mario Potani 225 Catharine st Phila Pa	1	1	1		Good	no	5	1	"	"	"	scar left cheek	" Giarre
13			no					1	1	1		1	1	5	1	"	"	"	—	" "
14								1	1	1		1	1	5	2	"	"	"	—	" "
15	no himself	28 yes	1905	Ny			his brother Rosario Perrino Catherine st 79 York	1	1	1		1	1	5	4	fair	brown	chestnut	—	" Giarre
16	yes "	28 no	—	—			his husband Giuseppina	1	1	1		1	1	5	4	brown	"	"	—	" Castelforte
17	— "	—	—	—			Giuseppe 1608 Orange st Cleveland Ohio	1	1	1		1	1	—					—	" —
18	yes "	28 no	—	—			her husband Pasqua Michele 139 Ferguson st Rochester Ny	1	1	1		1	1	4	10	brown	brown	chestnut	—	" Caltanisetta
19	— "	—	—	—				1	1	1		1	1	—					—	" —
20	yes his self	26 no	—	—			his father Vitale Tommaso Box 84 Benzi Pa	1	1	1		1	1	5	4	brown	brown	chestnut	—	" Colleano
21	yes her husband	28 no	—	—			her husband Dominico Michele 228 Pearl st Rochester Ny	1	1	1		1	1	5	3	fair	"	"	mole left eye brow	" Belmonte
22								1	1	1		1	1							"
23								1	1	1		1	1							"
24								1	1	1		1	1							"
25	yes his self	15 no	—	—			his brother Nicola 213 3rd st Troy Ny	1	1	1		1	1	5	5	brown	brown	chestnut	—	" Giarre
26	no "	15 no	—	—			his brother Camardo Santo 2 Orange st Ny York	1	1	1		1	1	5	5	fair	"	"	—	" Castelforte
27	— "	15 no	—	—			his father Pietro Michele 2-4 Orange st Waterford	1	1	1		1	1	5	1	"	blond	sky blue	mole cheek	" "
28	yes "	14 no	—	—			her brother Scamperino Giuseppe 10 Scott st Omaha	1	1	1		1	1	5	4	"	brown	chestnut	mole left cheek	" Castelforte
29	yes "	14 no	—	—			her brother Noble Luciano 1917 Chicago st Omaha Neb	1	1	1		1	1	5	2	"	"	"	mole left cheek	" "
30	no "	15 no	—	—			her husband Castagnolfo 504 N 16th st Omaha Neb	1	1	1		1	1	5		brown	black	black	—	" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Bowy Hosier, of the S.S. Venetia, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Bowy Hosier
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of December, 1909,
at New York.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Barone, Surgeon of the U. S. Steamship Venetia (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) Owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Universities of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Carmine Barone

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 1903

at New-York

H. McIlvaine

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1 91

16

7

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 23	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [redacted]thia sailing from Naples December the 2nd day of 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Scorzo	Maria	21		M S	house wife	no	no	Italy	Latin	Italy	Lentini	husband Mario D'Amico Lentini	N York	
2	Piacenza	Angelo	36		M M	1-223506-4/22/08	yes	yes	(sic)	"	"	Lentini	mother Cristina Montesano Lentini	Mass	Barre
3	son Scorzo	Francesco	4		M					"	"	"			
4	Di Piazza	Sebastiano	33		M					"					
5	Bonaccorso	Paolo	18		M					"					
6	Pappalardo	Giuseppe	18		M S	laborer	no	no		"	Italy	Trecastagne	father Cirino Pappalardo Trecastagne	N York	Brooklyn
7	Consoletti wife	Ines	31		M M	house wife	yes	yes		"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Pedara	mother Rapisarda Giuseppa Pedara	Mass	Lawrence
8	Sisca husband	Giovanni	33		M M	laborer	yes	yes		"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"		"	"
9	son Consoletti	Giuseppe	2		M				1-390082-1-9-42	"					
10	Pappalardo	Domenico	25		M S	laborer	no	no		"			father Alfio Pappalardo Pedara	"	"
11	Sisca	Giuseppe	13		M S		no	no		"	Italy	Viagrande	father Luigi Angelo Viagrande	"	"
12	Consoletti	Sebastiano	5		M M		no	no		"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Catania Italy	father Sebastiano Consoletti	"	"
13	Di Pietro	Maria	20		F S	house wife	no	no		"	Italy	Trecastagne	daughter Agata Di Pietro Trecastagne	Ill	Chicago
14	ADMITTED Mendola	Salvatore	15		M S	laborer	no	no		"	"	"	father Antonino Mendola Trecastagne	"	"
15	Piccione	Beatrice	6		F M	house wife	no	no		"	Gagliano		mother Paola Raffino Gagliano	N J	Newark
16	ADMITTED daughter	Pietro	5		M	2-948179-12/31/41				"	"	"		"	"
17	ADMITTED "	Teresa	4		F					"	"	"		"	"
18	Di Corrado	Vincenzo	1		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes	8-98346-10/27/24	"	Italy	Terrasini	father Marzola Grazia Terrasini	Mich	Detroit
19	[redacted]	Salvatore	20		M					"					
20	Mannino	Antonio	50		M					"					
21	son Cardaci	Felice	4		M					"					
22	daughter "	Vincenza	2		F					"					
23	Cassarino	Angelica	28		F S	house woman	no	no		"	Italy	Castelbuono	brother-in-law Giuseppe Cavarretta	N J	Newark
24	Di Nicola	Francesco	23		M S	baker	yes	yes		"	Italy	Contessa Entellina	brother Angelo Gaetano Di Contessa Entellina	N Y	New York
25	wife Cusumano	Maria	23		F M	house wife	yes	yes		"	"	"		"	"
26	daughter "	Filippina	2		F					"	"	"		"	"
27	Cusumano	Salvatore	25		M S	shoemaker	yes	yes		"	"	Biviona	father Giuseppe Cusumano Biviona	"	"
28	sister	Concetta	22		F S	dressmaker	yes	yes		"	"	"		"	"
29	Cusumano	Concetta	4		F					"					
30	Vacca	Vincenzo	24		M	laborer	yes	yes		"	Italy	Galati	wife Ignazia Vicari Galati	N Y	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York the 21 of December, 1909 92

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable institution, or connected with any institution for insane persons or paupers; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	—	her promised 25	no	—	her promised Pietrarelli No 40 Allen Pellaro st Nyc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown	brown	chestnut	scar on chin	Italy	Lentini
2	4	her husband 15	no	—	her husband Giuseppe Gennaro Box 91 Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	mole on face	"	Lentini
3	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	—					—	"	—
4						"	"	"	"	"	"							"	
5						"	"	"	"	"	"							"	
6	—	him self 25	no	—	his sister Santa Pappalardo 28 40 Union st Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	brown	brown	chestnut	scar left face	"	Cacaviagne
7	no	herself 25	no	1907 1908 Lawrence		"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	chestnut	scar left face	"	Pedara
8	—	himself 25	no	1906 1908 "	his brother in law Gaetano Grimaldi Lawrence Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		fair	"	"	—	"	Viagrande
9	—	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—		—			—	"	—
10	4	him self 17	no	—	his brother Giuseppe Pappalardo Commun st 14 Lawrence	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown	brown	chestnut	—	"	Pedara
11	4	" 25	no	—	his uncle Alfio Cristaldi Commun st 14 Lawrence Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		fair	"	gray	scar on neck	"	Viagrande
12	4	" 25	4	1902 1907 Lawrence	his wife Carrina Francesca Commun st 14 Lawrence	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		brown	"	brown	chin —	"	Pedara
13	4	her self 25	no	—	her cousin Rosa Morabito 2521 Wallace st Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		brown	brown	stylish	—	"	Giarre
14	4	his brother 15	no	—	his brother Morabito Cosmo 503 & 22nd st Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	chestnut	scar temple	"	Lecacavagne
15	—	herself 20	no	—	her husband Procacciante Pietro	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	"	"	—	"	Gagliano
16	—		—	—	52 14th st Newark N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	—						"	—
17			—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"							"	
18	4	him self 20	no	—	his brother Salvatore D Conrado Antonio st 27 Lawrence Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	brown	brown	chestnut	—	"	Terranni
19						"	"	"	"	"	"							"	
20						"	"	"	"	"	"							"	
21						"	"	"	"	"	"							"	
22						"	"	"	"	"	"							"	
23	no	him self 15	no	—	his brother Costantino Giarrusso Aregno st 44 Lawrence	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	brown	black	chestnut	—	"	Castelterrmini
24	—	him self 40	no	—	his brother Dirugeb Giovanni 82 Park st 60 Lawrence	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	black	chestnut	—	"	Contessa Entellina
25	—	" "	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"							"	
26	—	" "	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"							"	
27	no	him self 40	no	—	his sister Guglielma Augelina 195-197 Jefferson st Lawrence	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	brown	chestnut	—	"	Biviona
28		" "	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	—	"	—
29						"	"	"	"	"	"							"	
30	no	him self 24	4 1908	Lawrence	his cousin Carcione Giovanni East Ave 2072 Lawrence	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	gray	chestnut	scar right ear	"	Salato

83

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Davy Kosler (Name in full—Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Venetia, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Davy Kosler
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 1903,

at New York

J. Fredberger
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Basone, Surgeon of the SS Venezia Employed by Owners (Strike whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) Thereof

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

93

C. Basone

Sworn to before me this 24 day of December 1903

at New York

J. H. Melvin

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

13—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Venetia sailing from Naples December the 7th day of 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
2031	Bruno	Vincenzo	21		M	S	farm laborer	y	y	Italy	Italy	Galati	his father Biago Basilio			
42	Bruno	Antonio	18		M	S	"	y	y	"	"	"	his father "	Galati		
43	Bruno	Luigi	18		M	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	his father Basilio	Galati		
44	Bruno	Salvatore	23		M	S	farm laborer	y	y	"	"	S. Marco	his cousin Palmeri	Salvatore		
45	Bruno	Sebastiano	21		M	S	"	y	y	"	"	Galati	his wife Francesca	Franchina		
46	Bruno	Francesco	19		M	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	his mother Angela	Cappadonna		
47	Bruno	Pietro	18		M	S	shoemaker	no	no	"	Capaci	"	his father Francesco	Vanallo		
48	Bruno	Giuseppe	17		M	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	his wife Francesca	Cardinale		
49	Di Bruno	Salvatore	21		M	M	farm laborer	y	y	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			his wife Rosa	Rizza		
50	Di Bruno	Antonio	23		M	M	"	y	y	"	"	"	his mother Maria	Riggi		
51	Di Grado	Giuseppe	18		M	S	"	y	y	"	"	"				
52																
53																
54																
55																
56																
57																
58																
59																
60																
61																
62																
63																
64																
65																
66																
67																
68																
69																
70																
71																
72																
73																
74																
75																
76																
77																
78																
79																
80																
81																
82																
83																
84																
85																
86																
87																
88																
89																
90																
91																
92																
93																
94																
95																
96																
97																
98																
99																
100																

2-996770 (1/29/42)

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

94

Arriving at Port of New-York the 27 of December, 1909

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and free from mental and physical defect, being subject to which may not be readily apparent.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	y	himself	40 yes		his brother Drago Giuseppe 133 21st Long Island City					good	no	5	fair	brown	scar forehead	Italy	Galati
2	y	"	32 y	1907 Roseville	his brother Drago Giuseppe							5	brown	"	—	"	"
3	—	"	25 no	—	his uncle Notaro Giuseppe 3160 Villa Ave Newport							5 2	"	black	mother	—	"	S. Marco
4	no	himself	36 y	1907 Roseville	his cousin Canova Ignazio 2nd st 2012 Newport							5 6	fair	brown	slight scar	left eye	"	Galati
5	y	"	20 no	—	his brother Carcione Calogero 1608 Orange Ave Cleveland Ohio							5 4	brown	chestnut	—		"	"
6	y	"	15 no	—	his brother Antonino Vanallo 29 Rue Neuve Caudebec							5 1	fair	light	—		"	Capaci
7	y	"	28 y	1907 Roseville	his cousin Matteo Terrio Forest st 246 Detroit Mich							5 1	"	blue	—		"	"
8	y	"	24 y	1907 Roseville	his brother Matteo Terrio Forest st 246 Detroit Mich							5 1	brown	chestnut	—		"	"
9	—	himself	60 y	1907 Roseville	his brother in law Caterina Rosellina Jane st 320 Elizabeth N.J.							5	fair	black	chestnut	scar face	"	Ribera
10			60 y	1907								5 3	"	brown	"	—	"	"
11	—		2									—			—		U.S.	—
12	—		—									—			—		"	—
13		himself	40 no	—	his mother Filippa Piazza 246 Forest st Detroit Mich							—			—		"	
14	y	himself	29 no		his cousin Agnello Gaetano 930 Cortland st Chicago Ill							5 2	brown	brown	chestnut	scar forehead	"	Vicari
15	y	"	23 no	—	his aunt Molina Agnello 330 Cortland st Chicago Ill							5 1	"	"	"	—	"	"
16	y	"	15 no	—	his brother Leo Reda Box 192 Detroit Mich							4 8	"	"	.	—	"	Terranni
17	y	"	18 no	—	his brother Amato Vincenzo 1123 N. 7th St Louis Mo.							4 8	fair	"	"	—	"	Partinico
18	,		30 y	1907 Detroit Mich	his uncle Manaci Pietro Champlain st 29 Detroit							5 4	brown	"	"	scar chin	"	Terranni
19												5 2	"	"	"	—	"	"
20	y	himself	29 no	—	his brother Pasquale Cardillo Box 68 Chamberselle Pa							5 3	"	"	dark	—	"	Gualtieri
21	no		25 y	1907 Castorville	his cousin Giuseppe Trimia Box 12 Coaltown Pa							5 5	fair	"	"	small cleft	"	Monforte
22	no	"	27 y	1907	his father-in-law Giuseppe Trimia Box 12 Coaltown Pa							5 5	"	"	"	mole cleft	"	"
23	no	himself	25 no	—	his brother Angelo Trilli Box 12 Coaltown Pa							5 5	"	"	"	—	"	"
24	no	"	25 y	1907 Castorville	his brother Antonio Midili Box 12 Coaltown Pa							5 6	"	"	"	scar forehead	"	Monforte
25	no	"	15 no	—	his brother Filippo Badessi Box 14 Dayton Pa							5 4	"	"	chestnut	—	"	Furnari
26	no	"	39 no	—	his husband Filippo Banesi Box 14 Dayton Pa							5 5	"	"	"	—	"	"
27												—				—		—
28	y	his brother	15 no	—	his brother Pizzella Giovanni Hamilton st 177 New Haven Conn							5 7	fair	brown	chestnut	—	Italy	Castellammare
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Rowy Master, of the SS Venezia, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Rowy
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 1909,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Barone, Surgeon of the SS Teutonic Employed by United States, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bellevue Hospital City of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

95

C. Barone

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 1904

at New York

Thurelleo V.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 7	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

16

S. S. Venetia sailing from Naples December the 7 Day of, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
328 1	Petrecca	Domenico	10	11	M	S	shoe maker	y	y	Italy So. Italian	Italy	Marzano Appula	bro mother Teresa Lacelli		R.I.	Providence
1 2	Iuanole	Emilio	16	11	M	S	farmer laborer	y	y	1	1	"	bro father Nicola Marzano		"	"
2 3	Saventino	Francesco	33		M	S	"	y	y	1	1	"	Marzano Appula			
~~3 4~~	~~Delle Fiore~~	~~Lorenzo~~	~~36~~		~~M~~			~~no~~	~~no~~	1	1	~~U.S.A.~~	~~New York~~	~~bro wife Caterina Marano~~	~~Ny~~	~~New York~~
4 5	Campanella	Carmine	21	11	M	M		no	no	1	1	"	Veano	bro wife Maria Palombo	Ny	New York
5 6	Priopolo	Concetta	44		F	M	house wife	no	no	1	1	Italy	Boiano	bro wife Maria Vadder Boiano	Pa	Pittsburg
7	Evangelista	Michela	15		F	S		y	y	1	1	"	Napoli	she leave money	Ny	New York
~~8~~	~~daughter~~	~~Adele~~	10		F					1	1	"	"		"	"
9	"	Bianca	8		F					1	1	"	"		"	"
6 10	Sabatini	Arcangelo	26		M	M	farm laborer	no	no	1	1	U.S.A.	Italy	bro father Antonio Sabatini	Pa	Wampum
VL-376 for M4051 7 11	~~La Gabbo~~	Carlo	29		M	M	farmer laborer	y	y	Entered [illegible] 3-10 4353	[illegible]	[illegible]	Bagneria	bro father Antonio Girtella	Ny	Buffalo
12	daughter Miss	Paola	6		F		house wife	y	y	3-1644626 11/6/39	3/36	Italy		bro father in Valero Antonio Bagneria		
13	son "	Luigi	3		M					1	1	"	"		"	"
14	daughter "	Anna	1		F					1	1	"	"		"	"
8 15	Ortica	Riccardo	16		M	S	farmer laborer	y	y	2-932699 - 12/6/41 - 105						
9 16	Farnacco	Giuseppe	27		M	M	laborer	y	no	1	1	"	Capraci	bro father Gaetano Longo	Ny	Newark
~~3 17~~	~~Alabiso~~	Grazia	41		F	W	house wife	no	no	1	1	"	Gagliano	bro wife Carme Grazia Capraci	Ny	Brooklyn
1 18	Conti Milita	Giuseppe	29		M	M	laborer	no	no	1	1	"	Palermo	he leave money Gagliano	"	Verplanck
2 19	Di Pietro	Pietro	16		M	S	farmer laborer	y	y	1	1	U.S.A.	Italy	bro mother Russo Angela Castelle Umberto	Pa	Phila
3 20	Cerrati	De Michele	33		M	M	bread maker	y	y	1	1	"	Cariale	he leaves money	Pa	Pittsburg
4 21	Falcone	Antonio	22		M	S	farmer laborer	y	y	2-675841 - 11/24/46	1	"	Copertino	bro wife Antonetta Sappia	Ny	New York
5 22	Cavallone	Giuseppe	28		M	M	Goldsmith	~~illegible~~	y	1	1	"	Caturano	bro father Luca Falcone Caturano	Ny	Niagan Falls
~~6 23~~	~~Cavallone~~	~~Colomba~~	18		F			y	y	1	1	"	Vasto	bro wife Rosa Linda Vasto	Ny	New York
7 24	Simone	Mo Giovanna	20		F	S		no	no	1	1	"		father Michele		
8 25	Cimei	Paolo	23		M	S	farmer laborer	y	y	1	1	U.S.A.	Italy	he leave money	Pa	Mahanoy
9 26	Di Clemente	Giuseppe	28		M	S	"	no	no	1	1	Italy	Collalto Sabino	bro father Domenico Cimei	Pa	Mahanoy
3420 27	Tortora	Francesca	22		F	M	house wife	no	no	1	1	U.S.A.	"	bro father Pietro Di Clemente Collalto Sabino	"	"
28	daughter "	Giuseppa	2		F			no	no	Born		Italy	Bagneria	her mother Gabriela Langella	Ny	Brooklyn
29	son "	Raffaele	1	8	M			no	no	Italy Italian		"		Pagano	"	"
30																

Detained at Ellis Island

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York the 21 of December, 1909

96

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital (or supported by charity); if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any assisted or other passage; if assisted, by whom paid.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	y	his mother	25	no	—	—	/	his uncle Mauro De Battista 95 Weaver st Providence RI	no	no	no	5	4	fair	brown black	—	Italy	Marzano
2	y	his father	25	no				his uncle Felix Fabrillo 100 Dean st Providence RI				5	2	brown	" chestnut	—	"	"
3	no	himself	25	y	1906 1907	Lawrence		his father Alberto Dello Iovo Common st 74 Lawrence Mass				5	4	fair	black "	scar right eye brow	"	Teano
4	no	"	23	y	1905 1908	Apple		his brother in law Michele Nicola Nutt st 100				5	6	"	blue blue	—	"	Lizzanello
5	no	his self	25	no	—	—		his father in law Carmine Pirella 147 Grove st				5	8	fair	black black	—	"	Bovalino
6	—	his husband	25	no	—	—		his husband Vincenzo Evangelista				5	4	"	gray chestnut	mole right cheek	"	Napoli
7	—	"	—	—	—	—		114 East 113 st New York				5	6	"	brown "	—	"	"
8	—	"	—	—	—	—											"	—
9	—	"	—	—	—	—											"	—
10	no	his self	20	y	1907 1909	Shamokin		his cousin Vincenzo Sabatino Wampum Pa				5	4	fair	brown chestnut	—	"	Cori Velletri
11	y	"	29	no	—	—		his husband Nicola Angelo Maine st 62 Buffalo NY				5	5	"	" light	mole forehead	"	Bagheria
12	—	—	—	—	—	—						—		—		—	"	—
13	—	—	—	—	—	—						—		—		—	"	—
14	—	—	—	—	—	—						—		—		—	"	—
15	—	his self	15	no	—	—		his brother Longo Giunto 812 East 14 st New York				5	4	fair	brown chestnut	scar left eyebrow	"	Capaci
16	—	"	15	no	—	—		his mother Carmela Cusumano 103 Johnson Ave Brooklyn				5	5	"	blue blue	—	"	Geraci
17	no	"	15	no	—	—		his daughter Rosina Nicolosi 2267 second Ave New York				5	2	"	gray chestnut	mole cheek	"	Palermo
18	y	"	22	y	1907 1909	Phila Pa		his brother Cons Vincenzo 134 st Corona L I				5	2	"	brown dark	—	"	Castel Umberto
19	y	his father	45	no	—	—		his father Luigi Pittsburg Pa				4	12	"	" chestnut	—	"	Canale
20	y	his brother	22	no	—	—		his brother Giovanni 317 East 115 st New York				5	7	"	" "	—	"	Montoro Superiore
21	no	his self	26	y	1903 1909	Niagara Falls		his brother Francesco Falcone Niagara Falls				5	4	"	" "	—	"	Makerata
22	no	his self	60	no	—	—		his brother in law Giuseppe D'Intrea 316 E 114 st New York				5	8	fair	brown light	—	"	Vasto
23	—	"	—	—	—	—						5	4	"	chestnut	—	"	"
24	y	his self	18	y	1907 1909	Highland Park		his father Antonio Natiello Box 191 Niagara Falls	Highland Park			5	3	"	" "	scar forehead	"	Pomigliano
25	no	"	20	no	—	—		his cousin Filippo Montepaolo 216 East 116 st New York				5	8	brown	" "	—	"	Colletto
26	no	"	25	y	1908 1909	Pittsburg		his cousin Filippo Montepaolo 216 East 116 st New York				5	2	fair	" steel blue	—	"	"
27	no	"	20	y	1907 1907	Brooklyn		his husband Angelo Pietro 202 2d Ave Brooklyn NY				5	1	brown	" light	—	"	Bagaas
28	—	"	14									—				—	"	—
29	—	"																
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Roy Measter (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Verona, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Roy Measter
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 1909,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—4115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,

it was necessary to continue Volume number 3064

on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative

essential.

FEB 21 1944
Date

Camera Operator

FEB 21 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

...

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 3064 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

FEB 21 1944
Date

Eleanor Feeney
Camera Operator

FEB 21 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Barone, Surgeon of the S.S. Vineta, employed by owner thereof, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens. this list containing 1 names

97

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

18

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Venezia *sailing from* Naples December 4th day, 1909

11—111a

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	~~SCRATCHED~~ Omer	Imbiami	28		M	M	Laborer			Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Harbut	Mother Abbut Omer Harbut Mesopotamia	~~Chicago~~	
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111a

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

98

Arriving at Port of New York the 11 of December 22nd, 1909 11 am

11—1115

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S	*himself*	*20*	*no*	—	—	*his uncle Mechmet Naman 16 Foster St Rahway NJ*	*no*	*no*	*no*	*no*	*good*	*no*	*5*	*8*	*brown*	*black*	*brown*	—	*Turkey*	*Harbiet*
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pay Master, of the S.S. Venezia, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 1909,
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married); S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Bonne, Surgeon of the S.S. Venezia, employed by the owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 78 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "employed thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

this list containing 1 names

99

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Venetia sailing from Naples December 7th Day, 1909

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
~~2~~	~~Anastasides~~	~~Christo~~	~~32~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~work~~	~~y~~	~~y~~	~~Turkey Greek~~	~~Greek Orthodox~~	~~Turkey in Europe~~	~~Smyrna~~	~~Sister Anna Anastasides~~	~~Mass~~	~~Lowell~~
3	Georgas	Theoclitos	32	M	S	bread maker	y	y	Turkey	Greek	"	A "	Anastasides Smyrne his father Chatz Georgis Smyrne	Mass	Norfolk
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

U. S. Steel Lines

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York the 27 of December, 1909

100

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when and why?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	—	himself	25 no	—	—	—	his friend George Trude 462 Lorrain St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	—	Austria	Lemberg
2	—	"	25 no	—	—	—	his friend George Infamulakis 96 Cherry St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	blue	—	"	"	
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Perry Master, of the SS Venezia, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 1904,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Russian" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Bozone, Surgeon of the SS Venezia employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "acting therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets 9 to numbers are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

This list contains 11 names

L. Bozone

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

22 — 09

22 101

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

n—m

INDEXED

20

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Venezia sailing from Naples December 4th day, 1909

11—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Schiavone	Andreana	34	M	M	farmer laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Marzano	brother Antonio Pecara S. Marzano	Pa	Brooklyn
2	Son	Antonio	6m	M									his father Giuseppe S. Marzano		
23	Vigro	Angelo	17	M	S	farm laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Casapulla	her mother Rosa Viggiano Casapulla	Pa	Stratton
34	Ischia	Andreana	38	F	M	house wife	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	Son Cecere	Pasquale	2	M	—	—	no	—	"	"	"	"	his wife Francesca Zamotta Casapulla	"	"
3456	Ischia	Pasquale	29	M	M	farm laborer	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111B

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York the 22 of December, 1909 102

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamy, or of practices tending to the support of polygamy, or by the payment of the passage of others, or under offers, solicitations, promises, or agreements to labor, or previously deported as such, or as having been in a house of prostitution, or as a prostitute?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offense for which he has been convicted, or admits having committed, or who has been imprisoned for, or admits committing, an offense involving moral turpitude, or who has been convicted of or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor, or who has been imprisoned for, or admits committing, two offenses

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pony Master, of the S.S. Venetia, from Naples, do *solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 19 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 1909,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 103

HGS S. S. Venezia (FABRE) *arrived* Dec. 22, 1909. , 190 , M., , *from*

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
23m ✓	1	Orsetti, Domenico	13	6	1	LPC		10.30 Oden																			
56f ✓	2	Novelli, Filomena	1	11	1	LPC		11.00 Bock																			
48f ✓	3	Giofre, Maddalena 3 ch & 3 grch.	11	13/23	7	LPC		11.00 Mitch																			
18f ✓		Zucco, Giovanna																									
13m ✓		Giuseppe																									
7f ✓		Maddalena																									
5f ✓		Guilia																									
3f ✓		Raffaela																									
2m ✓		Natale																									
28m ✓	4	Omer, Imbraim	18	1	1	LPC		11.10 Schla																			
56m ✓	5	Allevato, Giovanni	1	26	1	LPC		11.00 Bock																			
1f ✓	6	D'Andrade, Manoel de	3L	6/7	2	LPC	Under 16 yrs.	11.10 Bock																			
12m ✓		Jose de																									
14m ✓	7	Di Stasio, Clemente	10	14	1	LPC		11.10 Leon																			
19m ✓	8	Stefani, Annibale	12	24	1			11.30 Schla																			
21f ✓	9	Greco, Filomena	11	14	1	LPC		11.30 Mitch																			
15m ✓	10	Checca, Domenico sis & bro	7	8/10	3	LPC		11.25 Leon																			
8f ✓		Italia																									
11m ✓		Crecenzo																									
54f ✓	11	Salsano, Filomena	11	10/13	4	LPC		11.30 Mitch																			
16f ✓		De Salvio, Rosa																									
15m ✓		Diego																									
9f ✓		Maria																									
25f ✓	12	Pucamiante, Domenica & 2 nieces	14	15/17	3	LPC		11.30 Dore																			
6f ✓		Pietra																									
4f ✓		Numzia																									
9m ✓	13	D'Alessio, Gaetano	12	15	1	LPC		11.30 Schla																			
52f ✓	14	Wallace, Teresa	4	28/30	3	LPCMed Cert		12.45 DIMic																			
16f ✓		Pisani, Luisa																									
10m		Rosario																									

TOTALS.

Form 515
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1151

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 1 104

HGS S. S. Venezia (FABRE) *arrived* December 22, 1909. , 190 , M., , *from*

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
28m	15	Bruno, Giuseppe	1	23	1	LPC Med Cert	12.00	Bock																			
55f	16	Isele, Anastasia,	5	1	1	LPC Med Cert	12.40	Connor																			
35f	17	Soares, Josepha & 2 gr sons	1	Lis	25/27	3 LPC Med Cert	12.35	Bock																			
17m		Domenigas																									
13m		Francisco																									
71f	18	Alabiso, Grazia	18	17	1	LPC Med Cert	11.58	Mitchell																			
44m	19	Caggiotti, Giuseppe	12	11	1	LPC Med Cert	12.35	Schlamm																			
6m	20	Maniaci, Marco & wf	15	18/19	2	LPC	1.15	Connor																			
54f		Saputo, Maria																									
13m	21	Ginetti, Antonio & sis	5	28/30	2	LPC Sis in Hosp. With aunt #22	1.40	Connor																			
11f		Rosina																									
6m	22	Costanzo, Vincenza	5	27	1	LPC With #21	1.40	Connor																			
67f	23	Giacola, Rosa	18	40	1	LPC	1.30	Connor																			
2f	24	Ginetti, Marina	28	1	1	LPC	1.40	Connor																			

TOTALS.

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

106

S. S. VENEZIA [Fabre line] arrived December 22, 1909. , 19 , M., , from

NO.		NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
											Dec				
✓	1	Giannattasio,	Maria I.	7	24		1	20 uncle	10:25 Uncle Pay. [illegible]						
✓	2	Martucci,	Biagio	7	23		1	" ~~brid~~ father	Bro Pat. [illegible]			11.45			
✓	3	Carro,	Gaetano wife	7	20/	1		" b-i-l	Bro Rocco Venezuela [illegible]			11.46			
✓	4	D'Urzo,	[illegible] ch	3	14/17		4	" husband	Bro Tomaso Calo 11 Bridge			11.50			
✓	5	Colandrino,	Rosa 2 ch	7	17/19		3	" husband	Bro Pat. Angelo Vaviano 185 York st		23	11.28	3	3	3
✓	6	Montillo,	[illegible] son	10	1[illegible]/17-1		1	" husband	Bro Pat. [illegible] 165			[illegible]		1	
✓	7	Silvestro,	Giuseppe wife	15	9/19	-1		" mother	Bro in law Gius D'Azzo 341 E 48 st		23	11.30	3	3	3
✓	8	Viggi,	Maria	15	18		1	" mother	Mother Filippa Teodorici 335 E 18 st			10.30	/	/	/
✓	9	Serrendi,	Giuseppe	8	13		1	" brother	Bro Elia Pepi [illegible]			11.35			
✓	10	Siffulco,	Vincenzo		20		1	" father	Fath. Pepe 208 Liberty			11.35			
✓	11	Liberatore,	[illegible]	1	12		1	" uncle	Uncle Pepi [illegible]			11.37			
✓	12	Puglia,	Maria	10	2		1	" sister	Sis, Antonia 323 Webster			1.20			
✓	13	Malsuonno,	Angel	0	1		1	" husband	Husb Giuseppe Silvaggio 330 E 44 st	B	23	9.30	/	/	/
✓	14	[illegible],	Angelica	14	23		1	" brother	Bro Giovanni 444 Bleecker st-Bklyn			10.31	/	/	/
✓	15	Orlandi,	[illegible]ria	13	25		1	" brother	Bro, Pietro C. 323 [illegible]			11.35			
✓	16	Iogueroio,	[illegible]r zia	1	15		1	" brother	Bro, Pepe 314 Mulberry			12.20		1	
✓	17	Popricoli,	Giuseppa [illegible]		20/21		2	" husband	Hus Rocco Tonacelli 315			11.35			
✓	18	[illegible],	Concetta ch	16	1/3		3	" husband	Hus Tommaso La [illegible]			12.25		3	
✓	19	Iolisoio,	[illegible]ria	10	1[illegible]			" sister	Sis, Teresa 3 Atlantic Alley			12.25		1	
✓	20	Scorza,	[illegible]ria	14	1		1	" brother	Bro Pepe [illegible]			12.30		1	
✓	21	Sireoli,	[illegible]	4	24		1	" husband	Hus Giuseppe Tosi 333 10th st			12.35		1	
✓	22	[illegible],	[illegible]elia	5			1	" brother	Bro Pepe La Sala Bleecker 8			12.35		1	
✓	23	Troiano,	Antonia ~~sister~~	5	1[illegible]		1	" [illegible]	Mother Felice Guida 622 Metropolitan av		23	11	/	/	/
—	24	[illegible]	[illegible]					void							
—	25	[illegible],	[illegible] void	1	15/24-1		2	" [illegible]	void						
✓	26	Casaburi,	Lucia ch	11	7/		2	" husband	Hus Pepe D'Domenico 42 Henry		22	1.43		2	
✓	27	Pisogno,	Pascala	12			1	" father	Bro, Leon S. 3 Mulberry Mario Cut			1.40		1	
✓	28	Minniti,	Anna	5	16		1	" sister	Sis, Mrs Anna Modena 221 Bkn.			4.40		1	
✓	29	~~Rossi, Pietro~~ [illegible],	[illegible] ch	5	2/1			" husband	Hus, Paolo Teodiano 158-19 Pa			1.40		4	
✓	30	Di Pietro,	Pietro	16	19		1	" [illegible]	RR W 15 Paolo Luigi 606 Nicolas Ave	J	21	11.20	2	2	2

VENEZIA. DEC. 22.

N. Y. Form 99
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. [illegible] arrived , 19 , M., , from

108

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓ 31	Bo[illegible]	[illegible] & 5 ch	2	1/7	7	To husband	1:45 Pacific Exp. Co. Rec. 22/[illegible] Rec. Alex. Mercaldo 2 2 + 6					7	-
— 32	Crimi,	[illegible] void	20f	7	7	" sister	Cleared B.K.						
10 ✓ 33	[illegible]rriello,	[illegible] & 2 ch	2	3/10	3	" husband	May 16 Recd at Mercaldo 4 7 7 4 9					3	
												10	?
34													
35													
36													
37													
38													
39													
40													
41													
42													
43													
44													
45													
46													
47													
48													
49													
50													
51													
52													
53													
54													
55													
56													
57													
58													
59													
60													

A

107

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ettore Galeazzo, Surgeon of the PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—107

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—107

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE *sailing from* GENOVA , 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Micanza														
2	Bisetti														
3	Costa														
4	Costa														
5	Negrotto												Lattarri-Negrotto Pietro		
6	Negrotto														
7	Bassano														
8	Ricca														
9	Costa														
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

P 4098/8-5013 - Phila. 1/20/36

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

108

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK DEC 14 , 190

No. on List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or had it paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity within the past year.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5	no		100 Gold 1902. Joy Calamidas		no			Brother													
6	no		"		no																
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

A

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE from GENOVA do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of . 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

H—III.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steam-ship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Alien intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only to the seaport to sail in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance: "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

H—1115

B

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____ 190

at ____

Immigration Officer.

109

n-115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

n—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE sailing from NAPOLI DEC , 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fiocchi	Amalia	41		f				Italy	Italian	Italy		father Rosati Salvatore	N.Y.	New York
2	Rosati	Adelaide	21		f								R.C. Esposito N.		
3	Rosa	Maria													
4	Libra	C.											mother Mariana Federico - Altamura		K
5	Libra	Vincenzo											Assegna ord. Oblate		K
6	[illegible]														
7	[illegible]												do -	do -	
8	[illegible]														
9	[illegible]														
10	[illegible]														
11															
12															
13	[illegible]														
14															
15	[illegible]														
16															
17															
18	[illegible]														
19	[illegible]														
20	[illegible]														
21															
22															
23	[illegible]														
24	[illegible]														
25															
26	Clemente	Vincenzo	38		m	Shoemaker	DISCHARGED	yes	- do -	Italian	Italy	Salerno Provincia Salerno	Wife - Rosa Concepcione	Olivato N.J.	New York
27															
28															
29															
30															

(C.O. 205 - 11/9/38)

2-100 5496 - R 2742

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *Dec* 21 *1907*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, when and where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deported as an assisted alien, or as a person who paid the passage of such alien, and if so, when and where?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Francesco Battaglia														
2									no	no	no	no	good								
3									no	no	no	no	good								
4									no	no	no	no	good								
5									no	no	no	no	good								
6									no	no	no	no	good								
7									no	no	no	no	good								
8									no	no	no	no	good								
9																					
10									no	no	no	no	good								
11									no	no	no	no	good								
12									no	no	no	no	good								
13																					
14									no	no	no	no	good								
15									no	no	no	no	good								
16									no	no	no	no	good								
17									no	no	no	no	good								
18																					
19																					
20																					
21									no	no	no	no	good								
22									no	no	no	no	good								
23									no	no	no	no	good								
24									no	no	no	no	good								
25									no	no	no	no	good								
26									no	no	no	no	good								
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

B

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (state whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Whether married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the particular trade or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Cabinetmaker, butcher, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, stone cutter, tailoress, weaver, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, cutter, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who owns a farm or rents a farm for the man who operates it.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Great precaution should be taken by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens to make the necessary corrections in the manifests.

Column 7 (Nationality).—The nationality of aliens who have been naturalized in the United States should be recorded as such, the country from which they emigrated, as "Germany," "Russia," etc., being entered only for a temporary sojourn in Europe. Aliens who have declared their intention to become citizens of the United States but not naturalized, should be classed as citizens of the United States.

Column 8 (Ability to read and write).—Columns 8 and 9 should be carefully considered and the entries therein correctly made. The words "can read and write," "can read," "can write," "can neither read nor write," "cannot read," "cannot write," "can read and write," "can read but not write," "can write but not read," "can neither read nor write," or "can read but cannot write."

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be carefully construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs, as entered at the head of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. "English" by nationality, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race or people properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

C.

111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 0 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE *sailing from* PALERMO DEC , 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jamelli	Giovanni	16		M	S	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	Messina	Barcellona	Mother Gaetana Jamelli	New Jersey	
2	Nicosia	Vincenzo	34		M	M	"	"	"	"	Stazzi	Messina	Norberg	"	
3	Sacci	Stefano	10		M	S	yes	yes	"	"	Sicily			"	Chicago
4	Galdieri	Giuseppe	22		M	M	"	"	"	Neapolitan	Italy			"	
5	Galdieri	Gaetano	17		M	S	"	"	Italy	"	"			"	
6	Giuffrida	Giuseppe	28		M	M	"	"	"	Sicilian	"			"	
7	Lazzari	Francesco	26		M	M	"	"	"	"	"			"	
8	Di Pisa	[illegible]	4		M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	
9	Parato	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	
12	La Penta	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	4		F	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	
19	Farogalo	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	
20	Di Leonardo	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	
23	Di Palermo	Salvatore	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	
24	Catania	Giovanni	30		M	S	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	Italy	Palermo	Uncle Pietro Giuseppe Scianna	New York	
25	Maggiopa	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	
29	Bubbia	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	

ADMITTED — LANDED

2-590.106-10.28.07

* Instead of the long occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

112

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK DEC 21 1909, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid for by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature; length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of Hair.	25 Color of Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes			Brother Carmello Carulli 326 Bot. [illegible] Ave in Casa Bella Calabria Province of Bridelle Italy	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Dark	Dark	no	Italy	Bridelle
2	no	self	yes	no				no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark gray	Dark	Dark gray	no	Italy	Bridelle
3	yes	self	yes	yes	1905	Mexico	Brother Lorei Carmenio 61 Roosevelt St	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Dark	Dark	no	Italy	Bridelle
4	yes	self	yes	yes	1907	Chicago	Brother Carmine Carulli 326 Bleecker St	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Dark	Dark	no	Italy	Bridelle
5	yes	self	yes	yes	1907	Chicago	Family as above	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Dark	Dark	no	Italy	Bridelle
6	yes	self	yes	no			Mother Angela Mele 61 Bleecker St	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Dark	Dark	no	Italy	Bridelle
7	yes	self	yes	yes			Husband Gallotti Pasquale 493 Bleecker St	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Dark	Dark	no	Italy	Bridelle
8	yes	self	yes	yes			Cousin as above	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Dark	Dark	no	Italy	Bridelle
9	no	self	yes	no			Brother Carmello Carulli 326 Bleecker St	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Dark	Dark	no	Italy	Bridelle
10	yes	self	yes	no			Husband as above	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Dark	Dark	no	Italy	Bridelle
11	yes	self	yes	no			Husband as above	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Dark	Dark	no	Italy	Bridelle
12	yes	self	yes	no			Husband as above	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Dark	Dark	no	Italy	Bridelle
13	yes	self	yes	no			Husband as above	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Dark	Dark	no	Italy	Bridelle
14	yes	self	yes	no			Husband as above	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Dark	Dark	no	Italy	Bridelle
15	yes	self	yes	no			Husband as above	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Dark	Dark	no	Italy	Bridelle
16	yes	self	yes	no			Husband as above	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Dark	Dark	no	Italy	Bridelle
17	no																			
18	yes	self	yes	yes			Husband as above	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Dark	Dark	no	Italy	Bridelle
19	yes	self	yes	no			Husband as above	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Dark	Dark	no	Italy	Bridelle
20	yes	self	yes	yes	1907	Chicago	Husband as above	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Dark	Dark	no	Italy	Bridelle
21	yes	self	yes	yes	1907	Chicago	Husband as above	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Dark	Dark	no	Italy	Bridelle
22	yes	self	yes	yes	1907	Chicago	Husband as above	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Dark	Dark	no	Italy	Bridelle
23	yes	self	yes	yes	1907	Chicago	Husband as above	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Dark	Dark	no	Italy	Bridelle
24	yes	self	yes	yes	1907	Chicago	Husband as above	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Dark	Dark	no	Italy	Bridelle
25	yes	self	yes	yes	1907	Chicago	Husband as above	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Dark	Dark	no	Italy	Bridelle
26	yes	self	yes	no			Cousin as above	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Dark	Dark	no	Italy	Bridelle
27	yes	self	yes	no			Husband as above	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Dark	Dark	no	Italy	Bridelle
28	yes	self	yes	no			Husband Carbonaro Giuseppe above 30. Bridelle	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Dark	Dark	no	Italy	Bridelle
29	yes	self	yes				Father as above	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Dark	Dark	no	Italy	Bridelle
30																				

C.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 .

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through as transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Cesare Palazzo, Surgeon of the PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Genova, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syri
Italian (North).	Turl
Italian (South).	Wel
Japanese.	Wes

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE sailing from DEC, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	[illegible]	Benedetto	40		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	New York	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	Antonio	12		M	S		Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	New York	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	Benedetto	2		F	S		Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	New York	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	Cecilia	2		F	S		Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	New York	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	Marco	40		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	New York	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	Pietro	28		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	New York	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
12	[illegible]	Giuseppe	18		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	New York	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	23		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	New York	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	Angela	17		F	S		Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	New York	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	Giuseppe	13		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	New York	[illegible]
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

2-3353-37

2-500100-25-37

Surrogate's Court, [illegible]
Circuit Index Card No. 559875/710

8 1/7 18

2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , DEC 21 1909 , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mind (mental and physical condition), and not coming under the class excepted by the immigration laws of the country from which he comes.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

D

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], master, of the PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through, as "tourists," should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 requires careful and full entries, which should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read, but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race [illegible] race or people, as given in list or ma[illegible].

Special attention [illegible] nationality, and manifests should be [illegible] in this regard. For instance, "Fran[illegible]n "French" by race or people, and [illegible] not necessarily mean "France" by [illegible] Hebrew by race might properly com[illegible] ther country by nationality. In this [illegible]ually observed:

The term "Cub[illegible]

"West Indian" [illegible]s (not Negroes).

"Spanish-Ameri[illegible]rica of Spanish descent. [illegible]

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residents of Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, not city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, w[illegible]plete address.

([illegible] columns are subject to revision by any inspe[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

..... and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

51—1118

IM. NC.
....
SEX SEX
R & R P & R
R & A P & A
R C T P & T
MOR
R L T
R & O
R & F
P & S
P & F
JOI

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

51—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Principe Di Piemonte sailing from Genoa Dec. 4, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Basso	Antonio	34		M S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED fireman	yes	yes	Italy	Genoa	Italy Genoa	father Giovanni Basso Uscio, Genoa Italy		N.Y. New York	
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

116

Arriving at Port of NY Dec. 21/09, 190

II—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison, or almshouse, or both; recipient of charity; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	workover	no	yes	1901	NY	uncle Luigi Cuneo 220 Spring St	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	black	brown	Scars on back of neck & arms r.	Italy	Usseo
2																			
3																			
4	Appeared voluntarily for inspection 12-21-09																		
5	Wm Alexander																		
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Dr. Cert Gonorrhea. a loathsome contagious disease

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* ..... *, from* ..... *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 190...,*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

1

117

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Luca Calvoso, Surgeon of the PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Genoa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Luca Calvoso

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at ____

F Bisceglia
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE sailing from GENOVA, 4/12, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Bianchi~~	Antonio	40		f m	Farmer wife	yes		Italian	Italian N. Italy	Alessandria		Sister in Law. Bianchi Angela	S. U.	New York
2	~~Arcella~~	Maria	15		f		yes		Italian	Italian N. Alessandria	Italy			S. U.	New York
3	~~Arcella~~	Silvio	9		m		yes		Italian	Italian N. Alessandria	Italy			S. U.	New York
4	~~Arcella~~	Americo	2		f				Italian	Italian N. Alessandria	Italy			S. U.	New York
5	~~Mondabbo~~	Michele	17		m	farm Laborer	yes		Italian	Italian N. Alessandria	Italy		Mother Adelaide Bacchero	Cal.	Sacramento
6	~~Mondabbo~~	Filippo	12		m	s farm Laborer	yes		Italian	Italian N. Alessandria	Italy		Mother Adelaide Bacchero	Cal.	Sacramento
7	~~Fogabelli~~	Guido	21		m	s. Laborer	yes		Italian	Italian N. Roma	Italy		Father Lorenzo a Roma	S. U.	New York
8	~~Delclemente~~	Giuseppe	28			farm Laborer			Italian	Italian N. Roma	Italy			S. U.	New York
9	Garbero	Michele Lorenzo	37	✓	m	Laborer	yes		Italian	Italian N. Carona	Italy		Father Garbero Giuseppe	Cal.	S. Francisco
10	Chiappella	Angelo	21	✓	m	s baker	yes		Italian	Italian N. Carona	Italy		Father Chiappella Celestino Carona	Cal.	S. Francisco
11	Chiappella	Giovanni	25	✓	m	s Laborer	yes		Italian	Italian N. Carona	Italy		Father Chiappella Celestino	Cal.	S. Francisco
12	~~Bendelatta~~	Federico	24		m	Laborer	yes		Italian	Italian N. Prata	Italy			S. U.	New York
13	~~Cimic~~	Paolo	23		m	farm Laborer			Italian	Italian N. Udine	Italy			S. U.	New York
14	Manidori	Felice	29	✓	m	s Laborer	yes		Italian	Italian N. Perosa	Italy		Father Manidori Giuseppe	Penn.	S. U. New York
X 15	Conca	Giuseppina	24	✓	f	m housewife	yes		Italian	Italian N. Como	Italy		Father Conca Celestino - Italy		
X 16	Marchi	Storino ch	11						Italian	Italian N. Como	Italy				
X 17	Conca	Gestrina mat	20	✓	f	s housekeeper	yes		Italian	Italian N. Como	Italy		Father Conca Celestino	Penn.	S. U. New York
18	~~Civiero~~	Luigi	25		m	s. Tailor	yes		Italian	Italian N. Roma	Italy		Father Silvio Giuseppe - Roma	S. U.	New York
X 19	Provasi	Annabella	40	✓	f	m Tailor	yes		Italian	Italian N. Roma	Italy			N. York	Brooklyn
X 20	Bichinatti	Mr Carolina ch	13	✓	f		yes		Italian	Italian N. Roma	Italy			N. York	Brooklyn
X 21	Bichinatti	Irma	18	✓	f		yes		Italian	Italian N. Roma	Italy			N. York	Brooklyn
X 22	Bichinatti	Oda	6	✓	f				Italian	Italian N. Roma	Italy			N. York	Brooklyn
X 23	Bichinotti	Lucia	28		f				Italian	Italian N. Roma	Italy			N. York	Brooklyn
X 24	Valsecchi	Maria	21	✓	f	s. Laborer	yes		Italian	Italian N. Lecco	Italy		Father Valsecchi Luigi	N. York	N. York
ADMITTED 25	Barbati	Pasquale	21	✓	m	s Laborer	yes		Italian	Italian S. Forli	Italy		Father Raffaele - Misano	Ste	N. York
26	Sanprini	Angelo	23	✓	m	s. Laborer	yes		Italian	Italian S. Forli	Italy		Father Appio - Forli	Ste	N. York
27	Semprini	Pietro	27	✓	m	s Laborer	yes		Italian	Italian S. Forli	Italy		Father Giuseppe - Forli	Ste	N. York
28	~~Antonelli~~	Giovanni	20		m	s Laborer	yes		Italian	Italian N. Forli	Italy		Mother Albina Giovanni m Marignano	Ste	New York
29	Semprini	Quinto	20	✓	m	s. Laborer	yes		Italian	Italian S. Forli	Italy		Father Giuseppe - Forli	Ste	New York
30	Bobagna	Luigi	16	✓	m	s. Laborer	yes		Italian	Italian S. Forli	Italy		Father Felice a Misano	Ste	New York

22-130620-gift-or
2-722197 - 5/8/30 or 5/9/30

Ex. 17.8; 12.13.18.28 J. J. Deneal. Inspector.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK DEC 21 1909 , 190 118

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		mas[illegible] $40			Husband Arcella Paolo Box 3 New York.	no	no	no	no	good		5 4	ruddy	bro	bro	Silvano Orba	Alessandria
2					Father Arcella Paolo - Box 3 - New York	no	no	no	no	good		5 5	ruddy	bro	bro	Silvano Orba	Alessandria
3						no	no	no	no	good			ruddy	bro	bro	Silvano Orba	Alessandria
4						no	no	no	no	good		5	ruddy	bro	bro	Silvano Orba	Alessandria
5		mas[illegible] $20			Father Silvano Montalto 600 M - St - Sacramento	no	no	no	no	good		5 4	ruddy	bro	bro	Silvano Orba	Alessandria
6		mas[illegible] $20			Father Silvano Montalto 600 M - St - Sacramento Ca	no	no	no	no	good		5 2	ruddy	bro	bro	Silvano Orba	Alessandria
7		mas[illegible] $25			Uncle Francesco Bonora 60 Mulberry St New York	no	no	no	no	good		5 4	ruddy	bro	bro	Bonora	Bonora
8						no	no	no	no	good		5 2	ruddy	bro	bro	Collalto	Perugia
9	no	mas[illegible] $60	yes	1907 California	Brother Garbero Giuseppe - Via Cagliari - Cal	no	no	no	no	good		5 8	ruddy	bro	bro	Carour	Torino
10	"	mas[illegible] $100	100	1907	Uncle Garbero Torino 1127 - Oliveritta St - San Francisco	no	no	no	no	good		5 4	ruddy	bro	bro	Carour	Torino
11	"	mas[illegible] $100			Cousin Cazziolara 1127 - Chinchon St - San Francisco	no	no	no	no	good		5 4	ruddy	bro	bro	Carour	Torino
12						no	no	no	no	good		5 6	ruddy	bro	bro	Prato	Udine
13						no	no	no	no	good		5 5	ruddy	bro	bro	Collalto	Perugia
14		mas[illegible] $50	yes	1907 New York	Cousin Felix Bertasso 10 Barrow St Nebuday	no	no	no	no	good		5 6	ruddy	bro	bro	Perosa	Torino
15		mas[illegible] $10			Husband Malia Pietro 26-28 Barrow St - New York	no	no	no	no	good		5 3	ruddy	bro	bro	Perledo	Como
16						no	no	no	no	good		=	=	=		Perledo	Como
17		mas[illegible] $18			Brother in Law Malia Pietro 26-28 Barrow St - New York	no	no	no	no	good		5 2	ruddy	bro	bro	Perledo	Como
18		mas[illegible] $25	yes	1907 Brooklyn	Brother Bellini Giuseppe 1066 Ave 66 - Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good		5 1	ruddy	bro	bro	Borgo	Borgo
19	yes	mas[illegible]				no	no	no	no	good		5	ruddy	bro	bro	Castelmuro	Borgo
20			100		Husband Bisprimatti Arturo - 137 Harrison St - Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good		=	ruddy	bro	bro	Castelmuro	Borgo
21			$ -			no	no	no	no	good		=	ruddy	bro	bro	Castelmuro	Borgo
22						no	no	no	no	good		=	ruddy	bro	bro	Castelmuro	Borgo
23						no	no	no	no	good		=	ruddy	bro	bro	Castelmuro	Borgo
24		mas[illegible] $90			Cousin Maglioni Pietro Box 26 - 28 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good		5 -	ruddy	bro	bro	Lecco	Como
25		mas[illegible] $50			Brother Giuseppe - 126 West 27 St - New York	no	no	no	no	good		5 5	ruddy	bro	bro	Meleccio	Forli
26		mas[illegible] $50	yes	1909	Cousin Cuneo Achille 126 West - 27 St -	no	no	no	no	good		5	ruddy	bro	bro	Meleccio	Forli
27		mas[illegible] $60	yes	1907 New York	Cousin Cuneo Achille 126 West 27 St New York	no	no	no	no	good		5 5	ruddy	bro	bro	Meleccio	Forli
28		mas[illegible] $60		1907	Friend Bologna Edoardo 126 - West 27 - New York	no	no	no	no	good		5 2	ruddy	bro	bro	[illegible]	Forli
29		mas[illegible] $40	yes	1906 New York	Cousin Conti Achille 126 - West 27	no	no	no	no	good		5 1	ruddy	bro	bro	Castelnuovo	Forli
30		mas[illegible] $48		1907	Brother Edoardo 126 West 27 - St -	no	no	no	no	good		5 5	ruddy	bro	bro	Meleccio	Forli

1

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Comandante Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE, from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — 18 — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1909 day of , 190 ,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

2

119

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edoardo Galeazzo, Surgeon of the [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Università di Genova, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Galeazzo

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK

F. C. [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Med. 142 C.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* GENOVA, DEC 1 1909, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Able to — Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	** Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Cantu	Cirona	21		m	~~Married~~ Wife	yes	yes		Italian	Italian S. Verona	Italy		Father Girolamo Cantu Verona	Ill.	~~Chicago~~
2	Bessio	Maria	29		f	~~Married~~ Wife	yes	yes		Italian	~~Italian~~ S. Ilario	Italy		G. Battista Bessio	Ill.	~~Chicago~~
3	Antonelli	Giovanni	20		m	S	laborer	not		Italian	Italian S. Erbe	Italy		Mother Allegra Antonelli Marignano - Lecce	Ill.	
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

J. J. O'Neal Inspector

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

** "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

2

120

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, DEC 1 1909, *190*

	13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government).	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		Husband $16 no						Cautrol. Carlo Pietro 458 Broadway. N York.	no	no	no	no	good		5	4	rosy	brown		Partinico	Verona
2		Majesty. $20 no						Cautrol. Paolo Gustavo No. 14. 22 S. W. York	no	no	no	no	good		5	—	rosy	brown		Alcamo	Genoa
3		Majesty $20 no						Friend. Bologna Edoardo 126 West 27. N York.	no	no	no	no	Tratoma		5	2	rosy	brown			Forly
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Ellis Island by mistake was sent on this vessel through the S. Giovanni Was been inspected at this time and visit the Verona for the Kansas We have seen him in Tratoma effect- Edit 1/28.

2.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE, from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1909 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending tho pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (blak)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

4280 - 8 - E. Olivori & C. - Genova

121

121

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edouard Lachappe, Surgeon of the _____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Province of Quebec, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr E. Lachappe

Sworn to before me this 1909 day of _____, 190

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Mod. 142 C.

121

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ *sailing from* _____, *190*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	** Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
ADMITTED 13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
EXPORTED 27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

** "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 21 1909, *190* 122

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government).	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane persons, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			Calabria	Belvedere
2																				S. Mauro
3																				Belvedere Marittimo
4	1st	Himself	50	No			Brother Stefano Lobosco Box 115							5	6					Belvedere
5																				Belvedere Marittimo
6																				Cariati Marittimo Cosenza
7																				
8																				
9	"	"	50				Brother John Lobosco Bennett Castle & Hall Pittsburg Pa													Belvedere
10	"	"	Ticket											5	4					
11	"	"	50				Stephen Lucia & Nephew Box 44							5	4					
12	"	"	50 Cash				Carmen Lucero Giacoski Box 44 Cariati Cosenza							5	5					
13	1st	Sister	50	No			Clara Lobosco 339 N. 9th St.							5	4		Chestnut	Brown		Belvedere
14	"	Nephew	50 Cash				Gregorio Lobosco Box 115 Box Elder Co. Utah							5	4					Chiesti S. Martino
15																				Reggio Rhodi
16	"	"	50	No			Brother Antonio Lobosco Box 115 Box Elder Co. Utah							5	4					Cariati Cosenza
17																				Belvedere Marittimo
18	1st	Himself	50 Cash				Brother De Marco Lobosco Care of 18 Summit Pittsburg Pa							5	6					Belvedere Marittimo
19	"	"	50 Cash				Brother Giuseppe No 20 5th St.							5	3					" "
20	"	"	50 Cash				Carmen Giuseppe Cobelle 2606 Frankfort St							5	1					" "
21	"	"	50 Cash				Carmen Michele Marchese 234 Bank St							5	3					Cariati Cosenza
22	"	"	50 Cash				Carmen Angelo Rizzitelli 706 Grant St							5	3					Rocca Imperiale
23	"	"	50	No			Carmen Angelo Rizzitelli 706 Grant St							5	3					" "
24	"	"	50 Cash				Father Biagio 65 Monroe Ave							5	4					Chiesti Bisignano
25	"	"	50				Brother Salvatore Box 211 East Ave							5	4					Acquaformosa
26	"	"	50	No			Nephew Luigi Esposito 50 Cedar St							5	5					Cariati Cosenza
27	"	"	50 Cash				Brother Andrea Esposito 50 Cedar St							5	4					Rocca Olivi
28																				Rocca Imperiale
29	"	"	50 Cash				Brother Pasquale 25 Jefferson St							5	4					" "
30	"	"	50	No			Brother Pasquale Jefferson St 25							5	4					" "

Inst

121

1660

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

NAPOLI

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending tho pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (blak)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

4230-8-E. Oliveri & C.-Genova

122

123

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edoardo Calabrese, Surgeon of the ..... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania of Penna, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Calabrese

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at Philadelphia

F. Keenan

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Mod. 142 C.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... *sailing from* ....., *190*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	** Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Ex. 106: 9-3-14-1-19

J. J. Obneal, Inspector.

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

** "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

List 124

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DEC 21 1909, ~~DEC 19 1909~~, *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government).	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane persons, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

122

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lomnicani, Master of the PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3: Age. — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4: Sex. — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5: Married or single. — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6: Calling or occupation. — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "en transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last (permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

4280 H. E. Oliveri & C. Genova

123

125

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Cesare Galarzo, Surgeon of the ____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania of Union, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P Galarzo

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at FB Niccolls

Immigration Officer.

14

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Mod. 142 C.

123

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	** Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

DEPORTED

IN HOSPITAL

DISCHARGED

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

** "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 12423

126

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of DEC 21 1909, DEC 19 1909, 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government).	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every person or alien whether admissible or not who has been deported at expense of any person or society charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1												4					
2												5					
3												5					
4												5					
5												5					
6												5					
7												5					
8												5					
9												5					
10												5					
11												5					
12												5					
13																	
14																	
15												5					
16												5					
17												5					
18												5					
19												5					
20												5					
21												5					
22												5					
23												5					
24												5					
25												5					
26												5					
27												5					
28												5					
29												5					
30												5					

123

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Emanuele Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the NAPOLI, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Emanuele
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of , 190 ,

at New York

Inspector
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

4280 - 8 - E. Oliveri & C. - Genova

124

127

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Conrad Lubarsky, Surgeon of the _____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Vienna, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. C. Lubarsky

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of _____, 190

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Mod. 142 C.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

124

S. S. PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE sailing from [illegible], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	** Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	24			[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	21								[illegible]				
3	[illegible]	[illegible]													
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

U. S. C. S. EXAMINED ON PIER

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

**"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 124 124

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

128

Arriving at Port of [illegible] DEC 21 1909, ~~DEC 10 1909~~, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government).	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for care or treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4	No													5	4				
5	"													5	4				
6	No													5	4				
7	"													5	4				
8	No													5	4				
9	"													5	4				
10	"													5	4				
11	"																		
12	"																		
13	"													5	4				
14	"													5	4				
15	"													5	4				
16	"													5	4				
17	"													5	4				
18	"													5	4				
19																			
20	No													5	4				
21	"													5	4				
22	"													5	4				
23	No													5	4				
24																			
25	"													5	4				
26	No													5	4				
27	"													5	4				
28	"													5	4				
29	"													5	4				
30																			

124

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Simoni master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending tho pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (blak)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africk. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

4280 - 8 - E. Oliveri & C. - Genova

125

129

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Louis Guccione, Surgeon of the PRINCESS MATOA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Louis Guccione

Sworn to before me this DEC 31 1906 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

J B [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

90
16

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Mod. 142 C.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	** Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
	12														
	VL 14-1676														
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						Born						
3	"	[illegible]	[illegible]						"						
4	"	[illegible]	[illegible]						"						
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			Italy	Italian					
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						"						
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						Born						
8	"	[illegible]	[illegible]						"						
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			Italy	Italian					
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						"						
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						"						
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						"						
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]					
14	Costanti	Brothers	24			[illegible]			Greek	Greek					
15	Agelis	Gregas	24						"	Thrace					
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	20						"	Greek					
17	Christos	Panagiotis	20						"	Greek					
18	Athanasios	Hrisoritis	19						"	Thrace					
19	Achilles	Heraklea	20				11-43936		"	Greek					
20	Giovanni	Patecan	20						"	Thrace					
21	Petrio	Arta	20						"	Greek					
22	Bertomo	Paladaki	21						"	Thrace					
23	Charalambos	Psakatos	20						"	Greek					
24	Stavaglis	Vasilios	20						"	Turkey					
25 ADMITTED	Nicolas	Prifiratis	22			[illegible]			Greek	Turkey					
26 ADMITTED	Giovanni	Paladakis	21						"	Thrace					
27	Georgio	Psomakakis	25						"	Greek					
28	Theodoros	Arta	25				3-26111		"	Albanian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
29	Theodore Theodoros 6/6/08	Peleca									Turkey in Europe				
30	Nicola	Petrakis	25						Greek	Turkey in Europe					

* Unread columns showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists", or "in transit."

** "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

125 125

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

130

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, DEC 21 1909, DEC 19 1909, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government).	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for insane persons or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

125

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 2d [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible], from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC day of , 190 ,

at New York

F C Vicente
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending tho pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

4280 - 8 - E. Olivari & C. - Genova

126

131

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Cesare Galeazzo, Surgeon of the [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Genoa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED. Mod. 142 C.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINCIPE PIEMONTE *sailing from* , 5 Dic 1910 , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	** Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
326 1	Antonio	Marcinakis	24		M S	worker	no	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Larissa	Cousin Geo Ano	Mass	Lynn
2	Petros	Spiromo	32		M "	"	yes	"	"	"	Greece	Sotiras	Bro Spiro	"	Medford
3	Emmas	Papoccimitrios	27		M "	"	no	"	"	"	"	Lima	Bro Dimitri	"	Lynn
4	Costachis	Giovanni	37		M M	"	no	yes	yes	"	"	Platano	Bro Costa	"	"
5	Costachis	Emmanuele	25		M M	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Platano	Bro Costa	"	"
6	Theriad	Emmanuels	21		M "	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Volano	Bro Mariggola	"	"
7	Constantinos	Christi	20		M "	"	yes	"	"	"	Macedonia	Seres	Bro Costa	Mass	Lynn
8	Louras	Mehmet	20		M "	"	no	yes	"	"	Turkey	Monastir	Bro Mehmet	"	Worcester
ADMITTED 9	Peki	Costa Christi	18		M "	"	yes	"	"	"	Greece	Larissa	Uncle	Ill	Granite City
5 10	Christo	Peki	20		M "	"	no	"	"	"	Venetsiani	Bro Peki	Bro Ang	Mass	Lynn
11	Pachis	Pauli	19		M "	"	no	yes	"	"	Rebetsi	Bro Costa	"	"	"
ADMITTED 12	Evnor	Constantine	14		M "	"	yes	"	"	"	Rabatsi	Bro Jno	Bro Evnor	Mass	Lynn
8 13	Nanni	Petros	24		M M	"	yes	"	"	"	Rhatsisti	Bro Petros	Cousin	"	"
ADMITTED 14	Christo	Pannitsi	36		M M	"	yes	"	"	"	Rabatsisti	Bro Dimitri	Brother	"	"
ADMITTED 15	Pachi	Paso	37		M M	"	no	yes	Albania	Rebetsi	Turkey	Bro Mariggola	Bro Pachi	Mass	Worcester
ADMITTED 16	Dimitrachi	Petsi	19		M "	"	no	yes	"	"	Turkey	Bro Costantino	"	"	"
ADMITTED 17	Spo	Risto	22		M "	"	no	yes	"	Rebetsi	Rebetsi	Bro Dimitri	Cousin	"	"
ADMITTED 18	Pandel	Thomo	20		M "	"	no	yes	"	Rebetsi	Rebetsi	Bro Costa	Bro Christo	"	"
ADMITTED 19	Theodoro	Simon	30		M M	"	no	yes	"	Rabatsisti	Turkey	Bro Anna	"	"	"
20	Pano	Christo	19		M "	"	no	yes	"	Venetsianni	Greece	Bro Pano	Bro Pano	Mass	Granite City
21	Tsiki	Nemoun	24		M "	"	no	yes	"	Macedonia	Macedonia	Bro Christo	Bro Nemoun	Ill	Granite City
22	Peki	Thomá	25		M M	"	yes	"	"	Rhatsisti	Turkey	Bro Peki	Bro Thomá	"	"
23	Spiro	Thomas	22		M M	"	yes	"	"	Macedonia	Turkey	Bro Spiro	Bro Thomas	"	"
ADMITTED 24	Christo	Costantin	27		M M	"	yes	"	"	Rhatsisti	Turkey	Bro Costa	Bro Christo	"	"
ADMITTED 25	Pandeli	Spiro Pisoak	25		M "	"	no	yes	"	"	"	Bro Pandeli	Bro Spiro	"	"
150 26	Pandil	Pasmi	22		M M	"	yes	"	Albania	Venetsianni	Turkey	Bro Anastasia	Sister	Mass	Worcester
ADMITTED 27	Spyro	Coti	24		M M	"	no	yes	"	Macedonia	Turkey	Bro Nicholas	Brother	Mass	Worcester
1 ADMITTED 28	Anastelis	Vasil	29		M M	"	no	yes	"	Macedonia	Turkey	Bro Thomas	Bro Anastelis	"	"
3 ADMITTED 29	Stia	Niki	31		M M	"	no	yes	"	Macedonia	Turkey	Bro Peki	Bro Stia	Ill	Granite City
ADMITTED 30	Thomas	Constantin	28		M M	"	no	yes	"	Macedonia	Turkey	Bro Costa	Bro Thomas	"	"

William Beck
Inspector

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
** "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

126 926

132

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of DEC 21 1909 ; [illegible] , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government).	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity, or under care or treatment of the insane? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

126

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 190 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending tho pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

4280 - 8 - E. Oliveri & C. - Genova

127

133

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Cesare Lodovico, Surgeon of the [illegible] PIEMONTE (Strike out words not necessary. Owner Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners therein," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Genoa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Lodovico

Sworn to before me this DEC 11 1909 day of , 190

at [illegible]

F R Macomber

Immigration Officer.

4-

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Mod. 142 C.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINCE ADAMS *sailing from* NAPOLI , *190*

1	2			3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.		Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	** Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
355 1	Christo	Costi		18		M Married		yes		Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey				
2	Costi	Dumbi		24		M		yes								
3	Ani	Mihi		35		M		no								
4	Dimo	Dagger		36		M		no								
5	Costi	Dimo		18		M		no								
360 6	Cristo	Hoti		19		M		no								
ADMITTED 7	Ambraim	Memeti		20		M		no		Albania		Albania	Georgia			
8	Stephan	Lee	Anodari	38		M		no								
9	Christ	Nofes		18		M		no								
10	Hiamid	Chefife		18		M		no								
ADMITTED 11	Bachtar	Chi		34		M		no								
ADMITTED 12	Ambraim	Memi		18		M		no								
13	Adam	Ali		19		M		no								
14	Toli	Christian		20		M		no								
ADMITTED 15	Jambo	Christian		27		M		no		Roumania	Turkey					
16	Hussai	Christian		29		M		yes								
17	Vasilios	Demetrius		19		M		yes		Greek	Turkey	Georgia				
18	Giorgio	Giovanni		19		M		no		Macedonian	Turkey					
19	Abram	Lewston		22		M		yes		Russian	Turkey					
20	Dobi	Vizeula		20		M		no		Albanian	Turkey					
21	Ahmed			20		M		no			Turkey					
22	Mazo	Yos		19		M	Tailor	yes		Hebrew	Turkish					
23	Pollo			16		M married		no		Albanian						
24	Demetrios	Stalle		34		M		no		Macedonian						
25	Giorgio	Parissis		22		M		no			Greek	Georgia				
ADMITTED 26	Christos	Petros		20		M		no		Greek						
27	Demetrios	Georgion		20		M		no								
ADMITTED 28	Demetrios	Petros		18		M		no		Greek						
29	Toli	Langoff		20		M		no		Albanian	Bulgarian					
30	Petro	Petroff		26		M		no								

William Bodt
Inspector

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

** "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

127 List
127

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of DEC 21 1909 , ~~DEC 10 1909~~ , 190 134

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government).	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Near to place or abiding, as to any person assisting passage of the immigrant, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				If Yes—										Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

127

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the ..... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ....., from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge; or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this DE 09 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

..... Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending tho pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No —No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (blak)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

4280 - 8 - E. Oliveri & C. - Genova

128

135

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ernesto Caccavajo, Surgeon of the PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Commercio of Genoa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Caccavajo

Sworn to before me this 1st day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 502
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

128

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Mod. 142 C.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

8/

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 6 OCT 1909, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	** Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED															
ADMITTED															
ADMITTED															
ADMITTED															
ADMITTED															
ADMITTED

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

128 List 128 / 136

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... DEC 7 1909, ~~DEC 19 1909~~ ....., 190 1145 P.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government).	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.					Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	by himself	$20.00				Cousin Antonio Spadaro							5	4	Medium				Italy	Milazzo
2	"	"	$22.00				Cousin Leo Scaffi							5	5	"				"	Milazzo
3	"	"	$20.00				Cousin Paolo Cardillo							5	4	"				"	Milazzo
4	"	"	$20.00				Cousin Michel Cardillo							5	4	"				"	Milazzo
5	"	"	$20.00				Cousin Giuseppe Cardillo							5	4	"				"	Milazzo
6	"	"	$20.00				Cousin Giuseppe Cardillo							5	4	"				"	Milazzo
7	"	"	$20.00				Cousin Luigi Cardillo							5	4	"				"	Milazzo
8	"	"	$20.00				Box 164							5	4	"				"	Milazzo
9	"	"	$20.00				Cousin Vincenzo Cardillo							5	4	"				"	Milazzo
10	"	"	$20.00				Box 164							5	4	"				"	Milazzo
11	"	"	$20.00				Cousin Giuseppe Cardillo							5	4	"				"	Milazzo
12	"	"	$20.00				Box 164							5	4	"				"	Milazzo
13	"	"	$20.00				Cousin Carmelo Cardillo							5	4	"				"	Milazzo
14	"	"	$20.00				Box 164							5	4	"				"	Milazzo
15	"	"	$20.00				Cousin Angelo Mancuso							5	4	"				"	Milazzo
16	"	"	$20.00				Via Roma 63							5	4	"				"	Milazzo
17	"	"	$20.00				Cousin Carlo Settimo							5	4	"				"	Milazzo
18	"	"	$20.00				Via Roma 63							5	4	"				"	Milazzo
19	"	"	$20.00				Brother Antonio							5	4	"				"	Milazzo
20	"	"	$20.00				163 Castle Bridge St							5	4	"				"	Milazzo
21	"	"	$20.00				Cousin Giuseppe							5	4	"				"	Milazzo
22	"	"	$20.00				63 Barclay St							5	4	"				"	Milazzo
23	"	"	$20.00				Cousin Vincenzo							5	4	"				"	Milazzo
24	"	"	$20.00				63 Barclay St							5	4	"				"	Milazzo
25	"	"	$20.00				Cousin Salvatore							5	4	"				"	Milazzo
26	"	"	$20.00				Brother Antonio							5	4	"				"	Milazzo
27	"	"	$20.00				63 Barclay St							5	4	"				"	Milazzo
28	"	"	$20.00				Cousin Luigi Mancuso							5	4	"				"	Milazzo
29	"	"	$20.00				63 Barclay St							5	4	"				"	Milazzo
30	"	"	$20.00				Cousin Salvatore							5	4	"				"	Milazzo

128

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Comandante Master, of the PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE, from NAPOLI, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

F. L. [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (blak)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative, if no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

4290-8-E. Olivari & C.-Genova

129

137

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Cesare Gabaglio, Surgeon of the PIEMONTE (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Kingdom of Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C Gabaglio

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1909 day of ....., 190

at NEW YORK

F B Sargent

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Mod. 142 C.

129

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINCIPE [illegible] MONTE sailing from NAPOLI [illegible] Dec 1909, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	** Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
6 2	[illegible]	Giorgio	[illegible]												
ADMITTED	[illegible] Voltcheff	[illegible] Ivan	43												
8 4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
9 5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
10 6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
1 7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						Italy		[illegible]				
2 8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]				
3 9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]				
4 10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]				
5 11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]				
6 12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]				
7 13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]				
8 14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]				
9 15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]				
10 16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]				
1 17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]		[illegible]				
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
19	"	[illegible]	[illegible]												
20	"	[illegible]	[illegible]												
21	"	[illegible]	[illegible]												
2 22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						Greece	Greek	Greece				
3 23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
4 24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
5 25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
6 26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
ADMITTED	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

** "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

129 List 129

138

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DEC 21 1909 DEC 19 1909 , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government).	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity, or a person likely to become a public charge, or suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or mentally or physically defective, such as would affect his ability to earn a living?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or in any manner assisted, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of Hair.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	no	by himself	$50				Brother - Giovanni Pietro Sarace Via Sacra Brolo 24							5	4	Chestnut Brown		Italy	
2	"	"	$20				Friend - Barbadoro Luigi 229 E 46th St New York							5	4	" "		"	
3	"	"	$100				Friend - Maria Pietrangeli 229 E 46th St New York							5	6	" "		"	
4	"	"	$50				Friend - Barbadoro Ernesto 229 E 46th St New York							5	4	" "		"	
5	"	"	$20				Friend - Barbadoro Carlo 229 E 46th St New York							5	4	" "		"	
6	"	"	$20				Friend - Maria Pietrangeli 229 E 46th St New York							5	6	" "		"	
7	"	"	$20				Friend - Maria Pietrangeli 229 E 46th St New York							5	4	" "		"	
8	"	"	$100				Brother - Giuseppe Pietrangeli 229 E Broadway New York							5	3	" "		"	
9	"	"	$20				Brother - Pietro Pasquale Box 18							5	4	" "		"	
10	"	"	$60				Cousin - Giovanni Antonio Box 206							5	4	" "		"	
11	"	"	$60				Cousin - Leonardo Box 18							5	4	" "		"	
12	"	"	$20				Cousin - Antonio Abbondanza Box 12							5	3	" "		"	
13	"	"	$100				Cousin - Maria Grazia Box 12							5	4	" "		"	
14	"	"	$60				Friend - Basilio Antonio Box 57							5	6	" "		"	
15	"	"	$60				Cousin - Maria Pietrangeli Box 18							5	4	" "		"	
16	"	"	$20				Father - Pietro Pasquale 229 E 46th St							5	6	Chestnut Brown		Italy	
17	American Citizen																		
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22	yes by himself		$40				Friend - Fr. Michele Maria							5	4	Chestnut		Italy	
23	"	"	$50				Brother - Paolo Box 46							5	4	" "		"	
24	"	"	$20				Father - Brother Pascal Jaque St 111							5	4	" "		"	
25	"	"	$20				Friend - Maurizio Pasquale Jean St 111							5	1	" "		"	
26	"	"	$40				Friend - Pasquale Maria							5	6	" "		"	
27	"	"	$20				Friend - Pasquale Antonio 229 E 46th St New York							5	3	" "		"	
28	"	"	$60				Brother - Giovanni Antonio 229 E 46th St New York							5	4	" "		"	
29	"	"	$30				Cousin - Basilio Antonio 229 E 46th St New York							5	6	" "		"	
30	"	"	$40				Friend - Domenico Pipolo Box 46							5	7	" "		"	

129

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the PRINCIPE [illegible], from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC [illegible] 1909 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending tho pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (blak)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

4280 - 8 - E. Oliveri & C. - Genova

130

139

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Cesare Valeggio, Surgeon of the PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Kingdom of Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C Valeggio

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Mod. 142 C.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ~~PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE~~ sailing from NAPOLI DEC 1909, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Able to — Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	** Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
444 1	Kofetelis	Constantino	20		S	gr			Greece	Greek	Greece	Sotira Cassimi		Chicago	Ill
2 2	Evgadoros	Agnosta	39		M	gr			"	"	"	Father Theofanis	Greece	"	"
3 ~~4~~ ADMITTED	Vermubos	Evaheris	~~40~~ 39		M	mo			(Nota Greece)	"	"	Wife Eufemia	Sotira Cassimi Greece	Worcester	Mass
4 4	Papastrakis	Alessandros	18		S	gr			"	Greek	"	Sotira Stradiotakis	Greece	Chicago	Ill
5 5	Charnis	Evangelos	27		M	gr			"	"	"	Wife Evangelos	Greece	"	"
6 6	Zemanides	Vasilis	19		S	gr			"	"	"	Mother Maria	Greece	"	"
7 7	Anastasios	Kutsoostas	21		S	gr			"	"	"	Father Elias	Greece	Chicago	Ill
8 8	Pandelis	Dimos	20		S	gr			"	"	"	Sister Evdoxia	Greece	St. Louis	Mo
9 9	Dimas	Evaggelos	19		S	gr			"	"	"	Father Kyrilo	Greece	"	"
480 10	Alexios	Evdemopoulos	32		M	gr			"	"	Cefalonia	Wife Evgenia	Cefalonia	Chicago	Ill
1 11	Nicolas	Dimitri	30		M	gr			"	"	Cefalonia	Wife Dorotea	Cefalonia	"	"
2 12	Andreia	Gaetano	18		S	gr	Italy	South	Naples	Italian	Naples	Father Luigi	Naples	N.Y.	N.Y.
3 ~~13~~	Bove	Maria Vita	28		M	mo			Salerno	Italian	Salerno	Mother Evangelina Maria	Salerno	N.Y.	Brooklyn
~~14~~	~~Langelli~~	Eugenia	9		S	mo			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
~~15~~	"	Elvira	6		S	mo			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
~~16~~	"	Ida	2		S	mo			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
~~17~~	"	Anna	1		S	mo			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4 18	Cavicchia	Luigi	36		M	gr	Italy	"	Italian	Italian	Napoli	Wife Augusta Vicchi	Napoli	Ottawa	Ont
5 19	Cardelli	Michele	32		M	gr	"	"	"	"	"	Father Bartolomeo Capitignano	"	"	"
6 20	Corona	Agostino	28		M	mo	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Annunzia Capitignano	Italy	"	"
7 21	Alessandrino	Filomena	48		M	gr	"	"	"	Italian	Cassano	Father Antonio Calanna	Italy	Ft. Wayne	Ind
8 22	B. Tommaso	Giovanni	31		M	gr	"	"	Italian	Italian	Cosenza	Wife Concetta B. Corso	Basa Cal.	Niagara Falls	N.Y.
9 23	B. Corso	Marcellino	27		M	mo	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Anna M.a Thone	Basa Cal.	"	"
480 24	Calabrese	Antonio	17		S	mo	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Grazia	Napoli	"	"
25	Perrone	Guerino	44		M	mo	"	"	"	"	Cosenza	Wife Amelia Perrone	Basa Cosenza	Ottawa	Ont
26	Spello	Alessandro	28		M	mo	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Valeria Liberata	Spignano	"	"
3 27	Bisbano	Antonio	19		S										
4 28	Batta-	Luciano	36		M	gr	Italy		Italian	Italian	Napoli	Wife Rosa Maria	Napoli	N.Y.	Bayonne
29	Lubrano	Pepe	6		S	mo	Italy	Italy	Italian	Italian	Napoli	Mother Rosa	Napoli	N.Y.	Jamestown
6 30	Chadumbos	Evagelistis	22		S	gr	Greek	Greek	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mother Evaristo	Greece	Ohio	Canada

C. S. C. PASSED ON PIER

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

** "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 130 130

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK DEC 21 1909 DEC 19 1909 , 190 140

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
					If Yes—									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government).	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Color of— Hair. Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

130

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible] from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

41

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending tho pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (blak)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

4280-8-E, Olivori & C.-Genova

1131

141

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Cesare Galeazzo, Surgeon of the Piroscafo Principe di Piemonte, (Here describe Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Governo di Genova, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Galeazzo

Sworn to before me this DEC 2 1 1910 day of ....., 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Mod. 142 C.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11 S.S. PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE sailing from NAPOLI 3 Dec 1909 , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Able to — Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	** Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
469 1	Nicola	Papadopulos	28		m. m	Peasant	yes		Turkey	Greek	Turkey in Asia		Wife Sofia Papadopulos	Ohio	Cleveland
2	Theodoro	Papadopulos	18		m s	"	yes		"	"	"	"	father Jorgo Papadopulos	"	"
3	Nicolas	Papadopulos	20		m s	"	yes		"	"	"	"	father Anagnostis Damos	"	"
470 4	Sorios	Papadopulos	34		m m	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Anastasios Angela	"	Akron
5	Sorio Georgios	Dimitrios Kanto	19		m s	"	yes		"	X	Turkey in Asia		father Dimitrios Angela	"	"
ADMITTED 6	Sorio George	Papas			m s	Laborer	yes		"	"	"		Mother Georgia Angela	"	"
ADMITTED 7	Sabbios	Anagnostis	20		m s	"	no		"	"	"		father Anagnostis Angela	"	"
ADMITTED 8	Costa	Mochios	8		m m	"	no		"	"	"		Wife Costula Angela	"	"
ADMITTED 9	Dimitrio	Damianos	25		m s	"	yes		Greek	"	"		father Costa Angela	"	"
ADMITTED 10	Dimos	Dimos	30		m s	"	no		"	"	"		Mother Maria Angela	"	"
ADMITTED 11	Anastasios	Kaiaffa	38		m m	"	no		"	X	"		Wife Vasilio Angela	"	X
DEPORTED 12	Thomas	Kambiti	18		m s	"	yes		"	"	"		father Costa Angela	"	"
ADMITTED 13	Grigorio	Dimos	20		m s	Laborer	yes		"	"	"		father Antonio Angela	"	"
480 14	Dimitrio	Saccio	18		m s	"	no		"	X	"		father Costantino Angela	"	"
15	Costantino	Galanos	24		m s	"	yes		"	"	"		Mother Irma Angela	"	"
ADMITTED 16	Dimitrios	Gerisi	22		m m	Laborer	yes		"	"	"		Wife Lucia Angela	"	"
ADMITTED 17	Yanni	Papalamos	19		m s	"	yes		"	"	"		father Costantino Angela	"	"
ADMITTED 18	Demetrio	Yocala	18		m s	"	no		"	"	"		father Nicolas Angela	"	"
ADMITTED 19	Taolis	Tolias	28		m s	"	no		"	"	"		Mother Elena Angela	"	"
6 20	Cristiano	Giorgio	19		m s	Peasant	no		South Carolina	North Carolina	Race		father Giuseppe Angela	Ohio	Cleveland
7 21	Cavaliere	Antonio	19		m s	"	no		"	"	"		father Cagnara Angela	"	"
" 22	Maria	Lucia	23		m m	"	no		"	"	Foggia		father Antonio Cagnara	Penna	Bucco
4 " 23	"	Concetta	10		f	"	no		"	"	"		" " " "	"	"
489 24	Michael Anastasia	Vittoria	32		f m	"	no		"	"	Avellino		father Pasquale Bruno	"	"
" 25	Daughter	Celia	9		f	"	no		"	"	"		" " " "	"	"
" 26	"	Angela	2		f	"	no		"	"	"				
490 27	Father	Saverio									Cosenza				
ADMITTED 28	Giannidis	Samuele	20		m s	Peasant	no		"	"	Race		Wife Elena Tsilidis	Mass	Lawrence
2 29	Cagliuolo	Giuseppe	26		m m	"	no		"	"	Cosenza		Mother Giuseppa Mrs Antonia	Penn	Phila
3 30	Cassandra	Maria	22		f	"	yes		"	"	Campagna Salerno		Mother Lucia C. Pasquale		

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
** "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

131 List 131

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

142

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK DEC 21 1909, [illegible] 1909, 190

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government).	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	by [illegible]					Jennie Calandra Calandra							5	4	not obs				Abruzzi
2	"	"					Carmen Calandra Costo							5	1	"	"			Basilicata
3	"	"					Jennie John Parisi							5	5	"	"			Lamon
4	"	"					Jennie John Parisi							5	4	"	"			Bovalino
5	"	"					Concetta Nicola Papa							5	3	"	"			Abruzzi
6	"	"					Jennie Pietro Nardi							5	4	"	"			"
7	"	"					Nicola Maria Nicolaccio							5	5	"	"			"
8	"	"					Jennie Athanasio Bylund							5	6	"	"			"
9	"	"					Jennie Carmine Corsano							5	4	"	"			"
10	"	"					Jennie Nicola Bonfini							5	4	"	"			"
11	"	"					Jennie Carmine Canonici							5	4	"	"			"
12	"	"					Jennie Costa Nicolo							5	6	"	"			"
13	"	"					Jennie Antonio Bjorl							5	6	"	"			"
14	"	"					Jennie Mario Mongiello							5	6	"	"			"
15	"	"					another woman							5	6	"	"			"
16	"	"					another woman							5	7	"	"			"
17	"	"					Jennie Antonio Nardi							5	6	"	"			"
18	"	"					Jennie Antonio Nardi							5	6	"	"			"
19	"	"					Jennie John Pizzuto							5	6	"	"			"
20	"	"					Michel Pasquale Marion							5	3	"	"			Catanzaro Marcelli Vale
21	"	"					Victor "							5	4	"	"			" "
22	"	"					Michel Pasquale Marion							5	4	"	"			Reggio Pazzano
23	"	"					husband Simonetti Ott													
24	"	"					Box 114 father " "							5	1	"	"			Rivongi
25	"	"					husband De Luca Bruno													
26	"	"					Box 114 father " "													Caccuri
27																				
28	no	"					Virginia Valente 8th Ave							5	1	"	"			Pazzano
29	"	"					husband Maria Paola							5	1	"	"			Bari
30	"	"					238 St 208 husband Leonardo							5	1	"	"			Campobasso
							108 Cherry St													

R. A. D'Amico
Inst

131

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (blak)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

4280 - 8 - E. Oliveri & C. - Genova

132

143

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edward Galloway, Surgeon of the [illegible] (Insert whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Galloway

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Mod. 142 C.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

132

12

S. S. [illegible] sailing from NAPOLI [illegible], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	** Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
19															
1	Carabbo	Angela	24		M.	Laborer	no		Italian	Italian	Potenza	Castelluccio Superiore	Cousin Domenico Lorenzo	Conn.	Derby
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
3	Simonetti	Antonio	52		M.	Laborer	no		Italian	Italian	Potenza	Castelluccio Superiore	Cousin Domenico Lorenzo	Conn.	Shelton Birmingham
4	"	Luigi	9		M.		no								
5	Di Bello	Angelo	30		M.	Laborer	no				Campobasso	Bellosguardo	Father Antonio Di Bello	Conn.	Ansonia
6	Ricci	Sabatino	25		M.	"	no				"	Ercolano	Mother Antonietta Ricci	"	Ansonia
7	Formino	Francesco	26		M.	"	no				Salerno	Cassano	Friend Giovanni Di Benia Cassano	Conn.	Bayonne
8	Alessio	Francesco	6		M.		no	12-553422	7-17-38		"	"	"	"	"
9	Daughter	Maria	2		F.		no	12-974071	6/26/42		"	"	"	"	"
10	Antinucci	Pasquale	22		M.	Laborer	no				Caserta	Castellone di Suessola	Father Antonio Antinucci	Conn.	City Point
11	Antinucci	Domenico	17		M.	"	no				"	"	Father Angelo Castellone	"	"
12	Di Fusco	Alessandro	56		M.	"	no				Salerno	Vallo	Friend Nicola Di Fusco Cardiello	"	"
13	Ferretti	Pietro	28		M.	"	yes				Caserta	Alife	Mother Maria Di Nardo Cerreto	Conn.	Bristol
14	Colonna	Maddalena	26		M.	"	yes				Potenza	Picerno	Father Angelo Colella Brancato	Pa.	Connellsville
15	Piccoli	Rosina	29		M.	"	yes				"	"	Father Angelo Colella Brancato	"	"
16	Lenno	Concetta	26		M.	"	yes				Benevento	Telese	Mother Rosetta Lenno Viola	N.Y.	Bronx Klyn
17	Polisano	Giuseppina	14		F.		no				"	"	"	"	"
18	Monaco	Donato	30		M.	Laborer	yes	Passport 1-353519	3/14/41		Potenza	Rifo	Friend Angelo Pecora	"	"
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
20	"	Lucia	[illegible]												
21	"	Luciano	[illegible]												
22	Pepino	Nessia	42		M.	"	no			Italian	Salerno	S. Arsenio	Friend Arsenio Amato S. Arsenio	N.Y.	Utica
23	"	Giuseppe	7		M.		no				"	"	"	"	"
24	Melfi	Elisabetta	6		F.		no				"	"	"	"	"
25	Fantello	Maria Pia	[illegible]										Mother Margherita		
26	Pistone	Caterina	16		F.	Servant	no			Italian	"	"	Father Luigi S. Arsenio	N.Y.	[illegible]
27	Esposito	Livio	33		M.	Laborer	yes				Napoli	Casamicciola	Wife Lucia Napoli	Conn.	Naugatuck
28	Vascarino	Luisa	24		F.	[illegible]	no				Benevento	S. Martino	Father Luigi Campolongo	"	"
29	Di Fabella	Filomena	22		F.		no	2-849569	5/24/41		Caserta	Letteria	Father Marco Di Fabella S. Maria	N.Y.	Mt. Vernon
30	Pascarella	Maria Antonia	25		F.	"	no				"	"	Father Clemente Di Maria	Conn.	[illegible]

ADMITTED
ADMITTED
ADMITTED

P-1167918-8/28/37

Ex 2.19.20.21.28 Abdominal Exp

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

** "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

132 / 132

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DEC 21 1909 DEC 14 1909 , 190 144

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government).	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity. If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

132

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Emanuele Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~XXX~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending tho pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (blak)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

4280 - 8 - E. Oliveri & C. - Genova

133

145

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Cesare Galeazzo, Surgeon of the PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE (Also Assistant Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Kingdom of Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 84 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

F C Nicoli
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1303

13

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Mod. 142 C.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE sailing from NAPOLI , 190

20

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 * Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 ** Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
16 1	Cocci	Tomeo	19		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Naples	Guiseppe Boccalatte	N.Y.	N.Y.
2	Ciesi	Procondino	23		M		Tailor						Chieti	Palmoli		
3	Mastrobuono	Nicolamo	18		M		Laborer									
4	Sterio	Giacciano	20		M											
20 5	Giorgio	Palaeostantino	22		M											
6	Joannis	Malescos	24		M											
ADMITTED	Costantino	Theodharis	18		M											
ADMITTED	Liliantis	Petros	19		M											
9	Staco	Bocanis	22		M											
10	Bios	Giorgios	19		M											
11	Zaubeis	Nicolos	21		M											
12	Camberos	Theodoro	36		M											
13	Calisto	Angela	18		F											
14	Chierchia	Francesco	24		M											
15	Vittorelli	Maria	19		M											
16	Chierchia	Louis	14		M											
30 17	Cifriani	Matteo	35		M											
18	Stamatios	Hotinos	20		M											
19	Christodoulos	Stavros	24		M											
20	Tsoros	Giovanni	24		M											
21	Papadopoulos	Leon	26		M											
22	Pennisi	Umberto	22		M											
23	Contaxis	Emmanuel	29		M											
24	Catsonrinis	Emmanuel	20		M											
25	Psomios	Demitrio	24		M											
26	Kyriakoff	Pashali	22		M											
27	Telepoff	Demetrios	22		M											
28	Turzolo	Salvatore	18		M					Italy						
29	Guerino	Francesco	18		M											
30	Leonidakis	Emanuel	23		M											

E.I. Reg. 56328 — 2-776791, 505 No. 4A 10-8-40 — 2-4059479 9/8/36 — U.S.C. DISTRICT OF NEW — 1-66533

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourista" or "in transit."

** "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

133 List 133

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

146

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DEC 21 1909, ~~DEC 19 1909~~, 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government).	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity. Yes or No.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

133

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master (Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at [illegible]

FO [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending tho pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).— Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (blak)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).— The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).— The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).— The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

4280 - 8 - E. Olivari & C. - Genova

134

147

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ernesto Galeazzo, Surgeon of the ..... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Galeazzo

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1909 day of ....., 190

at NEW YORK

F B Megale

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Mod. 142 C.

List

134

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE sailing from , 5 DIC. 1909 , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	** Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
21															
1	Cassara	Rosa	67		f	casalinga	no		Italy	Italy	Sicilia	Paceco	Domenico Cassara	Pa	Buffalo
2	Adragna	Giuseppina	41		f	"			"	"	"	"	fratello	"	"
3	"	Giovannina	9		f				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Angelina	4		f				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Lucio	Patrizia	35		f	casalinga	no		"	Italy	Sicilia	Paceno	Nicolo Lucio Paceno	"	Utica
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
** "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 134

134

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

1st Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DEC 21 1909 DEC 10 1909 , 190

148

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government).	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have you been, or do you expect to be supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

134

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Lamuraglia Master (Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, - 1 - in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Lamuraglia
Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1904 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK.

F B Thurber
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending tho pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (blak)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

4280 - 8 - E. Olivari & C. - Genova

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Cesare Galeazzo, Surgeon of the PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Genoa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 - in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Galeazzo

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at NEW YORK F B Vreeland

Immigration Officer.

201 A 1

149

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Mod. 142 C.

201

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE sailing from , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	** Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
22															
1	Roncello	Vincenzo	21		m s	Laborer	Yes				Palermo	Terabia	Mother Maria Antonino Terabia	Pa	Monaghela
2 2	Piazza	Antonino	28		m m	Laborer	no				do	do	Wife Rinella Francesca Terabia	do	do
3 3	Bonafede	Crocifisa	38		f m	None	no				do	do	Father Bonafede Salvatore Terabia	Pa	Palroma
4 4	Campisi	Provvidenza	47		f s	None	Yes				do	do	Father Campisi Giuseppe Terabia	do	do
5 5	Reurdo	Ma Grazia	57		f m	None	no				do	do	Brother Reurdo Salvatore Terabia	NJ	New York
6 6	Giangrande	Salvatore	17		m s	Laborer	Yes		3/30/13		do	do	Uncle Terabia	NJ	do
7 7	Genuco	Antonino	22		m s	Laborer	no				Trapani	Gibellina	Mother Di Giovanni Maria as above	do	do
8 8	Lanzutti	Giuseppe	12		m s	None	Yes				Siracusa	Pachino	Brother and Sister Gibellina	Mass	Lawrence
9 9	Collura	Salvatore	20		m s	Laborer	no				do	do	Father Collura Giuseppe Siracusa	do	do
10 10	D'Amico	Domenico	25		m m	Laborer	Yes		ITALY		Palermo		Wife Campisi Ma Carmela Pachino	NJ	New York
11 11	Cancelina	Carlo	49		m m	Laborer	Yes				Palermo		Palermo	do	Brooklyn
12 12 ADMITTED	Alaimo	Guiseppa	53		f W	None	Yes				Palermo		Daughter Giardina Giuseppa Palermo	do	New York
13 13 ADMITTED	Giardina	Rosalia	16		f s	None	no				Palermo		Sister as above	do	do
14 14	Cusumano	Santa	42		f W	None	no				Catania	Leonforte	Brother Cusumano Giuseppe Leonforte	NJ	New York
15 15	Cammarata	Marianna	21		f s	None	no				do	do		do	do
16 16	Cammarata	Grazia	16		f s	None	no				do	do		do	do
17 17	Mermine	Serafina	29		f s	None	Yes				Palermo	Palermo	Brother Mermine Santino Palermo	do	do
18 18	Cultraro	Nunzio	34		m m	Laborer	Yes				Siracusa	Pachino		Mass	Lawrence
19 19	Di Pietro	Antonina	27		f m	None	no				do	do		do	do
20 20	Rosa	Giuseppe	34		m m	Laborer	Yes				do	do	Wife Nunza Nunzeata Pachino	do	do
21 21	Barbera	Salvatore	37		m m	Laborer	no				do	do	Wife Borzio Corrada Pachino	NJ	New York
22 22	Di Pietro	Antonino	18		m s	Laborer	no				do	do	Father Di Pietro Giuseppe Pachino	Mass	Lawrence
23 23	Giallongo	Francesco	43		m m	Laborer	Yes				do	do	Wife Mancen Corradina Pachino	do	do
24 24	Giallongo	Annita	15		f s	None	Yes				do	do		do	do
25 25 ADMITTED	Immordino	Camilla	76		f W	None	no				Castanisetta	Villalba	Brother Immordino Vincenzo Villalba	Ills	Chicago
26 26	La Vardera	Giovanna	26		f s	None	Yes				Palermo	Palermo	Father Lavardera Francesco Palermo	NJ	Brooklyn
27 27	La Vardera	Adele	18		f s	None	Yes				do	do	Father	do	do
28 28	Alba	Salvatore	38		m m	Laborer	Yes				Girgenti	Licata	Wife La Rocca Angela as above	Ohio	Cleveland
29 29	Vecchio	Angelo	27		m m	Laborer	no				do	do	Wife Alba Asunta Licata	do	do
30 30	Gagliardi	Guiseppe	20		m m	Laborer	Yes				do	do	Wife Lenfrerino Angela Licata	do	do

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

** "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 201

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK Dec 21st 1909 ~~DEC 21 1909~~, ~~DEC 19 1909~~, 190 150

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government).	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Deaf, dumb, or otherwise physically defective, or crippled, or under contract to perform labor, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	Yes 1908	S Francisco	Relative	Rubino Guiseppe							5	4	Dark	Brown	Scar on chin	Palermo	Sicilia
2	Yes	Self	$30	Yes 1908	Monaftela Pa	Cusin Giuseppe	164 Money St Rotino Monaftela Pa							5	6	Dark	Brown	Mole on cheek	do	do
3	Yes	Self	$25	no		Husband	as above Corzo Leonardo Box 83 Alvernia Pa							5	2½	Dark	Brown	—	do	Pumpolecise
4	Yes	Self	$25	no		Relative	Rocco Giovanni							5	3	Fair	Grei Brown	—	do	Sicilia
5	Yes	Husband	$60	no		Husband	as above Giangrande Salvatore 5 Monroe St. New York							5	5	Dark	Grei Brown	—	do	Marsala
6	Yes	Father	$60	no		Father								5	7	Dark	Brown	—	do	Sicilia
7	Yes	Self	$30	yes		Sister	as above Giovinco Maria 25 Broadway New York							5	3	Fair	Brown	—	Sicajan	Petellina
8	Yes	Self	$25	no		Father	Lanunatti Santy 71 Common St Lawrence Mass					affidavit	from father	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9	Yes	Self	$30	no		Cusin	Petralato Corrado							5	1½	Fair	Brown	Scar on forehead	Siracusa	Pachino
10	Yes	Self	$25	no		Brother	as above D'Amico Guiseppe 213 Grand St New York							5	12	Fair	Brown Blue	—	Palermo	
11	Yes	Self	$30	Yes 1906	Brooklyn NY	Wife	Den Guiseppa 489 Sekenke Dr Brooklyn							5	7½	Fair	Grei Grei	—	Palermo	
12	Yes	Self		no		Sbon	Giardina Filippo 53 E 1 St New York							5	—	Fair	White Brown	—	Palermo	
13	Yes	Mother	$60	no		Brother								4	11	Dark	Brown	—	Palermo	
14	Yes	Sbon		no		Sbon	as above Cannarata Carmelo 416 East 116 St New York							5	1½	Dark	Grei Blak	—	Catania	Acomporta
15	Yes	Brother	$40	no		Brother								—	—	—	—	—	—	—
16	Yes	Brother		no		Brother	as above							—	—	—	—	—	—	—
17	Yes	Self	$30	no		Brother	as above Bermine Antonino 343 E 94 St New York							4	11	Fair	Brown Blue	Scar on cheek	Palermo	
18	Yes	Self	$16	no		Brother	Cultraro Giovanni 71 Common St Lawrence Mass							5	6	Dark	Brown	—	Siracusa	Pachino
19	Yes	Husband	$25	no		Brother in law								5	2	Dark	Brown	—	do	do
20	Yes	Self	$26	Yes 1908	Lawrence Mass	Brother in law	as above Rizzo Guiseppe 83-91 Common St Lawrence Mass					with	in charge of	5	7	Dark	Brown	—	do	do
21	Yes	Self	$25	Yes 1906	New York	Cusin	Sciuzzo Corrado Spring St New York							5	5	Fair	Blak Brown	Scar on Eje	Brow do	do
22	Yes	Self	$26	no		Cusin	D. Pietro Schartzzero 71 Common St Lawrence Mass							4	11	Fair	Brown Grei	—	do	do
23	Yes	Self	35	no		Brother	Giallongo Nunzio as above							5	1½	Dark	Grei Brown	Scar on forehead	do	do
24	Yes	Father	$25	no		Uncle								5	—	Dark	Brown	—	do	do
25	Yes	Self	$30	no		Sbon	as above Cardinale Calogero 933 Milton Av Chicago Ills					Direct	Line	5	5	Fair	White Brown	—	do	do
26	Yes	Self				Brother	Levardera Guglamo 11 Cool St Brooklyn							5	4	Fair	Brown	Freckled	Palermo	
27	Yes	Self	$30	no		Brother						no	good	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
28	Yes	Self	$29	Yes 1908	Cleveland	Brother	as above Alba Francesco 35 Orange St Cleveland Ohio							5	3½	Dark	Blak	—	Cirgenti	Licata
29	Yes	Self	$25	Yes 1904	Cleveland	Cusin	Carty Vincenzo 1005-1021 Scoville Av Cleveland Ohio							5	5½	Fair	Brown	Scar on forehead	do	do
30	Yes	Self	$30	no		Brother	Gagliardi Calogero 39/923 Orange Av Cleveland Ohio							5	3½	Fair	Brown Grei	—	do	do

Karl Bauer
Inspector

201

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Buonocore master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK [signature illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending tho pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (blak)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).— The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

4280 - 8 - E. Olivori & C. - Genova

202

151

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ugo Galeppo, Surgeon of the PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly aver that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Università di Genova, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

U. Galeppo

Sworn to before me this DEC 11 1903 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 a
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

202

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Mod. 142 C.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE sailing from , , 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 * Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 ** Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
32 1	Modica	Ninfa	20		f	s	None	Yes				Palermo		Father Modica Raimondo	NJ	New York
33 2	Modica	Maria	31		f	s	None	Yes				Palermo		Father	do	do
33 3	Modica	Enrico	39		m	I	Laborer	Yes				Catania		Mother Nicolosi Rosaria as above	do	do
34 4	Scimè	Maria	19		f	m	None	no				Trapani	Castelvetrano	Father Scimè Calogero Catania	Mo	Kansas City
35 5	Gullo	Giovanni	23		m	m	Laborer	Yes				do	do	Father Gullo Gaspare Castelvetrano	do	do
36 6	Buscemo	Giuseppa	17		f	s	None	Yes				do	do	Father Buscemo Antonino Castelvetrano	NJ	Brooklyn
37 7	Crimi	Filomena	19		f	s	None	Yes				do	do	Father Crimi Nicolò Castelvetrano	do	do
38 8	Gioia	Angela	24		f	m	None	no				do	do	Mother Provvidenti Rosa Castelvetrano	Ohio	Akron
39 9	Cerini	Michele	4		m	s	None	no				do	do	Castelvetrano	do	do
40 10	Mutera	Angelo	21		m	m	Laborer	Yes				Palermo	Arabia	Mother Fanteccchia Vincenza Arabia	Cal	S. Francisco
41 11	Greco	Caterina	19		f	m	None	Yes				do	do	Mother in law	do	do
42 12	Greco	Francesco	16		m	s	Laborer	Yes				do	do	Mother Briciano Antonina as above	do	do
43 13	Lazo	Salvatore	19		m	s	Laborer	Yes				do	do	Arabia	Ca	Monessen
44 14	Roncaccio	Rosa	37		f	m	None	no				do	do	Mother Cancilla Agata Arabia	Cal	S. Francisco
45 15	Viviana	Francesco	22		m	s	Laborer	Yes				Trapani	Castelvetrano	Father Viviano Giovanni	NJ	Brooklyn
46 16	Bologna	Pietra	33		f	m	None	Yes				do	Castellamare	Uncle Catalano Innocenzo Castellamare G.	NJ	New York
47 17	Di Falco	Caterina	16		f	s	None	Yes				do	do		do	do
48 18	Mineo	Filippa	37		f	m	None	no				Palermo	Bagheria	Father Mineo Giuseppe Bagheria	NJ	Utica
49 19	Culeo	Rosa	14		f	s	None	no				do	do		do	do
50 20	Culeo	Natalina	7		f	s	None	no				do	do		do	do
51 21	Bisso	Giovanni	16		m	s	Laborer	no				do	do	Mother di Salvo Elisabetta	do	do
52 22	Roncaccello	Salvatore	21		m	s	Laborer	Yes				do	do	Father Roncaccello Giovanni Bagheria	NJ	Akers
53 23	Catania	Alfonso	31		m	m	Laborer	no				Girgenti	Licata	Wife Licata Carmela Bagheria	Mo	St Louis
ADMITTED 24	Ginesci	Domenico	31		m	m	Laborer	Yes	16-6772-7/10/36			Girgenti	Licata	Mother Lodato Teresa Licata	Ills	Rockford
ADMITTED 25	Castellano	Mª Giuseppa	34		f	m	Married	no				Palermo	S. Stefano Quisq	S. Stefano Quisquina	do	do
ADMITTED 26	Ginesci	Teresina	10		f	s	None	no				do	do	Mother in law as above	do	do
ADMITTED 27	Ginesci	Angelo	6		m	s	None	no				do	do		do	do
ADMITTED 28	Ginesci	Gaetano	4		m	s	None	no				do	do		do	do
ADMITTED 29	Ginesci	Giuseppe	2		m	s	None	no				do	do		do	do
60 30	Ferrante	Gbattista	18		m	s	Laborer	no				do	do		do	do

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

** "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

202

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

152

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK DEC 2 1909 DEC 1909 , 190

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government).	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicited or unsolicited, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled: Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	no			Brother Modica Pietro 2073 Av. 2d New York							5	1½	Fair	Blak	Brown	—	Palermo
2	Yes	Self	$25	no			Brother as above							5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	—	Palermo
3	Yes	Self	$25	no			Uncle Modica Pietro 2073 Av. 2d as above							5	5	Dark	Brown	Mulde on cheek	—	Catania
4	Yes	Self	$25	no			Brother in law Gullo Angelo 613 615 Independence Av. Kansas City Mo							5	—	Fair	Brown	—	Trapani	Castelvetrano
5	Yes	Self	$25	no			Brother as above							5	3½	Dark	Brown	Scar on cheek	do	do
6	Yes	Self	$30	no			Sister Cummo Margherita 247 Genesee Brooklyn							4	2	Fair	Brown	—	do	do
7	Yes	Self	$25	no			Sister Cumo Giovanna 99 Av Oregon Brooklyn							5	5	Fair	Brown	—	do	do
8	Yes	Self		no			Husband Cumo Nicolo 275 Jerme St Akron Ohio							4	11	Fair	Brown	—	do	do
9	Yes	Mother	$25	no			Father							—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10	Yes	Self		no			Father in law Greco Giuseppe as above 82 Manchester St S. Francisco Cal							5	6	Fair	Brown	—	Palermo	Cratia
11	Yes	Husband	$25	no			Father							5	3	Fair	Brown	—	do	do
12	Yes	Self	$25	no			Father Greco Giuseppe as above							5	2	Fair	Brown-Grey	—	do	do
13	Yes	Self	$30	no			Uncle Parrinello Giuseppe 245 Schoomaker Av Moncton Pa							5	8	Ruddy	Brown	—	do	do
14	Yes	Self	$25	no			Husband Limpero Diego 82 Manchester St S. Francisco Cal							5	2	Fair	Blak	Grey Scar on forehead	do	do
15	Yes	Self	$25	no			Brother Variana Salvatore 23 Bay " Brooklyn NY							5	6	Fair	Brown	Scar on face	Trapani	Castelvetrano
16	Yes	Self		no			Uncle Ancona Vito New York							5	1	Fair	Red	Brown Spot on face	do	Castellamare
17	Yes	Mother	$30	no			Uncle							—	—	—	—	—	—	—
18	Yes	Husband		no			Husband as above Puleo Francesco 6-8 Mohawk St Utica NY							5	—	Ruddy	Brown	—	Palermo	Bagheria
19	Yes	Father	$50	no			Father							—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20	Yes	do		no			Father as above							—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21	Yes	Self	$25	no			Father Riggo Domenico as above							5	1½	Dark	Brown Grey	Scar on forehead	do	do
22	Yes	Self	$25	no			Brother Romanello Francesco 147 Elms St Yonkers NY							5	4½	Dark	Black Brown	Scar on neck	do	do
23	Yes	Self	$25	no			Cusin Santamaria Francesco 1005 Delor St St Louis Mo							5	7½	Dark	Brown Grey	—	Girgenti	Aricata
24	Yes	Self		Yes	80	Tampa Fla	Brother in law Fleres Francesco 2111 9th Av 21 & 22 St Tampa Fla							5	4½	Dark	Brown	Mulde on cheek	do	S. Stefano Quis
25	Yes	Husband		no			Brother in law as above							5	1	Fair	Brown	—	do	do
26	Yes	Father		no			Uncle as above							—	—	—	—	—	—	—
27	Yes	Father	$50	no			Uncle as above							—	—	—	—	—	—	—
28	Yes	Father		no			Uncle as above							—	—	—	—	—	—	—
29	Yes	Father		no			Uncle as above							—	—	—	—	—	—	—
30	Yes	Self	$25	no			Brother Fernante Rosario 1808 7th Av Tampa Fla							5	1½	Dark	Brown	Scar on forehead	do	do

202

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Comandante [illegible], of the PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE, from PALERMO, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1909 day of , 190 ,

at

F B Macalu
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending tho pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

4280 - 8 - E. Olivori & C. - Genova

203

153

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Cesare Galeazzo, Surgeon of the PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Genoa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr C Galeazzo

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at

F B Macchi

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

203

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Mod. 142 C.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE sailing from [illegible], 190

24

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 * Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 ** Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lovaldi	Calogero	55		m	m	Laborer	Yes				Girgenti	S. Stefano Quis			Kansas
2	Lovaldi	Rosera	19		f	m	None	Yes				do	do			do
3	Lovaldi	Isidoro	16		m	s	None	Yes				do	do			do
4	Lovaldi	Girolama	11		f	s	None	Yes				do	do			do
65	5 Gennardi	Maria	63		f	W	None	no				IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sciacca	Brother Gennardi Francesco Sciacca	NY	New York
66	6 Sagano	Salvatore	37		m	m	Laborer	no				do	Grotte	Wife Boscarino Grazia Grotte	Pa	Quesling
67	7 Rubeo	Calogera	21		f	m	Wife	no				IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sciacca		NY	New York
68	8 Di Miceli	Rosa	3		f	s	None	no				do	do		do	do
69	9 Di Miceli	Maria	1		f	s	None	no				do	do		do	do
70	10 Leonardis	M. Rosa	13		f	s	None	no				do	S. Stefano Quis	Grand Father Puglio Vincenzo S. Stefano Quis	Fla	Kampa
71	ADMITTED Valenti	Francesca	12		f	s	None	no				do	do	Grand Father Lopresti Ignazio S. Stefano Quis	Fla	Kampa
72	12 Glaviano	Domenico	18		m	s	Laborer	no				do	do	Father Glaviano Giovanni S. Stefano Quis	do	do
73	13 Glaviano	Giuseppa	16		f	s	[illegible]	Yes				do	do	Father	do	do
74	14 Scionti	Maria	39		f	m	None	no				Messina	Mirto	as above	NY	New York
75	15 Lopresti	Rosaria	15		f	s	[illegible]	Yes		ITALY		do	do		do	do
76	16 Lopresti	Giovanni	8		m	s	None	Yes				do	do		do	do
77	17 Lopresti	Alfonza	13		f	s	None	Yes				do	do		do	do
78	18 Lopresti	Giuseppe	4		m	s	None	no				do	do		do	do
79	19 Lopresti	Antonio	11		m	s	None	no				do	do		do	do
80	ADMITTED 20 Miracola	Rosalia	42		f	W	None	no				do	do		NY	[illegible]
81	ADMITTED Germania	Giuseppe	7		m	s	None	no				do	do		do	do
82	ADMITTED 21 Germania	Maria	4		f	s	None	no				do	do		do	do
83	22 Lopresti	Giuseppa	13		f	s	None	Yes				do	do		NY	New York
84	24 Lopresti	Salvatore	18		m	s	Laborer	Yes		ITALY		do	do		do	do
85	25 Lo Cascio	Diega	32		f	m	Wife	no				IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Catania Nicosia	Father Lo Cascio Carmelo Nicosia	do	do
86	26 Santangelo	Francesco	1		m	s	None	no				do	do		do	do
87	27 Santangelo	Domenica	3		f	s	None	no				do	do		do	do
88	28 Vianà	Vincenza	19		f	s	[illegible]	Yes				Messina	Monfi	Father Vianà Antonino Monfi	Pa	Philadelphia
89	29 Pinto	Salvatore	18		m	s	Laborer	Yes				do	S. Marco	Mother Pinto Margherita S. Marco	Ohio	Cleveland
90	[illegible] Aveni	Vincenzo	38		m	m	Laborer	no				do	Naifi	Wife Angela Filosomo	Pa.	Bakerton

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

** "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

203

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK DEC 22 1909, DEC 14 1909, 190 154

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or either paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government).	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self		no			Thos Ferrante Rosario 1808 7th Av. Tampa Fla							5	5½	Fair	Grey	Brown	Scar on nose	Foggia	S. Stefano Reis
2	Yes	Husband		no			Thos as above							5	5½	Fair	Grey	Brown	—	do	—
3	Yes	Father	$40	no			Brother as above						good	no	5	—	Ruddy	Brown	—	do	—
4	Yes	Father		no			Brother as above								—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1907-08	New York	Thos Giles Calogero 325 Stanton St. New York							5	4	Fair	Grey	Brown	Mold on face	do	Sciacca
6	Yes	Self	$50	no			Brother in law Borcarino Giuseppe Austins Pa							5	—	Dark	Brown	—	—	do	Grotte
7	Yes	Self		Yes	1907-08	New York	Husband D. Miceli Salvatore 325 Stanton St. New York							5	1/2	Fair	Brown	Scar on forehead	do	Sciacca
8	Yes	Mother	$25	Yes	As above		Father as above							—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9	Yes	Mother		Yes	as above		Father as above							—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10	Yes	Father	$25	no			Father Corrigho Giuseppe 353 Grant St. Tampa Fla							—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
11	Yes	Mother	$25	no			Mother Esposti Teresa 1909 7. Av. 18 St Tampa Fla							—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1907	Philadelphia	Brother Flaviano Atanasio Tampa Fla							5	1	Fair	Brown	—	—	do	S. Stefano Reis
13	Yes	Self	$25	no			Brother as above							4	9	Fair	Brown	Mold on cheek	—	do	do
14	Yes	Husband		no			Husband Esposti Antonino 640 Clair St New York							5	2	Fair	Brown	—	—	Messina	Mistretta
15	Yes	Father		no			Father as above							—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
16	Yes	Father	$50	no			Father as above							—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
17	Yes	Father	$50	no			Father as above							—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
18	Yes	Father		no			Father as above							—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
19	Yes	Father		no			Father as above							—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20	Yes	Self		no			Thos in law Rosa Giuseppe 630 E 16 Oakdale NY							5	2	Fair	Brown	—	—	do	do
21	Yes	Mother	$25	no			Brother as above							—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
22	Yes	Mother		no			Brother as above							—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23	Yes	Self	$25	no			Father Esposti Basilio 194 1st Av. New York							—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
24	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1907-08	New York	Father Lo Presti Antonio New York							5	2	Fair	Brown	—	—	Messina	Mistretta
25	Yes	Husband		Yes	1909	New York	Husband Santangelo Mondo 206 Park Ave New York							4	11	Fair	Brown	Scar on the Left Brow	do	do	do
26	Yes	Father	$25	no			Father as above							—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
27	Yes	Father		no			Father as above							—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
28	Yes	Self	$35	no			Brother in law Errica Michele 917 South 8th St. Philadelphia Pa							5	1/2	Fair	Brown	—	—	do	Partinico
29	Yes	Self	$25	no			Father Pinto Antonino 1435 1439 Orange Av. Cleveland Ohio							4	11	Fair	Black Blue	Scar on Lip	—	do	S. Marco
30	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1907	Carlisle	Brother Arcuri Gaetano Box 244 Bakerton Pa							5	3	Fair	Blk	Brown	Scar — forehead	do	Trapani

203

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Domenico Master, of the PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed, a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

G. Domenico

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

F B Haeseler

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (blak)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).— The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).- The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

4280 - 8 - E. Oliveri & C. - Genova

204

155

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Cesare Scalzo, Surgeon of the PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Cesare Scalzo

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1903 day of , 190 .

at NEW YORK F B [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Mod. 142 C.

204

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE sailing from , , 190

25

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 * Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 ** Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
94 ADMITTED 1	Giordano	Sebastiano	8		m	s	None	no				Messina	S. Fratello	Grand Mother Lattera Anna S. Fratello	NY	New York
92 ADMITTED 2	Giordano	Giovanni	11		m	s	None	no				do	do	Grand Mother	do	do
93 ADMITTED 3	Giordano	Calogero	14		m	s	None	no				do	do	Grand Mother as above	do	do
95 ADMITTED 4	Raffa	Benedetta	44		f	W	None	no				do	do	Sister Raffa Maria as above S. Fratello	do	do
95 ADMITTED 5	Morello	Paolo	4		m	s	None	no				do	do		do	do
96 ADMITTED 6	Morello	Angela	8		f	s	None	no				do	do		do	do
97 7	Polizzi	Rosa	23		f	m	None	no				Girgenti	Licata	Mother Melilli Rosa Licata	Ohio	Lima
98 8	Chiappo	Antonia	17		f	s	None	yes				do	do	Mother Santamaria Carmela Licata	NY	Buffalo
99 9	Marino	Rosario	22		m	m	Laborer	no				Palermo	Prizzi	Father Marino Giuseppe Prizzi	do	New York
100 10	Collura	Rosa Giuseppa	11		f	m	None	no				do	do	Father in law as above	do	do
101 11	Marino	Rosa	2		f	s	None	no				do	do		do	do
102 ADMITTED 12	Collura	Rosa	28		f	W	None	no				do	do	Mother Ammardi Anna Prizzi	do	do
103 ADMITTED 13	Lanzoneri	Vincenza	6		f	s	None	no				do	do		do	do
SUS 14	Spinelli	Rosaria	28		f		IN HOSPITAL None DISCHARGED			ALY	Italian So	Girgenti	Calamonaci		Pa	Norriston
104 15	Montalbano	Maria	9		f	s	IN HOSPITAL None DISCHARGED					do	do		do	do
105 16	Montalbano	Giuseppe	bro 7		m	s	None	no				do	do		do	do
SUS 17	Montalbano	Nicolina	4		f	s	IN HOSPITAL None DISCHARGED					do	do		do	do
106 18	Romano	Ignazio	8		m	s	None	no		American		Palermo	Altavilla	Grand Mother Aiello Carmela Altavilla	Ills	Chicago
107 ADMITTED 19	Sanfilippo	Leonardo	15		m	s	None	no				do	do	Mother Buccipato Ninfa Altavilla	Pa	Pittsburg
110 20	Imburgia	Rosalia	18		f	m	None	no				do	do	Father Imburgia Alonzo Altavilla	Ills	Chicago
111 21	Di Carlo	Andrea	4		m	s	None	no				do	do		do	do
112 22	Siciarina	Francesco	25		m	m	Laborer	yes				do	do	Mother Chiaccheriello Giuseppe Altavilla	Pa	Pittsburg
113 23	Barresi	Antonina	21		f	s	None	yes				Terapani	Alcamo	Father Barresi Giuseppe Alcamo	Mich	Detroit
114 24	Rifici	Mariana	22		f	s	None	no				Mesina	Naso	Father Rifici Filippo Naso	NY	Brooklyn
115 25	Costanza	Antonio	29		m	m	Laborer	no				Girgenti	Grotte	Wife Gatto Maria Grotte	Conn	Centerbr
116 26	Orlando	Nicolina	22		f	s	None	no				Terapani	Calatafimi	Father Orlando Vincenzo Calatafimi	NY	New York
117 27	Di Vincenzo	Vincenzo	40		m	m	Laborer	no				Caltanisetta	Mussomeli	Wife Bonfante Calogera Mussomeli	Neb	Omaha
118 28	Mongno	Vincenza	26		f	m	None	no				[illegible]	Calamonaci		NY	New York
119 29	Brighile	Ignazio	2		f	s	None	no				do	do		do	do
120 30	Brighile	Antonino	1		m	s	None	no				do	do		do	do

Not Born

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
** "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

204

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK DEC 21 1909, DEC 14 1909, 190 156

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government).	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Been in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Father	$15	no	Father Giordano Salvatore 307 E. 107 St New York							5	6	Dark	Brown		Messina	S. Fratello
2	Yes	Father	$15	no	Father as above												
3	Yes	Father	$15	no	Father as above												
4	Yes	Mother		no	Mother Muscello Salvatore 399 E. 107 St New York							5	6	Dark	Brown		Messina	S. Fratello
5	Yes	Brother	$10	no	Brother as above												
6	Yes	Brother		no	Brother as above												
7	Yes	Self	$30	no	Husband Vittorioso Antonino 403 Main St Lima Ohio							5	11	Ruddy	Brown	Scar on cheek	Girgenti	Sciacca
8	Yes	Self	$25	no	Brother Lapisso Antonio 35 Plate St Buffalo N.Y.							5	11	Fair	Brown	Black	do	do
9	Yes	Self		no	Brother in law Gallina Francesco 661 1st Av. New York							5	5	Dark	Brown Grey	Freckled	Palermo	Prizzi
10	Yes	Mother	$50	no	Brother in law as above							5	3½	Fair	Brown		do	do
11	Yes	Father		no	Uncle as above													
12	Yes	Self	$5	no	Brother Collura Nicolo 34 Mulberry St New York							5	3½	Ruddy	Blonde Grey	Scar on forehead	do	do
13	Yes	Mother	$30	no	Uncle as above													
14	Yes	Self	$25	no	Husband Montalbano Francesco Box 430 Norriston Pa							5	1½	Fair	Brown		Girgenti	do
15	Yes	Mother		no	Father as above													
16	Yes	Mother		no	Father as above													
17	Yes	Mother		no	Father as above													
18	Yes	Father	$20	Yes	Father Romano Teodoro 1442 Larrabee St. Chicago Ills													
19	Yes	Self	$25	no	Father Sanfilippo Leonardo 4431 Penn Av. Pittsburg Pa							5	3	Fair	Brown		Palermo	Altavilla
20	Yes	Husband	$5	no	Husband di Carlo Gaetano 157 Larrabee St Chicago Ills							5	2½	Fair	Brown		do	do
21	Yes	Father	$30	no	Father as above													
22	Yes	Self	$25	Yes 1907 Pittsburg Pa	Wife Biveri Salvatrice 2108 Bart St Pittsburg Pa							5	5	Fair	Brown		do	do
23	Yes	Self	$25	no	Brother Barger Francesco 271 Eighth St Detroit Mic							5	3	Dark	Brown		Trapani	Alcamo
24	Yes	Self	$15	no	Brother Tisler Francesco 38 40 Union St Brooklyn N.Y.							4	9	Pale	Brown		Messina	Naso
25	Yes	Self	$25	no	Brother Costanzo Nicolo 379 E. 104 St New York							5	4	Ruddy	Brown		Girgenti	Grotte
26	Yes	Self	$25	no	Brother Orlando Giuseppe 136 Jefferson Av Brooklyn							5	3	Fair	Brown		Trapani	Calatafimi
27	Yes	Self	$30	Yes 1907 Omaha	Cousin Spoto Antonio 718-720 So. 14th St Omaha Neb							5	5	Dark	Blk Brown		Caltanisetta	Mussomeli
28	Yes	Husband	$25	Yes 1908 U.S.	Husband Inghile Giuseppe 661 1st Av. New York							4	11	Fair	Brown	Freckled	Girgenti	Caltanissetta
29	Yes	Father		no	Father as above													
30	Yes	Father		no	Father as above													

204

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Emanuele Maitan, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Illegible)
Officer.

DEC 21 1909

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

F C (Illegible)
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe, as accurately as possible, the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

4280 - 8 - E. Oliveri & C. - Genova

205

157

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Enrico Galeazzo, Surgeon of the PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Umberto I of Savoy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Enrico Galeazzo

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

F B Linnekin

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

205

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Mod. 142 C.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE sailing from , 190

26

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 * Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 ** Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
121 1	Barretta	Vincenzo	31		m	m	Laborer	Yes				Palermo	Borgetto	Wife Caruso Vincenza Borgetto	NY	New York
122 2	Caruso	Agostino	10		m	s	None	no				do	do	Uncle Caruso Guiseppe Borgetto	NY	New York
123 3	Caruso	Bonigida	8		f	s	None	no				do	do	Borgetto	do	do
124 4	Franzone	Antonina	38		f	m	None	no				do	do			
125 5	Amabile	Guiseppa	9		f	s	None	no				do	do	Father Franzone Guiseppe Borgetto	Ills	Chicago
126 6	Rappa	Pietro	19		m	s	Laborer	no				do	do		do	do
127 7	Sgroi	Salvatore	36		m	m	Laborer	no				do	do	Father Rappa Pietro Borgetto	NY	New York
128 8	Sgroi	Carmela	24		f	s	None	Yes				Catania	Linguaglossa		Alb	Albany
129 9	Pellegrino	Guiseppe	38		m	m	Laborer	no				do	do	Head	do	do
130 10	Piazza	Guiseppe	20		m	s	Laborer	Yes				Caltanisetta	Aidone	Wife di Pnina Filippa Aidone	Ca	Steed
131 11	Calesi	Salvatore	35		m	m	Laborer	no				do	Mussomeli	Father Piazza Salvatore Aidone	Neb	Omaha
132 12	Di Chiara	Gandolfo	31		m	m	Laborer	no				Caltanisetta	S. Caterina	Wife Poca Pasquala Mussomeli	Ills	Chicago
~~133~~ 13	~~Moschitta~~	Grazia	18		f	s	None	no				do	do	Wife Pipi Lucia S. Caterina	do	do
~~134~~ 14	~~Moschitta~~	Calogero	13		m	s	None	Yes				Girgenti	Menfi		NY	Brooklyn
~~135~~ 15	~~Lococcia~~	Luigia	14		f	s	None	Yes				do	do		do	do
~~136~~ 16	~~Lutteramte~~	Francesca	19		f	m	None	Yes				do	do	Uncle Femminella Guiseppe Menfi	do	do
~~137~~ 17	~~Moschitta~~	Rosa	6		f	s	None	no				do	do		NY	Brooklyn
~~138~~ 18	~~Moschitta~~	Francesca	41		f	s	None	no				do	do		do	do
~~139~~ 19	~~Atria~~	Vincenza	15		f	s	None	Yes				do	do		do	do
140 20	Qanella	Ma Cristina	13		f	s	None	Yes				do	do	Relative Atria Angela Menfi	do	do
141 21	Isaia	Isabella	35		f	m	None	no				do	do	Relative Anella Rosa Menfi	NY	New York
142 22	Buccheri	Nina	25		f	s	None	Yes				Palermo	Palermo	Father Isaia Antonino Menfi	do	do
143 23	Buccheri	Rosaria	22		f	s	None	Yes				do	do	Father Buccheri Gaspare Palermo	do	do
144 24	Buccheri	Rosalia	34		f	s	None	Yes				do	do	Father as above Palermo	do	do
145 25	Di Stefano	Antonino	28		m	s	Laborer	Yes				NON IMM. GRANTED ALIEN		Father	do	do
146 26	Romano	Francesca	24		f	s	None	no				do	do	Father Di Stefano Giuseppe Palermo	do	do
147 27	Vaiarello	Antonino	20		m	s	Laborer	Yes				do	Lercara		NY	Rhoden
148 28	Maranti	Sebastiano	23		m	s	Laborer	no				Korapani	Marsala	Mother D'Alberti Giuseppa	Ills	Chicago
149 29	Fodera	Antonia	19		f	s	None	no				Palermo	Ceccano	Mother Faro Ma Angela Marsala	Ills	Chicago
150 30	Galante	Rosaria	14		f	s	None	no				Korapani	Castellamare	Father Fodera Nicola Cammarata	NY	New York
												do	do	Mother Barbara Antonina Castellamare	do	do

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
** "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK DEC 21 1909, ~~DEC 14 1909~~, 190

1st

205

158

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government).	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Self	$50	no			Brother Barretta Filippo 1149 1st Av New York
2	Yes	Father		Yes	903-908	New York	Father Carnico Antonino 1149 1st Av New York
3	Yes	Father	$25	Yes	903-908	New York	Father
4	Yes	Self		no			Husband Musso Antonino 70 Oak St Chicago Ills
5	Yes	Mother	$30	no			Father
6	Yes	Self	$25	no			Brother Rappa Francesco 1149 1st Av New York
7	Yes	Self		no			Shon Sgroi Salvatore 104½ Green St Albany NY
8	Yes	Father	$80	no			Brother
9	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	903-908	Reed Pa	Brother Pellegrino Sgroto Box 164 Reed Pa
10	Yes	Self	$30	no			Cusin Sgroto Antonino 718-720 So 14th St Omaha Neb
11	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	903-908	Chicago	Brother in law Foca Giuseppe 120½ South Clark St Chicago Ills
12	Yes	Self	$40	Yes	903-908	do	Brother in law Pipi Mariano
13	Yes	Father		no			Father Moschitta Giovanni 202 Melrose St Brooklyn
14	Yes	Father	$30	no			Father
15	Yes	Self	$25	no			Mother Femmella Calogero 237 Jefferson St Brooklyn
16	Yes	Husband		no			Husband Moschitto Giovanni 202 Melrose St Brooklyn
17	Yes	Father	$30	no			Father
18	Yes	Father		no			Father
19	Yes	Self	$20	no			Father Atria Francesco 1464 Central Av Brooklyn
20	Yes	Father	$25	no			Father Angella Vito 336 So 54 St New York
21	Yes	Self	$25	no			Uncle Peres Domenico 7 Mott St New York
22	Yes	Self		no			Relative Genova Oliva 427 E 115 St New York
23	Yes	Self	$30	no			Relative
24	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	907-908	New York	Relative
25	Yes	Self	$40	no			Uncle Visconti Tomaso 225 Sullivan St New York
26	Yes	Self	$25	no			Brother in Law Spada Pietro 494 Front Av Hoboken NJ
27	Yes	Self	$25	no			Uncle Bianco Filippo 406 South Clark St Chicago Ills
28	Yes	Self	$30	no			Brother Saranti Salvatore 1106 Loomis Av Chicago Ills
29	Yes	Self	$25	no			Brother Tavera Giuseppe 444 E 13th St New York
30	Yes	Self	$25	no			Brother Galante Lorenzo 8 Prince St New York

19 Over in prison or almshouse, or kept from becoming a public charge? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
5	3½	Dark	Brown	Mole on cheek	Palermo	Borgetto	
5	2½	Fair	Brown	Scar on forehead	do	do	
5	4½	Dark	Brown		do	do	
5	6	Dark	Grey Brown	Scar on cheek	Catania	Aragnaglosa	
5	-	Fair	Brown	Scar on face	do	do	
5	2	Fair	Brown		Caltanisetta	Delone	
5	5	Fair	Blue	Scar on face	do	Mussomeli	
5	6½	Fair	Brown		do	S. Caterina	
5	5	Ruddy	Blonde Blue		Palermo	Petralia Sottana	
4	11½	Fair	Black		Girgenti	Menfi	
5	1½	Fair	Brown		Girgenti	Menfi	
5	2½	Fair	Brown		do	do	
5	-	Dark	Brown	Blackish	Palermo	Palermo	
5	2	Fair	Brown		do	do	
5	2	Fair	Brown		do	do	
5	1½	Fair	Black Brown		do	do	
5	2	Fair	Brown		do	do	
5	5	Fair	Brown		do	Lercara	
5	5	Dark	Brown		Trapani	Marsala	
5	7½	Dark	Brown	Scar on the forehead	Palermo	Baccarino	
4	7	Fair	Brown	Scar on forehead	Trapani	Castellamare	
5	7	Fair	Brown		do	do	

205

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

F B [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending tho pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).— Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen of subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (blak)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).— The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).— The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).— The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

4280-8-E. Olivori & C.-Genova

206

159

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

206

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Mod. 142 C.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE sailing from , 190

27

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 * Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 ** Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
151 1	Lombardello	Paola	25		f	s	None	Yes			South Italian	Terapani	Castellamare	Father Lombardello Melchiorre	NJ	New York
152 2	Gerrigno	Giuseppa	46		f	s	None	no				do	do	Mother Lanca Maria Castellamare	do	do
153 3	Lombardino	Rosalia	37		f	m	None	no				do	do	Mother Aiello Caterina Castellamare	NJ	New York
154 4	Catalano	Rosaria	11		f	s	None	Yes				do	do	— Castellamare	do	do
155 5	Catalano	Caterina	9		f	s	None	Yes				do	do	—	do	do
156 6	Catalano	Grazia	7		f	s	None	Yes	2-727797	5/8/40		do	do	—	do	do
157 7	Catalano	Girolama	2	4	f	s	None	no				do	do	—	do	do
158 8	Spataro	Stefano	37		m	m	Laborer	no				Girgenti	Sicciliana	Father Spataro Gaspare Sicciliana	Ind	Korno
159 9	Merlo	Giuseppe	16		m	s	Laborer	no				Messina	S. Stefano Cam	Mother Corriere Margherita S. Stefano Cam	NJ	New York
160 10	Maglio	Giacomo	10		m	W	Laborer	no	11-288494-1/31/11			do	do	Father Maglio Vincenzo S. Stefano Cam	Wis	Milwaukee
161 11	Maglio	Francesco	11		m	s	None	no				do	do	—	do	do
162 12	Maglio	Vincenzo	5		m	s	None	no	11-43999			do	do	—	do	do
163 13	Valenti	Antonino	16		m	s	Laborer	no				do	do	Father Valenti Gaetano S. Stefano Cam	Ills	Chicago
164 14	Vago	Giovanni	37		m	m	Laborer	no				Palermo	Altavilla	Wife Guccia Maria Altavilla	NJ	New York
165 15	Catalano	Pietro	28		m	m	Laborer	Yes				Terapani	Partanna	Father Catalano Salvatore Partanna	do	do
166 16	Fiorentino	Calogero	27		f	m	None	no				do	do	Father Fiorentino Paolo Partanna	do	Brooklyn
167 17	Nastasi	Girolama	21		f	m	None	Yes				do	do	Father Nastasi Gaspare Partanna	do	do
168 18	Lamagna	Angelo	17		m	s	Laborer	Yes				do	do	Father Lamagna Calogero Partanna	Mo	Kansas City
169 19	Parisi	Casquale	18		m	s	Laborer	no				Girgenti	Sicciliana	Mother Carmana Domenica Sicciliana	do	do
170 20	Resto	Giuseppe	18		m	s	Laborer	no				do	do	Mother Carmana Croce Sicciliana	NJ	New York
171 21	Alesi	Casquale	27		m	m	Laborer	Yes				Palermo	Godrano	Father Alesi Francesco Godrano	do	do
172 22	Lucia	Giuseppa	24		f	m	None	Yes				do	do	—	Ill	Chicago
173 23	Laborusso	Matteo	26		m	m	Laborer	no				Terapani	Partanna	Wife Vaccaro Vincenza Partanna	do	do
174 24	Lovino	Giuseppa	28		f	m	None	no				Palermo	Altavilla	Mother Bondi Loreta Altavilla	do	do
175 25	Lovino	Gaetano	2		m	s	None	no			ITALY	do	do	—	do	do
176 ADMITTED 26	Lombardo	Vincenzo	57		m	m	Laborer	Yes	2-250168		ITALY	do	do	Wife Calderone Giuseppa Altavilla	Pa	Pittsburg
177 ADMITTED 27	Lombardo	Cecilia	22		f	s	None	Yes			ITALY	do	do	—	do	do
178 ADMITTED 28	Lombardo	Calogero	17		m	s	IN HOSPITAL Laborer	Yes	DISCHARGED			do	do	—	do	do
179 29	Carrubba	Luigi	27		m	m	Laborer	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Catanzaro	Sutera	Wife Rebecca Maria Sutera	Ala	Birmingham
180 30	Spisia	Giuseppe	15		m	s	Laborer	no				Girgenti	Menfi	Grand Father Giarrapato Vincenzo Menfi	NJ	Brooklyn

* In case of persons not following any occupation, such as children and wives, the word "None" should be used. In describing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

** The question "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 206

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK DEC 21 1909 DEC 14 1909 , 190 160

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government).	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	no			Brother Campanello Antonio 444 E 13th St New York							4	8	Dark	Brown	—	Trapani	Castellamare
2	Yes	Self	$30	no			Brother Terzigno Domenico 147 Mott St New York							5	1	Fair	Brown	—	do	do
3	Yes	Husband		no			Husband Catalano Giuseppe 218 Christie St New York							4	9	Fair	Brown Grey	—	do	do
4	Yes	Father		no			Father as above							—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	Yes	Father	$30	no			Father as above							—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6	Yes	Father		no			Father as above							—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7	Yes	Father		no			Father as above							—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8	Yes	Self	$25	no			Cousin Siragusa Calogero Rod 130 Venzle Merlo Sebastiano 3340 Kazar Ave Cleveland Ohio							5	3½	Fair	Brown Blue	—	Girgenti	Sicaliana
9	Yes	Self	$25	no										4	6	Fair	Brown	—	Mazzara	S. Stefano Cam
10	Yes	Self	$30	Yes 90	Milwaukee		Brother in law Maglio Rocco 246 Jefferson St Milwaukee Wis							5	8½	Fair	Brown	—	do	do
11	Yes	Father	$40	no			Uncle as above							—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12	Yes	Father		no			Uncle as above							—	—	—	—	—	—	—
13	Yes	Self	$25	no			Uncle Giannubaro Antonino 145 Detroit St Milwaukee Wis							4	9	Fair	Brown	—	do	do
14	Yes	Self	$25	Yes 90	Chicago		Brother D'Ugo Biagio 196 Gault St Chicago Ills						Very defective vision	5	7	Fair	Brown Blue	Scar on the Eye Brow	Palermo	Altavilla
15	Yes	Self	$25	no			Brother-in-law Giarentano Pietro 343½ 11 St New York							5	2	Fair	Black Brown	—	Trapani	Partanna
16	Yes	Self	$25	Yes 90	New York		Brother as above							5	1½	Fair	Brown	—	do	do
17	Yes	Self	$25	no			Husband Fiorina Andrea 107 Harris Place Brooklyn							5	1½	Fair	Brown	—	do	do
18	Yes	Self	$25	no			Brother Cangemi Andrea 225 Johnson Av Brooklyn							5	3½	Dark	Black Brown	—	do	do
19	Yes	Self	$30	no			Cousin Rocco Alfonso 613 615 Independence Av Kansas City Mo							5	6	Pale	Brown Grey	Scar on cheek	Girgenti	Siciliana
20	Yes	Self	$25	no			Brother as above							5	1½	Dark	Brown Blue	Scar on the Eye Brow	do	do
21	Yes	Self	$25	Yes 90	New York		Brother in law Brig Francesco 28 Marin St Lod New York							5	5	Fair	Brown	Scar on nose	Palermo	Godrano
22	Yes	Husband	$40	no			Brother in law as above							5	1½	Fair	Brown	Scar on nose	do	do
23	Yes	Self	$25	no			Brother Laberuego Giuseppe 422 S Clark St Chicago Ills							5	3½	Dark	Brown	—	Trapani	Partanna
24	Yes	Husband		no			Husband Lovino Giacomo 163 Milton Av Chicago Ills							5	2	Fair	Black Blue	Black Mark	Palermo	Altavilla
25	Yes	Father	$30	no			Father							—	—	—	—	—	—	—
26	Yes	Self	$25	no			Son in law as above Bosco Antonino 373 Forbes St Pittsburg Pa							5	5	Fair	Grey Brown	—	do	do
27	Yes	Father	$60	no			Brother in law							5	4	Fair	Brown	—	do	do
28	Yes	Father		no			Brother in law as above							5	4	Fair	Brown	—	do	do
29	Yes	Self	$30	Yes 90	Birmingham Ala		Brother in law Calamore Antonio 2027 Av B Birmingham Ala							4	11	Dark	Brown	Scar on the Eye	Caltanisetta	Sutera
30	Yes	Self	$25	no			Father as above 134 Jefferson St Brooklyn NY							5		Fair	Brown Grey	—	Girgenti	Menfi

206

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 1909 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK [signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending tho pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourista" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (blak)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). - The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

4280-8-E. Oliveri & C.-Genova

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

207

164

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Mod. 142 C.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE sailing from , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	** Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
~~182~~	~~La Marca~~	Giuseppe	22		m s	Laborer	Yes				Girgenti	Menfi	Father Lamarca Antonino	NY	Brooklyn
~~183~~ 2	Ciaccia	Giovanni	16		m s	Laborer	Yes				do	do	Relative Femminella Giuseppe Menfi	do	do
183 3	Rinaudo	Domenico	26		m m	Laborer 2/29/12	Yes				Palermo	Mezzojuso	Wife Liena Lomonti Mezzojuso	Cal	S. Jose
184 4	Rinaudo	Maria sister	22		f m	None	Yes				do	do	Father Rinaudo Giuseppe Mezzojuso	do	do
185 5	Gattuto	Girolamo nephew	11		m s	None	no				do	do		do	do
~~186~~ 6	~~Scalo~~	Vita	26		f m	None	no				Trapani	Marzara		Mo	St Louis
~~187~~ 7	Giammarinaro	Vito	4		m s	None	no				do	do		do	do
~~188~~ 8	Giammarinaro	Grazia	11		f s	None	no				do	do		do	do
189 9	Buccheri	Luigi	26		m s	Laborer	Yes				Messina	Castroreale	Father Buccheri Giuseppe	Mass	Barre
190 10	Barresi	Maria	17		f s	None	Yes				do	do	Father Barresi Nicolo Castroreale	do	do
191 11	Masitto	Gaetana	29		f m	None	3-23575-5705 no	10/13/12	No C/A		do	Naso	Mother Barresi Grazia Castroreale	NY	Atlantic City
192 12	Mauro	Erminia dtr	5		f s	None	no				do	do	Naso	do	do
193 13	Mauro	Luvo	2		m s	None	no				do	do		do	do
~~194~~ 14	~~Buscemi~~	Francesca	22		f m	None	Yes				Girgenti	Valguarnera	Father Buscemi Giuseppe Valguarnera	Pa	Greensburg
~~195~~ 15	~~Russo~~	Giuseppa	11		f s	None	no				do	do		do	do
~~196~~ 16	~~Garifoni~~	Antonina	23		f m	None	Yes				Messina	Patti	Sister in law Palermo Nunziata Patti	NY	New York
~~197~~ 17	~~Pettinato~~	Gaetana	3		f s	None	no				do	do		do	do
~~198~~ 18	~~Pettinato~~	Leonardo	9		m s	None	no				do	do		do	do
~~199~~ 19	~~Pettinato~~	Sebastiano	7		m s	None	no				do	do		do	do
~~200~~ 20	~~Ruffa~~	Salvatore	16		m s	Laborer	no				Palermo	Carini	Father Ruffa Salvatore	Pa	Philadelphia
~~201~~ 21	~~Ruffa~~	Francesco	22		m s	Laborer	no				do	do	Father Carini	do	do
202 22	Lo Piccolo	Vincenzo	27		m m	Laborer	Yes				do	do	Wife Carolla Filippa as above	NY	Brooklyn
203 23	Corraro	Paolo	24		m s	Laborer	no				do	Piacaraci	Father Corraro Stefano Carini	do	New York
204 24	Lordaro	Nazarena	25		f m	None	Yes				Messina	Roccavaldina	Father Cordaro Pasquale Piacaraci	do	do
205 25	Severino	Pietro	40		m m	Laborer	Yes				Caltanisetta	Castrogiovanni	Wife Vitale Angela Roccavaldina	do	Brooklyn
206 26	Nastasi	Antonino	23		m s	Laborer	Yes	ITALY			Messina	Roccavaldina	Father Nastasi Pasquale Castrogiovanni	Pa	Monessen
207 27	Nastasi 9/17/91	Giuseppe 8/14/25	16		m s	Laborer	no				Messina	Roccavaldina	Father Nastasi Nicola Roccavaldina	Pa	Monessen
208 28	Nedesco	Onofria	21		f m	None	Yes	10-20606(505)	11-10-11	Sic C/A	Caltanisetta	Sutera	Father Nedesco Calogero Roccavaldina	Ala	Birmingham
~~209~~ 29	~~Bonmarito~~	Girolamo	66		m W	Laborer	no				Palermo	Roccasini	Brother Bonmarito Pietro Sutera	Mo	St Louis
~~210~~ 30	~~Vaccaro~~	Stefano	31		m m	Laborer	Yes	ITALY			Girgenti	Siculiana	Wife Modica Angela Roccasini	do	Kansas City

William Bach
Inspector

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

** "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

207

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK DEC 01 1909 ~~DEC 13 1909~~ , 190 162

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government).	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Specify which, if so.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	no			Brother Lamarca Antonino 153 Central Av Brooklyn							5	4	Fair	Brown	—	Girgenti	Menfi
2	Yes	Self	$25	no			Mother Femminella Calogero 237 Jefferson St Brooklyn							5	5	Fair	Brown	Scar on chin	do	do
3	Yes	Self	$25	no			Brother in law La Gattuta Nunzio 700 Nagle St S Josi Cal							5	5	Fair	Brown	Scar on forehead	Palermo	Mezzojuso
4	Yes	Self	15	no			Husband La Gattuta Nunzio as above							5	4	Fair	Brown	—	do	do
5	Yes	Mother	$25	no			Father as above							—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6	Yes	Husband		no			Husband Giammarraro Calogero 910 Biddle St St Louis Mo							5	4	Fair	Brown	—	Trapani	Marzara
7	Yes	Father	$30	no			Father as above							—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8	Yes	Father		no			Father as above							—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9	Yes	Self	$25	no			Brother Bucchere Guiseppe Box 126 Boston Mass							5	8	Fair	Brown	Scar on forehead	Messina	Castroreale
10	Yes	Self	$30	no			Brother Barrea Giovanni 24 Hartford Ave							5	2	Fair	Blond Brown	—	do	do
11	Yes	Husband		no			Husband Mauro Antonino Boston Mass 2325 Dorchester Ave							5	3	Dark	Brown	—	Messina	Naso
12	Yes	Father	$30	no			Father as above							—	—	—	—	—	—	—
13	Yes	Father		no			Father as above							—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14	Yes	Husband		no			Husband Russo Vincenzo Frenchburg Pa							5	3	Fair	Brown	—	Girgenti	Joppolo
15	Yes	Father	$40	no			Father as above							—	—	—	—	—	—	—
16	Yes	Husband		Yes 886 908	New York		Husband Petrinato Giovanni 2091 2d Av New York							5	6	Pale	Brown	—	Catania	Leonforte
17	Yes	Father		—			Father as above							—	—	—	—	—	—	—
18	Yes	Father	$30	no			Father as above							—	—	—	—	—	—	—
19	Yes	Father		no			Father as above							—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20	Yes	Self	$25	no			Brother Russo Pietro 821 Christian St Philadelphia Pa							5	4	Fair	Brown	—	Palermo	Carini
21	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	901 905	Philadelphia	Brother Russo Pietro as above							5	3	Fair	Brown	—	do	do
22	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	901 902	Brooklyn	Brother Lo Piccolo Angelo 230 Columbia St Brooklyn NY							5	4	Dark	Brown	—	do	do
23	Yes	Self	$25	no			Brother in law Bordonaro Salvatore 293 Elizabeth St New York							5	3	Fair	Black	Scar on forehead	do	Prizzarzi
24	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	904 905	New York	Husband Morabito Antonino 38 Kitchen St New York							5	2½	Fair	Black	—	Messina	Roccavaldina
25	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	905 907	New York	Brother in law Urano Mario 14 Av 66th St Brooklyn							5	8	Fair	Brown Black	—	Caltanisetta	Caltrogirone
26	Yes	Self	$25	no			Brother Nastasi Guiseppe Montavan Pa							5	2	Dark	Brown Blue	—	Messina	Roccavaldina
27	Yes	Self	$25	Yes			Cousin Nastasi Guiseppe Montavan Pa							5	9½	Fair	Brown Blue	—	Messina	Roccavaldina
28	Yes	Husband	$25	no			Husband Salamone Antonio Birmingham Ala 500 Pratt St							4	9	Ruddy	Brown	—	Caltanisetta	Sutera
29	Yes	Son	$50	no			Son Buonmarito Guiseppe St Louis Mo							5	9	Fair	Fair Brown	—	Palermo	Terrasini
30	Yes	Self	$25	Yes		Kansas City Mo	Brother Vaccaro Antonino 613 Independent Av Kansas City Mo							5	4	Fair	Brown	—	Girgenti	Siculiana

2 2 4

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending tho pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

4280 - 8 - E. Oliveri & C. - Genova

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henri Katenfy, Surgeon of the PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE (whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Kingdom of Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Principe di Piemonte

208
24
163

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Dec, 1909

at NEW YORK

F O'Hara
Immigration Officer.

Dec 22 09

4 4 4 1
4 2 2 1 1 1
5 1 1

17 Italy

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

INDEXED

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

208

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Mod. 142 C.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE sailing from , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	** Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
211 1	Vivona	Andrea	32	✓	m m	Laborer	Yes				Palermo	Marineo	Wife Catanzaro Rosalia.	N.Y.	New York
212 2	Spataro	Francesco	16		m s	Laborer	Yes		ITALY		do	do	~~Father Spataro Francesco~~ Marineo	do	do
213 3	D'Riccardo	Giosue	16		m s	Laborer	Yes		ITALY		do	Carini	Father D'Riccardo Sal ~~Marineo~~ Carini	do	do
214 4															
215 5															
216 6															
217 7															
218 8															
219 9															
220 10															
221 11															
222 12															
223 13															
224 14															
225 15															
226 16									ITALY						
227 17									ITALY						
228 18									ITALY						
229 19									ITALY						
230 20									ITALY						
231 21									ITALY						
232 22															
233 23															
234 24															
235 25															
236 26															
237 27															
238 28															
239 29															
240 30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

** "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

208

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK DEC 2[illegible], 1909 ~~DEC 1[illegible] 1909~~, 190

1C1

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government).	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Over in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1903	New York	Uncle Catanzaro Stefano 261 Elizabeth St New York							5	1/2	Fair	Brown	Scar on forehead	Palermo	Marineo
2	Yes	Self	$25				Brother Spatazo Guiseppe 46 Elizabeth St New York							5	1/2	Fair	Brown	—	do	do
3	Yes	Brother	$30				Brother D'Accardo Guiseppe 238 Columbia St New York							5	3/2	Fair	Brown	—	do	Corleone
4	Yes		no																	
5	Yes		no																	
6	Yes		no																	
7	Yes		no																	
8	Yes		no																	
9	Yes		no																	
10	Yes		no																	
11	Yes		no																	
12	Yes		no																	
13	Yes		no																	
14	Yes		no																	
15	Yes		no																	
16	Yes		no																	
17	Yes		no																	
18	Yes		no																	
19	Yes		no																	
20	Yes		no																	
21	Yes		no																	
22	Yes		no																	
23	Yes		no																	
24	Yes		no																	
25	Yes		no																	
26	Yes		no																	
27	Yes		no																	
28	Yes		no																	
29	Yes		no																	
30	Yes		no																	

131

208

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the **PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE**, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

F D Mancuso
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending tho pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (blak)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

4280 - 8 - E. Oliveri & C. - Genova

Form 519
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1381

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 165

HGS S. S. Principe de Piemonte (LLOYD SAB.) *arrived* December 22, 1909. , *190* , *M.*, , *from*

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
27m	1	Serkigian, Karabed & bro	127	15/16	2	LPC	11.35	Book																			
29m		Ghissai																									
45f	2	Scatti, Madalena	B	16	1	LPC	Med Cert Saloon	11.00	Macatee																		
65m	3	Timpane, Biagio	B	25	1	LPC	Saloon	11.00	Macatee																		
20m	4	Christou Thomas	128	22	1	CL		11.45	Schlamm																		
20m	5	Giannaki, Vassili	128	14	1	LPC		11.45	Schlamm																		
21m	6	Spirou, Georges	128	21	1	CL		11.50	Schlamm																		
7	7	Simos, Yannio	131	10	1	LPC & CL		11.50	Doremus																		
8m	8	Kiran, Tolia	128	20	1	CL		11.45	Schlamm																		
28m	9	Kambitis, Dimitro	131	9	1	LPC	With 14 others	11.50	Doremus																		
30m	10	Apostolen, Elia	128	15	1	LPC		11.50	Schlamm																		
40m	11	Zemoli, Ibraim	127	7	1	LPC		11.40	Book																		
34m	12	Bachliar, Ali	127	11	1	LPC		11.55	Book																		
25m	13	Orsillo, Angelo & wf	B	23/24	2	LPC	Saloon	11.55	Macatee																		
20m	14	Petron, Nicolaos	127	26	1	CL		11.25	Book																		
18m	15	Petron, Demetrios	127	28	1	CL		11.30	Book																		
20m	16	Giakalos, Vasilios	131	7	1	LPC & CL		11.55	Doremus																		
19m	17	Dimtson, Giorgios Demetriou	131	5	1	LPC & CL		12.41	Doremus																		
18m	18	Kambiti, Thomas	131	12	1	LPC & CL		12.42	Doremus																		
19m	19	Papatanos, Yoanni	13	27	1	LPC & CL		11.55	Doremus																		
28m	20	Patzas, Paolo	131	19	1	LPC & CL		11.55	Doremus																		
39m	21	Karmientos, Cusoheris	130	3	1	LPC		12.00	Leonard																		
	22	Zafas, Sorios	131	6	1	LPC & CL		11.50	Doremus																		
18m	23	Serif, Ibraim	127	12	1	LPC		12.30	Book																		
16m	24	Yaccio, Dimitrio	131	14	1	LPC & CL		12.40	Doremus																		
20m	25	Tarpas, Gregorio	131	13	1	LPC & CL		12.35	Doremus																		
29m	26	Yzissi, Dimitrio	131	16	1	LPC & CL		12.40	Doremus																		
20m	27	Vassiliou, Vassilio	128	28	1	CL		12.40	Schlamm																		
28m	28	Mochios, Costa	131	8	1	LPC & CL		12.44	Doremus																		
38m	29	Keiffa, Anastasios	131	11	1	LPC & CL		12.46	Doremus																		

Form 512
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO._____

HGS *S2 S.* Principe' di Piemonte (LLOYD SAB.) *arrived* Dec. 22, 1909. , *190* , *M.*, , *from*

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
53f	30	Alaimo, Giuseppa & dtr	201	12	2	LPC	Med Cert	1.00 Bawor							23 30 Ex 1 30											2	4 2
16f		Giardine, Rosalia																									
76f	31	Immordino, Osmilla	201	25	1	LPC	Med Cert	1.05 Bawor																			
38m	32	Scolios, Theodor	128	30	1	CL		1.10 Schlamm							12 27 Ex 1 25											) 6)	
28f	33	Collura, Rosa & ch	204	12/13	2	LPC		1.10 DiMiceli																		2 2 2	
6f		Canzoneri, Vincenza																									
60m	34	Mottola, Guiseppe	121	13	1	LPC		1.05 Doremus																		2 2 2	
35m	35	Ginesci, Domenico	202	24/29	6	LPC	Guard of #36	1.00 Connor							23 16 Ex 1 05											1 12 6	
35f		Castellano, Ma. Gppe.																									
9f		Ginesci, Teresina																									
5m		Angelo																									
3m		Gaetano																									
2m		Giuseppe																									
12f	36	Valenti, Francesca	203	11	1	LPC	With #35	1.05 Mitchell							23 17 Ex 1 05											1 2 1	
71m	37	Geffuni, Giuseppe & wf	132	23/24	2	LPC	Med Cert	12.55 Odeneal							23 23 K 1 30											2 -	
67f		Mele, Elisabetta					Med Cert																				
21m	38	Sberlati, Pasquale	1	25	1	LPC	Med Cert	1.15 Odeneal							23 54 Ex 2 05											1 2 1	
18m	39	Yacala, Lycourgus	131	16	1	LPC & CL		12.45 Doremus							23 47 K 1 35											3 1 1	
42f	40	Miracola, Rosalia & 2 ch	203	20/22	3	LPC		1.15 Mitchell							23 59 K 1 05											3 3 3	
7m		Germania, Giuseppe																									
4f		Maria																									
58m	41	Vegoyanni, Giovanni	128	1	1	LPC		1.15 Schlamm							23 45 Ex 2 05											2 3 2	
20m	42	Petran, Kostas	128	18	1	CL		12.50 Schlamm							23 60 Ex 1 25											5 6 5	
32f	43	Savoia, Teresa A.	124	8	1	Med Cert LPC		12.55 DiMiceli														20 27	Penn. Via Nord Italia			4 4 4	
20m	44	Kammelberis, Joseph	129	28	1	LPC		1.00 Leonard							23 98 Ex 11 30											7 7 1	
46f	45	Raffa, Benedetta & 2 ch	204	4/6	3	LPC	Med Cert	12.50 DiMiceli							23 139 K 8 10											3 3 3	
3m		Paolo																									
8f		Angela																									
22m	46	Christou, Simon	128	24	1	LPC		12.40 Schlamm							23 60 Ex 2											5 6 5	
23m	47	Athanassi, Elia	128	2	1	LPC		1.20 Schlamm							23 93 K 11 30											4 4 4	

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. _____

HGS - S. S. Principe di Piemonte (LLOYD SAB.) *arrived* December 22, 1909. , 190 , M., , *from* G. 167

	Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.		Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
36m	48	D'Ugo, Govanni	206	14	1	LPC	Med Cert	12.40	Mitchell																		
19m	49	Liliantis, Petro	133	9	1	LPC		1.25	Leonard																		
22m	50	Joannou, Elia	128	23	1	LPC		12.45	Schlamm																		
27m	51	Christou, Georgio	128	8	1	CL		1.30	Schlamm																		
23m	52	Javunti, Samuele	131	28	1	LPC		12.50	Doremus																		
18m	53	Theslheris, Kostantino	* 133	7	1	LPC		1.25	Leonard																		
44m	54	Voltcheff, Ivan ~~Vultse, Ivanoff~~	129	3	1	LPC		1.05	Leonard																		
19m	55	Theodoran, Demetric	128	19	1	CL		1.00	Schlamm																		
17m	56	Vangeli, Nicola	129	1	1	LPC		1.05	Leonard																		
37m	57	Anastasi, Stavro	128	29	1	CL		12.50	Schlamm																		
24m	58	Cuculnio, Alfonso	121	27	1	LPC	& Criminal	1.15	Doremus																		
19m	59	Trayiani, Christon	128	3	1	LPC		1.10	Schlamm																		
15m	60	Sanfilippo, Leonardo	204	19	1	LPC	Under 16 yrs.	1.12	Dimicel																		
18m	61	Christon, Giovanni	128	9	1	CL		1.25	Schlamm																		
37m	62	Gashi, Baso	126	15	1	CL	With others	1.30	Bock																		
34m	63	Barbati, Filippo, 2 sis	brol24	9/12	4	LPC	& Under 16 With mother #2	1.30	Dimicelli																		
17f		Rosaria																									
11m		Vito																									
6f		Concetta																									
40m	64	Nicolaos, Dimitri	128	10	1	CL		1.30	Schlamm																		
28m	65	Georgian, Dimos	128	7	1	CL		1.35	Schlamm																		
24m	66	Spyro, Coli	126	27	1	CL	With others	1.30	Bock																		
55f	67	Canuso, Filomena	123	21	1	LPC		1.35	Connor																		
42m	68	Stoiano ~~Stylianis~~, Nicolaos	128	12	1	CL		1.40	Schlamm																		
31m	69	Elia, Miti	126	29	1	CL	With others	1.35	Bock																		
22m	70	Ilio, Risto	126	17	1	CL	With others	1.40	Bock																		
52m	71	Thomain, Antonis & ch	132	3/4	2	LPC		1.35	Odenea																		
9f		Taoni																									
39m	72	Lazos, Giovanni D.	128	11	1	CL		1.40	Schlamm																		
29m	73	Pandelis ~~Panotelis~~, Yosep	126	28	1	CL	With others	1.45	Bock																		

Totals.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 168

HGS S. S. Principe di Piemonte (Lloyd Sab.) *arrived* Dec. 22, 1909. , 190 , M., , *from*

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
56m	74 Di Ruscio, Alessandro	132	12	1	LPC	1.40 Odeneal																			
35m	75 Mitsou, Evangelos	128	4	1	LPC	1.45 Schlamm																			
22m	76 Vangel, Thomo	126	18	1	CL	1.45 Bock																			
22m	77 Alifurakis, Nicola	125	25	1	LPC	1.40 Mitchell																			
28m	78 Thamas, Constantin	126	30	1	CL With others	1.50 Bock																			
30m	79 Theodoro, Simon	126	19	1	CL With others	1.50 Bock																			
21m	80 Louladakis, Gioannios	125	26	1	LPC	1.45 Mitchell																			
1m	81 Dimitrachi, Kotsi	126	16	1	CL With others	1.45 Bock																			
14m	82 Grigor, Costantin	126	12	1	LPC Under 16 yrs. With #83	1.50 Bock																			
36m	83 Christo, Dimitri	126	14	1	LPC With #82	1.50 Bock																			
9m	84 Panteli, Spiro Cavali	126	25	1	LPC Under 16 yrs With # 85	2.00 Bock																			
27m	85 Christo, Costantin	126	24	1	LPC Guard of #84	2.00 Bock																			
18m	86 Petri Costa Mitsi	126	9	1	CL With others	2.00 Bock																			
8m	87 Giordano, Sebastiano & 2 bros	204	1/3	3	LPC Under 16 yrs.	2.05 DiMiceli																			
11m	Giovanni																								
14m	Calogero																								
57m	88 Lombardo, Vincenzo	206	26/27	2	LPC Son in Hosp.	2.00 Mitchell																			
22f	Cecilia																								
3Qf	89 Margiotta, Severia & 3 ch	Saloon C	25/28	4	LPC Placed in Hosp.	2.00 Macatee																			
2m	Antonia				Placed in Hosp																				
9/12m	Vincenzo				Placed in Hosp.																				
3m	Ignasio				Placed in Hosp .																				
36f	90 Buttitta, Grasia	Saloon C	29/30	2	LPC Placed in Hosp.	Macatee																			
8m	Santansito, Giovanni				Placed in Hospital																				
26f	91 Catagnano, Vita & 2 ch	Saloon D	9/11	3	LPC Placed in Hosp.	Macatee																			
3f	Vitabile, Domenica				Placed in Hosp .																				
6/12m	Ignacio				Placed in Hosp .																				
38m	92 Clemente, Vincenzo	Saloon B	26	1	LPC Placed in Hosp.	Macatee																			
9f	93 Montalbano, Maria & bro	204	15/16	2	LPC Mother & ch in Hosp	1.35 DiMiceli																			
7m	Guiseppe																								

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. *Prin. di Piemonte* arrived *Dec. 22*, 1909, *M.*, , from

Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Appeals.
17m 94	Lombardo, Calogero	206	1																		
30m 95	Sasso, Antonio																				
29f 96	Bisso, Maria																				
24f 97	Pasquino, Luisa	137	75																		
28f 98	Spinelli, Rosaria	206																			
4f	Montalblano, Nicolina			Det. Ent. Feeble minded																	

N. Y. Form 99
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1613

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Principe De Piemont (Lloyd Sabaudo Line) *arrived* December 22, 1909, 19, M., , *from* 170

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓ 1	Semeine,	Oppa (2 cabin)	D	12		1	To sister	11:- Bro. Giuseppe, 343 E 24th St. Ny.	J	22	11.55	—	1	—
✓ 2	Cones,	Giuseppina ch andais						Hust, Fath, Rose law rooms, Pietro Maglia 21-20 Baron St Ny.C	B.	22	12.15	—		
✓ 3	Valsecchi,	Maria	1	15/24-1		3	" husband		B.	22	12.15	—	3	—
✓ 4	Bucchieri,	Vinfa2 sisters	205	20/24		3	" aunt	Aunt Mrs Oliva Genova, 427 E. 15th St, Nyc.	B.	22	12.0	—	3	—
✓ 5	Isaia,	Isabella	205	21		1	" uncle	St. Raphael Italian Society.	J	22	12.30	—	1	—
6								Miede S. J.						
✓ 7	Disso,	Maria	2	2		1	" husband		B.	22	12.35	—	1	—
✓ 8	Dove,	Ma G & 4 ch	1.0	13/17-		5	" husband	Hust, Fath. Camillo Rosciano, 317 - 32 Av. Bklyn.	B.	22	12"	—	5	—
✓ 9	Centu,	Anna	2	1		1	" husband	Hust Canta Onorato Pietro, 458 W. Bway, Ny. C.	J.	22	1.25	—	1	—
✓ 10	Romano,	Francesca	205	26		1	" wife	Bro. in law Pedro Spado 411 Jackson St. Hoboken NJ.	J	22	1.10	—	1	—
✓ 11	Gembino,	Rosalia & 4 ch	205	3/7		5	" husband	Husb Catalano Gius, 20 Stanton St, Ny.	J.	22	1.05	—	5	—
✓ 12	Lermo,	Enrichetta & 1 ch	122	16/17		2	" husband	Husb Pugliano Gius, 2089 Bway St. Bklyn.	J.	22	1.05	—	2	—
✓ 13	Grimi,	Filomena	202	7		1	" sister	Bro. Giovanni, 29 Evergreen Av. Bklyn.	B.	22	1.40	—	1	—
✓ 14	Peretta,	Vincenzo	205	1		1	" brother	Bro. Fillipo, 414 E. 64th St. Ny.	J.	22	1.15	—	1	—
✓ 15	Cesano,	Agostino & sister	205	2/3		2	" father	Parent Carnes Aut & Bonaya Evangelina	J.	22	1.15	—	2	—
✓ 16	Viviano,	Maria & 2 ch	122	27/29-1		3	" husband	Husb Fath Vincenzo 635 Morris Av. Bronx	B.	22	1.30	—	2	—
✓ 17	Farrigno,	Angelo	206	2		1	" brother	Bro. Domenico, 250 No. 8th St. Bklyn.	B.	22	1.38	—	1	—
✓ 18	Mastasi,	Vifolona	205	17		1	" husband	Husb Andrea Vanni, 106 Havisa Pl. Bklyn.	B.	22	1.31	—	1	—
✓ 19	Galante,	Vincenzo	205	30		1	" brother	Bro. Lorenzo 8 Prince St. Ny. C.	J.	22	1.20	—	1	—
✓ 20	Fodera,	Antonina	205	29		1	" brother	Bro. Giuseppe, 339 E. 11 St. Ny. C	B.	22	2.25	—	1	—
✓ 21	Bologna,	Pietro & daug.	2	16		2	" uncle	Uncle Ancino Vito, 55 Elizabeth St, Ny.	J.	22	2.20	—	2	—
✓ 22	Pascarello,	Mariantonia	122	30		1	" uncle	Cous Pietro Tolosa 222 E. 150th St. Ny.	B.	22	2.20	—	1	—
✓ 23	Molica,	Vinfa	202	1		1	" brother	Step sis. Mrs Grazia Merabile, 2075 - 2nd Av. Ny C.	B.	22	2.15	—	1	—
✓ 24	Colonti,	Maria & 6 ch	203	19/24		7	" husband	Husb & fath. Antonio La Presta, 640 E. 16 St. Ny.C.	B.	22	2.10	—	7	—
✓ 25	Provasi,	Emilia & 4 ch	1	19	23	5	" husband	Husb Cateno Bajlinotti, 137 Harrison Av. Bklyn Ny.	J.	22	2.08	—	50	—
✓ 26	Amelia,	Pia	205	20		1	" mother	Fath. Vito Amello, 334 E. 54th St. Ny.	J.	22	2.05	—	1	—
✓ 27	Pete,	Caterina	125	12		1	" father	Fath. Giuseppe, 78 Harmeny St. Bklyn Ny.	J.	22	2.07	—	1	—
✓ 28	Ferraro,	Maria & 2 ch	122	24/26		3	husband	Husb & fath. Vincenzo Viviano, 542 Bronx St, Bronx N.Y.	B.	22	1.10	—	3	—
✓ 29	Pistone,	Caterina	132	26		1	" uncle	Une. Pasquale Marino, 345 Sussex St. Astoria L.I.	B.	23	11.05	1	1	1
✓ 30	Fonsecca,	Crosifissa & daug	2	3/4		2	" cousin	R.R.W to Hue, Leonardo Viana Opx 83	3	24	4	11	6	11
✓ 30	Lavadera,	Giov'a & sister	201	26/27		2	" brother	Bro. Girolamo 11 Cole St Bklyn	B.	22	2.10	—	2	—

PR. DE PIEMONTE DEC. 22.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

No. 171

S. S. Fr. Di Piemonte arrived , 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	Termine,	Serafina	101	17		1	To brother	Br. Giuseppe, 343 E. 24 "St, NYC	B.	23	11a	/	/	/
32	Marino,	Anna	122	7		1	" husband	Husb. Alfonso Fraglia, 168 - 6 "St Jersey City, N.J.	D	22	2	—	/	—
33	Devoi,	Na Nicola	124	6		1	" father	Fath. Carmine 396 Albany Av. Cerda Amboy, N.J.	D.	22	2.05	—	/	—
34	Petruolo,	[illegible] G	124	7		1	" husband	Husb. Ant Savoia 396 Albany Av. Cutt Amboy N.J	D.	22	2.05	—	/	—
35	Lucia,	Serafica	134	5		1	" sister	Sist. Rev Clementina Viroli, 24 Carroll St, Bklyn	B.	22	2.40	—	/	—
36	Trimarchi,	Rocco	124	29		1	" father	RR 11 to Bro Peppe Bklyn	B.	22	11.40	—	5	2
37	Orlando,	Nicolino	204	26		1	" brother	Bro Francesco, 216 Johnson Av. Bklyn.	B.	23	10	/	/	/
38														
39														
40														
41														
42														
43														
44														
45														
46														
47														
48														
49														
50														
51														
52														
53														
54														
55														
56														
57														
58														
59														
60														

4 9 4

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Kunz, Surgeon of the Prinz Adalbert sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Kunz

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec 190 7

at N Y

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinz Adalbert sailing from Hamburg on the 8th December 1909, 190

11—1116

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 51	Cohn	Chaim	27		m	s	joiner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Austria	Lemberg	mother Taube Cohn	N.Y.	New York
DEPORTED	Glikin	Avrum	25		"	"	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Moische Glikin		
3	Gawryjiak	Stanislaw	24		"	m	farm lab	no	no	"	Polish	Russia	Smirnow	wf. Franciszka Gawryjiak	Wisc	Milwaukee
4	Biernacka	Andrzej	27		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Smirnow	mother Katarzyna Biernacka		
5	Sliwinski	Ignacy	23		"	m	"	11-10 4010		2/26/10	"	"	Pietrkow			
6	Swiderski	Josef	38		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lubianka	mother Marya Sliwinska Lubianka	Ill.	Chicago
7	Lubczynski	Stanislaw	22		"	s	blacksmith	no	no	"	"	"	Pietrkow	wf. Antonina Swiderska Przybylow		
8	Mielolepszy	Michal	21		"	m	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Przybylow	father Josef Lubczynski Pietrkow	"	"
9	Szymula	Jan	19		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pietrkow	wife Marzanna Mielolepszy Skempy	"	"
10	Rewinska	Petro	25		"	"	"	no	no	Austria	Ruthenish	Germany	Hoggenhotz	mother Eva Szymula Hoggenhotz	N.J.	Jersey
11	Sorak	Ivan	34		"	m		"	"	"	"	Austria	Lemberg	father Pawlo Rewinska Lemberg	R.I.	Woonsocket
12	Balogh	Ludwig	26		"	"	"	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Pest	wf. Marya Sorak Lemberg	La.	Bakersboro
13	Soker	Kalmen	16		"	s	baker	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bialystock	Polecki Balogh Budapest	N.Y.	New York
14	Lopata	Kazimir	47		"	m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Wlocjawek	father Herschen Soker Bialystock	Mo.	St. Louis
15	Zambrzycki	Alexander	18		"	s	f. lab.	no	no	"	Polish	"	Lublin	wf. Ettel Lopata Wlocjawek	N.J.	New York
16	Sinkiewski	Franz	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Prasnisz	father Kazimir Zambrzycki Lublin	Mass.	Worcester
17	Sobol	Jan	20		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	" Wladyslaw Sinkiewski Prasnisz	Ill.	Chicago
18	"	Marianna	608>10 5/15 324		"	f	wf.	6-82288		1/24/10	"	"	"	" Stanislaw Sobol Berlin	Pa.	Natrona
19	Berendt	Jan	25		m	"	f. lab.	no	no	"	"	"	Tiergarten	wf. Bronislawa Berendt Tiergarten	N.J.	Newark
20	Zalecki	Wladyslaw	16		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zalesie	father Hilary Zalecki Zalesie	"	Riverside
21	Marcinkowski	Josef	21		"	"	"	11-13158		2/26/10	"	"	Skurgian	Jones Marcinkowski Rurgian	Ill.	Kewanigton
22	Rutaile	Susanna	27		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	"	"	brother Antonas Rutailis "	"	"
23	Benavens	Dominella	28		f	m	wf.	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother Maria Benevenz	"	Chicago
24	"	"	4			child		"	"	"	"	"	"			
25	Merkauskaite	Susanna	18		"	s	Lithuanian	11-10685		3/28/10	"	"	"	father Kazimir Merkauskas	"	"
26	Newandauskis	Anton	21		"	"	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" Antanas Newandauskis	"	"
27	Walunis	Josef	22		"	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	" Jurgis Walunis	"	"
28	Pawlowskis	Provincikus	28		"	m	"	yes	yes	"	Kurian	"	Kurian	wf. Marcinna Pawlowskis	"	Kewanigton
29	Kozemba	Sylvester	19		"	s	"	no	no	"	Polish	"	Plungian	father Jurgen Kozemba Plungian	Mich.	Detroit
30	Czechanski	Wawrzyniec	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ozimy	" Josef Czechanski Ozimy	"	"

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprung and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

173

Arriving at Port of New York, December 23, 1909.

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govtn. ment.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	friend	$ 11	no			friend Hermann Breutigan New York 200-7th. st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	Sniale
2	"	"	" 14	"			friend same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	"	Jsale
3	"	self	" 43	"			bro. in. law Tomasz Kaznuski Milwaukee Wisc. 777 Scott st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	"	Sniuiuro
4	"	"	" 18	"			" " Walenty Zatkowski 1008-6th. Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	grey	"	"	Siatkowo
5	"	"	" 15	"			cousin Edem Rykiel Chicago Ill. 4783 Elizabeth st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	"	"	"	Lubieuka
6	"	"	" 25	"			friend Jan Wroblewski " " 4715 Noord st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Szybyhowo
7	"	"	" 17	"			cousin Josef Wrobelnick " " 4735 Lincoln st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	grey	"	"	Sruetowo
8	"	"	" 60	"			cousin Jozefaan Wengelnick " " 4735 Larrabee st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5							
9	"	brother	$ 50				brother Wojciech Zagumlie Pepper N.J. 11 Penrose st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"		grey	"	"	Kowrowo
10	"	br. i. l.	" 20				br. i. l. Jan Ewa Woonsocket R. I. 81 Bryan st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	Austria	Sawolakowce
11	no	self	" 20	yes	1899	Baltimore	step brother Wilh Brandzak Bakersburg Pa. no st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	blond	blue	"	"	Solecki
12	yes	"	" 12	"	1903	New York	friend Martin Foth New York 240 E. 84th st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Teicheisd
13	"	brother	$ 2	no			brother Bert Foker St. Louis Mo. 1929 Biddle st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	"	Russia	Bialystok
14	"	self	" 1	"			br. i. l. Alter Bronfezn New York 77 Ridge st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Kadejow
15	no	"	" 20	"			" " Roman Klimaszewski Worcester Mass. 44 Fogle st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	light	brown	"	"	Sdales
16	yes	"	" 6	-			cousin Alexander Kazenski Chicago Ill. 1652-19th. st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Rasnie
17	"	"	" 20	"			br. i. l. Josef Jenkowski Katrina La. no st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Brudenko
18	husband													5	1	"	"	blue			"
19	no	self	" 30	-			br. i. l. Alexander Kaplinski Newark N. J. 158 Bowery st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light	"	"	"	Gziersgowo
20	"	"	" 20	"			br. i. l. Kazper Zubik Blairville Pa. 152 River st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	light	gray			Zakro
21	yes	"	" 25	"			br. i. l. Hannah Bonellis Kensington Ill. 2410 Kensington st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	blue	"	"	Kurzyan
22	"	"	" 25	-			" " Francisca Kolleris " " 321 " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	"	"	"
23	husband						husband Josepes Jenusas Chicago Ill. 1712 Canal st.	"	arrested for anarchy	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light	blue	"	"	"
24	mother																				
25	"	self	" 60	"			cousin same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light	brown	grey	"	"
26	"	"	" 25	"			br. i. l. Same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Kanreis
27	"	"	" 25	"			uncle Josef Jenusas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	grey	"	"	Vanoty
28	"	"	" 18	yes	1906	Chicago	br. i. l. Josepes Wilmis Kensington Pa. 20 or Kensington st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	blue	"	"	Plungian
29	"	"	" 27	no	08	Sel	cousin Francisca Grincek Detroit Mich. 1316 Antoi st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light	grey	"	"	Bonny
30	"	"	" 25	"			friend same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"

F. 101.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the Prinz Adalbert, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec, 190 ,

at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer; brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and City or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Kunz, Surgeon of the Prinz Adalbert sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by others thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 ~~30~~ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

174

F. Kunz

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Sept., 190 9

at N.Y. Howard

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1118

2

Form 506 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinz Adalbert sailing from Hamburg on the 8th December 1909, 190

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Katz	Elie	30		m	s	clerk	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zgurowo	mother Rivke Katz Zgurowo	N.Y.	New York
2	Feigmann	Blaume	46		m	m							Warschilowka	wife Rachel Feigmann Warschilowka		
3	Muller	Joseph	12				tailor 1-1367	no	no				Plugrowodlo	father Moller Plugrowodlo		
4	Mohammed	Hasse	24		s		peddler	yes	yes				Kodeny	father Hassig Mohammed Kodeny		
5	Golob	Symon	21										Sawlocz	mother Rachel Golob Sawlocz	Ill	Chicago
6	Feldmann	Hedalie	24				1-45048 blacksmith						Warschilowka	father Moische Feldmann Warschilowka	R.I.	Providence
7	Mandejus	Lukas	20				slab				Lithuanian		Krumke		Pa	Pittsburgh
8	Urban	Stanislaw	20					no	no				Kiwitz		Ill	Newark
9	Losse	Pawel	31					yes	yes		Russian		Tauroggen	wife Olga Losse Tauroggen	Ill	Chicago
10	Warszawski	Wladislaw	17										Sitki	father Stanislaw Jablonski Sitoki		
11	Markowski	Waclaw	16					no	no		Polish		Plawa	father Jan Markowski Plawa	Pa	Zanesville
12	Bielawski	Jan	25										Inowlodzow	wife Katarzyna Bielawski Inowlodzow	O.	Cleveland
13	Wisniewski	August	40			m							Nowowo	father Maria Wisniewski Nowowo	Wash	Tacoma
14	Wszelewski	Jan	28										Rudno	father Leokadia Wszelewski Rudno	Pa	York Haven
15	Nowodka	Simon	48					yes	yes				Zalesie	father Josefa Nowodka Zalesie	Pa	Shamokin
16	Bodemann	Rendel	22			s		no	no		Hebrew		Dagda	father Mechle Bodemann Dagda		Philadelphia
17	Jauke	Eduard	33			m		yes	yes		German		Sokolok	father Wadislaw Jauke Sokolok	O.	Cleveland
18	Kruda	Friedrich	54						no	no				father Rosalia Kruda		
19	Hans	Gustav	44				farmer	yes	yes							
20		Emilia	39				wife									
21		Eduard	11			s	14-18905 son									
22		Adolf	10													
23		Hulda	18				1 hand daughter						Heimthal	father Jacob Jauke Heimthal	Pa	Aberdeen
24		Martha														
25		Ewald					son									
26		Ottilie	9				daughter	no	no							
27		Ida	6				DISCHARGED Jan 15 1910				Died at Quarantine					
28		Johannes														
29	Jakobs	Feige	17				dress maker	yes	yes		Hebrew		Bakow	father David Jakobs Bakow	N.Y.	New York
30	Krzisciewska	Lotte	21			m	m	slab				Polish	Kussin	wife Maria Krzisciewska Kussin	Ill	Mount Olive

19 01 Ex. 19, 20, 23—27

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 178

Arriving at Port of New York *December 23, 1909.*

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	19 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	20 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	21 Height. Feet.	Inches.	22 Complexion.	23 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	24 Marks of Identification.	25 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	120	no			friend New York Hauben st 261 Rubin Kertzmann	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light brown		none	Russia	Gymnow
2	"	"	25				Wolex st 86 Jankel Eigmann					5	3		brown				Wasilewka
3	"	"	25				brother in law Chapsel Goldberg Harvey st 188					5							Glugowodlo
4	no	"	120				Zgneca Gothmanyna Lawrence Mass Lyall st 30					5	8						Zodemy
5	yes	"	15				uncle Zygmunt Zygrzyloski Chicago Ill Lowell st 164					5	4						Lawdocz
6	no	"	25				brother Jagog Feldmann Providence R.I. Lindsley ave 112					5	1						Warchalowka
7	yes	"	6				Jegnsie Wincas Slawraitis Pittsburgh Pa 8 Bayard st 259					5	6		black				Lemnichi
8	"	"	10				uncle Josepas Urban Newark N.J. Jackson st 86					5	10		fair				Linvilu
9	"	"	15				brother of Jurgan Zurkiat Chicago Ill Canal st 449					5	8			blue			Tauroggen
10	"	"	10				cousin Jan Kydzewski Chester Penn 9706 Vincenty Jankowski					5	4			grey			Kirski
11	"	"	16				brother in law Brooklyn NY Djamalis st 35 Marcin Kazlowicz					5	2		brown	blue			Piesgiai
12	"	"	25				Cleveland O. 66 " st 3159 Jozef Waszewski					5	9		fair	grey			Liskow maly
13	no	"	20	yes	05	Salem Mass	Salem Mass brother Kazimierz Zoldy st 28					5	4		grey	blue			Plutowo
14	"	"	181		07	Rockaway	Rockaway NY no st Jaroslaw Slezenski					5	7		black	grey			Kudno
15	"	"	13	yes	05	Chicago Ill.	Shenandoah Pa son Bernard Lesser st 545					5	7		fair	blue			Lelonie
16	yes	"	10	no			brother in law Adolphia Pa 12 " st 1422 Rudel Zaibel					5	7			black			Jagoda
17	"	"	10	yes	05	Cleveland O.	brother Cleveland O. 27 " st 2587 Rudel Janke friend					5	9		brown	blue			Tolstok
18	"	"	20	no								5	8						
19	"	husband	900									5	5		black				Katildow
20	"	husband										5	2		brown	grey			Zorken
21	"	father	100									5	8			blue			Gnadenthal
22	"	"	50																
23	"	"	yes				brother Aberdeen S.D. William Kass Box 4					5	7			grey			
24	"	"										5	3			blue			
25	"	"										5	1						
26	"	"										—	—			grey			
27	"	"										—	—		fair	brown			
28	"	"																	
29	"	brother	20				New York brother Chaim Jacobs Hanover st 253			good		5	5		black	brown			Cekow
30	"	father in l.	10	yes	1907	Baltimore	Chicago Ill. father in law Lindsberg Symon 29 no st					5	8		brown				Kuzyn

Thomas Watchorn
Chief Inspector

1

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the Prinz Adalbert, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec 190

at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Kurz, Surgeon of the Prinz Adalbert sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or employed by Steam Vessel, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had th[illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec, 190[illegible]

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

176

20
4
6
9

3

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinz Adalbert sailing from Hamburg on the 5th December 1909, 190

11—1116

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wisthuewski	Lelis	22		m	s	f. lab	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia	Partlut	father Roman Wisthuewski	Pa	Natrona
2	Szliwanski	Adam	24		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	father Antoni Szliwanski	"	Partlut
3	Biro	Anna	26		f.	"	housework	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Sklas	brother Josef Biro	Mass	Worcester
4	Chmarzer	Zeko	33		m	m	f. lab	no	no	Austria	Russniak	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Lekk	wife Marya Chmarzer	Mo	St. Louis
5	Waczyka	Franko	22		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Iwarzyna	wife Marya Waczyka	Pa	Bethlehem
6	Ulritz	Sore	18		f	s	Cigarmaker	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Witebsk	father David Ulritz	N. Y.	New York
7	Gretein	Wulf	18		m	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Minsk	mother Rive Gretein	"	Brooklyn
8	Waidawski	Riwen	21		"	"	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Pustawicz	mother Sore Waidawski	"	New York
9	Kotlar	Mottel	22		"	"	miller	"	"	"	"	"	Grodno	father Rive Kotlar	"	— " —
10	Zgdalow	Leibe	21		"	"	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Kenno	father David Zgdalow	Wisc	Gardner
11	Ezriel	Abram	21		"	"	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Janawicz	father Israel Jankew	"	"
12	Aderian	Emil	19		"	"	f. lab	"	"	"	German	"	Suska	father Ludwig Aderian	Pa	Aberdeen
13	Frankel	David	53		m	m	merchant	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Bialystock	daughter Rosa Frankel	N. Y.	New York
14	Feldmann	Mariche	35		f	"	peddler	no	no	"	"	"	Szeressew	wife Perche Feldmann	"	"
15	Mimitz	Abram	39		m	"	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Brestin	wife Ilanie Mimitz	"	"
16	Fartina	Jacob	36		m	"	f. lab	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Wojcza	wife Bronislawa Fartina	"	Buffalo
17	Stal	Michael	40		m	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Bielawa	wife Zofia Stal	"	— " —
18	Kwiatek	Marcin	32		m	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Padwala	wife Rosalia Kwiatek	"	— " —
19	Wojtanicz	Stanislaw	32		m	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	— " —	wife Zofia Wojtanicz	"	— " —
20	Federawitz	Wladislaw	20		f	s	IN HOSPITAL maid	"	"	"	"	"	Bargaw	father Jan Federawitz	Wisc	Hurley
21	Gendelmann	Anna	60		m	m	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Balto	wife Tauba Gendelmann	Md	Baltimore
22	Skupin	Isidor	23		m	s	f. lab	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Pienas	mother Agnesska Skupin	N. Y.	Brooklyn
23	Alikewitz	Prokop	24		m	"	"	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kowai	wife Katarina Alikewitz	Pa	Gallitzin
24	Kawalski	Jan	38		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiewszyn	wife Jarola Kawalski	N. Y.	New York
25	Besuska	Osip	18		m	s	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Skierzgawo	father Jan Besuska	N. H.	Concord
26	Pietuk	Salomea	23		f	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Teresniki	mother Agata Pietuk	Pa	Scranton
27	Kibirkscisk	Kazimir	20		m	"	f. lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zalesie	father Dominik Kibirkscisk	N. H.	Bayonne
28	Paszkawski	Dominik	21		m	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Mereli	father Tomas Paszkawski	City	
29	Tunelin	Simon	22		m	"	"	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	"	Kobylan	wife Hadirka Tunelin	N. H.	Goshen
30	Makej	Ludwig	29		m	m	"	"	"	"	Russian	"	Burbargwa	wife Anna Makej	Mass	Brockton
											Polish	"	Wierzbinki			Worcester

1-288435 - 2/23/10

30

Steerage

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 177

Arriving at Port of New York, December 23, 1907.

14—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institutions for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If yes, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	26	yes	1905	Pa	brother: Jan Wisbnieuski							5	8	fair	blond	blue	none	Russia	Yarlenty
2	no	"	20			Katrina	Katrina Pa Box 208	no	no	no	good	no		5	6		brown				
3	yes	friend	55	yes	1906	Mo	br in l: Alexander Kulesa														Sklar
4	no	self	30	no	1902	Pa	Wife: Rosa first St Co	"	"	"	"	"		5	6		brown		"	Hungary	Nett K.
5	"	"	30			7 Beekhaim	Father: Josef Gross														
6	yes	"	25				St. Louis Mo. 1906 Broadway	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Nett K.
7	"	"	35				friend: Rudry Kolbiatky														
8	"	"	23				Beekhaim	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	blond	blue	"	Austria	Twarzhna
9	"	"	20				uncle: Sanko Kuzanzgy														
10	Boston	"	17	20			Carteret N.J. Box 2	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	— —
11	yes	"	25				brother: Abraham Ulrika														
12	"	"	30				New York 20 St 118	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	black	blue	"	Russia	Minsk
13	"	"	25				cousin: Juda Kulgnorzyk														
14	"	"	20				Brooklyn N.J. Bremen St 247	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	fair	grey	"	"	Minsk
15	"	"	20				br in l: Kassel Silbermann														
16	"	"	32				New York N.J. 429 E 2 St 5	"	"	"	"	"		5	—	"	"	brown	"	"	Pudawica
17	"	"	25				cousin: Moses Stetloff Berg														
18	"	"	30				New York Market St. 29	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	fair	grey	"	"	Antzpola
19	"	"	25				Father: Pinchus Lemin														
20	"	"	30				Gardner Mass Main St	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Lerno
21	"	"	25				cousin: Pinchas Lemin														
22	"	"	30				— " — " —	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Jamaica
23	"	"	25				cousin: William Wars														
24	"	"	30				Aberdeen S.D. Box 4	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	blond	blue	"	"	Marianowka
25	"	"	25				wife: Pesche Frankel														
26	"	"	20				New York S 100 St 333	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	Jasakow
27	"	"	20				cousin: Fran Feldman														
28	"	"	20				New York Suydt St 150	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	brown	grey	"	"	Sereszew
29	"	"	30				friend: Abram Belak														
30	"	"	25				— " — Madison St 340	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Breslin
31	"	"	30				br in l: Walenty Kalepa														
32	"	"	25				Buffalo N.Y. Amherst St 311	"	"	"	"	"		5	9	"	"	blue	"	"	Buerkow
33	"	"	25	30	1906	Pa	br in l: Ludwik Bania														
34	"	"	30				— " — " —	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	"	—	"	—	"	Bieskawa
35	"	"	25				friend: Josef Jamagala														
36	"	"	30				— " — " — 692	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Padwale
37	"	"	25				br in l: Jan Wojtal														
38	"	"	30				— " — " —	"	"	"	"	"		5	9	"	black	brown	"	"	Obletow
39	"	"	7				uncle: Stanislaw Krajewski														
40	"	"	12				Hurley Wisc. Box 529 Md	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	brown	blue	"	"	Zarawow
41	"	"	25				three and: Pinkas Gendelmann														
42	"	"	25				Brooklyn N.Y. 12 E live 380 St	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	"	grey	grey	"	"	Baltz
43	"	"	18				uncle: Mikolaj Skupin														
44	"	"	27				Gallitzin Pa. no St	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	brown	"	"	Austria	Pienarkow
45	"	"	25				Cousin: Simon Sacuta														
46	"	"	18				New York grand St 390	"	"	"	"	"		5	9	"	blond	"	"	Russia	Kiewergu
47	"	"	27				br in l: Alexander Czaplinski														
48	"	"	20				Newark N.J. Bamerz St. 158	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	brown	blue	"	"	Sierszgow
49	"	"	20				cousin: Kazimir Stefanowicz														
50	"	"	20				Scranton Pa. Stone tree 1011	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	blond	"	"	"	Tereszutki
51	"	"	20				cousin: Josef Opatkiewicz														
52	"	"	20				Bayonne Bitz N.J. S 17 St 25	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	black	brown	"	"	Zalesie
53	Boston	"	12				br in l: Selina Walentukewicz														
54	"	"	3				Nashua N.H. Kirtle St. 44	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	blond	blue	"	"	Lerzeli
55	"	"	20				uncle: Jan Jaskelewicz														
56	"	"	20				Brockton Mass. Innes St.	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Kobylin
57	"	"	20				br in l: Jan Petrani 116														
58	"	"	20				Worcester Mass. Salem Court 3	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	black	brown	"	"	Buchazna
59	"	"	20				cousin: Michal Makej														
60	Boston	"	25				W — " — Millberry St. 896	"	"	"	"	"		5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Wierzlinski

F. 701.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Prinz Adalbert, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec 190 9

at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes —No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Kunz, swear, Surgeon of the Prinz Adalbert sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

178

F. Kunz

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec, 190

at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1118

4

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinz Adalbert sailing from Hamburg on the 8th December 1909 190

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Stark	Josef	20		m	s	lab			Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Jakwol	father		
2	Markiewicz	Barbara	8		f								Berzesz			
3	Szymanski	Josef	17		m			yes	yes		Hebrew		Slobotka			
4	Kwiatkowski	Wincenty	34		m	m										
		Marjanna	28		f	m	wife	no	no				Lowicz	mother	Jadwiga Kwiatkowska	Ill Chicago
		Wladyslawa	6		f	s	child									
		Kasia	6	m												
8	Kleinbmann	Jozef	38		m	m	joiner	yes	yes	Russia			Pinsk	wife	Rachel Kleinbmann Pinsk	Conn Springfield
9		Wolf														
10	Krelevich	Chaskel	23				tailor						Kiela Lenkow	mother	Josse Krelevich Kiela Lenkow	Ny New York
11	Jackwon	Owsei	16		m	s		yes	yes				Lutno	mother	Blanc Jackwon Lutno	NJ Newark
12		Nechlor	9		f		brother									
13	Krakowkin	Michal	18		m	s	lab						Kedivy		Jenia Krakowkin Kedivy	Mass Worcester
14		Lewan	45		m	m		no	no					wife		
15	Pietrzak	Lenkow	39		f		lab				Polish		Lisowo		Bronislawa Pietrzak Lisowo	Pa Philadelphia
16																
17	Kamocze	Franz	36		m									father		
	VL 199/74	Lukasz	20												Andrej Kamocze Wolka	
ADMITTED	Szmanski	Alexander	22										Wolka	mother	Marianna Szmanski	Minn Lynn
19	Skrzelecki	Jozef	22		m			yes	yes							Ridgway
20		Katazyna	20		f		wife							father	Franciszek Krzelecki Paraskowa	Ill Chicago
21	Lutkiewicz	Ignacy	45		m	m	lab									
22	Ziolkowski	Ludwik	20			s							Ladovyce	wife	Franciszka Lutkiewicz	
23	Lipski	Jozef	20										Zadzyce	mother	Barbara Ziolkowski	
24	Kaczkauskis	Jonas	38		m	m							Baranty		Ludwina Lipski	Pa Braddock
25	Leskowski	Antoni	27										Lenktowo		Ludwina Lipski Lenktowo	Conn Hartford
26	Bernstein	Jeige	25		f	m	wife	no	no		Lithuanian		Vorne	wife	Kardina Kaczkauskis Vorne	Pa Chicago
27		Wolfe											Pikelany		Anna Leskowski Pikelany	Mass W Lynn
28	Sztanko	Mihaly	2	8	m	s							Vechanvce	mother	Rosie Bernstein Vechanvce	Ny New York
29	Kudelyak	Janos	35		m	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Perolizza	wife	Maria Sztanko Perolizza	
30		Mihaly	18		m	s							Markus Kasa	father	Georg Kudelyak Markus Kasa	Pa Wilkesbarre
			24													Johnstown

Wm Alexander Inspector Except 4/7 11/12. 19/20. 21/7

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *December 23* , 190 9. 179

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation, prepaid ticket, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	15	no	Uncle Michal Waluszas Lower City Pa Leech st 2208	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair grey	none	Russia Jakwil
2	"	"	9	"	Father Martha Praszko Farmington Penn no st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown "	"	" Louiewicz
3	no		$10		Brother-in-law Leyden Lymann South Sudbury U.S. Hale st 340	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		black brown		" Slobothi
4	S		$40	yes 09 Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		brown		" Lowicz
5	yes	brother	yes	"	bl. l. Jacob Wodarczyk Chicago Ill 25 th st 191	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		black		"
6		father															
7																	
8	no	self	yes	no	brother-in-law Jacob Weinstein Springfield Mass Huron st 227				mobile						brown		U.S.A Chicago Ill.
9	"	father	—						God			5	7		black blue		Russia Pinsk
10	yes	brother-in-law	25		New York Leon Zeben 6 Wall st 331							5	5		blond		"
11	no	father	25		father Israel Jarkowi Newark N.J. Prietzlich st 49							5	8		black brown		" Bielo kerkow
12												4	9		"		" Lutow
13	yes	self	yes		uncle Iwan Sztuwo Worcester Mass. John court st 5							—	—		brown		"
14			—		brother-in-law							5	2		fair blue		" Wedrug
15	S		18									5	11		brown		"
16	S		—		Philadelphia Pa Alder st 4650 Szymon Zanycki							5	8		" grey		" Olka
17	S	brother	13	"	brother Jan Wawrzyc Erie Pa no st							5	7		blue		"
18	"	uncle	4	"	nephew Abraham Lewinski Ridgway Pa Risen st 402							5	3		black		" Wolczynska
19	S	self	35	yes 08 Buffalo	father-in-law Ludwig Kandzewski							5	6		brown grey		" Wolka
20	"	husband	—	no	Chicago Ill Buffalo ave 8339							5	6		"		" Tarashowa
21	S	self	39		cousin Michal Frontkiewicz Wood st 4775							5	2		"		" Dembelewa
22	no	"	20		brother-in-law Franciszek Szymanski Braddock Pa Pinkney st 607							5	11		hair blue		" Wzegorzew
23	yes	brother	2	"	brother Kazimierz Lipski Manticoke Pa Main 157							5	5		brown grey		" Baranu
24	S	"	10	yes 1905 Chicago Ill	father Peter Kaczkanski Chicago Ill Paulina Ave 360							5	6		"		" Orsolewo
25	"	self	20	no	Joseph Peskowski Wilkesbarre Pa st 18							5	7		"		" Zaberszyn
26	"	husband	20	"	husband Max Bernstein New York W 20 th st 210							5	5		blue		" Szyplung
27	"	father	—									5	11		black		" Szechanow
28	no	self	20	yes 07 Wilkesbarre	brother-in-law Andrzej Gulek Wilkesbarre Pa Chestnut st							—	—				
29	"	"	25	no	Johnstown Pa Michal Kwarta							5	7		fair grey		Hungary Szolnok
30	"	"	25	yes 05 Johnstown Pa	"							5	7		brown		" Berkuszasa
												5	8				

V. 791.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Prinz Adalbert, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M Eichl
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Sep, 190 ,
at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

180

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Kunz, Surgeon of the Prinz Adalbert sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by others thereof", as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and
Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the
best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Kunz

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec. 190 9

at Hoboken

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1116

F. 791.

5

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Prinz Adalbert sailing from Hamburg on the 8th December 1909, 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Barszlewski	Ludwig	38		m	m	f. lab	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lowicz	wf Josefa Barszlewska Lowicz	Ill.	Chicago
2	Uberas	Josef	36		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Maria Uberas Lowicz	"	"
3	Kielbasa	Jan	23		s	"	"	yes	yes	"	Russian	"	Lipinki	father Jakob Kielbasa "	"	"
4	Roniczka	Edward	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Slubice	" Jan Roniczka Lipinki Slubice	"	"
5	"	Wawrzyniec	35		"	"	laborer	no	no	"	"	"	"	nfellow Jan Roniczka Slubice	"	"
6	Nezmec	Johann	25		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	German	Russia	Kutnowar	father Josef Nezmec Kutnowar	N.Y.	New York
7	Neuland	Hanna	19		f	"	house maid	no	no	"	"	"	Pyzdrow	" Ludwig Neuland Pyzdrow	Ill.	Chicago
8	Beograc	Ivan	36		m	m	farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Zerzov	wf. Anna Beograc Zerzo	Ind.	Bradford
9		Janos	23		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Anna Beograc "		
10	Nowowsky	Ludwig	17		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Dobrutto	" Franciska Nowowsky Dobrutto		
11	Lipczynski	Franz	16		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Kosierowo	father Thomas Lipczynski Kosierowo	Ill.	Chicago
12	Rotkowski	Josef	30		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zerzo	wf. Anna Rotkowski Zerzo		
13	Srbowsak	Adam	25		"	"	"			"	"	"	"	Franciska Srbowsak "		
14	Czernuszak	Ludwig	38		"	"	"			"	"	"	Kosierowo	Anna Czernuszak Kosierowo	Ill.	Chicago
15	Olenna	Jakob	42		"	"	"			"	"	"	"	Anna Olenna "		
16	Jares	Ludwig	17		"	"	"			"	"	"	"	Anna Jares "		
17	Brzdriz	Ludwig	39		"	married				"	Bohemian	"	Tarnowitz	Anna Brzdriz Tarnowitz	Ill.	Chicago
18	Bruun	Jakob	40		"	"	f. lab			"	"	"	"	Justina Bruun "		
19	Lilla	Gyorgy	41		"	"				"	"	"	"			
20			15											Elena Lilla "		
21	Bogdan	Nikolas	39		m											
22	Olenca	Gyorgy	26		"	"	"			"	Boh			Anna Bogdan "		
23	Olenca	Katrin	39		f	"	"			"	"			Lina Olenca "		
24	Pimmann	Konrad	19		m	"	baker			Russia	Swiss	Russia	Zerzo	Regina Olenca Zerzo		
25	Kaminski	Viktor	21		"	"	farm lab			"	Polish	"	Lowicz	father Lebe Pimmann Borisow	Ill.	Chicago
26	Blachmann	Lisse	21		f	"	dressmaker	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Sroda	Jan Kaminski Sroda	N.Y.	New York
27		Louische	23		"	"	tailoress	no	no	"	"	"	Wirebsk	Leiser Blachmann Sroda	Mass.	Boston
28	Sommerkowski	Franz	26		m	"	f. lab			"	Polish	"	Sroda	Leiser Blachmann "		
29	Walczak	Adam	28		"	"	"			"	"	"	Sroda	Maria Sommerkowska Sroda		
30	Gwalkowska	Zofia	18		f	single		yes	yes	"	"	"	Wola	Maria Walczak Wola	N.J.	Jersey City
													Nowiny	Iris Gwalkowski Nowiny	Mich.	Detroit

7X-24536-(500)-1-19-40

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, December 23, 1909. 181

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no		by rel. Jan Sieczkowski Brother Chicago Ill. 2407 Western Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	light	blue		Russia	Lowicz
2	"	"	33	yes	5 years	Jan " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dk	brown	"	"	"
3	"	"	28	"		friend Josef Krowinski 8717 Houston st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	brown	"	"	Lipienki
4	"	"	25	"		br. in l. same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Lubicz
5	"	"	25	yes	1907 Chicago Ill	friend Josef Krowinski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	blue	"	"	Grabowiec
6	"	sister	12	no		sister Anna Kaczmarek New York 2592 Bainbridge st. N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Warszawa
7	"	self	12	"		cousin August Jordan Chicago Ill. Grand Park Hotel 112 W. Lake st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray	"	"	Lipsk
8	"	"	20	yes	1905 Buenos Ayres 06 12	acq. Jacob Zientara Broadway Ry. 120 st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	Hungary	Jenso
9	"	"	20	"	1905 07	acq. same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	28	"		friend Wladislaw Kaczmarczyk Edbrooke Ry. 1 st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark	brown	"	"	Galicia
11	"	"	20	"		brother Jacob Zyguta Forsbay Pa. 120 st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	blue	"	"	Krakowa
12	"	"	26	yes	1905 Delaware 07 Pa.	brother Ignacy Kaczmarczyk Edbrooke Ry. 120 st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray	"	"	Jeso
13	"	"	20	"	Pennsylvania	brother Jacob Biborowski Cleveland O. 2112 10th st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	dark	"	"	"
14	"	"	23	"	07 Pa.	acq. Michalz Bienia Bradstock Pa. 120 st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	"	Krakowa
15	"	"	25	"	Pennsylvania 1909 07 Pa.	same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray	"	"	"
16	"	"	20	"		br. in l. Josef Zaleski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	dark	"	"	Strzelnowo
17	"	"	30	no		friend Ignace Bryzek brother Jacob Bryzek Pittsburg Pa. 2122 Herron Ally	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	"	"	Lask
18	"	"	30	yes	1903 Pittsburg 07 Pa.	br. in l. Wojciech Bartosz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Wrzesny
19	"	"	23	"	1907 07 Pa.	friend same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	blue	"	"	Konarzewo
20	"	father	no										5	4	"	black	brown			
21	"	self	25	yes	1905 Kingsland 07 Pa.	friend same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Lask
22	"	"	25	no		br. in l. Wojciech Bligor	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	25	yes	1905 Pittsburg Pa.	friend Alexander Kania Salem O. 7 Prospect st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	blue	"	"	Lask
24	"	"	12	no		cousin Klara Naumann New York 142 Eldridge st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	"	"	"	Zdzo
25	no	"	16			sister Victor Kopczyk Hazelville Mass. 20 Hanover st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	Russia	Borisow
26	yes	"	17			brother Kacper Blaszczyk brother Boz 10 Jefferson st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Lask
27	no	"	19										5		"	black	"	"	"	Biesnik
28	no	"	24	no		br. in l. same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	gray	"	"	"
29	no	"	23	yes	1903 Jersey City 05 N.J.	Jersey City N.J. Jan Bartczykowski 20 Newark st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Strzyzew
30	yes	"	11	no		Stan Kulaszewski Bayonne N.J. 120 st. br. in l. Wladyslaw Kowalczyski Detroit Mich. 584 Grand Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Wola
							"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Konary

F. 707.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the **Prinz Adalbert**, from **Hamburg**, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of May, 1907,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

182

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Kurz, Surgeon of the Prinz Adalbert sailing therewith (or sailing hereafter on same or other vessel of the line, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Kurz

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec, 1909

at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

~~6~~

~~185~~
11

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

6

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

57

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinz Adalbert sailing from Hamburg on the 8th December 1909, 190

11—1116

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Klak	Josef	18		m	s	f. lab	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Zalesie	father: Andrzej Klak Zalesie	Pa	Pittsburgh
2	Glinka	Walenty	31		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Warsztan	wife: Franciska Glinka Warsztan	Ills	Chicago
3	Kwiatkowska	Andrej	25		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Niedzielisko	mother: Jadwiga Kwiatkowska Niedzielisko	"	— " —
4	Lewandowski	Stanislaw	26		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bagnolawice	wife: Michalina Lewandowski Bagnolawice	"	— " —
5	Jagodzinski	Mateusz	30		m	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Lawicz	wife: Josefa Jagodzinski Lawicz	"	— " —
6	Zurek	Josef	19		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kernoze	father: Andrzej Zurek Kernoze	"	— " —
ADMITTED	Strauch	Simon Schmaus														
8	Garfunkel	Reisel	16		f	s	k.maid	no	no	Austria	"	Austria	Tarnobrzeg	father: Isaac Garfunkel Tarnobrzeg	"	— " —
9	Kpelang	Aloka	30		m	m	wife	yes	yes	Russia	"	Russia	Warsztan	mother: Leia Koranitz Warsztan	"	— " —
10		Esther Minka	3		f	s	child	no	no							
11	Swirkawski	Edwine	17		f	s	k.maid	"	"	"	"	"	Slawkowo	father: Friedrich Swirkawski Slawkowo	O	Toledo
12	Wegielnik	Jaminska	19		f	s	"	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Przeczlawo	father: Wojciech Wegielnik Przeczlawo	Ills	Chicago
13	Puskar	Pal	42		m	m	f. lab	no	no	Hungary	Slavak	Hungary	Papina	wife: Urszula Puskar Papina	Pa	Windber
ADMITTED	Gebrichter	Jacob	20		m	s	cartsm.	yes	yes				Lodz	mother: Mara Gebrichter Lodz	N.Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED		Greta	5		f	s	niece	"	"					brother: same address	"	"
ADMITTED		Rosa	21		f	s	cartsm.	"	"					uncle:	"	"
		Wladislaw	18		m	s	Barber	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Czenstochau	— " —	"	"
		Abraham	25		m	s	"	"	"					— " —	"	"
		Leonie	11½		f	s	child	"	"					— " —	"	"
		Max	6		m	s	"	"	"					— " —	"	fr Russia
21	Balsam	Gustav	21		m	s	Barber	"	"					— " —	"	"
22	Grzesik	Tamas	30		m	m	f. lab	no	no		Polish		Lambrama	wife: Ludwika Grzesik Lambrama	"	Alepew
23	Ziobar	Stefani	36		m	m	"	yes	yes		"			wife: Karolina Ziobar Lambrama	Pa	Plainville
24	Oberwanowicz	Michael	28		m	s		no	no		"			father: Maciej Oberwanowicz	"	— " —
25	Jankowski	Julian	31		m	m		yes	yes		"		Osiek	wife: Juliana Jankowski Osiek	N.J.	Jersey City
26	Wielichowicz	Roman	29		m	m		"	"		"		Osiek	wife: Marya Wielichowicz Osiek	"	— " —
27	Maj	Wladyslaw	26		m	m		no	no		"		Boley	wife: Marya Maj Boley	Wash	Lowell
28	Ludzinski	Felix	28		m	m		"	"		"		Lambrama	wife: Agnieska Ludzinski Lambrama	N.J.	Plainfield
29	Lewaccinski	Nissen	22		m	s	peddlar	yes	yes		Hebrew		Sikoran	father: Isaid Lewaccinski Sikoran	"	New York
	Muttgrund	Edka	46		f	w	landlse keeper	no	no		"		Berdyczew	niece: Vane Laje Kassaj Berdyczew	Mass	Boston

2-79336 7/9/10

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

Asst. Inspector

36

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 183

Arriving at Port of New York, December 23, 1909.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes—Year or period of years.	17 If Yes—Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation; prepaid, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	10	Yes	7 yrs		br. in l: Franciszek Skostek Pittsburgh Pa Locust Alley 109	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Chestnut	blue	none	Russia	Zalesie
2	"	"	25				br. in l: Wojciech Gieraski Chicago Ills 25th St. 1212	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"	Warshaw
3	"	"	25				br. in l: Stanislaw Osinalak Chicago Ills W 25th St. 191	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Kermarza.
4	"	"	14	1905	Pa		cousin: Jan Wojciechowski — " — Ontario Ave 8324	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blue	gray	marked	"	Boguslawice
5	"	"	25	yes	7 Philad.		br. in l: Sasajan Urbala Chicago Ills. Butler St. 12	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	none	"	Lawica
6	"	"	22				cousin: Jaraf Walisak Chicago Ills 25 St. 1207	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray	"	"	Kermasse
7	"	"	25	no			brother: Anna Kraus New York 210 St. 259	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Swiela
8	"	"	25				brother-in-law: Abram Gorfunkel New York 110 Lewis St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	"	"	Austria	Tarnobarag
9	"	"	160				husband: Wasiele Appelang New York 103 St. 157	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	"	Russia	Warshaw
10	"	mother																			
11	"	self	9				br. in l: Heinrich Rode Toledo O. Plumber St. 48	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	blue	"	"	Slawkawo
12	"	"	10				brother: Stefan Wasielnik Chicago Ills Lincoln St. 4435	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	gray	"	"	Przegrawo
13	no	"	20	yes	17 Windber		br. in l: Michal Hozan Windber Pa. no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Papina
14	yes	"	80	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	grey	grey	"	Russia	
15	"	husband		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	black	"	"	"	
16	"	father		"			nephew: Sam Stabzgues Brooklyn N.Y. Chesha St. 421	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	
17	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Czenstochau
18	"	"	yes	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	blue	"	"	
19	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	black	brown	"	"	
20	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"								
21	"	self	Mom.	"			cousin: Sam Stabzgues bio Mag 135 Division St Rooster N.Y. same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	red	blue	"	"	
22	"	"	30	"			cousin: Michal Osska	"	"	"	"	"	"								
23	yes	"	35	1904	Pa		nephew N.Y. Panama St. 5 br. in l: Stanislaw Stanjem	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	"	Lambrawa
24	yes	"	25	yes	6 Rhinevill		Rhinevill Pa. R.R. St. 125 cousin: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	36	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	6	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	26	yes	1904 Pa 7 Plymouth		br. in l: Michal Kseniski Jersey City N.J. York St 54 same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Osiek
27	no	"	25	"	1904 N.J. 8 Jersey City		cousin: Jan Kawakowski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	— " —
28	"	"	37	yes			Lowell Mass William St. 90 br. in l: Francisek Prazo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Roby
29	yes	"	30	"			Plainfield N.J. 2 Pine 457 brother: Wendel Lamaczinski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Lambrawa
30	"	"	5	"			New York Lexington St. 463 Sam l: Sammuel Schwartz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Sikarawa
							Boston Mass. Chamber St. R31	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	"	Berdzarew

V. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Prinz Adalbert, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M Bertz
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Sep, 190 ;

at NY

H. Elvegan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Kunz, Surgeon of the Prinz Adalbert sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

184

F. Kunz

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec, 1907

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

26

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

7

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinz Adalbert sailing from Hamburg on the 8th December 1909, 190

11—1116

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Stanikewicz	Marianna	23		f	s				Russia	Polish	Russia	Jurkischki	father: Jan Stanikewicz Markuniantz	N.Y.	New York
2	Fialkowska	Magdalena	28		f	m	wife			Russia	Polish	Russia	Jurkischki	husband: Franc. Fialkowski Grabow		Amsterdam
3			4		f											
4			1		f											
5			1		f											
6	Markunchenk	Stanislaw	28		m	s				Russia	Polish	Russia	Stkary	father: Alex Rohan Stkary	N.Y.	New York
X	Rohan	Jerechan	27		m	s				Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kowno	father: Schmud Steinmann Kowno	N.Y.	New York
8	Steinmann	Jachka	18		f	s							Libydmy	wife: Stepania Baccevska Libydmy	Scranton	
ADMITTED 9	Baccevska	Walery	22		m	m					Polish		Wolisa	father-in-law: Ignatis Berzinskis Wolisa	N.Y.	New York
10	Berzinskis	Pieter	42		m	m					Lithuanian		Gikeny	father: Jorg Gwied Gikeny	Wyckoff	
11			40							Austria	Polish	Austria	Dolka	Dolka	N.Y.	Jersey City
12	Banko	Mikaly	25		m	s				Hungary	Lapper	Hungary	Kolbasowa	wife: Rosanna Banko Kolbasowa	Scranton	
13	Baran	Mikaly	32		m	m					Pole		Jekuppen	wife: Marya Baran Jekuppen	Elizabeth	
14		Mario	13		f	s				Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Charsowice	father: Jean Klainik Charsowice	N.Y.	Buffalo
X 15	Ragan	Stefan	20		m	s	dyer			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Kwaschning	wife: Stefanie Schmucker Kwaschning	Bost.	Boston
16	Schmucker	Izy	32		f	m	peddler	yes	yes				Brezna	father: Mosel Gawenda Brezna	Philadelphia	
ADMITTED	Gawendowitz	Moschel	31		f	m	milliner						Gawken	mother: Beile Felke Schmidt Gawken	N.Y.	New York
	Felke	Felix	28		m	s	peddler									
19	Vorono	Jan	25		m	s					Polish		Viatilki	father: Andrey Vorono Viatilki	Mass.	Worcester
20	Swirka	Wolf	28		m	s		K-62503					Terasis	father: Kusmi Swirka Terasis	Scranton	
21	Jonwiak	Jan	25		m	m							Lestin	wife: Czeslawa Jonwiak Lestin	Worcester	
22	Kruszyna	Anna	19		f	s	farmhand			Lithuania			Kapinski	father: Petras Kruszyna Kapinski	Haverhill	
23	Walantinkewicz	Anna	19		f	s	housework cigarettes						Perali	father: Jakob Walantinkewicz Perali	Hyde Park	
24	Kalesnyanu	Theil	31		m	m	miner	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew		Jaron	wife: Esther Kalesnyanu Jaron	Scranton	
25	Klarasow	Osip	34		m	m				Russia	Russian		Kachlin	wife: Jentschja Klarasow Kachlin	Worcester	
26	Gorga	Stanislaw	20		m	s					Polish		Rzgi	father: Kojerock Gorga Rzgi	Ill.	Chicago
27	Jawiklinski	Josef	26		m	s							Lublin	wife: Josef Gryblinski Lublin	Ind.	Gary
28	Pierogowicz	Adam	30		m	s				Russia	Russian		Iwanica	brother: Nikolay Pierogowicz Iwanica	N.Y.	Brooklyn
29	Spas	Elias	40		m	m		yes	yes				Jaworki	wife: Jendochi Spas Jaworki		New York
30	Sinkzinski	Jano	44		m	m					Polish		Jaworki	wife: Jadwig Sinkzinski Jaworki	Mich.	Detroit

Except 2/1 Wm Alexander Inspector

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *December 23.* , 1909. 185

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	brother	$ 4		brother Mr. Stanislaus Kwiatkowski 76 1st. St. New York					blooming	good	5.—	fair	light brown			Russia	Poland
2		husband			husband: Stanislaus Stalkowski							5.—		grey				Gratzow
3	S	sister	$ 22		Schuyler St. 22													
4					Amsterdam N.Y.													
5		brother			brother: same name Amsterdam N.Y.													
6	"	"	$ 25	1903 Wedding 06 N.Y.	brother in law: Wladislaus Jastrzebski Wedding St. 191 Wedding N.Y.							5.8		brown				
7	"	male	$ 4		male: Allen Goldmann Block St. 123 New York							5.9		fair grey				Tarnowo
8	"	brother	$ 25		brother: Isaac Hermann Pennsylvania 313 Scranton St.							5.3		black brown				Krowno
9	"	"	$ 4		brother in law: Wladyslaw Kiewicz W. 7th St. 550 New York							5.2		brown				Lubtzewo
10	"	"	$ 6		brother: Expeditions Agency 7th Ave. St. 313							5.8		fair blue				Elbing
11	"	self	$ 25		sister: naturalized Citizen Harry St. 10 St. Johns Park St. 245							5.7		dark grey				Gnesen
12	"	"	$ 15 30	1900 Hamburg 02 Pa.	brother in law: Michael Kozy Pine St. 203 Scranton Pa.							5.2		light brown blue			Austria	Cobra
13	"	"	$ 20	yes	sister in law: Anna Jaworowski Jules St. 1313 Pittsburg Pa.							5.5		grey			Hungary	Volkszow
14	S	"	$ 30		sister in law: Marcia Wisniewski Bennetter St. 172 Buffalo N.Y.							5.7		light brown				Zabrzyn
15	"	"	$ 5		male: Mordche Finne Permanent St. 12 Boston Mass.							4.11		brown brown			Russia	Chorosice
16	"	"	$ 22		brother: Rachel Schneider Moore St. 907 Philadelphia Pa.							5.6		black			Russia	Minchint
17	"	"	$ 2		cousin: Israel Sternberg Delancey St. 100							5.8		grey				Terespol
18	"	"	$ 3		male: same address brother Ignacy Worono							5.9		light brown				Gerwiken
19	"	"	$ 17		Wilbury St. 99 Worcester Mass.							5.5		fair blue				—
Boston 20	no	"	$ 25	yes 1907 Baltimore 09 Md.	cousin: Jan Wisniewski Spencer St. 1011 Scranton Pa.							5.11		black grey				Wierbicki
21	"	"	$ 10	no	friend: Josef Jaworski Prescott St. 11 Worcester Mass.							5.9		fair				Tarasin
22	yes	"	$ 25		brother: Jonas Krupys Arthur St. 111 Montello Mass.							5.5		light brown blue				Lathin
23	"	"	$ 12		brother: Simon Valentinowicz Erie 660 Lexington Mass.							5.8		fair blue				Krapinski
24	"	"	$ 5		male: Karl Jaworski													—
25	yes	"	$ 30		brother: Wanyl Sinelschikow Harding St. 9 Worcester Mass.							5.7		black brown				Grauno
26	"	brother	$ 2		brother: George 19th St. 2405 Chicago Ill.							5.3		light brown grey			Austria	Hashlin
27	no	self	$ 35		brother: Peter Lutkiewicz no address Long Island							5.—					Austria	Rowa
28	yes	"	$ 75	yes 1905 Brooklyn 08 N.Y.	friend: Nikolai Zutlicki Washington Ave. 100 Brooklyn N.Y.							5.5					Russia	Kollarowka
29	"	"	$ 20	yes 1902 Bayonne 08	brother in law: Nikolai Borisoff E. 20th St. 29 New York							5.7		light brown				Rubigow
30	"	"	$ 25	no	brother in law: Edward Krupinski Frederick St. 92 Illinois Ill.							5.—		light brown				Tyrowice

F. 791.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Prinz Adalbert, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec, 190 9,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. Kunz

I, , Surgeon of the Prinz Adalbert sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.)
, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible]ear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec 190 9

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

29

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1113

8

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Prinz Adalbert** sailing from **Hamburg** [illegible] December 1909

, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Balasz	Gyorgy	25		m s	f lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Lapina	wife	Maria Balasz	Pa	Latrobe
2	Vaszko	"	36		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	Topolya		Mascia Vaszko	"	Wyatt
3	Rutkak	Janos	26		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bromonna		Maria Rutkak	"	Pittsburgh
4	Kovbanics	Janos	38		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Melencfalva		Anna Kovbanics	"	Wilkesbarre
5	Makunyak	Mihlos	28		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		Susanna Makunyak	"	Allegheny
6	Kovacs	Lal	16		s "	"	no	no	"	"	"	Markusfalva	father	Andras Kovacs	"	Pittston
7	Bizzykis	Kazimir	21		" "	"	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Wazpuni		Lawrencas Kezikis	Mass	Boston
8	Wolkmaikis	Simon	20		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wynowii	brother	Lederas Walkmaikis	"	Boston
9	Szymanis	Antanas	21		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	Kowna	father	Gabriel Szymanis	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10	Selgostak	Jacob	26		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lezgalten	mother	Josef Selgostak	Pa	Philadelphia
11	Rutenberg	Wiesek	19		" "	leather worker	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Grodno	father	Dworie Rutenberg	"	New York
12	Milczewski	Josef	18		" "	f lab	no	no	"	Polish	"	Pawlowka	father	Kazimir Milczewski	"	"
13	Jakubauskis	Jonas	26		" "	"	16-19266	-	8/4/41	Lithuanian	"	Jungiany	wife	Barza Jakubauskis	Ill.	Chicago
14	Samsonow	Gregor	30		m "	"	yes	yes	"	Russian	"	Kaluga		Alexandra Samsonow	Mass	Worcester
15	Szczyrankowska	Franciszka	16		f s	house maid	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Brzezuskow	father	Antoni Szczyrankowska	N.Y.	Worcester
16	Labrowski	Adam	23		m m	f lab	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Dudzen	wife	Teodora Labrowski	Pa	Mt. Pleasant
17	Mantak	Franz Xaver	57		m "	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"				
18		Friedel	18		" "	apprentice tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Kobrin	father	Simon Mantak	N.Y.	Newburgh
19		Szymon	14		m "									Kobrin		
20		Chaim VL 4/6/10	9		" "		2-44599-8/7/06									
21	Hubert	Josef	22		" "	f lab	no	no								
22	Korratt	Andreas	25		" "	"	yes	yes	"	Russian	"	Iwanice	father	Iwan Hubert	N.Y.	Brooklyn
23	Ulras	Stefan	20		" "	"	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szond		Janos Korratt	"	New York
24	Lobelski	Nikolai	20		" "	"	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Josefina		Wincenty Ulras	"	Louisville
25	Wasilewski	Ignacy	35		" m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Kiszawa		Jan Lobelski	Pa	Lawrence
26	Wojciech	Stanislaw	33		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rohozya	wife	Barza Wasilewski	N.Y.	New York
27	Lewandowski	Antoni	30		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ilda		Wojciech	"	"
28	Friedrich	Augustat	36		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	Inzeza		Jadwiga Lewandowski	Pa	Forest City
29	Majdak	Maria	18		f s	"	yes	yes	"	German	"	Kozmitzmarke		Julianna Friedrich	N.Y.	Brooklyn
30	Kiriak	Sincko	18		m "	Labor	"	"	Hungary	Ruthenian	Hungary	Oseres	father	Dmitro Majdak	Mich	Bay City
ADMITTED S.L.												Grozonicy		Stefan Kiriak	N.Y.	Pars ave

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, December 23, 1909.

187

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$ 30	no			friend Lafayette Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	fair	fair grey	none	Hungary	Vajina
2	"	"	20	yes	05	Egypt Pa	brother Egypt Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown brown	"	"	Fogolya
3	yes	"	30	yes	06	Pittsburgh Pa	friend Pittsburgh Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair grey	"	"	Szafalva
4	no	"	15	yes	05	Wilkesbarre Pa	Wilkesbarre Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	Paroline
5	"	"	22	"	03	Allegheny Pa	Allegheny Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	Bekesfalva
6	"	"	26	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Markus Lasza
7	yes	"	20	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black blue	"	Russia	Wasziuk
8	"	"	17	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair grey	"	"	Rezejuk
9	"	"	1	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	Szerenzki
10	"	"	4	yes				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair blue	"	"	Kiszajnes
11	"	"	7	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black brown	"	"	Kozweik
12	no	"	17	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blue	"	"	Dobrowolska
13	"	"	17	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	fair grey	"	"	Ilyniajany
14	"	"	14	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown blue	"	"	Balanczyn
15	"	uncle	6	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	grey	"	Austria	Ollibeko
16	"	brother	17	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	fair	"	Russia	Dobrzyn
17		husband												5	—	"	black brown	"		Lobzin
18	no	father	3	—																
19														4	10	"	"	"		
20														4	11	"	"	"		
21	yes	self	$ 30	"										—	—					
22	"	"	40	yes	10	New York								5	7	"	brown	"		Kostyny
23	"	"	17	no										5	8	"	"	"	Hungary	Jarod.
24	no	"	17	"										5	5	"	"	"	Russia	Josefpica
25	"	"	16	"										5	7	"	grey	"	"	Zazuns
26	"	"	8	yes	05	Perry City Pa								5	4	"	blue	"	"	Dobrzya
27	yes	"	25	"	03	Shenandoah Pa								5	6	"	grey	"	"	Wola
28	"	"	25	no										5	6	"	"	"	"	Pinzeya
29	no	"	24	"										5	5	"	brown	"	"	Maximiliano
30	"	"	$ 10	"										5	—	"	grey	"	Hungary	Seres
														5	1	"	"	"	"	Inzyany

V. 701.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second officer of the Prinz Adalbert, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second — Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec. 190 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation) — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc,

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Kunz, Surgeon of the Prinz Adalbert sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thr[illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Kunz

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec, 190[illegible]

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

20

8
4
3 12

12

89

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinz Adalbert sailing from Hamburg on the 8th December 1909, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sobaczinski	Antoni	40		m	m	f. lab	no	no	Russia	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia	Rylathny	wife: Marianna Sobaczinski Rafalstowo	Pa	Wilmington
2	Bendzelenski	Melchior	24		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Krazki	wife: Helena Bendzelenski Krazki	N.Y.	Little Falls
3	Zaschinski	Franz	38		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Taraseewo	wife: Anastasia Zaschinski Taraseewo	Pa	Braddock
4	Urbaczewski	Franz	40		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Franciszka Urbaczewski	"	"
5	Kruszenka	Valeria	19		f.	s	f. maid	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Kobinski	father: Mateus Kruszenka Kobinski	Conn.	Broad Brook
6	Kruszenka	Pincania	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kapuisski	father: Filipas Kruszenka Kapuisski	"	Voluntella
7	Recek	Jan	17		m	s	f. lab	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Jasinin	father: Josef Recek Jasinin	Ill	Chicago
8	Braslawzky	Pinchas	21		"	"	tailor	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Krasilaw	father: Mairshe Braslawzky Krasilaw	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9	Kawran	Stefan	32		m	m	f. lab	no	no	Austria (1-505-3/3/37)	Ruthenian	Austria	Jankawce	wife: Karolina Kawran Jankawce	Pa	Philadelphia
10	Gorniak	Michal	25		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	"	wife: Maria Gorniak	"	"
11	Krakowiak	Stanislaw	26		"	"	"	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Sobrawa	wife: Marianna Krakowiak Sobrawa	"	Lee
12	Ziober	Stanislawa	20		f.	s	f. maid	no	no	"	"	"	"	father: Michal Ziober	"	Phoenixville
13	Mazurek	Pawel	20		m	s	f. lab	"	"	"	"	"	Wola mala	father: Stanislaw Mazurek Wola mala	Ill	Chicago
14	Sprawka	Jedrzey	36		"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Marya Sprawka	"	"
15	Wojcik	Adam	30		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Ludwika Wojcik	"	"
16	Waschula	Franciszek	38		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Gradzanz	wife: Marya Waschula Gradzanz	"	"
17	Cimerik	Rafael	25		"	"	IN HOSPITAL Laster	"	"	DISCHARGED "	Hebrew	"	Tzanice	wife: Reisel Cimerik Tzanice	Mass	Detroit
18	Turban	Jan	35		"	s	f. lab	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Karzinica	wife: Taseja Turban Karzinica	Ill	Chicago
19	Reduarozinska	Victoria	15		f.	s	f. maid	no	yes	"	"	"	Katai	brother: Jan Reduarozinska Katai	N.Y.	Niagara Falls
20	Jakubcick	Jan	39		m	m	f. lab	"	"	"	Polish	"	Tzesawce	wife: Zofia Jakubcick Tzesawce	"	"
21	Simkus	Josef	19		m	s	"	"	"	"	Lithualian	"	Kirkelen	father: Danijus Simkus Kirkelen	Mich	Detroit
22	Zajanz	Jan	34		"	m	"	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Katai	wife: Tekla Zajanz Katai	Pa	Malanoy City
23	Pytka	Wladyslaw	40		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Katarzyna Pytka Katai	N.Y.	Syracuse
24	Pulsaszak	Janos	18		"	s	"	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Litinze	father: Andras Pulszczak Litinze	O.	Maynard
25	Gecik	Josef	18		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tenize	father: Istvan Gecik Tenize	Pa	St. Bethlehem
26	Jakzan	Kalman	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Andras Jakzan	"	"
27	Malisako	Istvan	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Josef Malisako	"	"
28	Majernik	"	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Istvan Majernik	"	"
29	Ilrevenz	"	25		"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tokraskaviczo	wife: Maria Ilrevenz	N.J.	New Jork
30	Mykitin	Michal	27		"	"	"	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Tuchla	wife: Katarzyna Mykitin Tuchla	Pa	Export

Inspr. 1st Class Wm Alexander Inspector

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of race[illegible] be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, December 23, 1909.

S. 189

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever imprisoned or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	20	no			cousin: Jan Gurzinski Wilmington Del. 710 Caust	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Rzlaiborg
2	"	"	30	"			father: Ludwig Bandzelanski Little Falls N.Y. 47 Jefferson St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Skrupie
3	yes	"	17 yes	1903	4 yrs		Cousin: Jacob Paraklewicz Braddock Pa. River 1125	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	"	"	Jarasewo
4	"	"	20 yes				Cousin: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	"
5	to Boston Mass	"	22				sister: Rosalia Kruszuka Brockton Mass. Thies St. 118	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	brown	"	"	Szkapenisk
6	yes	"	13				Cousin: Laurinty Tamulewicz Mantello Mass Arthur St 44	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	blue	"	"	"
7	yes	"	10				brother: Wojciech Rosak Chicago Ill 25th St: 2845	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	"	"	Austria	Jazwin
8	"	brother	4				brother: Wasz Braslawski Brooklyn N.Y. Grand St. 467	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	grey	"	Russia	Krasilaw
9	"	"	20 yes	1903	Pa	McKeesport	friend: Jake Germiak Philadelphia Pa Wax St. 1145	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	blue	"	Austria	Jankowa
10	"	"	10 yes				brother: Michal Sluska	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	"
11	no	Contractor	28	yes			brother: Ladwik Jaglinski Erie Pa. 1 mo St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	black	"	Russia	Sobrawa
12	yes	"	25	"			brother: Stanislaw Skarupien Phoenixville Pa. P.R. St. 128	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	20	"			brother: Ignacy Wojakiewicz Chicago Ill Dragon St. 1126	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	Kolamala
14	"	"	20 yes	1908			cousin: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	blue	"	"	"
15	yes	"	30	"			brother: Pawel Wrunk Chicago Ill Dragon St. 1126	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Gradjana
16	"	"	28	"			brother: Ludwig Kosciolka Wilkesbarre Pa. Carlisle St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Jerauzji
17	no	"	14	"			friend: Colleal Lindenbaum Vienna N.Y. no St	"	"	"	"	Typhus	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Karzkuica
18	yes	"	25	"			brother: Josef Wasiniel Niagara Falls N.Y. 12th St: 712	"	"	"	"	good	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Rakas
19	yes	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	yes	"	25	"			brother: Michal Szmarz Wilkesbarre Pa. Josefat St. 123	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Szszawca
21	yes	"	9	"			brother: Thomas Lunkus Mahanoy City Pa. South Alley 437	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Kirkeba
22	yes	"	7	"			brother: Kasimir Safranek Syracuse N.Y. Niagara St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Rakair
23	yes	"	30	"			brother: Josef Zajanc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	"	"	"	"
24	yes	"	10	"			brother: Andras Pulcsak Maynard O. no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	Hungary	Littguis
25	no	"	20	"			brother: John Krimgak So Bethlehem Pa 1/2 Seed St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Jeruza
26	"	"	20	"			cousin: Pal Salaker — " — 635 York St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
27	"	"	28	"			friend: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	20	"			uncle: Josef Jurulko — " — 616 Baylor St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	yes	"	10	"			brother: Lenart Andras Niagara Falls 185 green St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	"	Totraskaniez
30	no	"	24	yes	1907		brother: Kirgl Goca Export Pa. Linn St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	blue	"	Austria	Trubla

P. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Prinz Adalbert, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of [illegible] 190 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Kunz, Surgeon of the Prinz Aualbert sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

F. Kunz

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec, 190 1

at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

130

18

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

84

11—1113

10

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinz Adalbert sailing from Hamburg on the 8th December 1909, 190

13—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sich	Fani	34		m. f.	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Rata	wife: Lucia Sich Rata	N.Y.	Syracuse
2	Kawro	Walenty	29		m.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Marcin Kawro Rata	"	"
3	Urkozin	Elsbieta	18		f.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Stanislaw Urkozin Rata	"	"
4	Herebicz	Andrzej	34		m.	f.	"	"	"	"	"	Tyrowice	wife: Helena Herebicz Tyrowice	Ill.	Peoria
5	Jarocz	Kazimir	38		m.	married	"	"	"	Polish	"	Kargowa	wife: Agnes Jarocz	"	"
6	Karczynski	Michal	30		m.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Jan Karczynski	Ill.	Chicago
7	Stanowitz	Josef	28		m.	married	no	no	"	"	Russia	Kamionka	brother: Jan Stanowitz Kamionka	Conn.	Meriden
8	Kendarski	Andrzej	26		m.	s.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Czechanow	mother: Rozalia Kendarski Czechanow	N.	Chicago
9	Lonka	Wladislaw	21		m.	s.	yes	yes	"	"	Russia	Kadzidlowo	father: Roland Lonka Kadzidlowo	N.Y.	New York
10	Kukschis	Tomas	23		m.	s.	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Worge	father: Kazimir Kukschis Worge	"	Brooklyn
11	Rubinstein	Rachel	24		f.	married	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Ostrolenka	wife: Sara Rubinstein Ostrolenka	"	New York
12	Sikora	Stanislaw	19		m.	s.	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Kamionka	father: Ludwig Waschewski Kamionka	Mass.	Boston
13	Waschewska	Wanda	21		f.	married	"	"	"	"	"	"			
14	Reingold	Liebe	28		f.	w.	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Wolkowisk	mother: Elke Reingold Wolkowisk	"	"
15	Rakais	Kazimir	18		m.	s.	"	"	Lithuania	"	"	Mariampol	father: Jonas Rakais Mariampol	Ill.	Chicago
16	Jaraweric	Franz	20		m.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"			
17	Lenkis	Jonas	32		m.	married	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kalwarja	father: Antonas Lenkis Kalwarja	P.	Mc Kees Rocks
18	Belskis	Stanislaw	23		m.	s.	no	no	"	"	"	Lukuk	father: Antonas Belskis Lukuk	Conn.	W. Britain
19	Skirzejewski	Stanislaw	26		m.	s.	"	"	"	Polish	"	Sverdze	mother: Josef Skirzejewski Sverdze	N.Y.	Roslin
20	Wyszkowski	Kostanty	X 45		m.	w.	yes	yes	"	X	"	Woycziechy	wife: Helena Wyszkowski Woycziechy	Mass.	Worcester
21	Kleinasek	Jan	21		m.	s.	no	no	"	"	"	Wojnicz	mother: Regina Kleinasek	N.	Blomfield
22	Szeidek	Stefanie	X 17		f.	s.	yes	yes	Austria	X	Austria	Tarnow	father: Jan Szeidek Tarnow	X	Pittsburgh
23	Las	Ludwig	24		m.	s.	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother: Anna Las Tarnow	"	"
24	Kisiala	Josef	17		m.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Jan Kisiala Tarnow	"	"
25	Jaworek	Ludwik	22		m.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Jan Jaworek Tarnow	"	"
26	Chalimiec	Wojciech	25		m.	s.	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Austria	Slawisken	mother: Agnes Chalimiec Kleinwalchen Russia	N.	Buffalo
27	Bergmann	Eduard Emil	17		m.	s.	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Lau	brother: Max Bergmann Wasserm. b. Barmen	"	New York
28	Boicsa	György	36		m.	m.	"	"	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Vaskany	wife: Juliana Boicsa Vaskany	Pa.	Pittsburg
29	Gavrila	Janos	31		m.	m.	"	"	"	"	"	Kok	wife: Anna Gavrila Kok	"	"
30	Vellian	Lazar	40		m.	m.	"	"	"	"	"	Vaskany	wife: Anna Vellian Vaskany	"	"

ADMITTED — NON IMMIGRANT ALIER

2-660710-12/16/10-505-24 41

ADMITTED 12/16/09

ADMITTED

Certificate

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, December 23, 1909

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$30	no	brother: Grace Kobas Niagara N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	fair	blue	none	Russia Radaj
2	"	"	$16	"	brother: Grace Kobas Niagara N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	light brown	gray	"	" Vradaja
3	"	"	$30	"	cousin: Antonia Kanya Niagara N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	blue	"	" Ratni
4	"	"	$45	yes 1902 Detroit 02 Pitts.	brother: Gregory Karanski Herkimer N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	gray	"	" Tyrowa
5	no	"	$20	"	friend: Bella Kirpanska no street Oswego N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	dark	brown	"	" Dorpkuna
6	yes	"	$15	yes 1902 Chicago 09 Pa.	brother: Joseph Sledek Wright N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	light brown	gray	pitted with small pox	" Rost.
7	no	"	$30	no	brother: Joseph Wycock Spring N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	none	" Kamionka
8	"	"	$20	"	cousin: Jan Domaracki Kensington N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	dark	brown	"	" Lechawa.
9	yes	"	$25	"	friend: Emil Rost Geneva N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	light	"	"	" Kaczmir
10	"	"	$30	"	cousin: Nikolo Grunin Bedford Sta. 198 Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	light brown	blue	"	" Warga
11	"	"	$25	"	brother: Jacob Rutenstein Clinton N.Y. 188 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	dark	brown	"	" Rotwolenka
12	"	"	$4	no	friend: Marie Stalas to Toronto Ont. Victoria N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	gray	"	" Kovic
13	no	"	$25	"	cousin: Bronislaw Gorka Bedford N.Y. 78 Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	light brown	brown	"	" Sandomir
14	yes	"	$25	"	brother: Schuyd Rangell Howell N.Y. 80 Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 "	"	"	"	"	" Wilkowir
15	"	"	$20	"	brother: Siegmund Strauss Kensington Station N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	gray	"	" Pologia
16	"	"	$10	"												
17	"	"	$25	"	cousin: John Burkin Bell Station N.Y. R.R. Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	" Kalwaria
18	no	"	$10	"	brother: Antoni Grigis Elmira N.Y. 402 New Rochelle N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	"	" Lukowiec
19	"	"	$15	yes 1904 Kansas 06 N.Y.	brother: Alex Kowblenk no street Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	" Sweden
20	"	"	$16	no	cousin: Piotr Gyborowski Washington N.Y. 134 Worcester Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	black	gray	"	" Wapenicky
21	"	"	$15	"	brother: Wasyl Kowalczuk Bloomfield N.Y. 220 Bloomfield N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	light	blue	"	" Lipy
22	yes	"	$20	"	brother: Joseph Sledek Wright N.Y. Skaneateles Junc. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	light	blue	"	" Rost.
23	no	"	$25	"	sister: Franciska Peo Detroit N.Y. 89 Chicago Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	"	fair	"	"	" Kaczmir
24	"	"	$25	"	uncle: Andrzej Bartelo Howell N.Y. Chicago Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	"	"	"	" "
25	"	"	$25	"	sister: Julianna Jaworek Jersey City N.J. 10 Chicago Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	" "
26	yes	"	$20	"	brother: Joseph Pawlowski Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	light brown	brown	"	Russia Kovno
27	"	"	$30	"	uncle: Josef Pawlowski 1248 E. 2nd St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	dark	"	"	Germany Warsaw
28	"	"	$36	yes 1902 Cleveland 06 Pa.	friend: Frigon Barbey Kensington Station Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	light	gray	"	Hungary Yelen
29	"	"	$25	yes 1902 06 Pa.	friend: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	brown	"	"	" Koh
30	"	"	$30	" 1906 Pittsburg 06 Pa.	friend: Ilia Bozdek Kensington Station Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	dark	brown	"	" Kamenn- stadt

"Small anemia of the retinal vessels" Entry regarded without significance by Examining Surgeon

F. 707.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)* of the **Prinz Adalbert** , *from* **Hamburg** , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 *day of* Dec *190* 1

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Kunz, Surgeon of the Prinz Adalbert sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.), solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec, 190 9

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1118

11

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Prinz Adalbert sailing from Hamburg [illegible] 8th [illegible] ber [illegible], 190

11—1116

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rydecki	Wincenty	28		m	s	f. lab.	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kielczew	father	Ludwig Rydecki Kielczew	Ill.	Chicago
2	"	Maria	28		f	m	wife										
3	"	Lucyna	5		f	s	child										
4	Chrzc	Bazhelomiejus	18		m	s	f. lab	yes	yes	Austria	Lettish	Austria	Oelsdorf	father	Adam Chrzc Wrzeszczyn	Ill.	Passaic
5	Jonas 25 m Swo	Wolma	24		f	s	Spinner	no	no	Russia	Lettish	Germany	Lang alle				
6		Wrobl	17		f	s								mother	Georg Jonat Zaplynk	N.Y.	Buffalo
7		Wolberta	20		f	s											
8	Petrazycik	Benecker	30		m	m	f lab			Austria	Polish	Austria	Berbestie	wife	Anna Petrazycik Berbestie		
9	Lupak	Michal	48		m	m											
10		Maria	42		f	m	wife						Lozimer	sister	Anna Lupak Luczkmeri		
11		Katarina	4		f	s	child										
12	Mudry	Wasyl	29		m	m	f lab	yes	yes								
13		Maria	21		f	m	6-10986						Korodyzze	father	Jedko Mudry Korodyzze	Pa	Ludaman
14		Julianna	1		f	s	6-11364 (505) mich	child	no	no							
15	Kaczecak	Szymon	34		m	m	f lab	yes	yes				Tuchla	wife	Jenka Kaczecak Tuchla		Export
16	Kaloczyn	Jurko	29			s								brother	Fedio Kaloczyn		
17	Dziudy	Feliz	24											father	Jan Dziudzik		
18	Jerich	Jan	25			m					Lithuanian		Wysola	wife	Julia Jerich		
19	Kuniczek	Ludzej	17			s								father	Ludwig Kuniczek Wysola	Ill.	Yonkers
20	Lolak	Jagkop	24				6-31010								Mikolaj Jeblak		
21	Pollog	Heinrich	30		m	m	sailor	no	no	Germany	Lettish	Germany	Berlin	mother	Johanna Pollog	Ill.	Jeslogs
22	Lautschewski	Abraham	39		m	m	plumber			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Brestodwar	wife	Sarah Lautschewski Brestodwar	Ill.	Chicago
23	Zigas	Petras	22			s	f. lab	no	no		Lithuanian		Kyskymi	mother	Dorotea Zigas Kyskymi	Ill.	New York
24	Lilkoski	Tidoris	29										Gradowo	wife	Paulina Lilkoski Gradowo		Brooklyn
25	Pojarczik	Jakob	34		m	m		yes	yes		Russian		Bledowicz	brother	Vincenty Pojarczik Bledowicz	Penn	Waterbury
26	Schmuckler	Jankel	18			s					Hebrew		Kirsk	father	Abram Schmuckler Kgovanzlok	Ill.	New York
27	Praszka	Laurin	18					no	no		Lithuanian		Bestoken		Petras Praszka Kestokere		
28	Kloff	Franciszek	21								Polish		Suwalki		Adam Kloff	born	Jamingbow
29	Czekop	Kazimir	30		m	m		yes	yes					wife	Tefila Jurzelki Wilna		Norwich
30	Twoszkewicz	Sigmund	36								Lithuanian		Wilna		Ewrel Twoszkewicz Worski	Ill.	Elizabethport
												30	Orzke			Mass	Holyoke

Ex. 1-3, 5-7, 9-11, 12-14

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *December 23* , 1909. 193

11–1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or an almshouse or supported by charity? (Write the answer Yes or No. If so, which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of — Hair.	27 Color of — Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self					brother i.l. Roch Baginski		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Kielcy
2	yes	husband	no				to Chicago Ill Justinian ave 8755													
3		father					Brother													
4		self	10				brother Jan Lopez									fair				
5			25				Cesar 47 Jan 44 & 62							5	5		blue		Austria	Poreca
6	S	brother	20				Buffalo Ny Peter Kaupa 2 Scala							5	8		brown grey		Russia	Zaplyn
7							Avenue 2108							5	6		fair			
8							brother i.l. Mikolaj Greyda													
9		self	16	in transit to			Montreal Canada Rue Bleur st 233							5	6		brown		Austria	Zerbestie
10	S	husband	18	"	"	"								5	6					Korzimeus
11														5	4		fair			
12		father																blue		
13	no	self					brother i.l. Antoni Wozniak							5	6		brown grey			Kovodyuze
14		husband	15	no			Sud avenue 2a Detroit Mich							5	4		fair blue			
15		father																		
16		self	16				brother Cesar 2a Jedge Wozniak							5	4		black brown			Tuchla
17			20				" i.l. Brat 4 Cyrilo Gesz							5	7		fair blue			
18			24				sister Mariya Lukowicz													
19			20				swagier Josepha Kozeyla							5	6		"			
20			20				brother i.l. Mickey st 7							5	6		brown grey			Wysowa
21	yes		30	yes	13	Pal	Leon Lokal													
22			20	no	08	Pal	Brooklyn st 30							5	4					
23			15				Piotr Jarosliński													
24			11				Deslogé Ab. ave 46							5	6		fair blue			Zolany
25			23	yes	07	New York	to own address													
26			25	no			Jan Francisco Pal Julius Hotel st 222							6	4		brown blue		Germany	Rzelin
27			5				brother Josef Jaworowski													
28	no		16				New York 2 Ave st 129 Peter Kaklinis							5	5		black brown		Russia	Vrestoksan
29			25	yes	08	Russia	Brooklyn Ny 6 Ave st 143							5	11		brown			Spielsze
30		brother i.l.	35	"	06	New York	Adamas Kutkowskas													
							Waterbury Conn. Bever side st 307							5	9		fair grey			Szadowo
							friend Ben Zevind													
							New York Rutgers st 657							5	10		brown blue			Bledowice
							uncle Wojcz Ostrowski													
							Elizabeth Ave st 56 48							5	7		brown			Kowarydok
							sister Maria Franzka													
							passenger ticket Penn Depot st 41							5	5		blue			Kadishen
							uncle Piotr Polowski													
							Newyork Conn 2 Ave st 534							5	10		fair			Suwalki
							brother i.l. Leyzhak Muzynski													
							Elizabeth port N.J. Julius st 118							5	9		brown			Trezyn
							Alex Lukaszewicz													
		brother i.l.	35	"	06	Russia	Belyoke Wasn. Hugh st 114							5	7		black			Wrzki

F. 707.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *December 23* , 1909. 193

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of — Hair.	27 Color of — Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self		no			brother il. Adolph Bagenski 20 Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Kielce
2	yes	husband	no																		
3		father																			
4							brother Peter Kopec 446 2d 62							5	5		fair				
5		self	10															blue		Austria	Poniec
6	S		25				brother Peter Kampa 2 Vienna 2108							5	8		brown	grey		Russia	Zapleye
7														5	6		fair				
8		self	16	no transit to Montreal Canada			brother il. Mikolaj Gruda Buffalo N.Y. 233														
9														5	6					Austria	Zerbestie
10	S	husband	18	" " "			brother Zulax prey														Kozimeus
11														5	4		fair				
12		father																blue			
13	no	self	19	no			brother il. Lucas Wermiak 2a Buffalo N.Y.							5	6		brown	grey			Kowodynze
14		wife												5	4		fair	blue			
15		father					brother Boy Jedze Waczniak														
16		self	21				Boy Cyrilo Gorz							5	4		black brown				Tuchla
17			20				uncle Marcyas Surowiecky							5	7		fair blue				
18			24				nephew Josepha Kacyula							5	6						
19			20				brother il. Mikery 27 Lewy Koval							5	6		brown	grey			Myszowa
20			26				" Brooklyn N.Y. 30							5	4						
21	yes		21	yes 13	08	Ellis Island	Deslogie Wo 2d Wo 2d							5	6		fair	blue			Zolany
22			20	no			brother San Francisco Cal. Jakob Hoel 5 Ave 222							6	4		brown	blue		Germany	Berlin
23	"		15				New York 2 Ave 129 Josef Jampolinski							5	5		black	brown		Russia	Vrestoksan
24	"		11				Brooklyn N.Y. 6 Ave 123 Peter Laktinis							5	11		brown				Spielsze
25			23	yes 07	08	New York	brother il. Adamas Lutkauskas Petersburg Conn. Riverside st 177 friend " Wm Levick New York Rutgers st 657 Jacob Ostrowski							5	9		fair	grey			Szadowo
26			27	no			brother Oldridge st 46 48 Wasyl Jaranka							5	10		brown	blue			Bledowice
27	S		5				sister Wasyl Jaranka Jamaica Long Island Av 41 Piotr Polowski							5	7			brown			Nowarydok
28	no		16				Newark Conn 2d Ave st 534 Stephan Skurzinski							5	5			blue			Medisken
29			25	yes 07	08	Ireland	brother il. Elizabethport N.J. Julius Ill 148 Wm Lukasiewicz							5	11		fair				Suwalki
30		brother il.	35	" 12	10	Pennsylvania	Kolyoke Mass. Wasyl st 114							5	9		brown				Trezzow
														5	7		black				Mrzki

Edward Keenan
Commissioner

P. 707.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer of the **Prinz Adalbert**, from **Hamburg**, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly West that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec, 190 9

at N Y

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

194

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Kunz, Surgeon of the Prinz Adalbert sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Kunz

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec, 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

25—

1

1

7—71

16

8

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

12

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinz Adalbert sailing from Hamburg on the 8th December 1909, 190

11—1116

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	✓ Sztorski	✓ Leon	31	✓	m	✓	farmer	yes	yes	U.S.	Polish	Ill	Chicago	Original Court Sook Co Ills		
2	✓ Gdowski	✓ Wojciech	16	✓	m	✓	wf	"	"	"	"	"	"			
3	✓	✓ Marcin	16	✓	m	✓	Blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"			
4	✓	✓ Jozef	14	✓	m	✓	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"			
5	✓	✓ Stanislaw	8	✓	m	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"			
6	✓	✓ Franciszek	6	✓	m	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"			
7	✓	✓ Jozef	3	✓	m	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"			
8	✓	✓ Wladyslaw	3	✓	m	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"			
9	✓	✓ Jozefa	36	✓	f	✓		"	"	"	"	Hungary	Abt. Kaschau			
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Citizens of

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *December 23*, 1909. 195

11—1116

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any order, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2						Louis Karoly Jan 4/99 U S Dist Ct W Dist Pa.													
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15	the	U	S	t															
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

F. 707.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the **Prinz Adalbert**, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Sep, 190 1

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Kunz, Surgeon of the Prinz Adalbert sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Kunz

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec, 1907

at N.Y. [signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

No. 196

27

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1118

13

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

ADMITTED ADMITTED ADMITTED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinz Adalbert sailing from Hamburg on the 8th December 1909, 190

11—1116

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. / Given Name.	Age. Yrs. / Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. / Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
13													
1 ✓	Bawolak ✓ Wasyl	16	m	s	f. lab	yes yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Barlice	father: Ludwig Bawolak Barlice	Penn.	Orange
2 ✓	Sawuk ✓ Michael	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lupina	father: Wojciech Sawuk Lupina	Pa	Wilkesbarre
3 ✓	Lelanczak ✓ Osterlie	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barkne	father: Jan Lelanczak Barkne	Penn.	Seguin
4 ✓	Palchanka ✓ Olesia	35	"	w	"	"	"	"	"	Graziawa	wife: Anna Palchanka Graziawa	N.Y.	Salamanca
DEPORTED 5 ✓	Szaszko ✓ Simon	23	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	Lipnica	father: Sebastyan Szaszko Lipnica	N.Y.	Sayerville
6 ✓	Rawes ✓ Stefan	36	"	m	"	no no	"	"	"	Halodiszcze	wife: Katarzyna Rawes Halodiszcze	Pa	Plymouth
7 ✓	Sawicz ✓ Stanisla	16	f	s	h. maid	yes yes	"	"	"	Horodyssa	father: Jan Sawicz Horodyssa	"	"
8 ✓	Wasek ✓ Agnes Ka	34	"	m	wife	no no	"	"	"	Lipnica	daughter: Katarzyna Wasek Lipnica	N.Y.	Sayerville
9	~~Szykitan~~ Michal	27	m	s	~~f. lab~~	~~" "~~	~~" "~~	~~" "~~	~~" "~~	Tiedla	~~wife: Katarzyna Szykitan~~ Tiedla	Pa	~~Export~~
ADMITTED 10 ✓	Lolisz ✓ Julian	22	m	s	f. lab	no no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Tzrawy	father: Edam Lolisz Tzrawy	Wisc.	Kenosha
11 ✓	Szatkowsky ✓ Stanislaw	30	"	m	"	yes yes	"	Lithuanian	"	Wilna	mother: Barbara Szatkowsky Etmanagano	Minn.	Brockton
12 ✓	Chrul ✓ Frankin	26	"	s	"	" "	"	Russian	"	"	father: Ignacy Chrul Zaslarca	N.Y.	New York
13 ✓	Speciam ✓ Alexander	18	"	s	"	" "	"	"	"	Zagarcz	father: Vasily Speciam Zagarcz	—	—
14 ✓	Valtiam ✓ Szilard	18	"	s	"	" "	Hungary	Rumanian	Hungary	Vesskany	father: George Valtiam Vesskany	Pa	Pittsburgh
15 ✓	Gunar ✓ Samuel	24	"	m	"	" "	"	Slavish	"	Brandofa	wife: Susanna Gunar Brandofa	Wisc.	Kenosha
16 ✓	Ferraz ✓ Istvan	18	"	s	shoemaker	" "	Hungary	Hungar	"	Bakakanya	brother: Josef Ferraz Bakakanya	"	— —
17 ✓	Sleiter ✓ — — —	28	"	m	f. lab	" "	"	"	"	Szakelyderss	wife: Zuzanna Sleiter Szakelyderss	Pa	Homestead
18 ✓	Kanzaro ✓ — — —	39	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	— — —	wife: Julia Kanzaro — — —	"	— — —
19 ✓	Kofermann ✓ Schmiel	20	"	s	pedlar	" "	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sackosin	stepfather: Henrik Lukaina Sackosin	Ill	Chicago
20 ✓	Lukaina ✓ Pawel	30 Q	m	m	f. lab	no no	"	Russian	"	Lukinow	wife: Paraska Lukaina Lukinow	N.Y.	New York
21 ✓	" ✓ Iwan	20 Q	"	s	3-205499 11/24/09 3rd class						father: Klym Lukaina — — —	"	— — —
22 ✓	Maciejewska ✓ Bronislawa	28 Q	f	m	wife	" "	"	Polish	"	Wolka	mother: Franciska Padlejska, Wolka	N.Y.	Jersey City
23 ✓	" ✓ Henryk	8 Q	m	s	child	no no	"	"	"	"	father: Antoni Romanowski Psota	Pa	Pittsburgh
24 ✓	Romanowski Jan	21	"	s	f. lab	S-141655 (605) 6/14/08 NO C/A			"	Psota	wife: Viktoria Piwaski Kawstop	Ill.	Wilmington
25 ✓	Piwaski ✓ Bernhard	28	"	m	"	yes yes			"	Kawstop	wife: Anna Piatrowski Skrzegowo	Wisc.	Racine
26 ✓	Piatrowski ✓ Waclaw	22	"	s	"	no no	"	"	"	Skrzegowo	wife: Chrosanowski Kwaskawo	—	— — —
27 ✓	Chrosanowski Julian	19	"	s	"	" "	"	"	"	Kwaskawo	wife: Anastacia Pietrkowski Zakrewo	O.	Cleveland
28 ✓	Pietrkowski Teodor	18	"	m	"	" "	"	"	"	Zakrewo	wife: Stanislawa Kaminski Sialewo	"	— — —
ADMITTED 29 ✓	Kaminski Jan	44	"	m	Labor	" "	"	"	"	Sialewo	mother: Antoni Petrikowski Skrzegowo	Mich	Detroit
30 ✓	Petrikowski — —	19	"	s	"	" "	"	"	"	Skrzegowo			

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 197

Arriving at Port of New York December 23, 1909

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Know in polygamy or elsewhere, or shall practice the same after coming to the United States; if so, which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or encouragement, prepaid by charity, or by any society, corporation, or foreign government, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$10	no			sister Anna Bawolak Orange Conn no St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair l	blue	none	Austria	Barbica
2	"	"	$30	"			brother Josef Sawrek Wilkesbarre Pa no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown l	grey	"	"	Lupnica
3	"	"	$26	"	1902	2 yrs	brother Hiram Warbak Seymour Conn Box 87	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair l	blue	"	"	Barbice
4	"	"	$24	yes	1907	7 Salamanca	friend: Tustan Gubala Salamanca N.Y. 117 West St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown l	grey	"	"	Graziana
5	"	"	$20	no			brother: Jan Czeczko Sayreville N.J. no St.	no	no	Direct	"	Defective vision, 5/3 with both eyes Black appendix Stuck to	"	5	5	"	fair l	blue	"	"	Lipnica
6	"	"	$15	"			br. in l: Stefan Wzimak Delamar Pa no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown l	grey	"	"	Volodisgee
7	"	"	$16	"			friend: Same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair l	blue	"	"	Volodzysza
8	"	"	$14	"			husband: Michal Wnuk Sayreville N.J. no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown l	grey	"	"	Lipnica
9																					
10	no	self	$25	"			cousin: Michal Lobisz Kenosha Wisc. Truskin St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	fair	brown l	blue	"	Russia	Szamawy
11	"	"	$24	yes	1903	6 Brooklyn	wife: Jannimusa Saakkanty Brockton Mass. Sawtelle 323	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Chmanacrus
12	yes	"	$24	no			cousin: Takim Spasian Utica N.Y. Grand St. 390	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bland l	blue	"	"	Zacharee
13	"	"	$25	"			brother: Takim Spacian Same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black l	brown	"	"	Zadnawka
14	"	"	$28	"			friend: Ilia Bazduk Pittsburgh Pa. Harem Alley 3002	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown l	grey	"	Hungary	Veszteny
15	"	"	$20	"			godfather: Daniel Matyasrainier Kenosha Wisc. no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black l	blue	"	"	Batrica
16	"	"	$15	"			father: Josef Straz — " — Box 2130	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown l	brown	"	"	Bakabanya
17	"	"	$30	yes	1905 1908	Boston	cousin: Clerk Alexes Donnestead Pa. Box 46	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black l	blue	"	"	Saekajders
18	"	"	$28	"			br. in l: Sandor Orban — " — Box 109	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	— " —
19	"	"	$40	"			aunt: Rachel Kanne Chicago Ill Casper St. 907	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown l	brown	"	Russia	Sackosin
20	"	"	$30	"			br. in l: Leon Lewinzuk New York Ridge St. 76	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black l	blue	"	"	Slubsing
21	"	"	$28	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	yes	"	$12	"			husband: Wieczslaw Kacie- jewski, Jersey City N.J.	arrived from Scranton	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brown l	brown	"	"	Walka
23		mother		no			father: 12 St. 170 Same address	3rd "	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	black l	brown	"	"	"
24	yes	self	$15	"			brother: Wladislaw Ramanowski Pittsburgh Pa. Pamare St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	pockmarked	"	Psota.
25	"	"	$10	"			br. in l: Vincent Walenski 2922 Wilmington Del. Harlada St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown l	blue	none	"	Kanotopa
26	"	"	$34	"			br. in l: Adam Bartkowski 304 Racine Wisc. Walnut St. 932	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Strzegowo
27	"	"	$15	yes	1904	Wisc. 6 Racine Pa	cousin: Same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bland l	"	"	"	Kuzykowo
28	"	"	$12	"	1905	7 Pittsburgh	brother: Ludwig Piotrkowski Cleveland O. Hoffman St. 5007	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown l	"	"	"	Piotrkowo
29	"	"	$13	no			br. in l: Same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black l	"	"	"	Jialowo
30	"	"	$34	"			cousin: Felix Laudanski Detroit Mich. Dubois St. 1271	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown l	"	pockmarked	"	Sejko

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the Prinz Adalbert Hamburg
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of D[illegible] 190[illegible]

at N[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Kunz, Surgeon of the Prinz Adalbert sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had th years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Kunz

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec, 190

at N[illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

25—

L

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

14

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinz Adalbert sailing from Hamburg on the 8th December 1909, 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
							2-893843 - 8/4/41									
1	Ajinsberg	Beilo	33		f.	m	midwife	yes	yes	Russia	Lettish	Russia	Smargon	father: Abraham Ajinsberg Smargon	V. St.	Elizabethport
2	Rozerewski	Heiles	26		f.	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Wilna	father: Herz Rozerewski Kowarsk	N.Y.	Utica
3	Kamilinas	Reverest	21		f.	m	"	no	no		Lithuanian		Kirlaukien	father: Reverest Kamilinas Kirlaukien	Neb.	Lawrence
4	Perkis	Jons	24		s.	m	"	"	"				Skileli	father: Peters Perkis Skileli	"	"
ADMITTED 5	Zakarowski	Jons	51		m.	m	"	"	"		Polish		Kalten	wife: Zadwiga Zakarowski Kalten	Pa.	Lehighton
ADMITTED 6	Rafalowicz	Kasimir	28		s.		Laborer	"	"		Polish		Kelm	father: Josef Rafalowicz Kelm	N.Y.	Yonkers
7	Jalacz	Stanislaw	42		m.	m	"	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Topnica	wife: Wiktorja Jalacz Topnica	Pa.	Yoeris
8	Zawacki	Karol	27							Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Szendespatak	father: Jan Zawacki Szendespatak	Ia.	Sharon
9	Kovacsik	Mihaly	42										Rán	father: Tamas Kovacsik Rán	Wis.	Genesha
10	Janko	Andreas	24					no	no				Lomtospatak	father: Jan Janko Lomtospatak	Ill.	Chicago
11	Tytek	Jan	25					yes	yes				Kriva	father: Jan Tytek Kriva	Ohio	Cleveland
ADMITTED 12	Klaminski	Josef	27			s		no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Dlugoleka	mother: Josefa Klaminski Dlugoleka	Wis.	Milwaukee
13	Kachura	Andrzej	16					yes	yes	Austria		Austria	Ksanica	wife: Marya Kachura Ksanica	Ill.	Fulton
14	Raszkiewicz	Dmytro	24					no	no		Ruth		Bobrka	father: Dmytro Raszkiewicz Bobrka		
15	Mitay	Andrej	30			m		yes	yes				Wolanenkowa	wife: Julia Mitay Wolanenkowa	Ill.	Milkesbarre
16	Bojko	Michal	40								Ruthenian		Brenzichow	brother: Bojko Brenzichow	Pa.	Plymouth
17	Kudik	Jelaszka	18		f.	s	house maid				Polish			mother: Katarina Kudik		
18	Kudenia	Filipp	28		m.	m	f. lab.				Ruthenian			wife: Marcia Kudenia		
19	Jerelink	Marina	18		f.	s	house maid	no	no					father: Kiryle Jerelink		
20	Lyjerak	Karol	40		m.	m	f. lab.	yes	yes					wife: Anna Lyjerak		
21	Szagochin	Mercie	18		f.	s	house maid							father: Mitro Szagochin		
22	Kajcher	Jerene	18		m.		f. lab.			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Jrics	father: Andrej Kajcher Jrics	Ohio	Cleveland
23	Czokol	Gyorgy	78							Hungary			Tokeberches	wife: Maria Czokol Tokeberches		
24	Beduarcsik		39			m				Hungary			Jinka	father: Philipp Beduarcsik Jinka	Wis.	Marshfield
25	Olejnik	Petro	28					no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Rokitnice	mother: Teodocha Olejnik Rokitnice	Pa.	Wilkesbarre
26	Bojczuk		18			s		yes	yes				Myjawce	wife: Marya Bojczuk Myjawce	Ill.	Chicago
27	Kaczka	Ludwik	21				11-1-v 031 v 3/5/26						Lipnica	wife: Jenowefa Kaczka Lipnica	Pa.	Carnegie
28	Siwos	Gregan	26			m							Korschowka	father: Wasyl Siwos Korschowka	Pa.	Scranton
29	Dmitrawski	Mikolaj	40					no	no				Dmietrzyk	father: Wasyl Dmitrawski Dmietrzyk		Berwick
30	Wacko	Karol	48										Prelaki	Anna Wacko Prelaki	Ill.	Joliet

John A Lemon Inspector

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 190

Arriving at Port of New York, December 23., 1909

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamy or otherwise practicing the custom of polygamy; and if so, write "Polygamist."	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	10	no		Mr. Abraham Wall mother Elizabeth, N.Y.			Scotch		good	no	5	3	fair	blue	brown	Russia	Georgow
2	yes	"	40	"		Sincho Bukovinsk							5	5	"	"	"	"	Zerawy
3	"	"	6	"		Lawrence N.Y.							5	6	light brown	"	"	"	Stilgalucka
4	"	"	8	"		brother Mr. Karl Szczepka Lawrence N.Y.							5	5	"	"	"	"	Sadali
5	"	"	10	"		brother Bonus Bakers wife Atlantic Pa. 460 Chicago Ill.							5	8	black brown	"	"	"	Pcletin
6	no	"	47	"		Klon Mrkelic brother no 93 Margaret 3							5	6	fair blue	"	"	"	Gori
7	yes	"	20	"		Josef Szczekut Pennsylvania 1905							5	6	"	"	"	Austria	Sopnica
8	"	"	20	yes Chicago		brother Mihaly Zavacka Sharon Pa. no #							5	7	brown	grey	"	Hungary	Szendespatak
9	"	"	4	no		Stefan Fretinas Lawska Wife 43 Chicago Ill.				Swede			5	6	black	blue	"	"	Pán
10	yes	"	40	yes		brother Johann Novis Minneapolis Minn. 24th # 2114							5	5	fair	"	"	"	Lublospatak
11	"	"	32	"		Jac Rzepecala Klogniet Minn. no #							5	6	brown	grey	"	"	Krive
12	"	"	4	"		brother Wiktoryakaminsk Milwaukee Wisc. 2nd ave 1093							5	4	"	"	"	Russia	Ilugoleka
13	"	"	20	"		Jan Nelowski Jackson Pa. Box 49							5	6	fair	blue	"	Austria	Olsonica
14	"	"	22	"		Jan Orlowski brother Mikolaj Mitrej							5	4	brown	grey	"	"	Bobrka
15	no	"	21	"		Wilkesbarre Pa Box 45 Dmytro Klendio							5	6	fair	blue	"	"	Kozdanice
16	yes	"	20	yes		Lanzberg Ky no # brother Dmytro Kudzik							5	8	black	brown	"	"	Brzeziehow
17	"	"	15	"		Main # 620 Glyn Wyo							5	2	"	"	"	"	
18	"	"	15	"		Jacob Lenega Sivan-Czudalyn brother Carpenter # 141							5	6	"	"	"	"	Jankowce
19	"	"	16	"		Dmytro Kudzyk Main # 126							5	4	"	black	brown	"	
20	"	"	20	"		Pawlo Lenega 141 Carpenter # Main #							5	7	"	fair	blue	"	Brzeziehow
21	"	"	15	"		Dmytro Kudzyk 126 Main #							5	5	"	"	"	"	Jankowce
22	"	"	20	claims U.S. Born		brother Jan Majchar Cleveland O. Bocskay Zupa 8902							5	4	"	"	"	claims U.S. Born	Gutkowka
23	"	"	27	claims U.S. Born yes born in Lisbon		Mihaly Zechoda 1885 Hoyt #							5	4	"	grey	"	U.S.A.	Sirkod
24	"	"	15	no	18 Havelocka	Jacob Palicz Kadylock Mahr. no #							5	7	brown	"	"	Hungary	Finta
25	"	"	28	no	1909	brother Ofra Lwowski Wilkesbarre Pa Werdeyer # 18							5	8	brown	"	"	Austria	Kekkinel
26	no	"	18	"		Kozlowski Box 503 Mercath #							5	4	black	brown	"	"	Wyjarce
27	yes	"	11	"		brother Pawel Kaczka Chicago Ill. 19th # 925							5	3	brown	grey	"	"	Lipnica
28	"	Allegheny	25	"		Allegheny Pa. Jones # 342 Jegor Kielbyka							5	6	"	"	"	"	Sherkowha
29	"	"	20	"		Berwick Pa no # Stefan Jegor							5	6	fair	blue	"	"	Swiestopol
30	no	"	200	yes 1907	Chicago	agent Zapo Baran Joliet Ill. Ohio Ave							5	5	black	brown	"	"	Trelicki

F. 707.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Prinz Adalbert, from Hamburg, do swear solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec, 190 7

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

200

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Kunz, Surgeon of the Prinz Adalbert, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Kunz

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec, 1909

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

15

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinz Adalbert sailing from Hamburg on the 8th December 1909, 190

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kasparowicz	Antoni	25		m	s	f. lab	nw	nw	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Schaudau	father Jons Kasparowicz Schaudau	Mass	So Boston
2	Brzezkewicz	Wincenty	16		f	"	ensiformant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Oberki	mother Ewreli Brzezkewicz Oberki	"	Holyoke
3	Piliponis	Pavel	23		m	"	farm lab	no	no	"	"	"	Oberki	father Watens Piliponis Oberki	Ill	Chicago
4	Bielskis	Adam	20		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Swirakas	brothers Bielskis Swirakas	"	"
5	Bagunis	Stanislaw	18		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Sirwinty	Wincenty Bagunis Sirwinty	"	"
6	Adomaitis	Josef	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sirwinty	brothers Adomaitis Jablenski	"	"
7	Stenstrimas	Nikolas	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bruzgow	mother Cecilia Stenstrimas	Penn	Scranton
8	Lazewski	Franciszek	17		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Popeliany	father Jacob Lazewski	Ill	Chicago
9	Wezborska	Antonina	54		f	w		no	no				Zlotkow		"	La Salle
10	[illegible]	Marianna	16		"	s	[illegible]	"	"				Lipsko	step brother Konrad Czarkowski Lipsko		
11	[illegible]	Antoni	14		m	"		"	"							
12	Zigmont	Stanislaw	18		"	s	f. lab.	"	"				Zaremby	father Franciszek Zigmont Zaremby	Ill	Chicago
13	Grabberg	Motke	21		"	"	tailor	"	"				Lubinczyce	brother Michael Grabberg Lubinczyce	N.Y.	New York
14	Wirl	Anna	25		f	w	housekeeper	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Bellenfalva	mother Maria Kowalczyk Bellenfalva	"	Rosa
15	Lenfert	Franz	17		m	s	farm lab	"	"	Germany	Germany	Germany	Magdeburg	wf Anna Lenfert Magdeburg	Ill	Chicago
16	Zigrid	Marton	28		"	"	farm lab	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kapesret	Anna Zigrid Kapesret	Ohio	Cleveland
17	Kozel	Emil	15		f	s	f. maid	"	"	"	"	"	Apoly	mother Barbara Kozel Apoly	"	Cleveland
18	Klenus	Mihaly	25		m	m	f. labor	"	"	"	"	"	Kapesthely	wf. Maria Klenus Kapesthely	"	Cleveland
19	Molar	Sigmon	36		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kronoszpatak	Helena Molar Kronoszpatak	"	"
20	Wasilezik	Josef	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pecso	Helena Wasilezik Pecso	"	"
21	Ludrasik	Janos	16		"	s		"	"	"	"	"	Zantro	father Mihaly Ludrasik Zantro	"	"
22	Simko	Mihaly	28		"	m		"	"	"	"	"	Orzebica	wf. Anna Simko Orzebica	"	"
23	Palys	Antonim	40		"	"		no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Krubnikow	wf Marie Palys Krubnikow	N.Y.	Brooklyn
24	Lechowicz	Simon	40		"	"		yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Palustyce	Antonina Lechowicz Palustyce	Ill	Chicago
25	Jajko	Josef	27		"	s		"	"	"	"	"	Swiecany	father Jakob Jajko Swiecany	Ill	Galetsie
26	Kral	Jakob	18		"	"		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Rekla Kral	"	"
27	Bebeu	Franz	34		"	m		"	"	"	"	"	"	wf. Anna Bebeu	"	"
28	Koskrot	— "	16		"	s		"	"	"		"	"	mother Anna Koskrot	"	Chester
29	Pawinnik	Matej	24		"	"		"	"	"	"	"	Kormotowice	sister Zofia Pawinnik	"	Elkland
30	Kuz	Stefan	27		"	"					Russian		Lazarica	brother Mikolas Kuz Lakatos	New York	
													Lakatos			

30

Ex. c/—11

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *December 23.* , 1909. 201

11—1118

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket or prepaid through transportation, and whether in possession of less than $ 50, and if so, how much? (See also 16.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	Yes	no		brother Petras Mespavicius 257 Broadway N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	Lenkeuke
2	no	"	40	yes		br i l Albin Mespavicius							5	2	"	brown	grey	"	"	Meski
3	Yes	"	12	"		brother Jones Mespavicius Chicago Ill. 114 High st							6	"	"	grey		"	"	Olaiski
4	"	brother	12	"		" Jones Beleskers 1107 N. Leavitt st.							5	8	"	black	blue	"	"	Juriskus
5	"	self	20	"		cousin Benedykt Macejus 3252 Union st							5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Juejus
6	"	"	20	"		cousin Franz Szereckas 2021 Chicago Ave 203 Bank st							5	8	"	brown	"	"	"	Lablaceski
7	"	brother	10	"		brother Frank Skrodenas Chicago Ill. W. 18th st 137							5	8	"	"	grey	"	"	Zagineus
8	"	"	20	"		cousin Peter Pranskei La Salle Ill. 1018 Joliet st							5	6	"	black	brown	"	"	Zlotkow
9		husband	15	"		husband Vincenty Wozbrowski Indiana Harbor Ind. 3913 Cedar st							4	11	"	brown	blue	"	"	Wolowken
10	"	father			30 yrs ago visited U.S.										"	light	"	"	"	"
11		"													"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	brother	30	"		brother Franciszek Zymanek Cicero La. 3212 Lawrence st							5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Zarembj
13	"	brother	20	"		brother Jozef Galberg New York 172 104th st							5	8	"	black	brown	"	"	Lubiszczyce
14	"	"	14	"		" Antoni Kibolajczik Chicago Ill. 82 Division st							5	4	"	brown	grey	"	"	Krakowek
15	Yes	self	20	yes	1904 Chicago 1904 Kansas City Missouri	Jones Jaszczak Jackson Br. i l Jones Skrzypczak 2200 Wentworth Ave 197 Union st							5	3	"	"	blue	" Shaved	Germany	Malinj
16	no	"	28	yes	1909 13 Brooklyn N.Y.	Johan Stiak Hamilton Pa. no st.							5	6		brown	brown	none	Germany	Skpowet
17	"	"	20	"		Jacobs Skrzypczak Lawrenceville Pa. 913 James st.							5	4	"	blond	blue	"	"	Zpolyhosterecs
18	"	"	35	"		brother Paulka Kolar Yonkers N.Y. 22 Arthur st							5	6	"	brown	grey	"	"	Szywaret
19	No	"	28	yes	1907 Yonkers N.Y. 1905 Allentown Pa.	uncle Johan Semanek Allentown Pa. no st.							5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Kamenjetak
20	Sa	"	20	"	1905 Pa.	uncle Jacobs Kudzezik Jermyn Pa. no st.							5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Petro
21	No	"	25	no		brother Jacobs Linder Wilkesbarre Pa. 93 Pine st.							5	5	"	black	brown	"	"	Zarlco
22	"	"	32	"		Pyrna Stanislaus Blegs Brooklyn N.Y. 23 Bayhattenta							5	7	"	fair	blue	"	"	Brzeboia
23	yes	"	25	"		sister Katarzyna Zelazowicz Chicago Ill. 781 May st.							5	4	"	brown	grey	"	Russia	Brzebuzow
24	S	"	25	"		cousin Wladyslaw Sroka Gallstein Pa. no st.							5	4	"	black	"	"	Austria	Glowstyeze
25	no	"	20	"		br. i l Wawrzyniec Sroka							5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Swieceny
26	"	"	22	"		" Josef Segual							5	0	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	25	yes	1904 Gallstein Pa.	cousin Stepan Bce Chester Pa. 2113 2nd st.							5	6	"	black	brown	"	"	"
28	"	"	21	no		br. i. l Jakob Kmety Elkland Pa. Box 1048							5	4	"	brown	grey	"	"	Kornalovice
29	"	"	36	"		brother Petro Kuz New York 319 E. Houston st							5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Lezuica
30	yes	"	18	"									5	6	"	blond	"	"	"	Lakowicz

Examining Inspector

F. 707.

4

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the Prinz Adalbert, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer)

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec, 190 9,

at NY.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. [illegible], Surgeon of the Prinz Adalbert, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec, 190[illegible]

at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1118

16

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinz Adalbert sailing from Hamburg on the 8th December 1909

11—1116

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	9 Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lewicee	Wasyl	23	m		m	f. lab.	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Velet	wife	Maryia Lewicee	Pa Salamon
2	Jakubyszyn	Michal	24			s		yes	yes					father	Jakubyszyn	
3	Kowiszkak	Mihaly	26			m		no	no					wife	Anna Kowiszak	
4	Osman		14			s		yes	yes				Ulics	father	Peter Osma	
5	Fejirmann	Janos	28			m							Pecso	wife	Maria Fejirmann	Pittsburg
6	Kanesuras	Istvan	18			s							Totsvar	mother	Zofia Kanesuras	Pittsburg
7	Kaciszka	Anna	18			f							Tapolyberfarma		Anna Tapolyberfarma	Balt.
8	Szulya	Andras	30			m	f. lab.						Szegnye	wife	Anna Szulya	Pittsburg
9	Kaciuszyn	Mikolos	44										Somlospatak		Teresa Kaciuszyn	Pittsburg
10	Szoru	Istvan	24			s							Polers	father	Stefan Szoru	Pittsburg
11	Kurzynski	Franciszek	35			m		no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Nowe Pole	wife	Zofia Kurzynski	Chicago
12	Wadikolowna	Tereska	17			s	house maid	yes	yes				Zaluszyce	father	Pawel Wadikolowna	
13	Burkowna	Julia	20												Andry Burkowna	
14	Zurek	Josefa	20												Jan Zurek	
15	Tyszkowski	Wladyslaw	28			m	f. lab.	no	no				Kaliszczyki	mother	Marya Tyszkowski Kaliszczyki	
16	"	Anna	22			f		yes	yes					wife	Pawlina Krzanowski	
17	Krzanowski	Josef	26			m	f. lab.						Hoboda		Katarina Hoboda	
18	Pumanski	Tomas	45					yes	yes				Zaborzyki		Zaborzyki	
19		Josef	16			s								mother		
20	Zbozel		17							Hungary	German	Hungary	Dubi		Tereza Zbozel	Pittsburgh
21	Klimsker	Lukasz	33			m								wife	Ana Klimsker	
22	Zygowzak	Mihaly	26					no	no		Ruthenian		Felsi Vreczke		Maria Zygowzak	
23	Szczko	Ewan	30					yes	yes						Anna Szczko	Pittsburg
24	Tesiara	Michajlo	28			s							Studeno	father	Michalo Tesiara	
25		Galina	30			f		wife	no	no				brother	Andrey Studeno	Allegheny
26	Sariko	Andrio	31			m	f. lab.	yes	yes				Leany falva	wife	Paula Sariko	
27	Szudyczyc	Ewan	14			s		no	no		Slovak		Studeno	father	Andrey Szudyczyc Studeno	
[illegible]	[illegible]	Andrzej	50			m								wife	Zuska Szudyczyc	Duquesne
[illegible]	Kowiszowicz	Nykita	30					yes	yes				Kalnyowice		Anna Szczakowicz Kalnyowice	
30	Szpako	Tomasz	34								Polish	36	Baczyska		Anna Szpako Baczyska	Pittsburg

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

203

Arriving at Port of New York, December 23, 1909.

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity; if so, which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming in pursuance of any prearranged agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	28	no			brother Palmier uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	grey	none	Hungary	Velet
2	"	"	20				brother i/l	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	fair	blue	"	"	"
3	"	"	18				brother "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	black	brown	spirits	"	"
4	"	"	18				brother "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown	blue	none	"	Illes
5	"	"	23				cousin Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	grey	"	"	Jeno
6	"	"	20	yes	04	Baltimore Md	brother Baltimore Md	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	Fokovar
7	"	"	25	no			brother New Jersey N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	fair	brown	"	"	Papolyez Lanos
8	"	"	20				wife Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	grey	"	"	Werray
9	"	"	20	yes	02	Scranton Pa.	brother Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	blue	"	"	Kovalospatak
10	yes	"	18	no			father Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	grey	"	"	Poloes
11	"	"	18	"			brother Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	black	brown	"	Austria	Ujvejole
12	"	"	16	"			cousin "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	fair	blue	"	"	Palesz yce
13	"	"	6	"			Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	20	"			brother "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown	grey	"	"	"
15	"	"	yes				" " i/l	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	blue	"	"	Korzyeweo
16	"	husband	—				" " "	"	"	"	"	Syt.	N.A.T.	5 4	"	fair	blue	"	"	"
17	"	self	14				Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	brown	grey	"	"	Slobodna
18	"	"	30				brother i/l	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	blue	"	"	"
19	"	father	—				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	fair	grey	"	"	"
20	"	self	20				brother Pittsburgh Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown	"	"	Hungary	Debi
21	"	"	20	yes	1909	Baltimore Md	" " i/l	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	black	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	24	"	04	Pa	brother Mc Keesport Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	brown	brown	"	"	Felsi Veregke
23	"	"	27	no			cousin "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	grey	"	"	"
24	"	"	20	"			brother Allegheny Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	brown	"	"	Kudeno
25	"	"	10	yes	03	Rutgers Pa	uncle Rutgers Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	blue	"	"	"
26	"	"	16	"	04	Whiteing Md	brother i/l	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	black	brown	"	"	Leany falva
27	"	"	20	no			uncle "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	brown	"	"	"	Kudeno
28	"	"	18	"			Rutgers Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Tapioszele
29	"	"	30	"			cousin "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	fair	"	"	"	Velej jovice
30	"	"	21	"			brother i/l Morris Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	brown	"	"	"	Waczyska

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the **Prinz Adalbert**, from **Hamburg**, do
(State whether Master, First or Second officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec. 190 ,

at N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Kunz, Surgeon of the Prinz Adalbert sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Gov[illegible]; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Kunz

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec. 190[illegible]

at N Y [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

204

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1118

17

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinz Adalbert sailing from Hamburg on the 8th December, 1909

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ramanczak	Roman	31		m s	f. labs	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Wyzola	wife: Jadwiga Ramanczak Wyzola	N.J.	Jersey City
2	Urega	Josef	32		" "	"	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Swinarega	wife: Margareta Urega Swinarega	Canada	New Britania
3	Jeremiasik	Stefan	30		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wyzawa	wife: Anna Jeremiasik Wyzawa	N.J.	Jersey City
4	Plaszka	Mikalaj	36		" "	"	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Velat	wife: Zofia Plaszker Velat	N.J.	New York
5	Puzka	Wasyl	25		" s	6-62835 3-18-38	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Laszlo Puzka	Pa.	Coalmont
6	Tut		22		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother: Anna Tut	"	"
7	Jakubczezyn	Jan	24		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	father: Wasyl Jakubczezyn	"	"
8	Sagaci	Janos	26		" m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uteras	wife: Olena Sagaci Uteras	W.Va.	Emerson
9	Jakubczezyn	Michal	24		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Velat	father: Wasyl Jakubczezyn Velat	Pa.	Calumet
10	Kassel	Alexander	28		" shoemaker		yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	father: Gustav Kassel	Mass.	Lawrence
11	Kovak	Paul	19		" f. labs		no	no	Austria	Polish	"	Krameniz	father brother: Rebundra Kovak Ly 6 Kav	N.J.	Jersey City
12	Kurzynski	Wawrzyniec	34		m "		yes	yes	"	"	Austria	Paluszycz	wife: Cecylia Kurzynski Paluszycz	Mass.	Lawrence
13	Papak	Gabriel	40		" "		"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Katarzyna Papak	Ills.	Kingston
14	Pytiak	Stefan	39		" "		no	no	"	"	"	Sliwskrzyk	wife: Jewka Pytiak Sliwskrzyk	Pa.	Berwick
15	Sobalski	Wasyl	29		" "		"	"	"	"	"	Graziawa	wife: Kasia Sobalski Graziawa	"	Allentown
16	Kaminski	Michal	18		" s		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Michal Kaminski	"	"
17	Petunek	Janos	29		" m		"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Tarko	wife: Ula Petunek Tarko	"	Braddock
18	Koppleasz	Gzargz	33		" "		no	no	"	"	"	Taszkaszet	wife: Margit Koppleasz Taszkaszet	"	"
19	Lurang	Janos	27		" "		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Anna Lurang	"	"
20	Krienysz	Stadras	18		" s		"	"	"	"	"	Tarko	father: Michaly Krienysz Tarko	"	"
21	Mularczyk	Stefan	33		m "		"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Olszanica	wife: Marya Mularczyk Olszanica	N.J.	Fultan
22	Kawanczak	Iwan	40		" "		no	no	"	"	"	Seredzia	wife: Tekla Kawanczak Seredzia	Pa.	Eastroke
23	Skwara	Stanislaw	24		" s		"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Iwan Skwara	"	"
24	Sanusz	Michal	28		" m		"	"	"	"	"	Trzcianiec	wife: Marya Sanusz Trzcianiec	N.J.	Carteret
25	Petrzeszko	Ledio	40		" "		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Marya Petrzeszko	"	"
26	Szymczyk	Tuksa	27		" "		no	no	"	"	"	"	wife: Anna Szymczyk	"	"
27	Lenkaty	Mikolaj	25		" "		"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Kaska Lenkaty	"	"
28	Baran	Osip	33		" "		"	"	"	"	"	Prekniki	wife: Katarzyna Baran Prekniki	Ill.	Joliet
29	Kohut	Stefan	35		" "		"	"	"	"	"	Sliwskrzyk	wife: Hafa Kohut Sliwskrzyk	Pa.	Manoca
30	Jankiel	Marya	29		f m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Jacmienska	husband: Michal Jakiel Jacmienska		

Inspector

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *December 23.* , 1909 3 pm

205

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$ 40	no			brother: Osip Ramanczak Jersey City N.J. Mario St 1110	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	brown	none	Austria	Wzsola
2	no	"	$ 40	yes			brother: Jan Krega New Britain Conn. 149 Orange St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	grey	"	"	Stankawa
3	yes	"	$ 20	"			br. in l: Michal Ambrina Jersey City N.J. 5 St. 37.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Wzsawa
4	"	"	$ 25	"			br. in l: Roman Michaly New York 4 St. 309 E.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Velat
5	no	"	$ 40	"			br. in l: Wasyl Lojka Calumet Pa no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	"
6	"	"	$ 40	"			br. in l: Wajt Plinzka — — no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	l brown	grey	"	"	"
7	"	"	$ 20	"			brother: Michaly Jakubczczyn — " — no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	$ 100	"			br. in l: Miklos Sakanka Emersan W. Va. no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	"	Uteczas
9	"	"	$ 18	"			br. in l: Michaly Petralas Calumet Pa no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	l brown	grey	"	"	Velat.
10	no	yes	$ 20	"			friend: Piotr Kawark Lawrence Mass Bleachery St. 52.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	"	"	"	Russia	Minisalki
11	no	"	$ 35	"			brother " same address "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	"	"	"	Austria	Lubkam
12	yes	"	$ 42	yes 1907	Pa	dist	br. in l: Josef Gwarek Kingston Ill 1185 2nd Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	l fair	blue	"	"	Palusazca
13	"	"	$ 78	"			br. in l: " same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	l brown	grey	"	"	"
14	"	"	$ 28	yes 1907	Pa	dist	br. in l: Stefan Pans Berwick Pa no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	blue	"	"	Lunestrazk
15	"	"	$ 40	"			friend: Zofia Kwat Allentown Pa Bridge St. 720	"	"	"	"	"	Dislocation of right hip & shortening due to shortening Also atrophy of thigh muscles which affect abd	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Graziana
16	"	"	$ 20	"			sister: Katarzna Kaminski — " — "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	grey	"	"	"
17	"	"	$ 20	yes 1905	Pa		br. in l: Michaly Hajesiak Braddock Pa no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	"	"	Tarko
18	"	"	$ 20	yes 1907	Pa	Braddock	brother: Andras Kopslyez — " — 1233 Washington St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Tasszkaszeg
19	"	"	$ 20	no			friend: " same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
20	"	"	$ 40	"			br. in l: Michaly Hajesiak Braddock Pa 611 St. 12½	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	Tarko
21	yes	"	$ 24	yes 1902	N.Y.	Sultana	friend: Jan Orlawski Sultan N.Y. Box 60	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	l brown	grey	"	"	Olszanica
22	"	"	$ 24	no			friend: Tuan Gatkiecz Latrobe Pa. 618 Thomas Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	blue	"	"	Seredzia
23	"	"	$ 20	"			br. in l: Wasko Kogang — — no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	grey	"	"	"
24	"	"	$ 10	"			brother: Stefan Pawnuny Canonsburg N.Y. Box 2	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Tracianiec
25	"	"	$ 40	"			br. in l: Jan Possekajl — " — Box 2.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	$ 20	"			cousin: Stefan Pawnuny Box 2.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	"	"
27	"	"	$ 20	"			brother: Jan Cembaty — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	l brown	blue	"	"	"
28	no	"	$ 30	"			brother: Jasko Baran Joliet Ill Ohio St. 400	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	"	"	"	Preluiki
29	yes	"	$ 70	yes 1904	Pa	Manessen	br. in l: Stamas Kesz Manessen Pa. 1005 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Lunestrazk
30	no	"	$ 10	no			[illegible] Box 22	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	l brown	grey	"	"	Jacmierska

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second officer, of the Prinz Adalbert, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec 190 ,

at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1315

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1315

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Kunz, Surgeon of the Prinz Adalbert sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.)

206

H. Kunz

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Dec, 190 7

at N Y

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1118

18

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinz Adalbert sailing from [illegible] on the 8th [illegible], 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lucskowski	Piotr	18	m	s	3-177684 - 3/12/40. farmlab.	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Dubno	father Jan Lucskowski Dubno		
2	Cwoio	Franck	17	"	m		no	no	"	"	"	Korobcin	mother Marya Szczech "		
3	Szczech	Josef	17		s	2-341,244	"	"	"	"	"	"			
4	Goldhammer	Abram	22		m	[illegible]	yes	yes	Rumania	Hebrew	[illegible]	[illegible]	mother Perl Goldhammer Cincinnati	Ohio	Cincinnati
5	[illegible]	Berta	20		f	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Isac Sarotzko Zarnin	Ill.	Chicago
6	Gerszka	Josef	18	m	s	f. lab.	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Zarnin	wf Marya Aryczak Zivia	"	Hibbing
7	Aryczak	Leikula	44	"	m	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Zivia	Marya Levant Birzevova	"	Lansford
8	Levant	Isac	35	"	m	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Birzevova	Marya Kaba Zivva	"	Scranton
9	Kaba	Jacob	37		m	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Zivva	father Michaly Meindriak Vireva	"	Freeland
10	Meindriak	Wargl	17		s	3-113453 - 7/7/36	"	"	"	"	"	Vireva	wf Marya Savirk Szewek Vagas	"	Freeland
11	Savirk	Dmitro	25		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szewekwagas	Marya Cecula		
12	Cecula	Andreas	35		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Michaly Wancso		
13	Wancso	Jacob	17		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf Marya Varga Herbatczan	Pa.	Port Elizabeth
14	Varga	Michaly	30		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Herbatczan	Zofia Tarnalka "	"	"
15	Szewek	Jacob	35		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frics	Susanna Strzeka "	"	Lazarevo
16	Strzeka	Andreas	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Maria Chovan Kokoreczi	"	Wilkesbarre
17	Chovan	Jacob	21		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Kokoreczi			Shamokin
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Mitchell

1/17E

Jo Sh.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 207

Arriving at Port of New York, December 23, 1909

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$5	no			cousin Chester Pa. Jakob Katzer 210 Wilson St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	black	blue	none	Austria	Cubico
2	"	"	$5				br. i. l. Andrej Pabal Passaic N.J. 61 4th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Zamost
3	"	"	$10				brother Franz Szarek " 1 4th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	"
4	yes	"	$10				brother Shaskel Goldhammer 777 Antario St.							5	4	"	black	brown grey	"	Roumania	Gorolvi
5		brother					in transit to Montreal Que.	Descent	"Shortening of left thigh from old bone disease causing marked limping					5	6	"	"	brown grey	"	Austria	Jarerin
6	"	self	$30				Can. Winnipeg Andrez Chicago Ill 2845 25th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Zurcia
7	"	"	$20				acq. Samuyle Kostics Webster Pa. no st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	blue	"	"	Birianova
8	"	"	$24				brother Michal Lenart Pittsburg 1718 Main St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown grey	"	Austria	Drava
9	no	"	$25				br. i. l. Jacob Kubij Lazybrook Pa. no st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Virova
10	"	"	$24				brother Majla Spindziak Braeburn Pa. Box 93	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Buedek Vegas
11	"	"	$20				sister Ida Kotik Freeland Pa. no st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	$60				brother Mihaly Benula "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	$25				wife Ida Kovich "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown grey	"	"	"
14	"	"	$26				br. i. l. Majka Divjka Glivac Hungary Box 141	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark	dark	"	"	Semateseu
15	"	"	$20	now Sagamore yes 06 Pa.			br. i. l. Stef Stanicsits Sagamore Pa. 769 2nd st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Cries
16	"	"	$20	yes			br. i. l. Josef Zirovc Krikes Penna Pa. Box 62	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown grey	"	"	"
17	"	"	$40	now Braeburn yes 1902 Pa.			br. i. l. Juka Michaly Braeburn Pa. no st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Korosi
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

F. 707.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the Prinz Adalbert, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec, 190 ,

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit". Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Kunz, Surgeon of the Prinz ... sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Kunz

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Sept, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1113

19

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinz Adalbert sailing from Hamburg on the 5th December 1909 190

11—1118 F

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Szuzka	Ludwig	20	m	s		f. lab.	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Kowaneza	brother	Sam Szuzka	Pa Pittsburgh
DEPORTED	Skorobohacz	Fyzrola	X 30	m				no	no	X	Ruthenian	"	Kowaneza X		Lawalcze Karobhacz Kazanbacz	Carnegie
3	Zapotz	Tanya	21	f			wf				Polish		Wolica	mother	Maria Zapotz Wolica	Penn Pittsburgh
4		Evelina	2				child									
5 ✓	Lukacs	✓ Ferencz	33	m	m		f. lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Zapros	wf	Susanna Lukács	Cleveland Ohio
6 ✓	Solasz	✓ Andras	10	"	"		11-12-1907-7/20/3			Slovak	"	"	Skvarin	father	Georgo Solasz	Skvarin
7 ✓	Sibelyo	✓ Pal	18	"	"		4-133052-3/12/46.			"	"	"	"	"	Michal Sibelyo	Allegheny Pa
8 ✓	Weintraub	✓ Israel	21	"	"		butcher			Austria	Hebrew	Hungary	Wisoczne	"	Isaac Weintraub	Pittsburgh
ADMITTED 12-11-09	Zwirek	✓ Josef	20	"	m		f. lab.			Hungary	Slovak	IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Orlik	wf	Julia Zwirek	N. Y. Brooklyn
10 ✓	Klus	✓ Sandko	27	"	s		f. lab.			Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Mashki	mother	Tanya Klus	Carnegie Pa
11 ✓	Kril	✓ Filip	23	"	"		8-11207			"	Polish	"	"	father	Ivan Kril	"
12 ✓	Sila	✓ Josef	28	"	m		"			"	"	"	Lidvorka	wf	Eva Sila	N. Y. Lyons
ADMITTED 12-11-09	Peliczoff	✓ Petro	17	"	s		Laborer			Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Kanovica	uncle	Jeron Pelicoff	Pa Pittsburgh
ADMITTED 12-11-09	Ghenzo	✓ Simeonoff	25	"	m		"			"	"	"	"	father	Simion Gaenoff	"
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Wm Alexander Supervising

120

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 209

Arriving at Port of New York December 23. 1909

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket through to destination, or has sufficient means to pay for same, or whether in part or wholly paid for by transportation company or other persons or corporations, or has been supplied with means by any charitable society or person, or is going to friends who have purchased ticket or remitted means for same.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	24	no	brother Pittsburgh Pa Mary Zmska 218	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Austria	Lowanczyce
2	yes	"	20	"	intending to Stairview, Sask.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black brown		"	"	Austria
3	"	husband	10	"	husband Dmytro Sport Minneapolis Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"				light blue		"	"	"
4		mother																	
5	yes	self	25	yes	br. in l. Istvan Legeleri Detroit Mich. 27 Catherine st.							5	9	"	brown			Austria	Szecs
6	"	"	30	no	brother George Sobas Allegheny Pa. 2275 Penn st.							5	6	"	grey		none	"	Slazan
7	no	"	39	"	br. in l. Vinz Metzas Virginia Pa. 110 st.							5	5	"	brown		"	"	"
8	yes	cousin	12	"	cousin Adolph Friedmann Philadelphia Pa. 7 Manhattan st.							5	6	"	black		"	Austria	Skalytrauwin
9	"	self	30	"	br. in l. Josef Legdek Braddock Pa. 110 st.	Ed Cert is prepaid by Friend						5	6	"	brown grey		"	Hungary	Grive
10	"		10	"	br. in l. Josef Szwandowski Braddock Pa. 110 st.							5	6	"	black brown		"	Austria	Wrzelki
11	"	"	18	"	uncle cousin							5	4	"	brown grey		"	"	"
12	no	"	22	"	sister Marya Bila Passaic N.J. 155 9th. st.							5	6	"	"		"	"	Czarny
13	"	"	30	"	br. in l. Kolo Koleff Harrison Bale 108 Avenue Sh							5	6	"	black brown		"	Bulgaria	Kavarna
14	"	"	19	"	uncle Wm. Abbess							5	6	"				"	"
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

F. 797.

20

210

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the Prinz Adalbert, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3-3 day of Dec, 190?

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Kunz, Surgeon of the Prinz Adalbert sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Kunz

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec., 1909

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

IM. NOM.

[redacted]

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.

INDEXED

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

Immigration Officer.

20

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinz Adalbert sailing from Hamburg on the 3th December 1909, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Vk 21/5/24 - 6/5/29 - Vk														
1	Kertak	Janos	24		m s	f. lab	yes yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Adamfölde		father: Janos Kertak	Pa	Bentleyville
													wife: Anna Erdomak		
2	Csesznak	Adam	26		m	" "	" "	"	"	"	Tolrasclanica		mother: Barbara Soltesz	Ill	Zion
3	Soltesz	Janos	24		s	" "	" "	"	"	"	Tapolyfalva		father: Janos Welgelsz	Ill	New York
4	Welgelsz	Andras	45		m	" "	" "	"	"	"	"		wife: Ilona Tamaska	Ill	Passaic
5	Tamaska	Janos	39		m	" "	" "	"	"	"	"		wife: Maria Sacka	Pa	Philipsburg
6	Sacka	— " —	26		m	" "	" "	"	"	"	"		father: Janos Bejnawski	Ill	Passaic
7	Bejnawski	— " —	24		s	" "	" "	"	"	"	Finka		wife: Anna Matur	Pa	Hanta
8	Matur	Pavel	40		m	" "	no no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Bareski		wife: Anna Bareski		Johnstown
9	Lachnawsky	Iwan	33		m	" "	yes yes	"	"	"	"		wife: Anna Lachnawsky		"
10	Labasnik	Jura	30		m	" "	no no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Takarecsi		wife: Anna Labasnik	Pa	Bradenville
11	Alujava	Istvan	35		m	" "	" "	"	"	"	"		wife: Maria Alujava		"
12	Ludko	Janos	17		s	" "	yes yes	"	"	"	Toketerebes		father: Janos Ludko		Sistan
13	Alujava	Peter	17		m	" "	no no	"	"	"	Takarecsi		father: Andras Alujava		Bradenville
14	Hadzina	Janos	17		m	" "	" "	"	"	"	"		mother: Anna Hadzina		"
15	Huszar	"	28		m	" "	yes yes	"	"	"	Turiavagas		wife: Katarina Huszar		New Salem
16	Szemen	Elek	29		m	" "	" "	"	"	"	"		wife: Ilona Szemen		Oliver
17	Jeremianka	Peter	27		m	" "	no no	"	"	"	"		wife: Anna Jeremianka		New Salem
18	Huszar	Gyargy	28		m	" "	" "	"	"	"	"		wife: Maria Huszar		"
19	Szmitkala	Anna	24		f s	" maid	yes yes	"	"	"	Andrejava		brother: Andras Szmitkala	O	Cleveland
20	Warga	Andras	25		m m	f. lab	" "	"	"	"	Kamakesan		wife: Katalin Andrejava	Ill	Kentville
21	— " —	Janos	32		m	" "	" "	"	"	"	Csana		wife: Warga Kamakesan		"
22	Karacs	— " —	27		m	" "	" "	"	"	"	"		wife: Warga Csana		"
23	Simangak	Mihalz	31		m	" "	" "	"	"	"	Srics		wife: Anna Simangak		"
24	Diedin	Iwan	24		s	" "	" "	Austria	Polish	Austria	Tuchla		wife: Warga Srics	Pa	Labrobe
25	Srisnyes	Gyargy	38		m	" "	" "	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kurow		wife: Warga Tuchla		Export
26													wife: Warga Srisnyes		Greensburg
27													Kurow		
28															
29															
30															

7-116832-404-11/10/41

75 61

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak.

TOTALS

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 20

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *December 23*, 1909

S. 211

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to ultimate destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	17	no			br. in l: Johann Pudak So Bethelem Pa. 575 Tanner St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	l brown	brown	none	Hungary	Adamfölde
2	"	"	26	yes	1905	Pa 17 Johnstown	brother: Janos Csernak Elizabeth N.J. no St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	blue	"	"	Totrascsanka
3	yes	"	15	no			br. in l: Ignac Vojka Kanias New York 5 St 578	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Tapolyfanito Falva
4	no	"	25	"			brother: Janos Valyabir N.J. Passaic 111 Center St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	"
5	"	"	24	yes	1906	Pa 17 Philipsburg	nephew: Andras Walyabir Philipsburg Pa. no St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	l brown	blue	"	"	"
6	"	"	28	no			cousin: Janos Walyabir Passaic N.J. no St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	15	"			brother: Josef Bugnawski Hanto Pa no St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Finska
8	yes	"	20	"			friend: Pawel Lashnawski Johnstown Pa. 632 Woodville St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	Austria	Lamina
9	"	"	45	"			brother same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	no	"	22	"			br. in l: Janos Kondik Bradenville Pa. no St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	l brown	grey	"	Hungary	Jakoresa
11	"	"	26	yes	1907	Pa Bradenville	br. in l: Josef Krajnyak " no St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	30	"			br. in l: Mihaly Hanala Sistan Pa no St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Tokeleresa
13	"	"	25	"			br. in l: Josef Krajnyak Bradenville Pa no St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	Jakoresga
14	"	"	28	"			br. in l: Stefan Vrabcsak " no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	l brown	grey	"	"	"
15	"	"	24	yes	1905	Pa 17 New Salem	br. in l: Gyorgy Krusar New Salem Pa no St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Turiavaga
16	"	"	24	"	1905	Pa Uniontown	br. in l: Andar Brissika Oliver Pa no St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	23	no			br. in l: Miklos Kostik New Salem Pa no St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	"
18	"	"	25	"			br. in l: do same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
19	yes	"	15	"			brother: Andras Szunikal Cleveland O. 9 St. 2683	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	l brown	grey	"	"	Andrejama
20	no	"	20	"			brother Matias Warga Warkville Ill Box 355	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Hernakcsa
21	no	"	24	yes	1904	Ill 6 Warkville	br. in l: Gyorgy Sailaggi " no St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Csana
22	no	"	20	"	1907	Pa	friend: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	blue	"	"	"
23	no	"	22	"	1904	Pa 6 Latrobe	br. in l: Josef Warga Latrobe Pa no St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	"
24	no	"	36	no			friend: Kiszlo Geza Export Pa no St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	blue	"	"	Szics
25	no	"	28	yes	1905	Pa 17 Greensburg	friend: Wasul Kamalski Greensburg Pa no St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	l brown	grey	"	Austria	Turkla
26														5	6	"	black	brown	"	Hungary	Kurava
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Inspectors

	-	15	1	LPC	Med. Cert.	4:10	
Franja		10	22	1	LPC	Med. Cert.	4:15 Schlamm
Josef		19	9	1	LPC	Med. Cert.	4:10 Alexander
Joische		10	5	1	LPC	Med. Cert.	4:20 Schlamm

Totals

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the **Prinz Adalbert**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **25** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2d Asst Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec, 190 9

at New York

Immigration Officer.

13—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case [illegible] (family) the exact amount of money shown. Money [illegible] be divided among the several [illegible]

21m	25	Koika, Wladimir		3	13	1	LPC	[illegible] (not Negroes).			
53m	26	Frankel, David		10	22	1	LPC	Med. Cert.	4:15	Schlamm	
17f	27	Szidek, Stefania		19	9	1	LPC	Med. Cert.	4:10	Alexander	
30m	28	Furiak, Josef		10	5	1	LPC	Med. Cert.	4:20	Schlamm	
38m	29	Samet, Moische									
		TOTALS									

[illegible] 11

12/5 0 1d 14 1d 29,3 Gil

4th pm 5/11

3/28 67 K 95

3/28 66 K 95

revised by any

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. _____

OPS S. S. Prinz Adalbert (Ham. Amer. Line) *arrived* 12-23 '09. , 190 , M., , *from* 212

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
15f	1	Kazel, Etel	15	17	1	LPC	2:40	Schwartz																			
27m	2	Cohn, Chaim	1	1	1	LPC	3:00	Schlamm																			
25m	3	Glikin, Avrum	1	2	1	LPC	2:50	Schlamm																			
47m	4	Konfert, Franz	15	15	1	LPC	3:00	Schwartz																			
18m	5	Kuziak, Tienko	8	30	1	LPC	3:00	Schlamm																			
24m	6	Diedin, Iwan	15	24	1	LPC	3:00	Schwartz																			
26m	7	Sagaci, James	17	8	1	LPC	3:20	Schlamm																			
16m	8	Roskrot, Franz	15	28	1	LPC	3:15	Schwartz																			
18m	9	Gehrichter, Wladislaw & br	6	17	2	LPC	3:10	Mitchell																			
15m		, Abraham																									
44m	10	Atrahm, Foim	6	7	1	LPC	3:20	Mitchell																			
30m	11	Rafalswicz, Kasimir	14	6	1	LPC	3:30	Connor																			
17m	12	Velicoff, Petre	19	13	1	LPC	3:30	Alexande																			
51m	13	Makarowski, Jan	14	5	1	LPC	3:35	Connor																			
25m	14	Ghenr Simeonoff ~~Geinoff, Smenof~~	19	14	1	LPC	3:30	Alexander																			
30m	15	Skorobohacz, Mykola	12	2	1	LPC	4:00	Alexander																			
22m	16	Dobisz, Julian	13	10	1	LPC	3:40	Schlamm																			
16m	17	Markowsky, Waclaw	2	11	1	LPC	3:40	Schwartz																			
32m	18	Pacewitz, Walory	7	9	1	LPC	4:00	Alexander																			
44m	19	Kaminski, Jan	13	29	1	LPC	3:50	Schlamm																			
21m	20	Horderowitz, Moses	7	17	1	LPC	4:00	Alexander																			
22m	21	Itzigson, Leib	7	18	1	LPC	4:00	Alexander																			
39m	22	Tantschewsky, Abraham	11	22	1	LPC	4:00	Schwartz																			
19m	23	Kahn, Aaron	13	12	1	LPC	4:00	Schlamm																			
27m	24	Kaminoik, Josef	14	13	1	LPC	4:15	Connor																			
21m	25	Loika, Wladimir	10	9	1	LPC CI	4:10	Schlamm																			
53m	26	Frankel, David	3	13	1	LPC	Med. Cert.	4:10	Mitchell																		
17f	27	Szidek, Stefania	10	22	1	LPC	Med. Cert.	4:15	Schlamm																		
30m	28	Furiak, Josef	19	9	1	LPC	Med. Cert.	4:10	Alexander																		
38m	29	Samet, Moische	10	5	1	LPC	Med. Cert.	4:20	Schlamm																		

Totals

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1151

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

Sheet No. 2

S. S. Prinz Adelbert (Hem. Am.) arrived 12-23 '09. , 190 , M., , from

No. 213

Index No.		NAMES.		MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Office.	Breakf.	Dinner.	Supper.
29m	30	Sakalski, Vaszel		17	15	1	LPC	Med. Cert.	4:30	Schlamm																			
23m	31	Czecrko, Simon		13	5	1	LPC	Med. Cert.	4:20	Schlamm																			
22m	32	Goldhammer, Abram	& Sister	18	5	2	LPC	Med. Cert.	4:30	Schlamm																			
24f		" , Berta						Med. Cert.																					
22m	33	Lymarski, Alexander		4	18	1	LPC		4:40	Alexander																			
30m	34	[illegible] Rafael																											
30m	35	Petrasczuk, Dmytro		11	8	1																							
30f	36	Jarmuth, Wladislawa		20	1	1																							
6f	37	Michelgrunn, Elke		6	30	1																							
29f	38	Jakiel, Marya		30	1		L.P.C.																						
30m	39	Kimakowicz, Mykita		16	29	1	"																						
30m	40	Cybrowski, Konstanty		16	20	1																							
30m	41	Kwiatkowski, Walenty		47			"																						
6f		" Wladyslawa																											
48m	42	Supal, Michal		41	3																								
42f		Maria																											
6m		Katarina																											
5m	43	Lehmichter, David		6	14/6 19/20	5	L.P.C.																						
5f		Orela																											
21f		Rose																											
11f		Leonia																											
6m		Max																											
44m	44	Mass, Gustav		2	7/6	6	L.P.C.																						
28f		Emilia																											
8f		Aulda																											
16f		Marika																											
1m		Ewald																											
2f		Attilia																											
27f	45	Montak, Sara		5	17/6	4	L.P.C.																						
18f		Fegel																											
13m		Simon																											
8m		Chaim																											

TOTALS

Form 516.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 214

S. S. Prinz Adalbert arrived Dec. 23, 1904, M., from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
67	Pub Kwiatkowsky, Maryanna	6/1	2	L. C. from Hosp. Island																				

Totals

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

II—111

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

BGS S. S. Duca d'Abruzzi (R.I.G.I.) arrived December 22, 1909., 190, M., from Naples 215

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
63m	✓	1 Natale, Giuseppe	D	8	1	LPC	Med Cert II Cab3.00	McGregor												23102 Chase 115							
74m	✓	2 Serignese, Annibale	D	6	1	LPC	Med Cert II Cab3.00	McGregor												23105 Chase 120							
74m	✓	3 Rispali, Antonio & wf	D	9/11	2	LPC	Med Cert II Cab3.00	McGregor																			
65f	✓	Rosa																									
69m	✓	4 Rolandelli, Giuseppa & ad son	C	3&5	2	LPC	II Cab. 3.00	McGregor												23113 Chase 122							
25m	✓	Doni, Ernesto					Med Cert																				
34m	✓	5 Paseale, Mattia	3	15	1	LPC	4.20	Odeneal												12/23113 Ch 115							
17m	✓	6 Gatto, Alfonso	18	4	1	LPC	4.30	Tuttle												12/2357 K 11							
30m	✓	7 Carducci, Giovanni	8	18	1	LPC	4.30	Schlamm												12/2337 Sa 1							
38m	✓	8 Brescio, Giovanni	7	22	1	LPC	With 39	4.35	Doremus											12/2317 Gold 100							
11m	✓	9 Blunetti, Anto.	7	21	1	LPC	With 38	4.35	Doremus											12/2317 Gold 100							
	✓	10 Varacolli, Maria & niece &nep	10	7/9	3	LPC	Sec 11 & Under 16	4.45	Murphy											12/2333 HGS 135							
3m	✓	Scalere, Giuseppe																									
6f	✓	Domenico																									
29m	✓	11 Murtas, Romolo	1	18	1	LPC	4.50	Doremus																			
23f	✓	12 Lipp, Caroline, sis, illeg.ch, 3 step-sis & step-bro.	3	1/7	7	LPC	4.50	Odeneal												12/2315 Ch 1 35							
19f	✓	Emma																									
4m	✓	Pietro																									
11f	✓	Franchini, Pietra																									
9m	✓	Giovanni																									
7f	✓	Luigia																									
4f	✓	Margeherita																									
59m	✓	13 Ferrone, Arcangelo	13	24	1	LPC	Med Cert	4.59	Doremus											12/2330 Ch 336							
26m	✓	14 Gentile, Carlo	4	9	1	LPC	5.00	Murphy												12/2314 Ch 335							
38f	✓	15 Pannitti, Carmela	13	23	1	LPC	Med Cert	5.00	Doremus											12/2310 Chase 202							
43f	✓	16 Castaldi, Polernio	10	16	3	LPC	Med Cert	5.15	Murphy											12/2336 HGS 140							
7f	✓	Tartagliore, Filomena																									
5f	✓	Isabella																									
77f	✓	17 Marzano, Giuseppe	10	3	1	LPC	Med Cert	5.15	Murphy											12/2350 Ch 335							
76f	✓	18 Settimio, Felicia	5	19	1	LPC	Med Cert	5.00	Schlamm											12/2338 HGS 130							

TOTAL

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1151

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 216

RGS S. S. Duca degli Abruzzi (N.G.I.°) *arrived* December 22, 1909., *190* , *M.*, , *from*

Index No.		Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.		Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
22m	19	Sarsoi, Cesare	5	17	1	LPC	Med Cert	5.10	Schlamm																		
35m	20	Maccarone, Martino	10	25	1	LPC		5.15	Murphy																		
29f	21	Brailla, Teresa & 2 ch	18	19/22	3	LPC	Son in Hosp.	5.20	Tuttle																		
10f		Mangano, Maria																									
1f		Pasqualina																									
55m	22	Delli Paolo, Pietro	10	21	1	LPC		5.20	Murphy																		
23m	23	Penna, Battista	8	1	1	C.L.		6 pm	Alex.																		
23m	24	Serunda, Antonio	19	12	1	L.P.C.	wife in hospital	"																			
2m	25	Pongana, Costanzo	2	6	1																						
2	26	Capotorza, Antonio	0		1																						

U. S. Bureau of Immigration and Naturalization
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS 217

S. S. "[illegible] ABRUZZI ([illegible] Line) arrived [illegible] , 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Bkf.	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓ 1	[illegible]glia[illegible], [illegible]niello	16	17		1	[illegible] brother	Bro Luigi, 242-7th Av. Bklyn.	B	23	11[illegible]	/		—
✓ 2	Stolfort, [illegible] Immac[illegible]ta	13	9		1	" husband	Husb Antonino Martellitti, 116 Mc Dougall St. Ny.	S	23	9[illegible]	/		
✓ 3	Staffieri, [illegible]aria & son	7	33/34			" husband	Husb Vito Scrotti, 77 Hancock St. Nyc.	F	22	[illegible]	—	—	—
✓ 4	[illegible]inni, [illegible]menica	15	20		1	" husband	Husb. Antonio di Carlo, 373 Brunswick St. J.C. NJ.	B	22	[illegible]	—	—	—
/ 5	[illegible]aglia, [illegible]nge[illegible] [illegible]on	14	1[illegible]/15			" husband	Husb. Marello Rocco, 73-7th St L.I. City Ny.	P	22	[illegible]	—	—	/
✓ 6	[illegible]rusa, [illegible]ncesco [illegible]dau	16	18/17-3	1		" father	Husb Regenzio D'Amma, Youngstown Ohio	P	23	4[illegible]	/	/	/
✓ 7	Zappolito, [illegible]ngela	14	23		1	" sister	Bro Lan Nicola Di Giovino, 318 Warren St Jersey City NJ	B	22	[illegible]	—	—	—
✓ 8	[illegible]strangelo, [illegible]ri[illegible]	14	[illegible]1		1	" aunt	St. Raphael Italian Society	P	22	4[illegible]	—	—	—
✓ 9	[illegible]ommi, [illegible]ria	15	17		1	" [illegible]	Bro Lan Nicolo Di Matteo 555 W. 45th St. Ny.	B	22	4[illegible]	—	—	—
✓ 10	[illegible]iccio, [illegible]ichel[illegible] [illegible]dau	16	[illegible]1/17-1	1		[illegible]nd	Husb Fath. Salvatore Salone, 346 E. 114th St, NyC	B	23	9[illegible]	/	/	/
✓ 11	[illegible]ressimone, [illegible]or sa[illegible] dau	3	10/[illegible]	1		" [illegible]d	Husb Fath. Mariano D'Amico, 319 E. 105th St, NyC.	B	22	4[illegible]	—	—	—
✓ 12	[illegible]rogiano, [illegible]ian[illegible]con[illegible]	16	[illegible]/14-	1		" husband	Husb. Angelo Tommaso, 423 E 2nd St. J.C. NJ.	P	22	[illegible]	—	—	—
✓ 13	[illegible]ndrea, [illegible]elicia		21	1		[illegible]-mother	Br. Moth. Grazia Bellanita, 2072 Second Av. NyC.	B	22	[illegible]	—	—	—
✓ 14	[illegible]ssimone, [illegible]ngela		23	1		brother	Bro. Alexander, 344 E. 105th St, NyC	P	22	6	—	—	—
✓ 15	Pigniano, [illegible]r.nicola	3	[illegible]	1		[illegible]r	Bro. Nicolo, 332 E. 106th St NyC	P	22	6	—	—	—
✓ 16	[illegible]ani, [illegible]ng[illegible]	11	23	1		" uncle	St Raphael Italian Society	P	23	11[illegible]	/	—	/
✓ 17	[illegible]rrello, Nicola [illegible] [illegible]ghter	16	1/16	3		" mother	Fath. Francesco, 238 RR Av. J.C. N.J.	P	22	[illegible]	—	—	—
✓ 1	[illegible]i [illegible]rriso, [illegible]ichele [illegible] 7 ch 9	1/				" husband	Husb. Gius Di Cata W. Winnsta St. Lodi NJ.	P	22	[illegible]	—	—	—
✓ [illegible]	[illegible]ntoniello, [illegible]ngela [illegible] dau	6	21/[illegible]			husband	Husb. Vita Donato Romanello, 174 E. 29th St Ny.C	P	22	[illegible]	—	—	—
✓	Leone, [illegible]ria [illegible]		29	1		brother	Bro. Giuseppe, 3495 - 3rd Av. NyC	P	22	[illegible]	—	—	—
✓ [illegible]	[illegible]alabro, [illegible]ria		1[illegible]			[illegible]rd	Husb Francesco Forte 155 President St Bklyn	P	22	[illegible]	—	—	—
✓ [illegible]	[illegible]inimmi, [illegible]ngel[illegible] dau	12	[illegible]1/2	2		do	Husb Teodoli Nunziafita, 228 Monroe St. Ny.	P	22	[illegible]	—	—	—
✓ [illegible]	[illegible]ieppi, [illegible]ngela		10	1		brother	Bro Antonio 166 Park Row NyC.	P	22	[illegible]	—	—	—
✓ [illegible]	[illegible]ano, [illegible]in'c[illegible]	1[illegible]	7	1		" mother	Br. Salvatore, 520 - 3rd Av. NyC	P	22	[illegible]	—	—	—
✓ [illegible]	[illegible]stri, [illegible]ri[illegible]		24	1		" brother	Bro. Vincenzo, 248 Van Brunt St, Bklyn Brooklyn Ny.	B	23	10[illegible]	/	—	/
✓ [illegible]	[illegible]ano, [illegible]rmina & [illegible] ch	1	[illegible]/26			husband	Husb & fath. Enea Pellegrini 2367 Pacific St	P	22	[illegible]	—	—	—
✓ [illegible]	[illegible]ttaviani, [illegible]omia	17	18	1		" husband	St Vincenzo Di Lucia, 117 Mott St, Ny.	P	23	9[illegible]	/	—	/
✓ [illegible]	Chiarano, [illegible]ngela [illegible] son	11	21/23	2		tel ?	R R to Thos F. Martino Lemi 2200 Champion Building Detroit Mich.	Det.	28	24[illegible]	12	12	12
✓ [illegible]	[illegible]ster, [illegible]bdel'a	15	2[illegible]	1		" tel ?	RR to Wilbro Edward, 284 Bridge St	J	24	11[illegible]	2	/	2
✓ 30	Quaglione, Serafina	9	20	1		" father	Fath Antonio 30 Bay St Montclair NJ.	P	23	9[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

DUCA Duno Bro. ABRUZZI DEC 22

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. [illegible] Di Brucci arrived , 19 , M., from 218

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	Ferraro,	[illegible]	17	13/14	2		No children	S:- Dom'ck Assunta D. Rocca, 27 Spring St. Nyc. St Raphael Italian Society	B.	22	5 22	—	—	—
32	[illegible]avigna,	Concetta	13	30	1		" husband	Father, Pace Porco, 21 N. Ellicott St. Bklyn Nyc	J.	22	5 15	—	—	—
33	Pico.	Carmela & bro	12	16/17	2		" father	Brick, Hunt & Catt. Andrea Imparato, 835 Greenwich St, Nyc	J.	22	5 20	—	—	—
34	[illegible]plino,	Rosenz & sis	32 ch	14/17	4		" Col [illegible]	Mod. Maria, 144 Wallabout St. Bklyn.	B.	23	10 20	H	—	H
35	Bonavilio,	Rosario		25	1		" father	Uncle Michele Masiello, 159 Mott St. Nyc	B.	23	11	1	—	1
36	Bruno,	Amelia	17	9	1		" uncle	St Raphael Italian Society	J.	22	5 35	—	—	—
37	Caposito	Maria	15	30	1		" sister	Sist. Mrs Lucia Enrico 115 Johnson St Bklyn	J.	22	5 15	—	—	—
38	Giordano,	Maria	17	3	1		" sister	Hus & fath. Orlandi Luis, 2135 Lexington Av. Nyc	J.	22	5 50	—	—	—
39	Ingratti,	Ma & 2 ch	3	16/18	3		" husband	Hus & fath. Antonio Angelo 81 Rapelye St. Bklyn Ny.	J.	22	5 45	—	—	—
40	Lamargia,	Adele & 2 dau	2	22/23	1	1	" husband	Com & wife Cosimo & Anna di Giuseppe, 21 Cherry St, Nyc	J.	22	5 10	—	—	—
41	Palermi,	Ne	5	43		1	" cousin	Hust. Don Celemini, 250 Mulberry St Nyc	B.	22	6	—	—	—
42	Carisi,	Grace & 2 ch	1	12/27	5		" husband	Aunt Mrs Domenica Maria Salvatore, 216 E. 113 St. Nyc	B.	22	5 10	—	—	—
43	Primavera,	Amalia		21	1		" uncle	Bro. Berardino, 208 E. 108th St. Nyc.	B.	22	5 45	—	—	—
44	Rosino,	Raffaele	16	19	1		" brother	Hust. Vincenzo Procopio 234 Pacific St Bklyn	B.	21	11 30	2	1	2
45	Rosillago,	Annunziata	17	20	1		" husband	Bro. Angelo, 148 Av. A. Nyc.	J.	23	10 50	1	—	1
46	Rinolli,	Giov'i	6	5	1		" brother	Hust. Silvestro Maino, 64 - 7th St. L.I. City	B.	22	5 41	—	—	—
47	Romano,	Maria	4	22	1		" husband	Hust & fath Matteo Luigi, 219 W. 25th St Nyc.	B.	22	5 20	—	—	—
48	Rosquini,	Ang & dau	1	7/	2		" husband	Com Mrs Gaetana Zangara, 176 - 1st Av. Nyc.	B.	23	10 35	1	—	1
49	Livolsi,	Fran'a	4	23	1		" aunt	Hust Spes Robino, 144 Cherry St Nyc	B.	22	5 35	—	—	—
50	Favara,	Fran'a & son	5	5/4	2		" husband	Hust. Giovanni Bellini, 148 Cherry St, Nyc	B.	22	5 20	—	—	—
51	Russo,	Carmina & ch	5	1/2	2		" husband	Com. Beaggio Pernetti, 309 E 116th St. Nyc	B.	23	9 41	1	—	1
52	Motte,	Lucia	19	1	1		" cousin	Bro. Antonio, 2143. 3rd av. Nyc	J.	22	6	—	—	—
53	Idino,	Ma A		32	1		" b-i-l	Hust Argenta Ant. 413 E. 26th St. Nyc.	J.	22	5 55	—	—	—
54	Tocci,	Maria	2	39	1		" husband	Friend Cirrito Schenectady St Correction Dinner	B.	24	9 32	2	1	1
55	Stelleto,	Teresa & brother	17	22/23	2		" tel [illegible]	Bro. Stefano 24 Hudson St. J.C.	B.	24	9 30	2	1	2
56	Farraiolo,	Clorinda	17	21	1		" brother	Bro in law Angelo St Marino, Box 173, Yorktown Heights N.Y.	B.	23	11 35	1	—	1
57	Lo Sardo	Anna	14	22	1		Sol for Ft	Aunt, Mrs Rosa Levango, 113 Navy St. Bklyn	B.	23	11 15	1	—	1
	Giamone	Maria M.	11	10	1		" Uncle							
58														
59														
60														

18 4

U. S. Form 39
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Prince Adelbert (Hamburg-American) *arrived* December 23, 1909. , 19 , M., , *from* No. 219

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Goldberg,	Motke	15	13		1	No brother	9:40 Bro Isaac 174 Pesotta Bowdoin Sq. Bost.	S	24	9 30	1	—	1
2	Sigmund,	Stan,	15	12		1	" tel "	RR&C to Bro Francisek 344 Lafayette st	"	"	11 4 30	1	1	1
3	Kerringer,	Urania ~~daughter~~	22	27		F	" husband							
4	Wirt,	Anna	15	14		1	" brother	Passaic N.J. Bro Andrew Dzeko 73 Hope Ave	S	26	10	3	2	3
5	Breshawsky,	Pinchas	9	8		1	" brother	Bro Hirsch 467 Grand st - Rahway N.J.	"	24	10 30	1		1
6	Yakiel,	Perya	17	30		1	" tel "	Made S. J.	"	28	2 30	5	6	5
7	Novak,	Paul	17	11		1	" tel "	Lawrence Mass RR&C. to Bro Petr 52 Chestnut st -	S	24	6 10	1	1	1
8	Nelsam,	Gustav	6	21		15	" brother	Kingston N.Y. RR&C to Bro Jacob 135 Grand st	"	24	5 10	1	1	1
9	Kimakowicz,	Nikita	16	29		1	" tel "	Made S. J.	"	29	10 6	6	6	6
10	Koszel,	Alex.	17	10		1	" tel "	German Soc. Dunmore Pa.	"	24	4	1	1	1
11	Csoma,	Michal	16	4		1	" tel "	RR&C to Unc Michal 827 Scranton st -	S	"	3 10	1	1	1
12	Benzelenski,	Melchior	9	8		1	" tel "	RR&C to Fr. L. 511 Jefferson st	"	24	11 6	5	6	
13	Petraszczuk,	Dymter	11			1	" Canada	Made S. J. Toledo Ohio	S	24	1 30	1	1	1
14	Swirkowski,	Alvina	6	11		1	" tel "	RR&C to Sister Dominic Rodek 418 Plumbe st -	"	24	3 10	1	1	1
15	Jacobs,	Feige	2	29		1	" brother	Bro Hyman, 753 Henry st, NY	L.	23	4 30	—	—	—
16	Garfunkel,	Reisel	6	8		1	" sister	Bro Abram 115 Lewis st NY	S	24	11 30	1	—	1
17	Piotrowsky,	Jan	2	12		1	" tel "	3159 East 66 st - Cleveland Ohio RR&C to Bro-in-law Vincenz Wolowicz	B	27	2 07	4	4	4
18	Hagan,	Chaim	7	15		1	" tel "	Boston Mass RR&C to Unc Mordche Finn 44 Richmond st -	"	"	2 02	4	4	4
19	Dritz,	Isaac	3	6		1	" brother	Sist. Mrs Benj. Kramer, 70 W. 180/81, NY	L.	23	4 30	—	—	—
20	Grilkowski,	Konstante	10	30		1	" tel "	Made S. J.	S	29	1 45	6	6	6
21	Kohen,	Gerson	7	7		1	" uncle	Uncle Herman, 1 Sagamore Av. Corona L.I.	L.	23	4 30	—	—	—
22	Braszke,	Laurin	11	27		1	" tel "	Hammington Conn RR&C to sis Martha & Miss Parkins School	B.	27	1 49	4	4	4
23	Ginsberg,	Beile	14	1		1	" b-i-l	Bro-law Abraham Wolf, Clarksburg W.Va	B.	23	4 30	—	—	—
24	Lipski,	Franz	4	23		1	" Uncle	Glen Lyon Pa RR&C to Bro Stanislaw Box 137	S	27	4 15	4	4	4
25	Bernstein,	Feige	4	26/27		2	" Mother	Unc Yakiel Harry 210 W 30 st - City	J	30	9 35	14	12	14
26	Apeling	Doh & ch	6	9/10		2	" Aunt.	Aunt & Dath. Morizake, 15, E. 103 St. NYC	B.	S.	12	2	—	2
27	Maciejewska	Bronislawa, dau & son	14	22/23		2	" Aunt.	Aunt & Dath Matthews, 457 Henderson St, Jersey City NJ	B.	S	11 28	2	—	2
28	Mudry	Wasyl & 2 ch	11	12/14		3	" tel fr NY	RR to Bro in L. Antoni Wozniak, Idaman, Indiana Co, Pa.	B.	8	11	14	9	14
29	Rydecki	Wincenty wife & ch.	11	1/3		3	" " "	8755 Justine Ave So. Chic. Ill. RR&C to Wife in Law Rocke Bagenski	S	9	11 20			
30	Jackson,	Louis & bro	14	11/12		2	" father	Aunt. Bailey Jackson, 495 Springfield Ave Newark NJ	SP	S	9			

PRINZ ADELBERT DEC 23

I. I. Form 29
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1415

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

220

S. S. Prince Edward I. arrived ....., 19 , M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31													
32													
33													
34													
35													

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3064

Dec 22-23-1909

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of.....FEB 21 1944....., 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 21 1944
Date

.....
Camera Operator